

ST. NORBERT COLLEGE

2021-22

CATALOG

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Graduation Requirements	2
Four-Year Guarantee	2
Course Registration	3
Registering for Special Courses	4
Withdrawals	6
Readmission	7
Satisfactory Academic Progress	8
Examination Policies	9
Grading Policies	10
Selecting a Major	12
Athletic Eligibility	12
Services for Students with Disabilities	12

THE CURRICULUM

Learning Outcomes and Assessment	14
Academic Degrees and Programs	14
The Core Curriculum	16

Undergraduate Academic Programs

Accounting	23
American Studies	24
Art & Art Education	25
Biology	27
Business Administration	30
Center for Global Engagement	33
Chemistry	34
Classical, Medieval and Renaissance Studies	35
Communication and Media Studies	37
Community Engagement and Academic Service Learning	39
Computer Science	43
Data Analytics	45
Economics	47
Education	50
English	56
Environmental Science	58
French and Francophone Studies	59
Geography	61
Geology	61
German	63
Greek	64
Hebrew	64
History	65
Honors Program	67
Humanities Division	68
Integrative Studies	69

International Business and Language Area Studies (IBLAS)	69
International Education	71
International Integrated Studies	71
International Studies	72
Japanese	75
Latin	77
Leadership Studies	77
Mathematics	78
Military Science	81
Modern Languages and Literatures	83
Music & Music Education	85
Natural Science Division	88
Peace and Justice Studies	88
Philosophy	89
Physical Education	91
Physics	91
Political Science	93
Pre-Professional Programs	95
- Pre-Dental, Pre-Engineering, Pre-Law, Pre-Medical, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Veterinary	
Psychology	98
Schneider School of Business and Economics	100
Sociology & Human Services	102
Spanish	104
Study Abroad & Off-Campus Programs	106
Theatre Studies	106
Theology and Religious Studies	108
Visual and Performing Arts Division	109
Washington Internship Programs	110
Women's and Gender Studies	111
World Literature	113

Graduate Academic Programs

Master of Business Administration	114
Master of Arts in Liberal Studies	115
Master of Theological Studies	117

Course Descriptions	119
---------------------	-----

DIRECTORIES

Administrative Offices	239
Faculty and Faculty Emeritus	240
Trustees and Trustees Emeritus	250

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Graduation Requirements

Catalog Requirements

Students must complete the requirements for degree and major/minor from the catalog in effect at the time of first enrollment. Students may not use requirements from different catalogs to complete their degree. Students, not on an approved leave of absence, who are not enrolled at the College for one year or longer, are readmitted under the requirements currently in effect at the time of readmission. Catalog requirements stay in effect for six years except for undergraduate students in continuous enrollment. Students not in continuous enrollment desiring to complete a degree after the six-year limitation must do so under the most current catalog requirements or petition the vice president for academic affairs for an exception. Program and catalog requirement limitations are not extended to teacher certification requirements. Please contact the chair of teacher education for certification details.

It is the responsibility of each student to complete all the graduation requirements described herein. Academic advisors do not share this responsibility, nor can they change, alter, or waive graduation requirements. The College reserves the right to change the requirements within this catalog. Though the College attempts to communicate catalog changes to students, students are responsible for program completion and requirement updates. Information on requirement changes is available from program coordinators and the academic dean's and registrar's offices.

Four-Year Guarantee

St. Norbert College guarantees that students who enter as freshmen, enroll in 16 semester credits per semester, do not fail or withdraw from any courses, and maintain a 2.00 cumulative grade point average will graduate in four years. This guarantee highlights the strength of our advisement program, the flexibility and integrity of the curriculum, and our commitment to holding down the cost of higher education in terms of both time and money. If the student who qualifies for this guarantee does not complete his or her degree requirements in four years, the College will waive the student's tuition for the courses needed to complete the degree requirements at St. Norbert College.

Under this guarantee, the College expects that the student will select a major in a timely fashion, i.e., prior to registration for the fourth semester of study.

To exercise the guarantee, the student must be approved for the guarantee by the registrar and apply for financial aid. Any portion of tuition not covered by federal or state gift assistance will be waived by the college.

Exceptions

The only exceptions to this guarantee are those students who, because of a change of major, are required to complete more than 128 semester credits, or those students enrolled in programs such as Education who must take more than 128 semester credits to meet certification requirements. The guarantee does not extend to second majors, minors, or pre-professional courses, when such programs cause a student to exceed the normal 128 semester credit graduation requirement.

Study Abroad

Students who study overseas may not be able to graduate within the four years.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

To earn a baccalaureate degree from St. Norbert College, a student must satisfy credit, curriculum, grade point average (GPA) and residency requirements. A total of 128 semester credits successfully completed, completion of the Gateway Seminar (IDIS 105), a cumulative 2.00 GPA and major GPA of 2.00, completion of the core curriculum program, and completion of an approved major are required for graduation. Majors are required to have a minimum of 40 credits.

Minors

Minors are not required for graduation, except for certain teacher certification programs, but they require a cumulative 2.00 GPA for completion. GPA requirements for teacher certification are higher and are established by the teacher education discipline. Minors consist of a minimum of 24 credits. Minors cannot be in the major discipline. Other restrictions on minors are listed under specific program requirements.

Residency Requirements and Transfer Students

Transfer students must complete at least 32 semester credits at St. Norbert College of the 128 credits required for graduation at St. Norbert College. In addition, 25 percent of advanced courses (at the 300 or 400 level) in any major must be taken at St. Norbert College. Minors require eight credits or one third of the minor to be completed at St. Norbert College.

All baccalaureate candidates must spend their senior year in residence at St. Norbert College. Students are considered to be “in residence” if they register for their final 32 semester credits at St. Norbert College. Exceptions to the senior residency requirement may be made by petition to the registrar or academic dean for students having attended St. Norbert College full time for eight semesters.

Transfer Credit from Other Institutions

A maximum of 12 semester credits from three courses may be transferred from other institutions and be counted in the 128 semester credits required for graduation once a student enrolls at St. Norbert College. Transfer credit from other institutions is accepted on face value in semester credits, with quarter credits equivalent to two-thirds of a semester credit. Students who plan to transfer credit to St. Norbert College for courses in their major fields must have the courses pre-approved by the discipline coordinator and the registrar before they are taken. Courses fulfilling general degree requirements must be approved by the registrar. Core curriculum requests must be approved by the core curriculum committee. Grades earned at another college or university do not affect GPA at St. Norbert College. Courses with grades lower than a “C” are not accepted for transfer.

Double Majoring

Students double majoring in disciplines that qualify for different degrees receive only one degree from St. Norbert College though all majors and minors completed appear on the transcript. The primary major of the student will determine which degree is awarded.

Cross-listed Courses

Courses crosslisted between programs may be used to fulfill major and/or minor requirements of both programs.

Graduation with Honors

Students will graduate with honors if the final grade point average is as follows:

3.50 - 3.74 = Cum Laude

3.75 - 3.89 = Magna Cum Laude

3.90 - 4.00 = Summa Cum Laude

Transfer students must complete a minimum of 48 semester credits at St. Norbert College to be eligible for academic honors. (The grades for work completed elsewhere will not be counted.) The computation is based on the student’s entire academic career at St. Norbert College.

Degree Application

Students must apply for their degree by the end of the first week of their final semester. Applications for

graduation are available on KnightLine. A graduation application fee is assessed to all students during their final semester of attendance.

Semester Hours

Beginning in the fall of 2004, the College began to transcript all courses as semester hours in which one full course is equivalent to four semester credit hours. All courses listed in the catalog are full courses (4 semester credit hours) unless otherwise noted.

Course Registration

Course Load

A normal course load for full-time students during the regular academic year is 16 semester credits. No student may take more than 18 semester credits in any given semester except by permission of their advisor. The maximum number of credits allowed in any one semester is 20 semester credits. Course load for the winter session (J-Term) is limited to four semester credits. Course load for summer sessions is limited to a total of 16 semester credits with no more than four credits in any session.

Full-time status is defined as 12 semester credits for undergraduate students and six semester credits for graduate students during the fall and spring semesters.

Adding or Dropping Courses

Students may change their schedule via the College’s online system during the drop-add period – up to the end of the fourth day of fall and spring semesters and up to the end of the second day of J-Term and summer sessions. Courses dropped during this period are not recorded on a student’s transcript. Seven-week courses that start during the second half of fall or spring semesters are added or dropped within the same drop-add period.

Early College Credit Eligibility

High school students must have completed at least two years of high school to be eligible to register for classes on the St. Norbert College campus as part of the Early College Credit program.

Withdrawing from Individual Courses

Students may withdraw from a course by completing a course withdrawal form by the deadline noted on the academic calendar for fall and spring semesters with advisor and instructor approval. No adds, drops or withdrawals are official until submitted to the registrar’s office. Also, see Withdrawals.

Participation in College-Sponsored Activities

St. Norbert College is committed to making opportunities available for students to engage in the full range of experiences that constitute a St. Norbert

College education. These include co-curricular and extra-curricular activities. On occasion these activities may conflict with class meeting times. Even though coaches and directors may communicate with faculty about College-sponsored events that may conflict with a class, it is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor prior to missing classes to make reasonable arrangements for any make-up work. Examples of College-sponsored activities include: intercollegiate athletic competitions, academic competitions and other activities that enhance student learning. In the term where College-sponsored events are particularly heavy, students should consult with their academic advisors regarding course workload and scheduling. They should consider meeting with their instructors prior to the start of the term.

Co-Curricular Activities During Finals Week

St. Norbert College is an institution of higher education and the academic process is key to collegiate success. Keeping this in mind, all extra-curricular activities, including student organization events, programming activities, intramural and club sport activities, and intercollegiate athletic events, shall not be scheduled after midnight the last class day of each semester. The exception may be post-season tournament participation by an intercollegiate athletic team.

Academic Honor Code

The learning process succeeds only when students perform honestly on assignments and examinations. All students are expected to abide by the academic honor code. It defines academic dishonesty and sets forth the responsibilities of faculty and students in the event of alleged dishonesty. Possible penalties for dishonesty include grade reduction, failure of the course, failure and suspension, or failure and dismissal. Please refer to the current student handbook, *The Citizen*, or the registrar's web site for the full text of the academic honor code.

Dean's List

Students who are registered for full-time study and complete 12 or more credits with a final grade point average of 3.50 or better with no grades of "F" earn a place on the Dean's List. Students with any incomplete grades are precluded from inclusion on the Dean's List until all grades are resolved and recorded by the registrar's office.

Repeated Courses

When a course is repeated at St. Norbert College, all attempts are shown on the transcript; however, only the last grade is counted toward the GPA, in the quality points, and in the credits earned. Courses that can be repeated for credit, such as special topics,

music lessons and ensembles, are not subject to this policy.

Student Classification

Students intending to register for classes on the St. Norbert College campus must have completed two years of high school study (or the equivalent) before the academic term in which they would like to enroll. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the vice president for academic affairs. This age restriction does not apply to St. Norbert College-sponsored dual credit courses taught in the high schools.

Students are classified based on the following number of credits completed:

Freshmen = 0-27 semester credits completed
Sophomores = 28-55 semester credits completed
Juniors = 56-87 semester credits completed
Seniors = 88 or more semester credits completed

Registering for Special Courses

Independent Study and Arranged Courses

The academic program at St. Norbert College is designed to provide maximum flexibility of opportunities to students for meeting their educational goals. An important aspect of the academic program is approved independent study under the supervision of a faculty member. There are two basic approaches to independent work by the student. The first is independent study of a course listed in the catalog, called an arranged course. The second is expansion of a student's study which goes beyond the content of regular courses listed in the catalog through a special topic, directed readings or directed research, or work-study. The titles of the independent work may vary from one academic area to another. The requirements for these, however, are standard.

Students registering for independent work that is not part of an available course must secure approval in advance of registration from the supervising faculty member and the divisional dean. To secure approval, students must submit a written proposal including a summary of what is to be accomplished in the course and how it is to be accomplished. The proposal should be developed with the assistance of the student's advisor or the supervising faculty member or both. There should be enough copies prepared to be kept on file with the advisor, faculty member, registrar and the appropriate divisional dean(s). As would be required in any course, the student should submit to the instructor evidence of the work accomplished. This evidence should be sufficiently extensive to permit a valid evaluation of the quantity and quality of what the student has accomplished in

the course.

Audits

Full-time students may audit up to four semester-credits each semester at no additional charge. Registration for an audit is on a space-available basis.

Students may not audit required courses or lessons in their major.

Individual faculty members will set the conditions under which their courses may be taken as an audit rather than for credit. Students registering to audit a course are expected to maintain a normal attendance pattern in that class. A student who does not fulfill the conditions set forth by the instructor will not have the course and the grade (AU) will be entered on the permanent record.

No course may be changed from credit to audit, or vice versa, after the end of the drop/add period. If a course is taken for audit, it cannot subsequently be taken for credit unless it is a music ensemble.

Internships Taken for Credit

In order to earn academic credit at St. Norbert College for an internship or field experience, students must register for a formal internship course. Successful completion of that internship course involves the student working toward completing specific learning objectives that are relevant to the on-site work experience and to the student's career goals or major (the Learning Agreement). The internship earning academic credit is guided and assessed by both an on-site supervisor and a collaborating St. Norbert College faculty member.

Student Eligibility Requirements

1. Student interns must have junior or senior standing. Rare exceptions may be approved by a divisional dean or dean of the business school.
2. Students must have a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA to be eligible to register for a credit-earning internship. Students with a cumulative GPA lower than 2.50 must obtain approval to register for an internship from the collaborating faculty member.
3. A maximum of eight internship course credits may be taken as part of the 128 credits required for graduation. Students may only take one internship course at each internship site. Exceptions may be approved by a divisional dean or dean of the business school.

Required Features of an Internship Receiving Academic Credit

1. Students and collaborating faculty members should check the college catalog to determine if

the internship course regularly earns credit that counts toward the student's degree or certificate program. If the internship course is not listed in the college catalog as a required or elective class for a particular degree or certificate, the student should complete a Course Substitution Form and submit it to the registrar's office.

2. Students are required to work a minimum of 120 hours at the internship site over the course of a 15-week semester. Some programs may require more hours; check with the collaborating faculty member.
3. The on-site internship experience must take place during the semester the internship course is taken. That is, the internship and the internship course must be taken simultaneously. Rare exceptions must be approved by a divisional dean or dean of the business school.
4. Students can receive academic credit for either paid or unpaid internships. **Campus jobs funded by St. Norbert College are not eligible to be considered as internships for credit.**
5. An internship course can be counted toward two degree programs only if the student has a double major within the same academic division. Approval by the appropriate discipline coordinator(s) overseeing the internship courses is required for this arrangement and is based on whether it is felt that the work responsibilities of the internship meets criteria for fulfilling requirements in both degree programs. Even when such double dipping is allowed, the student still only receives four credits for the internship course. A Course Substitution Form should be completed and submitted to the registrar to designate an internship course as fulfilling two electives.
6. Students are not allowed to receive credit if they intern with a family business or if a relative is serving as the on-site supervisor.
7. Normal tuition policies apply to internships taken for credit.

Registering for an Academic Internship

1. Identify an internship for which you would like to receive academic credit. Talk with a collaborating faculty member, or make an appointment with the office of career & professional development for assistance with resources in locating and securing an internship.
2. Secure the help of a collaborating faculty member who will oversee your work during the internship experience. International students should begin the internship process by contacting the Center for Global Engagement.

If you are registering for an accounting, business administration or economics internship (BUAD 494) or a human services internship (SOC1 481/482), the collaborating faculty member will be the assigned instructor for the course. After communicating with that faculty member, you will be able to register for the internship course through the regular process on KnightLine.

For all other internships, the collaborating faculty member will be a professor that you will contact individually and who agrees to supervise your work in an internship course. After securing a collaborating faculty member in this way, use the following process to register for the internship course:

- Fill out a special course registration form. Check the “Internship 494” course box and, in the provided spaces, indicate the “subject” of the internship (this is typically the discipline of your collaborating faculty member) and course title.
- Read about student eligibility and internship requirements with your collaborating faculty member. Have the faculty member sign the special course registration form, certifying both your eligibility to take the course (class standing, GPA) and that the internship is suitable for earning academic credit. Ask the faculty member to provide you with a syllabus for the internship course.
- Bring the signed special course registration form, a copy of the internship course syllabus, and a copy of a signed learning agreement (see below) to the appropriate divisional dean or dean of the business school. When that office provides final approval, the registrar will be notified and you will be registered for the course automatically.

3. All student interns must complete a learning agreement, a set of learning objectives toward which you will be working as part of the internship course. Each learning objective in the agreement must also specify strategies for achieving it and methods by which progress toward that objective will be measured.

Withdrawals

Withdrawing From a Course

After the add/drop date and prior to the last date to withdraw without penalty, specified on the academic calendar, a student may withdraw from a course by completing a course withdrawal form with advisor and instructor approval. Thereafter, students may withdraw from a course without penalty only for a

serious reason with permission from the vice president for academic affairs. A medical withdrawal removes students from all classes and withdraws them from St. Norbert College.

A medical withdrawal is defined as a physical or mental health condition that developed **after** the established last date to withdraw without penalty and is severe enough to keep a student from attending classes and/or successfully completing academic requirements. Additionally, a medical withdrawal can be defined as a physical or mental health issue that developed **before** the last day to withdraw without penalty, but the condition did not respond to treatment as expected. Students must document that they had been seeing a physical or mental health provider before the last date to withdraw without penalty; that the provider felt the student would respond to treatment and be able to finish the session successfully but that any expected positive outcomes did not occur because of medical reasons.

Medical withdrawals are authorized by the senior director of health and wellness services or the senior director of counseling and psychological services. This approval is communicated through the vice president of student affairs to protect the confidentiality of the student’s condition. Health and wellness services and counseling and psychological services are located on the second floor of the Mulva Family Fitness and Sports Center. For more detailed information on the medical withdrawal process, please contact Health and Wellness Services at (920)403-3266 or Counseling or Psychological Services at (920)403-3045.

Medical withdrawals are not official until submitted to the registrar’s office and recorded. Calendar dates of withdrawal deadlines are published for each semester on the registrar’s office web site. Official withdrawals are recorded as follows:

1. During the add/drop period of classes — no record of enrollment
2. After the add/drop period of classes — recorded as “W”
3. After the last date to withdraw — recorded as the grade submitted by the instructor
4. Medical withdrawal — recorded as “W”

Note: An excessive number of withdrawals may affect the academic standing and financial aid status of students. See also Satisfactory Academic Progress.

Withdrawing from the College

Students who wish to withdraw from all classes must begin the process by contacting the registrar’s office to complete a college withdrawal form and exit interview. If a student withdraws from the College

during the add/drop period of classes, only the date of withdrawal will be recorded. No record of specific course enrollment will be made. If a student withdraws from the College after the add/drop deadline, the grade of “W” will be recorded for each course. The calendar date of the deadline for withdrawal from courses is published each semester on the registrar’s web site. Students who cease attending all classes will be considered for administrative withdrawal effective the last known date of attendance.

An undergraduate student who withdraws or is withdrawn and is not subsequently subject to dismissal may seek readmission only by making a formal application of readmission for the next regular academic semester or year with the registrar’s office.

Tuition refund percentage amount for withdrawals can be found on the bursar’s website. Financial aid recipients who withdraw before 60 percent of the semester has been completed are subject to federal financial aid repayment regulations and may owe a repayment of aid, even if not entitled to a tuition refund. The amount of aid a student may keep is in direct proportion to the length of time the student remained enrolled during the semester. Assistance is also available from the offices of financial aid, the bursar (student accounts) and the registrar. (See [Refund Policy for Withdrawal](#) in the fees section of the catalog.)

Students Activated for Military Service

Currently enrolled students called up to active military duty during a semester will be placed on immediate deferred grade status. The student and instructor(s) will jointly confer when time permits, to determine if the course(s) enrolled can be completed in a timely basis, if a grade can be issued for work completed to date, or if the student should be withdrawn without penalty.

Students called up to active military service must provide a copy of the formal orders and correspondence to the registrar’s office. If the timing or situation does not permit a student to present their military orders prior to leaving campus, the student may withdraw by sending a signed written request for a military withdrawal along with a copy of their military orders to the registrar’s office.

Students who process a military withdrawal will receive:

- 100 percent tuition and fees refund for the semester of withdrawal
- All institutional and state funded financial aid for the semester will be removed from the student’s

award and billing statement and will not count towards the eight semester maximum

- Federally funded financial aid will follow ‘Return of Title IV Funds’ procedures as noted in the college catalog and in accordance with federal regulations. Any federal aid the student is eligible to retain can be applied to housing and meal costs
- Meal plan and housing refunds will be pro-rated, based on date of the withdrawal
- Unused meal dollars will be refunded
- Transcribed grades of “GI” for courses with no attempted credit recorded

Note: Military withdrawal is available only to students who:

1. Are actively serving members (active duty and reserve duty components) of the U.S. armed services (not a contractor or civilian working for the military)
2. Are ordered to relocate and, as a result, are unable to meet class attendance and other participation requirements, including web-based activities

Readmission

Students who withdraw or stop attending St. Norbert College and subsequently decide to re-enroll must apply for readmission. Applications for readmission are available on the registrar’s web site. Those students who did not withdraw and are in good academic, social, and financial standing and have not enrolled in another post-secondary institution since last attending St. Norbert College will automatically be accepted. Students who left St. Norbert College on probation or who were dismissed or withdrew from the College are reviewed for readmission. Students who attended another college must submit official transcripts from each institution attended along with their application for review. Students readmitted are required to submit an admission deposit upon acceptance.

Guidelines for Readmission of Students

The readmission process begins with the following steps:

1. Complete an application for readmission on the registrar’s website
2. Agree to make appropriate housing arrangements with residential life
3. Meet all financial obligations to the College
4. Provide an official transcript showing satisfactory work elsewhere, if additional school work has been done
5. Accurately document activities undertaken since leaving St. Norbert College

Guidelines for Readmission After Medical/Mental Health Withdrawal

As an integral component of the re-application process at St. Norbert College, students that withdrew for medical reasons must obtain a recommendation from St. Norbert College health and wellness services to be readmitted. This process must include at least one of the following:

1. Student provides medical documentation from a licensed health care provider to the senior director of health and wellness services or senior director of counseling and psychological services indicating the condition that led to the withdrawal has been addressed and successful completion of future coursework is anticipated
2. Student meets with the senior director of health and wellness services or senior director of counseling and psychological services to review medical records and determine eligibility for readmission

Guidelines for Readmission After Poor Academic Performance

Students who leave because of poor academic performance will be evaluated on their demonstrated readiness to return to St. Norbert College's academic environment and the likelihood of their eventual successful completion of a degree in a timely manner. Students can apply for readmission after being away one full semester. Readmission decisions will be based on the following criteria:

1. The student's insight into what caused the original academic difficulty
2. Evidence that the things that prevented successful academic performance previously have changed positively
3. The amount of time spent away from St. Norbert College and that the time has been used productively (statements from employers or others may be requested)
4. Academic achievement, if undertaken, has improved substantially

Satisfactory Academic Progress

St. Norbert College expects a student to pass courses and maintain a minimum grade point average in order to complete degree requirements in four years. Because deviation from the norm is inevitable for a few students, the following criteria are used in considering whether a student is making acceptable progress toward a degree. A student may be placed on academic warning, probation, continued probation or dismissed from the College for either an unsatisfactory GPA or for withdrawing from and/or failing courses.

Good Academic Standing

A student is considered to be in good academic standing if their cumulative GPA is above 2.00 and they are making credit progression.

Unsatisfactory Grade Point Average

The minimum satisfactory GPA is 2.00. All students whose GPA falls below a 2.00 will be placed on academic probation. Any student who does not achieve a 1.0 GPA in his or her first semester at St. Norbert College will be dismissed.

Academic Warning

Any student who has a cumulative GPA between 2.00 and 2.29, who earns a semester GPA below 2.00 and is otherwise in good academic standing, shall receive an academic warning. An academic warning signals that a student is heading for probation or dismissal if continued academic performance does not improve. Students can be placed on probation or dismissed without receiving an academic warning first.

Credit Probation

All students are expected to complete 2/3 of their attempted semester credits. Students who fall below this level can be placed on Credit Probation.

Credit Progression and Withdrawal

Students who are in otherwise good academic standing for two consecutive semesters yet fail to meet the credit progression standards due to a full semester withdrawal from the College in an earlier semester, will be reviewed for a credit progression waiver. Students having withdrawn from the College may be placed on credit probation upon re-admittance.

Probation and Continued Probation

A student who has not made satisfactory progress (defined above) will be placed on probation. Students on probation will be expected to complete a minimum of 75 percent of all attempted credits with a minimum semester GPA of 2.00 in the next semester of attendance. Students who accomplish this probation requirement but have not reestablished good academic standing may be placed on continued probation until they reach good academic standing. Students on continued probation must complete 100 percent of all attempted credits with a minimum semester GPA of 2.00 and/or regain good academic standing to continue their enrollment. Failure to meet probation or continued probation requirements will result in dismissal.

Academic Dismissal and Appeals

All student dismissals from the College may be appealed. To appeal, a student must submit an appeal form to the academic action committee. The appeal

form, with instructions, will be sent to all students who are dismissed.

Some mitigating circumstances that may cause a student to fail to meet academic progress standards include family difficulties, such as divorce or illness; death of a parent or relative; interpersonal problems with friends, roommates or significant others; difficulty balancing work, athletics and family responsibilities; or financial difficulties.

Students who do not demonstrate a mitigating circumstance who successfully appeal their dismissal are not eligible for any institutional, state, or federal financial aid. Students may enroll with the registrar's approval for the winter (J-Term) or summer semesters as a non-degree student in order to improve their academic standing or to appeal a dismissal.

Maximum Time Frame

Students will not be eligible to receive financial aid if they attempt more than 150 percent of the normal credits required for a degree. At St. Norbert College, this means that a student in a degree program requiring 128 credits for graduation will be eligible for financial aid during the first 192 credits attempted as a degree-seeking student. All attempted courses are counted, including transfer courses, whether or not financial aid was received or the coursework was successfully completed.

The full 128 semester credits must be completed by the end of the ninth semester, unless special arrangements have been approved by the vice president for academic affairs. Unless exceptions are made for significant reasons, students who fail to meet the minimum progress requirement will have their cases referred to the vice president for academic affairs for action, which may take the form of probation, continued probation, or dismissal. If either probation or continued probation is granted, the student will have continued financial aid eligibility.

Additional Information

The following are considered when evaluating a student's academic progress:

1. Withdrawals, incompletes, and failures are considered attempted but not earned courses
2. Passing grades received for satisfactory/unsatisfactory graded courses are considered attempted and earned courses; failing grades in these courses are considered attempted but not earned courses

3. Repeated courses are included in the calculation of both attempted and earned courses
4. Audit courses are not considered courses attempted or earned
5. Remedial courses are included in the calculation of both attempted and earned courses
6. Transfer credits, including those received through approved study abroad programs or consortium agreements, do not count in the calculation of the GPA but are included in the calculation of both attempted and earned courses

Students who change majors may petition the vice president for academic affairs for a waiver of progress requirements, so that only the hours from the previous major(s) that will count towards the student's new degree requirements are included in the calculation of attempted and earned hours.

Examination Policies

Final Examinations

The schedule of final examinations is published each semester on the registrar's web site. Whether or not a final examination is given in any particular course is a matter for the instructor to decide. If a final examination is given, it must be given at the time assigned in the schedule. Take-home examinations should be scheduled for return to the instructor during the scheduled examination time; instructors cannot require an earlier return time.

The last examination in a course may not be given during the last week of classes. A unit examination may be given during the last week of classes only if it is followed by a final examination given at the scheduled time. Violations of this policy should be reported to the appropriate divisional dean or dean of the business school. The registrar or the vice president for academic affairs must approve any change in examination times.

Outside Examinations

Examinations scheduled outside regular class hours are to be avoided by instructors, except when a longer period of time is required or when comparable results are needed from different sections of the same course. Instructors are required to give students advance notice and must allow students to take a make-up examination if they cannot be present for an examination outside normal class hours. Evening exams should not be given before 7 p.m.

Grading Policies

Grading System

The St. Norbert College grading system is as follows:

Grade	Quality Definition	Points
A	Excellent performance	4.0
AB		3.5
B	Good performance, high pass	3.0
BC		2.5
C	Satisfactory performance, pass	2.0
CD		1.5
D	Marginal performance, pass	1.0
F	Fail	0.00
WF	Withdraw failing	0.00
P	Pass	
S	Satisfactory work, "C" level	
U	Unsatisfactory work	
W	Withdrew	
I	Incomplete	
CT	Continuing course	
AU	Audit	
NR	Not reported	
IP	In progress	
AW	Awarded credit	
T/TR	Transfer credit	
NT	Not transferable, Study abroad below "C"	
GI	Military Activation	

All grades are entered on the student's permanent record. No grade may be changed after one year from the date the grade was originally given. Suspensions or dismissals as a result of academic dishonesty, judicial sanctions, or academic performance will be noted on official transcripts.

The grading system at St. Norbert College is based on the assumption that a student either receives credit or does not receive credit for work undertaken. Credit can be earned for the same or equivalent course of study only once. The quality of a student's work is expressed in grades and grade points. A 4.00 grade point system is used under which a student earns grade points for each course successfully completed. If credit is denied, the marks of "F," "W," "WF," "U," "NT," "NR" or "I" are shown next to the work undertaken. If credit is earned, a range in evaluation from A to D, or S, is given to denote the quality of the work done. Grades in all courses attempted at St. Norbert College shall be computed in the GPA except those courses evaluated "W," "I," "NR," "IP," "AU," "S," "U," or "CT." "NT," "S" and "U" credits attempted are calculated into total credits attempted for satisfactory academic progress determination. Master's thesis and advocacy projects are to be graded on a Satisfactory ("S") or Unsatisfactory ("U") basis in which "S" equates to work meeting program requirements in all areas of evaluation as determined by the readers and a "U" equates to work that does not meet minimum requirements in one or more areas of evaluation.

Students activated for military duty are given grades of GI for all coursework. No quality points or credits are issued.

Mid-term Performance Evaluation

To assist students in the evaluation of their performance during each academic semester, the College has implemented a mid-term performance evaluation program in which students are informed of marginal or failing work in any given course at mid-semester. A copy of the report is sent to the student's academic advisor as well.

Incomplete Grades

St. Norbert College expects students to complete all course requirements on schedule. It is assumed that faculty are prudent in establishing and communicating course requirements early in the semester. It is also assumed that students, in consultation with their advisors, will undertake responsibilities commensurate with their abilities and their curricular and co-curricular commitments.

The grade designation of "incomplete" (I) is used when some coursework or the final examination has not been completed due to a serious reason beyond the student's control. Incompletes are an option only if the student has extenuating circumstances that occur following the last date to withdraw from a course without penalty, which is indicated on the academic calendar for each term.

A student or faculty member who believes there is a legitimate need for an incomplete should fill out a Request for an Incomplete form on the registrar's website, following the last date to withdraw without penalty and before the end of exam week for the term. A Completion Contract is required for any incomplete grade submitted. Once a Completion Contract is on file, the student may not subsequently withdraw from the course.

Unless the instructor stipulates a shorter time period for completion of the work, the Completion Contract must be satisfied within six weeks of the last day of exam week for the term. Once the work is completed, the instructor must submit a final grade to the Registrar's Office. If the work is not completed within the specified time period, or no final grade is submitted, the incomplete will convert to the failing grade of "F." Once an incomplete has been converted to a letter grade, no further grade changes will be allowed.

A student may not be enrolled for credit in any course that has an incomplete course as a prerequisite nor graduate while an incomplete designation for a course remains on the student record. Incomplete grades will not delay the dismissal or probation status processing of a student.

Grade Appeal Process

The purpose of the St. Norbert College policy on the

appeal of grades is twofold: to protect the student from prejudiced and capricious academic evaluation, and to protect the professional rights and academic freedom of the faculty member in assigning grades.

Procedures for Appealing Grades

1. A student who feels that an inaccurate or unfair grade has been awarded must first consult the instructor. This consultation must take place and the appeal process begun no later than six weeks after the beginning of the semester following the assignment of the disputed grade
2. The instructor should explain to the student the process of arriving at the grade
3. If the issue remains unresolved, both the student and the instructor are required to put their explanations in writing
4. The written statements and any supporting documents are forwarded to the appropriate dean or the dean of the business school who will convene the appropriate advisory council* to consider the appeal. The council will investigate the dispute and make a decision. The advisory council is free to consult faculty and students from the discipline concerned, and the individual disputants, in arriving at its decision. If the faculty member whose grade is being challenged is not a member of a division, the appeal is sent to the vice president for academic affairs. The vice president for academic affairs will convene the divisional deans and the dean of the business school who will act in lieu of an advisory council. If the appeal involves an instructor in physical education, the athletic director will also be a member of the appeal board
5. A copy of the advisory council's decision will be sent to the faculty member, the student and the registrar
6. If either party wishes to challenge the decision of the advisory council, an appeal must be made directly to the vice president for academic affairs as soon as possible after receipt of the decision. Action by the vice president for academic affairs on an appeal is final

While a procedure for grade appeals is necessary, it is anticipated that most disagreements will be resolved at the first stage of the process — a conference between the faculty member and the student. The burden of proof rests on the terms "prejudiced and capricious." While the policy is intended to uphold the faculty member's use of professional judgment, it also acknowledges the right of all students to know the basis upon which their work was evaluated and to challenge a perceived injustice through an orderly set of procedures. It is, therefore, the faculty member's

responsibility to preserve records of grades, as well as students' papers and examinations that were not handed back, at least until the end of the sixth week of the following semester.

*Due to the professional nature of these deliberations, any student representatives to divisional advisory councils do not attend grade appeals.

Selecting a Major

Choosing a Major

Students are asked to formally declare their degree program and major once they are enrolled. Students may declare an undecided major until the end of their second year and then must declare an approved program of study. Students are allowed to select second majors, add minors, and attach approved major concentrations throughout their attendance at the College. Students are required to select their program from the catalog in effect at the time of their first enrollment at St. Norbert College. Students may select a catalog that is later than their entry term by petitioning the registrar, but will be required to meet all graduation requirements from their chosen catalog.

Individualized Majors

Students have the option of structuring an individualized major program on a divisional or cross-divisional basis. The procedure is as follows: before the end of the sophomore year, students select an advisor and together they structure a major program. For interdisciplinary majors, two or more advisors may be selected. Students and advisors should consult with colleagues within the College who may have personal expertise and experience within the chosen area of study. Majors must have a minimum of 40 credits with a minimum of 20 credits at or above the 300 level and are encouraged to have a culminating experience or capstone course designated. Students having a social science related major must include SSCI 224 or an equivalent course within their program. Students need to complete an individualized major application form consisting of program rationale, title, individualized statement of academic and career goals and objectives, courses included, and a semester completion plan including the core curriculum. This proposal must be submitted to the appropriate divisional dean or dean of the business school and the vice president for academic affairs for approval by the end of the second year. In case of doubt, an appeal may be made to the committee on curriculum and educational policy. Upon graduation, the individualized major and program title are placed on the student transcript. Individualized majors are not approved for students

receiving veteran's benefits.

Athletic Eligibility

To participate in intercollegiate athletics, a student must maintain full-time status (12 credits) at the College and must have a 2.00 cumulative GPA. Eligibility standards apply to practice, competition, and off-season non-traditional seasons. Transfer students and students readmitted to the College are immediately eligible for athletics if they have maintained a GPA of 2.00 or above in all previously attempted coursework.

Change in Athletic Eligibility Status

For the purposes of determining athletic eligibility, a student-athlete shall become eligible or ineligible to compete on the date the registrar certifies the change of academic status.

Special Rules Regarding Eligibility and Practice

Ineligible students may practice during winter session (J-Term) while enrolled in a course to improve their academic standing. Enrolled students taking their final courses to complete their degrees may be eligible while enrolled at a less than full-time status (12 credits), including student teaching. For the purposes of eligibility, student teaching is considered full-time regardless of the amount of registered credits in which a student is enrolled. To participate in intercollegiate athletics, a student must be enrolled full-time at the College and must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher. A full-time student is one who registered for the equivalent of three or more full courses, which on a credit system would be 12 or more credit hours. A student may compete while enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies, provided the student is enrolled in the final semester of the baccalaureate program and the College certifies that the student is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete degree requirements.

Services for Students with Disabilities

The director of services to students with disabilities provides academic support to and advocacy for students who have presented documentation of disabilities from appropriate licensed and/or certified professionals. The director determines student eligibility for specific accommodations and works with students and faculty to ensure that the needs of students with disabilities are met. For additional information, call (920) 403-1321.

Students with Disabilities and Core Curriculum Requirements

For students with learning disabilities or, in some cases, a physical disability, the core curriculum committee shall make decisions about the satisfaction of core curriculum requirements in accordance with the following policies:

1. The student shall have a medical and/or psychological assessment prepared by a licensed and/or certified professional that diagnoses the problem and suggests appropriate academic accommodations. The assessment shall be on file in the office of the coordinator for students with disabilities
2. With consultation between the director for students with disabilities and the faculty members who teach the student, the College shall provide reasonable and appropriate accommodations identified in the assessment as a means of meeting specific learning needs so that the student is able to meet the core

curriculum program requirements

3. Substitution of a course in order to meet distribution area requirements shall be considered by the core curriculum committee only if the College is unable to provide any other appropriate accommodation or if testing demonstrates incontrovertibly that the student is incapable of meeting a distribution area requirement through selection of one of the approved courses
4. The allowable substitution shall be determined by the core curriculum committee in consultation with the coordinator for students with disabilities and the faculty in the discipline from which a substitution is being considered
5. Appeals regarding requests for appropriate and reasonable academic accommodations should be made to the academic accommodations review panel in accord with the “Appeals Process for Disputes Regarding Academic Accommodations” (*Faculty Handbook*)

THE CURRICULUM

LEARNING OUTCOMES AND ASSESSMENT OF ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Consistent with its mission of providing an educational environment that fosters intellectual, spiritual and personal development, the College has established a program of student learning outcomes assessment. The aim of the program is to examine the extent to which the College is successful in achieving the objectives of the mission and to use this information to improve major, minor and core curriculum programs at the College.

Our three core traditions promote student learning outcomes that include skill development in critical and analytical thought, quantification, synthesis, problem solving and communication. Our students learn to apply these skills as responsible citizens of a diverse, interdependent and changing world. In all aspects of campus life, students are encouraged to identify, test and strengthen their moral convictions, act with personal integrity, develop meaningful personal goals, and build relationships based on mutual respect.

Ours is a decentralized approach to assessment, meaning that each of the programs at the College is responsible for specifying outcomes which define what students are expected to know, to value, and to be able to do, and for identifying methods to determine the extent to which these outcomes are being met. As such, students in different major fields may be asked to complete different assessment measures, ranging from standardized tests, to senior projects or theses, to portfolios, to structured interviews. In addition to the assessment of major and minor programs, students provide data relevant to the objectives of the core curriculum program and to broad College-wide objectives that encompass a variety of programs. In addition, students are asked to provide responses to a series of surveys, some developed locally and others developed and normed on national samples, beginning during first-year orientation, continuing annually through commencement and administered periodically to alumni. Collectively, these assessment data provide an informative picture of what St. Norbert College students know, value and are able to do and, in some instances, how they compare to students at other colleges and universities across the country.

The College is committed to using assessment data in its planning and budgeting process and its efforts to strengthen the various College programs in academic affairs, and mission and student affairs. By providing assessment data, students are important collaborators with the College faculty, staff and administrators in the process of improving the institution for current and future students.

ACADEMIC DEGREES AND PROGRAMS

St. Norbert College offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs through its five principal academic divisions – visual and performing arts, humanities, natural sciences, social sciences, and the Schneider School of Business and Economics.

The College offers interdisciplinary majors in the humanities; interdisciplinary arts, international studies, natural sciences and integrative studies. It also offers interdisciplinary minors in American studies; classical, medieval and Renaissance studies; leadership studies; peace and justice studies; and women's and gender studies. Students may earn academic certificates in education, French, German, Japanese, Latin, Spanish or pre-law and take coursework in pre-dental, pre-engineering, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy and pre-veterinary programs. Other academic programs include physical education, international integrated studies, human services, study abroad, military science and the honors program.

M = major available **m** = minor available **C** = certificate available **G** = graduate degree available

SCHNEIDER SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS [SSBE]

Accounting (M)	Economics (M, m)
Business Administration (M, m, G)	Intl. Business and Language Area Studies (M)
Data Analytics (M)	

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES [HUMA]

English (M, m)	Latin (C)
French (M, m, C)	Liberal Studies (G)
German (M, m, C)	Mandarin Chinese
History (M, m)	Philosophy (M, m)
Humanities (M)	Spanish (M, m, C)
Japanese/Japanese Area Studies (m, C)	Theology and Religious Studies (M, m, G)

DIVISION OF NATURAL SCIENCES [NSCI]

Biology (M, m)	Geology (M, m)
Chemistry (M, m)	Mathematics (M, m)
Computer Science (M, m)	Natural Science (M)
Environmental Science (M)	Physics (M, m)

DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES [SSCI]

Communication and Media Studies (M, m)	Sociology (M, m)
Geography	Education-Early/Middle Childhood (M, m)
International Studies (M)	Education-Mid-Childhood/Early Adolescence (M, m)
Political Science (M, m)	Education-Early Adolescence/Adolescence (C)*
Psychology (M, m)	Education-Master of Science in Education (G)

**Early Adolescence/Adolescence Certification is attached to an appropriate teaching major or minor*

DIVISION OF VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS [VISP]

Art (M, m)	Music (M, m)
Art Education (M)	Music Education (M)
Interdisciplinary Arts (M)	Theatre Studies (M, m)

INTERDISCIPLINARY DEGREE PROGRAMS

American Studies (m)	Leadership Studies (m)
Classical, Medieval Renaissance Studies (m)	Peace and Justice Studies (m)
Integrative Studies (M)	Women's and Gender Studies (m)

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Pre-Dental	Pre-Medical
Pre-Engineering	Pre-Pharmacy
Pre-Law (C)	Pre-Veterinary

EXTRA-DIVISIONAL PROGRAMS

Nursing (dual-enrollment with Bellin College)	Physical Education
Military Science	Washington Semester

THE CORE CURRICULUM

Courses that fulfill core curriculum program requirements may also be used to fulfill requirements in the major.

PHILOSOPHY OF THE CORE CURRICULUM

The core curriculum is an essential component of St. Norbert College's mission as a Catholic, Norbertine, liberal arts college. It provides students with the skills, knowledge, intellectual preparation, and range of experiential learning that will enable them to flourish as citizens in a complex and rapidly changing world. Furthermore, it offers students a systematic approach to the examination of personal values, habits of leadership and integrity, and spiritual development that are central to the Catholic, Norbertine values upon which the College's identity and purpose are grounded.

GOALS OF THE CORE CURRICULUM PROGRAM

Within the context of the institution's Catholic, Norbertine and Liberal Arts traditions, St. Norbert students demonstrate the knowledge, skills and values necessary to:

THINK CRITICALLY

Indicators may include employing logical analysis and inquiry; evaluating arguments and evidence; demonstrating information literacy and quantitative reasoning; applying knowledge, skills and methods of the natural sciences, the humanities, the visual and performing arts, and the social sciences – including business and economics.

COMMUNICATE EFFECTIVELY

Indicators may include accurately conveying and interpreting written, spoken and symbolic forms of communication; communicating in ways appropriate to audience, purpose and context; using communication strategies and technologies effectively and ethically; demonstrating basic skills in more than one language.

PROBLEM-SOLVE CREATIVELY

Indicators may include articulating contextual factors and generating relevant questions when defining a given problem; exploring an issue or problem by creating a new approach, product or idea or by synthesizing multiple approaches; evaluating the implications of alternative solutions.

BEHAVE ETHICALLY

Indicators may include identifying, reflecting upon and articulating one's own principled values; understanding and applying ethical principles in academic, civic and personal contexts; weighing the ethical consequences of alternative courses of action; advocating for ethical outcomes.

INTERACT RESPECTFULLY

Indicators may include collaborating effectively with people from a variety of backgrounds; reflecting critically on cultural biases, including one's own; valuing the differences, commonalities and contributions of cultures and societies throughout time; engaging conscientiously in personal and civic life.

SERVE RESPONSIBLY

Indicators may include valuing the inherent dignity of all people; advocating for and building systems that promote justice and the common good; making decisions and acting in ways that reflect awareness of global interconnectedness; practicing stewardship and the responsible use of resources.

LIVE PURPOSEFULLY

Indicators may include articulating and acting upon goals and values that support a sense of meaning and purpose in one's life; engaging in behaviors that promote well-being; understanding the faith commitments out of which our institution grows; esteeming the contributions of diverse faith and values perspectives; practicing reflection and contemplation; demonstrating self-awareness.

Lower Level Core Curriculum Courses are designed to:

- Develop student skills in writing, research and oral communication.
- Improve student abilities in creative and critical thinking.
- Foster student understanding of the value of a liberal arts education.

Upper Level Core Curriculum Courses are designed to:

- Advance student skills in synthesis and integration of different methods, perspectives or ideas, and develop the ability to bring together existing knowledge and materials in order to create new connections, approaches or intellectual expressions.
- Engage students in deep critical evaluation and reflection on subject matter or sources of information, and require them to communicate what they have learned using various modes of substantive response.
- Challenge students to identify or evaluate concepts, principles and techniques learned through the course in contexts outside of the classroom; or to use concepts, principles and techniques learned through the course to predict results or propose solutions.

FOUNDATION COURSES

>>Theological Foundations [CORE: TF] and Philosophical Foundations [CORE: PF] should be taken by the end of the student's first year.

THRS 117 Theological Foundations

PHIL 120 Philosophical Foundations in the Study of Human Nature

>>One Quantitative Reasoning [CORE: QR] and one Writing Intensive [CORE: WI] course should be taken by the end of the student's second year.

Quantitative Reasoning [CORE: QR] Courses

CSCI 110	Introduction to Computer Programming
CSCI 150	Applications of Discrete Structures
MATH 123	Applications of Contemporary Mathematics
MATH 128	Introduction to Statistics for Business
MATH 131	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
MATH 132	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
MATH 203	Linear Algebra
MATH 212	Principles of Algebra and Data (<i>for EDUC majors only</i>)
MATH 220	Principles of Geometry (<i>for EDUC majors only</i>)
MATH 221	Statistics in the Sciences
SSCI 224	Basic Statistics

Writing Intensive [CORE: WI] Courses

This module is fulfilled by taking any course designated as writing intensive in the course timetable and may be drawn from any of the Foundations courses (above) or from any general core courses at the 100 or 200 level (below). In addition, the following courses are always designated as writing intensive:

(Other core requirements that are fulfilled by writing intensive courses are also indicated)

ENGL 150	Introduction to Literary Studies [CORE: EI, WI]
ENGL 221	The American Short Story [CORE: DD, WI]
FREN 305	Introduction to French Literature and Literary Criticism [ADV CORE: EI, WI]
GERM 304	German Composition [ADV CORE: EI, WI]
HONR 101	Introduction to Honors (honors program students only) [CORE: WI]
HUMA 100	Introduction to the Humanities Through the Fine Arts [CORE: EI, WI]

>> **Second language competency is to be completed by the end of the student's third year.**

Second Language Competency [CORE: SL]

This module is fulfilled by demonstrating basic competence in two languages. Proficiency IN EACH LANGUAGE must be demonstrated by the end of the third year by using the following options:

- 1) Providing a high school or secondary school transcript indicating successful graduation. (*Note: an English translation is required if the transcript is not written in English*)
- 2) Earning a grade of 'C' or better in a second-semester language course at St. Norbert College or another post-secondary school.
- 3) Scoring at a skill level equivalent to a second-semester collegiate language course on a placement exam available at St. Norbert College.
- 4) Achieving the Seal of Biliteracy
- 5) Demonstrating language competence by test:

Earning a score of 3 or better on an Advanced Placement language or literature exam in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese or Spanish; earning a score of 5 or better on an International Baccalaureate Language A2 HL exam. Tests for languages other than those available at St. Norbert can be obtained at the Brigham Young University Foreign Language Achievement Testing Service (FLATS) or through an ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview via Language Testing International (LTI), with the student bearing responsibility for any fees. English proficiency may be demonstrated by TOEFL (min. scores: pbt 550 or ibt 79) or IELTS (min. score: 6.5 composite).

EXAMPLES: a student who speaks Arabic as a first language could demonstrate Arabic competency with a FLATS score and demonstrate English competency with a TOEFL score; a bilingual student who speaks both Spanish and English could demonstrate Spanish competency with an SNC placement exam score and provide a high school transcript to demonstrate English competency; a student who speaks English as a first language could provide a high school transcript to demonstrate English competency and an Advanced Placement exam score of 5 to demonstrate German competency.

Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

GENERAL CORE AND ADVANCED CORE COURSES

Students must successfully complete one course from each of the following seven general core curriculum areas. Three of these areas must be satisfied by courses taken at the 300 or 400 level in order to fulfill the advanced core requirement.

Beyond Borders [Core: BB]

This area explores the civilizations and cultures of the world in a variety of contexts, historical or contemporary, either studied in their own right or through the interactions and relationships between them. Courses in this area may cover one or more of the following subjects: culture, geography, history, politics, religion, trade and commerce – but ideally and naturally some combination of these. This area provides learners the opportunity to deepen their understanding of the world’s cultural diversity.

ENGL 228 The Continental Novel	HIST 131 Colonial Latin America
GEOG 140 World Regions and Issues	HIST 132 Modern Latin America
GEOG 225 Social Geography	HUMA 252 French Society and Culture
HIST 117 Survey of African History 1	HUMA 280 Japanese Culture and Society
HIST 119 Survey of African History 2	INTL/POLI 150 Introduction to International Studies
HIST 120 Survey of Middle Eastern History	PHIL/THRS 265 Asian Philosophy and Religion
HIST 122 Modern East Asia	

Beyond Borders Advanced Core Courses [Adv Core: BB]

ART 310 Non-Western Art History	PHIL 3331+3332 Food Ethics: The Philippines
BUAD 340 Leadership Lessons: WWI & WWII	PHIL 352 Labyrinths of Time
BUAD 388 International Mangement	POLI 349 Global Environmental Politics
CLAS 335 Bodies of Knowledge	POLI 350 International Relations
ECON 355 Intl Economics & Business in EU	POLI/PEAC 352 Conceptions of Human Rights
ECON 357 Economics of Globalization	POLI 362 Globalization & Developing World
ECON 376 International Trade	POLI 368 Latin American Politics Through Film, Art, Poetry, and Music
ECON 375 Growth and Development	POLI 410 Global Political Extremism
ECON 377 International Finance and Monetary Economics	SPAN 365 LA Civ: S. America and the Caribbean
ENGL 356 Postcolonial Literature	SPAN 370 LA Civ: Mexico and Central America
FREN 375 French Civilization and Identity	SPAN 375 Spanish Civilization
GEOG 363 Global Urbanization	THRS 302 Forgotten & Found Sacred Texts
GERM 375 Modern Germany: 1850-1950	THRS 339 World Scriptures
JAPN 375 Japanese Civilization	THRS 340 World Religions in Dialogue
NSCI 310 Global Viral Pandemics	WMGS/INTL 300 Contemporary Latin American Literature & Culture
NSCI 348 Bioterrorism	

Catholic Imagination [Core: CI]

This area focuses on the Catholic intellectual tradition and its continuing interactions/dialogue with the world, including art, literature, and science. Courses in this area explore a variety of subject matter, grounded in Catholic theology, such as contributions and manifestations of Catholic sensibility in issues of historical and contemporary significance. Such courses allow students to explore the reciprocal enrichment between the Church and the world as a result of dialogue through the ages, including ways in which the Catholic tradition engages the needs and opportunities of communities and the world.

ART 215 Sacred Art and Architecture	THRS 201 The Bible: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow
ENGL 240 Modern Catholic Fiction	THRS 203 The Quest for God

Catholic Imagination Advanced Core Courses [Adv Core: CI]

HUMA 337	Communio and the Norbertines	THRS/CLAS 327	Ancient Wisdom and the Modern Search for Meaning
PHIL 322	Aquinas' Philosophy & Theology	THRS 329	The New Testament
THRS 310	Marriage and Family as Vocation	THRS 331	The Holocaust
THRS 312	Church: Yesterday, Today & Tomorrow	THRS 333	Christian Ethics
THRS 314	Origins of Biblical Monotheism	THRS 337	Character & the Moral Life
THRS 316	Who is Jesus?	THRS 343	Prophet and Savior: Muslim & Christian Theologies in Dialogue
THRS 317	U.S. Latinx Theologies	THRS 350	Christianity & Religious Diversity
THRS/WMGS 318	Feminist Theology	THRS 355	Theology of Spirituality
THRS 320	The Christian Tradition	THRS 360	Exploring Catholic Theology
THRS 322	Survey of the Hebrew Bible	THRS 361	Catholic Intellectual Tradition
THRS/WMGS 324	Women in the Bible	THRS 433	Christian Ethics
THRS 325	Providence, Suffering, Freedom		

Difference and Diversity [Core: DD]

This area cultivates an understanding of the historical and contemporary challenges faced by various groups within the U.S., commonly identified by characteristics such as class, culture, ethnicity, gender, race, and religion. A study of these groups' identities and the voices with which they speak illustrates their contributions to the rich and complex U.S. mosaic. Courses in this area explore how these identities are constructed and how the internal dynamics and external interactions of such groups continue to inform and shape our experience. In turn, these questions challenge students to think critically about commonly held views of equality, justice, citizenship, and identity.

AMER 261	Introduction to American Studies	PHIL 200	Philosophy of Sex and Love
AMER/WMGS 205	Race/Ethnicity in the Lives of US Women	POLI 131	American Multicultural Politics
ENGL/WMGS 206	Sexuality & Literature	POLI 232	American Political Polarization
ENGL 221	American Short Story	SSCI 103	Difference, Diversity, and Power
HIST/AMER 114	History of the United States 1	SSCI 205	Disability and American Society
HIST/AMER 115	History of the United States 2	THRS/AMER 221	Religion in America
HUMA 244	Autobiographies and Abolition	WMGS 110	Intro Women's & Gender Studies
		WMGS 225	Gender in Text and Imagery

Difference and Diversity Advanced Core Courses [Adv Core: DD]

ART/WMGS 375	Race/Gender in Contemporary Art	HIST 368	The Asian American Experience
COME 305	Social Identity and Intergroup Communication	HUMA 310	History of Minority Groups in U.S.
COME 310	Race, Ethnicity and Media	MUSI/AMER 318	Evolution of Jazz
COME 330	Intercultural Communication	PHIL 344	Feminist Philosophy
COME/WMGS 331	Gender and Media	POLI 367	Summers of Struggle for Rights
EDUC 408	Social Inequalities	SOCI 320	Culture and Consumption
GEOG 355	Ethnic Geographies of the US	SOCI/WMGS 346	Intersections of Privilege
HIST 324	Poverty, Charity and Welfare		

Expression and Interpretation [Core: EI]

This area examines ways in which literature and the visual and performing arts resonate in human experience. Courses in this area encourage students to contemplate and theorize humanities and fine arts. Through creative engagement and critical thought, students will develop an understanding and appreciation of the creative process and cultivate the ability to make positive contributions to knowledge, society, and culture.

ART 124	Mobile Digital Photography	ENGL 150	Introduction to Literary Studies
ART 125	Introduction to Adobe Photoshop	ENGL 203	Science Fiction and Fantasy
ART 131	Introduction to Studio Art	ENGL 210	Introduction to Film
ART 134	Basic Drawing	ENGL 215	Introduction to Creative Writing
ART 144	Introduction to Video Production	HUMA 100	Intro to the Humanities Thru Fine Arts
ART 145	Rotoscope Animation	MUSI 150	Survey of World Musics
ART 205	Art, Technology, and Society	MUSI 176	Music Appreciation
ART 220	Art and Community Expression	THEA 101	Introduction to Live Performance
ART 224	Introduction to Sculpture	THEA 102	Creation of Sign and Symbol
ART 225	Introductory Ceramics	THEA 200	American Musical Theatre History
ART 230	Beginning Printmaking	THEA 237	History of Clothing and Fashion
ART 240	Introductory Painting	WOLT 210	Soviet Dissident Literature

Expression and Interpretation Advanced Core Courses [Adv Core: EI]

ART 324	Intermediate Sculpture	GERM 304	German Composition
ART 330	Intermediate Printmaking	GERM 305	Intro to German Lit and Criticism
ART 340	Intermediate Painting	HUMA 313	Stories of War
ART 424	Advanced Sculpture	PHIL/CLAS 334	Tragedy and Philosophy
ART 430	Advanced Printmaking	SPAN 301	Intro Spanish/Spanish American Lit 1
ART 440	Advanced Painting	SPAN 302	Intro Spanish/Spanish American Lit 2
FREN 305	Intro to French Lit and Criticism		

Individual and Society [Core: IS]

This area focuses attention on the nature of the individual, of society, and the relationship between the two. Courses in this module consider empirical research as well as historical and contemporary thought on the nature and development of the individual (including common attributes and individual differences, the character and evolution of society – including complex institutions such as family, economy, and government), and the relationship between the two. These courses help students identify and apply theoretical and methodological perspectives of a social science in order to understand themselves and their place in the social world.

ART 285	Art in a Democratic Society	LEAD 200	Introduction to Leadership Studies
BUAD 215	Entrepreneurship	POLI/AMER 130	U.S. Politics and Government
ECON 101	Principles of Macroeconomics	PSYC 100	General Psychology
ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics	SOCI 100	Introduction to Sociology
EDUC 130	Educational Psychology		

Individual and Society Advanced Core Courses [Adv Core: IS]

BUAD 387	Aviation Disaster Exploration – Decision Making Errors	CSCI 310	Computing in a Global Society
COME 320	Crisis Communication	POLI 310	Fascism and Socialism
COME 352	Media Effects	POLI 333	American Conspiracy Theories

Physical and Natural World [Core: PN]

This area introduces topics ranging from physical and chemical processes that shape the earth and universe, the historical and contemporary impact of human geography on climate and the earth's biota, to the interplay among health, environment and technology. Courses in this area, while being grounded in the fundamentals of the natural sciences, may

include disciplinary, multi-disciplinary, and interdisciplinary perspectives on the physical and natural world. Students will be introduced to the basic concepts of science, methods of science, and the interdisciplinary nature of science through inquiry, critical thinking, application, and communication. This subject matter, when synthesized into a meaningful whole, allows learners to develop an informed perspective on the physical and natural world and our role as responsible stewards of the environment. These courses include a laboratory component.

BIOL 105	Human Biology and Society	GEOL 107	Environmental Geology
BIOL 106	Humans and the Environment	GEOL 109	Dinosaurs and Their Environment
BIOL 108	Biodiversity	GEOL 115	General Oceanography
BIOL 121	General Biology 2	NSCI 115	Introduction to Climate Change
CHEM 100	Applications of Chemistry	PHYS 100	Physics in the Arts
CHEM 105	General Chemistry 1	PHYS 111	Fundamentals of Physics
GEOG 120	Global Physical Environments	PHYS 121	General Physics 1
GEOL 105	Geology	PHYS 141	Astronomy

Physical and Natural World Advanced Core Courses [Adv Core: PN]

ENVS 300	Environmental Science	NSCI 358	Social Impacts of Infectious Disease
GEOL 403	Geology of our National Parks	SSCI 301	Environment and Society
NSCI 315	Climate Change		

Western Tradition [Core: WT]

This area helps students understand and evaluate major concepts and values in Western culture. Students will be able to analyze how the Western tradition influences contemporary thoughts or actions. Courses in this area will expose students to the sources and development of ideas that pervade Western society and the Western cultural experience, and may cover Western ideologies, history, government, citizenship, literature, and the arts.

ART 110	History of Western Art	HUMA 240	Classic American Novels
ART 112	History of Modern Design	MUSI/AMER 184	History of American Pop Music
ART 115	History of Modern Art	PEAC 266	Human Rights and Responsibilities
BIOL 107	Human Evolution, Scientific Thinking	PHIL 205	Existentialism and Film
ENGL 212	Modern British Novel	PHIL 235	Skepticism, Knowledge and Faith
HIST 112	Western Civ 1: Bronze Age/Renaissance	PHIL 250/THRS 255	Philosophy of Religion
HIST 113	Western Civ 2: Early/Early Mod. Europe	PHIL 282	Law, Morality and Punishment
HUMA 211	Vietnam in Western Imagination		

Western Tradition Advanced Core Courses [Adv Core: WT]

ART 337	Winter in Rome: Art in Context	HUMA 315	German Identity Through Film
BUAD 386	Leading Through Adversity	HUMA 403	Ideal Societies
COME/POLI 329	Political Communication	MUSI 315	Introduction to Opera
ECON 300	History of Economic Thought	PHIL/AMER 305	American Philosophy
ENGL 321	Dante: The Divine Comedy	PHIL/POLI 316	Modern Political Thought
ENGL 385	Heroes and Sages	PHIL 330	The European Enlightenment
FREN 320	Masterpieces of French Literature	SOCI 352	Foundations of Social Theory
HIST 345	Slavery in World History	THEA 337	Contemporary Theatre
HIST 350	History of Modern Europe	THEA 387	History of Architecture & Decor
HIST 370	The End of the World	WOLT 320	Nineteenth Century Russian Fiction
HONR 302	Coexistence in Medieval Spain	WOLT 325	Classical Mythology

UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTING [ACCT]

www.snc.edu/catalog/acct_main.htm

As a Catholic, liberal arts institution in the Norbertine tradition, St. Norbert College exists to teach by word and example. In support of this motto, the accounting program builds on the liberal arts curriculum, fostering the managerial development of our students with intellectual rigor. Students gain a high degree of expertise and insight regarding business and accounting theories and practice. They are prepared for the professional responsibilities incumbent upon accounting leaders to work ethically for the global common good. This curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) degree with a major in Accounting.

ACCOUNTING FACULTY

Junnan Cui, assistant professor of accounting

Jason Haen, assistant professor of accounting

Amy Vandenberg, assistant professor of accounting, coordinator of accounting, graduate school advisor

Zhuoyi (Zoe) Zhao, assistant professor of accounting

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Residency Requirement

In order to earn a B.B.A. degree from St. Norbert College, a student must earn satisfactory credit in at least six required business courses (ACCT/BUAD) at St. Norbert College.

Double Major

Accounting students may double major and can have the following combinations of two majors: ACCT-BUAD, ACCT-IBLAS. Accounting majors who choose to double major in BUAD must select a concentration in BUAD.

Independent Study

The number of independent studies in the 128 credits required for the B.B.A. degree is limited to three.

Internship

Internship course, BUAD 494 [Instructor Permission Only], can be taken only once for credit. Internship course, ACCT 495, can be taken for 8 credits as long as the student has not received credit for BUAD 494. This limit does not affect internships not taken for credit.

Assessment

Assessment data is obtained through standardized tests, nationally normed survey instruments, and existing college surveys. An assessment is required for graduation during a student's senior year.

Scheduling Courses

While the faculty will attempt to maintain the schedule of classes as stated in the catalog, the schedule may change due to various circumstances such as available staffing. Please contact an accounting faculty member with any questions as there is some flexibility with the timing of when courses can be taken.

Accounting Major

The accounting sequence, 128 credits, results in a four-year B.B.A. degree which prepares students to work in accounting in organizations such as service, banking and manufacturing. If students desire to take the CPA exam and work as a certified public accountant, an additional 22 credits are required. These extra credits can be in any area of study. Students can complete the additional requirements by taking extra courses during summer or J-term Sessions, taking an overload during the regular semesters (over four full courses), or some combination of the above. Note that for existing SNC students, a maximum of three courses (9 to 12 credits) can be transferred into

SNC. Courses taken at other qualifying institutions beyond the allowed amount can count toward the 150 credits needed to take the CPA exam.

Suggested Accounting Sequence - Core Requirements

Freshman Year

ACCT 205 Financial Accounting
BUAD 142 Computer Applications in Business
ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
MATH 128 Introductory Statistics for Business
 or AP Statistics
 or SSCI 224 Basic Statistics

Sophomore Year

ACCT 305 Accounting Information Systems
 (spring)
ACCT 325 Intermediate Accounting 1 (fall)
ACCT 326 Intermediate Accounting 2 (spring)
BUAD 210 Business Ethics (2 cr)
BUAD 228 Statistics for Business and Economics
 or MATH 221 Statistics in the Sciences
BUAD 231 Introduction to Organizational Behavior
 (2 cr)
BUAD 232 Intro to Human Resource Management
 (2 cr)
BUAD 233 Intro to Operations and Supply Chain
 Management (2 cr)
BUAD 270 Marketing Concepts and Issues

Optional

ACCT 229 Fraud Investigation 1 (2 cr)
ACCT 289 Accounting Special Topics (2 or 4 cr)
ACCT 300 Volunteer Income Tax Asstc (4 cr; spring)
ACCT 320 Accounting for Government and Not-For-Profit (2 cr; spring)
ACCT 329 Fraud Investigation 2 (2 cr)
ACCT 422 Accounting Business Combinations (2 cr; spring, odd years)
ACCT 495 Public Accounting Internship (8 cr) [Instructor Permission Only]

Junior Year

ACCT 315 Managerial Cost Accounting (fall)
ACCT 316 Advanced Managerial Accounting
 (2 cr; spring)
ACCT 319 Federal Income Tax (fall)
ACCT 321 Advanced Tax (2 cr; spring)
BUAD 350 Corporate Finance

Senior Year

ACCT 418 Auditing (fall)
BUAD 390 Business Law
BUAD 485 Strategic Management Seminar

AMERICAN STUDIES [AMER]

www.snc.edu/americanstudies

The American Studies minor is an interdisciplinary program whose central mission is the study of the multifaceted character of the U.S. from a variety of intellectual perspectives: cultural, political, religious, philosophical, sociological, literary and historical. Students examine key aspects of American experience – including the arts, work, leisure, family, gender, race and ethnicity. Drawing on various disciplines, students will come to understand and integrate the methodologies and questions of the field.

AMERICAN STUDIES FACULTY

Deirdre Egan-Ryan, professor of English

Eric High, assistant professor of music

John Holder, professor of philosophy

Charles Jacobs, associate professor of political science

Karen Park, assistant professor of theology and religious studies, program director

Wendy Scattergood, assistant professor of political science
Abigail Trollinger, associate professor of history

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

American Studies Minor - (24 credits)

AMER/HIST 114 History of the US 1
 or AMER/HIST 115 History of the US 2
AMER 261 Introduction to American Studies
AMER 499 American Studies Interdisciplinary Research Project (0 cr), taken concurrently as part of the final American Studies 300 level or above elective course (see following list) outside of student's major.

Four of the following, at least one must be at 300 level or above:

AMER /POLI 130 US Politics and Government
AMER/MUSI 184 History of American Popular Music
AMER/THRS 221 Religion in America
AMER/ENGL 235 Survey of US Lit: Beg. to 1865
AMER/ENGL 236 Survey of US Lit: 1865 to present
AMER/PHIL 305 American Philosophy*
AMER/ENGL/WMGS 311 Women in Literature*
AMER/POLI 317 American Political Thought*
AMER/MUSI 318 Evolution of Jazz*
AMER/HIST 322 American Immigration and Ethnic History*
AMER/ENGL 323 The Harlem Renaissance*
AMER/HIST 324 Poverty, Charity and Welfare in American History*
AMER/HIST/WMGS 327 Women and Gender in United States History*
AMER/ENGL 329 Literature of Service*
AMER/POLI 335 Congress and Legislatures*

***300-level courses that may be taken with AMER 499**

Special Topics Courses (AMER 289, AMER 389, AMER 489) may be taken as electives in the minor.

Independent Study Courses (AMER 490) may be arranged with permission of the dean of humanities, the instructor and the program director.

ART [ART]

www.snc.edu/art

As a vital part of a Norbertine Catholic liberal arts institution, the art discipline at St. Norbert College values the power of the arts in pursuit of knowledge, truth, and beauty. We cultivate a love of lifelong learning, an understanding of diverse cultures, perspectives, beliefs, and collaboration to gain knowledge, to solve problems, and to engage with the world around us.

The art discipline at St. Norbert College emphasizes technical craft as well as contemporary art and design theory and practice. In the tradition of the liberal arts, our students are creative makers whose studio work exists in complement to their other classes and larger experiences. The Carol and Robert Bush Art Center contains studios, classrooms, galleries, and faculty offices for the art program. Three galleries, an exhibition series, the St. Norbert College permanent art collection, guest artists and field trips to major art museums and exhibitions all enrich the art program. We are one of the few liberal arts colleges to offer distinctive sequences in studio art, graphic design, and art education. Graduates of the art program earn a bachelor of arts degree.

ART FACULTY

Brandon Bauer, associate professor of art
Shan Bryan-Hanson, director and curator of art galleries and collections
David Carpenter, adjunct instructor of art
Debbie Kupinsky, associate professor of art
Rev. James Neilson, O.Praem., adjunct assistant professor of art
Brian Pirman, associate professor of art
Katie Ries, associate professor of art, discipline coordinator
Graduate school advisor: any full-time art faculty member

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Art Major/Studio Art Sequence - (52 credits)

ART 110	History of Western Art	<i>Three of the following:</i>
ART 115	History of Modern Art or ART 205 Art, Technology, and Society	
ART 130	Introduction to Design	ART 324 Intermediate Sculpture
ART 131	Introduction to Studio Art	ART 330 Intermediate Printmaking
ART 134	Basic Drawing	ART 340 Intermediate Painting
ART 224	Introduction to Sculpture	ART 350 Computer Graphics
ART 230	Introduction to Printmaking	ART 380 Contemporary Photographic Strategies
ART 240	Introduction to Painting	ART 424 Advanced Sculpture
ART 460	Digital Studio	ART 425 Sculpture Topics in Clay
ART 480	Advanced Studio	ART 430 Advanced Printmaking
ART 499	Senior Art Capstone	ART 440 Advanced Painting

Art Major/Graphic Design Sequence - (52 credits)

ART 110	History of Western Art or ART 115 History of Modern Art	ART 350 Computer Graphics
ART 112	History of Modern Design or ART 205 Art, Technology, and Society	ART 460 Digital Studio
ART 130	Introduction to Design	ART 480 Advanced Studio
ART 131	Introduction to Studio Art	ART 485 Design for the Web
ART 134	Basic Drawing	ART 499 Senior Art Capstone
ART 280	Intro to Photography and Digital Imaging	Any Studio Course at the 300 level or above
ART 335	Advertising Design	<i>One of the following:</i>
		ART 224 Introduction to Sculpture
		ART 230 Introduction to Printmaking
		ART 240 Introduction to Painting

Art Education Major - (52 credits)

ART 110	History of Western Art
ART 115	History of Modern Art
ART 130	Introduction to Design
ART 131	Introduction to Studio Art
ART 134	Basic Drawing
ART 350	Computer Graphics
ART 460	Digital Studio
EDUC 125	Foundations of U.S. Education
EDUC 130	Educational Psychology
EDUC 235	Teaching in the Arts

Three of the following:

- ART 224 Introduction to Sculpture
- ART 230 Introduction to Printmaking
- ART 240 Introduction to Painting
- ART 280 Introduction to Photography and Digital Imaging

Sophomore Block (all two-credit courses):

- EDUC 250 Pre-Student Teaching Experience, Secondary
- EDUC 252 The Comprehensive High School
- EDUC 232 Adolescents with Exceptionalities

Junior Block (all two-credit courses):

- EDUC 330 The Early Adolescent: Classroom Management and Conflict Resolution
- EDUC 332 The Adolescent: Psychology and Methods in the Middle School
- EDUC 334 Middle School Field Experience
- EDUC 408 Social Inequalities: Race and Minority Relations
- EDUC 450 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence
- EDUC 455 Student Teaching: Adolescence

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Studio Art Minor - (28 credits)

- | | | | | |
|---------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ART 110 | History of Western Art | <i>One of the following:</i> | ART 324 | Intermediate Sculpture |
| | or ART 115 History of Modern Art | | ART 330 | Intermediate Printmaking |
| | or ART 205 Art, Technology, and Society | ART 340 | Intermediate Painting | |
| ART 131 | Introduction to Studio Art | ART 380 | Contemporary Photographic Strategies | |
| ART 134 | Basic Drawing | | | |
| ART 224 | Introduction to Sculpture | | | |
| ART 230 | Introduction to Printmaking | | | |
| ART 240 | Introduction to Painting | | | |

Graphic Design Minor - (28 credits)

- | | | | |
|---------|--|---------|--------------------|
| ART 112 | History of Modern Design | ART 335 | Advertising Design |
| | or ART 205 Art, Technology, and Society | ART 350 | Computer Graphics |
| ART 130 | Introduction to Design | ART 460 | Digital Studio |
| ART 280 | Intro to Photography and Digital Imaging | ART 485 | Design for the Web |

BIOLOGY [BIOL]

www.snc.edu/biology

The biology discipline strives to provide a modern, rigorous, broad-based, laboratory-intensive education that is intellectually challenging. It is expected that this educational experience will motivate students to achieve excellence and prepare them for professional programs and careers in the biological sciences (<http://www.snc.edu/careers/students/programs/biology.html>). The biology program serves the core curriculum by providing non-science students an environment for scientific inquiry and opportunities to explore the diversity and functioning of the natural world and our place in it. Central to the mission of the program is a commitment to engaging biology majors in the actual process of science by encouraging them to participate in collaborative research with faculty. This not only personalizes the undergraduate learning and teaching experience through close mentoring but also nurtures and maintains the excitement and enthusiasm that faculty and students have for their

discipline. The integration of research and learning through such collaborative activities is seen as a logical extension of the undergraduate classroom and an integral part of the program's academic culture.

BIOLOGY FACULTY

Deborah K. Anderson, professor of biology
David J. Bailey, dean of natural sciences and professor of biology
Adam L. Brandt, associate professor of biology, discipline coordinator
Anindo Choudhury, professor of biology and environmental science
Elizabeth S. Danka, assistant professor of biology
Stephen Ferguson, assistant professor of biology
David W. Hunnicutt, associate professor of biology
Ryan S. King, associate professor of biology
Carrie E. Kissman, associate professor of biology and environmental science

Graduate school advisor: any full-time faculty member in biology

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Biology Major - (20 credits, plus a concentration)

BIOL 120 Introduction to Cell & Molecular
Biology
BIOL 121 Introduction to Organismal Biology
BIOL 244 Genetics
BIOL 499 Senior Assessment (0 cr)
CHEM 105 General Chemistry 1
CHEM 107 General Chemistry 2

Organismal Biology Concentration

BIOL 201 Botany
BIOL 228 Ecology
CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry

Any five biology (BIOL) electives numbered 200 or above (may include only one of BIOL 490 Independent Study, BIOL 492 Directed Research, BIOL 494 Internship, or BIOL 496 Research and Thesis)

Recommended:

MATH 131 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
MATH 221 Statistics in the Sciences
or SSCI 224 Basic Statistics
PHYS 111 Fundamentals of Physics 1 **and** PHYS 112 Fundamentals of Physics 2
or
PHYS 121 General Physics 1 **and** PHYS 122 General Physics 2
A computer science course

Biomedical Sciences Concentration

Six biology (BIOL) electives numbered 200 or above. Five of the biology electives must be from the following (may include only one of BIOL 490 Independent Study **or** BIOL 492 Directed Research **or** BIOL 494 Internship or BIOL 496 Research and Thesis). The sixth course may be any biology elective (200 level or above):

BIOL 220	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	BIOL 372	Systemic Physiology
BIOL 315	Animal Behavior	BIOL 373	Molecular Biology
BIOL 320	Human Anatomy and Histology	BIOL 375	The Biology of the Cancer Cell
BIOL 325	Developmental Biology	BIOL 385	Endocrinology
BIOL 350	Microbiology	BIOL 386	Neuroscience
BIOL 360	Medical Microbiology	BIOL 410	Disease Ecology
BIOL 361	Virology	BIOL 490	Independent Study
BIOL 365	Immunology	BIOL 492	Directed Research
BIOL 368	Parasitology	BIOL 494	Internship
BIOL 371	Cellular Physiology	BIOL 496	Research and Thesis

Additional Required Courses in Chemistry:

CHEM 220	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 222	Organic Chemistry: Intermediate or CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry: Research Emphasis
CHEM 350	Biochemistry

Additional Recommended Courses:

MATH 131	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
PHYS 111	Fundamentals of Physics 1 and PHYS 112 Fundamentals of Physics 2
or	
PHYS 121	General Physics 1 and PHYS 122 General Physics 2
MATH 221	Statistics in the Sciences or SSCI 224 Basic Statistics

Additional information for all biology majors:

Note: Biology majors may also be required to complete the designated achievement tests in biology during specified testing periods and are required to participate in other ongoing assessment activities. Course choices should be made through advisement, with the student's interests and objectives in mind. Advanced students are strongly encouraged to pursue Independent Study (BIOL 490) Directed Research (BIOL 492), Internship (BIOL 494) or Research and Thesis (BIOL 496).

Biology Minor - (24 credits)

BIOL 120	Introduction to Cell & Molecular Biology
BIOL 121	Introduction to Organismal Biology
Four Biology electives at 200 level or above	

Biology Teaching Minor - (24 credits)

BIOL 120	Introduction to Cell & Molecular Biology
BIOL 121	Introduction to Organismal Biology
ENVS 300	Environmental Science or SSCI 301 Environmental Studies (fulfills the conservation requirement for the State Department of Public Instruction)
Three Biology electives at 200 level or above	

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION [BUAD]

www.snc.edu/busadmin

As a Catholic liberal arts institution in the Norbertine tradition, St. Norbert College exists to teach by word and example. In support of this motto, the business administration program develops and empowers ethical business leaders through passionate teaching and mentoring. We offer challenging learning experiences in the Catholic, liberal arts tradition, and rooted in the Norbertine practices of *communio* and *localitas*. All students in business administration are expected to demonstrate the following four program-level learning outcomes:

1. recognize moral challenges in organizations and apply a critical understanding of their values to those challenges
2. effectively communicate and work in diverse contexts as leaders and teammates
3. strategically evaluate organizational decisions using and extending appropriate business theories and techniques
4. conduct themselves as professionals in service to their organizations and communities

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION FACULTY

Gerald Aase, associate professor of business administration – supply chain management

Lucy Arendt, professor of business administration – management

Paul Bursik, professor of business administration – finance

Miles Condon, assistant professor of business administration – marketing

Junnan Cui, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Yuan (Sabrina) Du, assistant professor of business administration – finance

Jason Haen, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Marc Hammer, Brown County (WI) circuit court judge, instructor of business administration – business law

James Harris, assistant professor of business administration – marketing

John-Gabriel Licht, assistant professor of business administration – management

Jamie O'Brien, associate dean, professor of business administration – management

Joy Pahl, director of IBLAS, associate professor of business administration – management

John Raacke, visiting professor of business administration

Todd Sarnstrom II, assistant professor of business administration – data analytics

Matthew Stollak, coordinator of business administration, associate professor of business administration – human resource management

Amy Vandenberg, coordinator of accounting, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Zhuoyi (Zoe) Zhao, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

This curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) degree. Students can elect a general business program or one of five available concentrations within this major. Accounting majors who choose to double major in BUAD must select a concentration in BUAD.

Residency Requirement

In order to earn a B.B.A. degree from St. Norbert College, a student must earn satisfactory credit in at least six required business courses (BUAD) at St. Norbert College. The Strategic Management Seminar (BUAD 485) must be taken at St. Norbert College.

Independent Study

The number of independent studies in the 128 credits required for the B.B.A. degree is limited to three.

Internship

BUAD 494 Internship [Instructor Permission Only] may be taken twice for up to eight credits. Only four credits of BUAD 494 may be used to satisfy requirements in the major. All business administration students are encouraged to pursue internships.

Assessment

Assessment data is obtained through the Major Field Test, nationally normed survey instruments, college surveys, and in-class assignments.

Business Administration Major - (60 credits)

The Business Administration major is divided into core requirements and advanced business electives. Also, students wanting to emphasize a particular field of business may select (only) one concentration from five concentration options.

1. Core Requirements (normally taken in the following years; order of courses to be taken should be discussed with an advisor):

Freshman Year

BUAD 142 Computer Applications in Business
ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
MATH 128 Introductory Statistics for Business **or** AP Statistics **or** SSCI 224 Basic Statistics

Sophomore Year

ACCT 205 Financial Accounting
ACCT 206 Managerial Accounting
BUAD 210 Business Ethics (2 cr)
BUAD 228 Advanced Statistics for Business and Economics
or MATH 221 Statistics in the Sciences
BUAD 231 Introduction to Organizational Behavior (2 cr)
BUAD 232 Introduction to Human Resource Management (2 cr)
BUAD 233 Introduction to Operations and Supply Chain Management (2 cr)
BUAD 270 Marketing Concepts and Issues

Junior Year

BUAD 350 Corporate Finance
BUAD 390 Business Law

Senior Year

BUAD 485 Strategic Management Seminar
or BUAD 469 Senior Seminar in International Business and Language Area Studies (fall semester)
(students concentrating in Global Business or majoring in IBLAS must take BUAD 485 **and** BUAD 469)

2. Advanced Business Electives

Advanced business electives are normally taken in the third and fourth years. All business majors are required to take a minimum of two courses that are approved as advanced business electives. For students pursuing a Business Administration degree (with no concentration), the two advanced business electives must total eight credits. These include: any Business Administration (BUAD) course or Accounting (ACCT) course at the 200 level or above (other than Business core requirements, courses designated for non-majors or ACCT 315); any Economics (ECON) course at the 200 level or above; and selected courses from other disciplines, including Communications (COME 322), English (ENGL 306), Psychology (PSYC 221, PSYC 321 or PSYC 360).

3. Concentrations

Students wishing to emphasize a particular area of business may select (only) one of the following concentrations. These concentrations include the relevant core required courses along with selected advanced business electives. Students completing a concentration will have satisfied the requirement for advanced business electives.

Finance Concentration - (16 credits)

BUAD 350 Corporate Finance
BUAD 351 Investments (fall)

BUAD 352 Financial Institutions & Markets
(spring)

One of the following:

ACCT 325 Intermediate Accounting 1
BUAD 355 Advanced Financial Management
BUAD 356 Risk Management & Insurance
BUAD 489 Special Topics (Finance)

BUAD 494 Internship (Finance) [Instructor
Permission Only]
ECON 377 Intl Finance and Monetary Economics
ECON 390 Money and Banking

Global Business Concentration – (16 credits)

BUAD 215 Entrepreneurship
BUAD 231 Intro to Organizational Behavior (2 cr)
BUAD 232 Intro to Human Resource Mgmt (2 cr)

BUAD 262 Introduction to International Business
BUAD 469 Senior Seminar in IBLAS
A study abroad experience is also required.

Management Concentration – (16 credits)

BUAD 231 Intro to Organizational Behavior (2 cr)
BUAD 232 Intro to Human Resource Mgmt (2 cr)
BUAD 337 Advanced Organizational Behavior

Eight credits from the following:

BUAD 215 Entrepreneurship
BUAD 262 Introduction to International Business
BUAD 333 Advanced Operations and Supply
Chain Management (2 cr)
BUAD 334 Supply Chain Management
BUAD 336 Intermediate Human Resource
Management (fall)
BUAD 338 Organizational Theory and Practice
BUAD 340 Leadership Lessons: WWI & WWII

BUAD 386 Leading Through Adversity: Historical
Case Studies
BUAD 387 Aviation Disaster Exploration:
Decision Making Errors
BUAD 388 International Management
BUAD 400 Case Studies: Leaders in Film
BUAD 477 Knowledge Management and Society
BUAD 489 Special Topics (Management)
BUAD 490 Independent Study (Management)
BUAD 494 Internship (Management) [Instructor
Permission Only]

Marketing Concentration - (16 credits)

BUAD 270 Marketing Concepts and Issues
BUAD 374 Marketing Promotions (fall)
BUAD 471 Marketing Management and Strategy (spring)

One of the following:

BUAD 372 Marketing Research (fall, odd years)
BUAD 375 Consumer Behavior (fall, even years)
BUAD 489 Special Topics (Marketing)

BUAD 490 Independent Study (Marketing)
BUAD 494 Internship (Marketing) [Instructor
Permission Only]

Human Resource Management Concentration - (16 credits)

BUAD 231 Intro to Organizational Behavior (2 cr)
BUAD 232 Intro to Human Resource Mgmt (2 cr)
BUAD 336 Intermediate Human Resource
Management (fall)
BUAD 436 Adv. Human Resource Mgmt (spring)

Four credits from the following:

BUAD 337	Advanced Organizational Behavior	COME 325	Trends in the Modern Workplace
BUAD 489	Special Topics (Human Resource Management)	DATA 256	People Analytics (2 cr) (spring, even years)
BUAD 490	Independent Study (Human Resources) (2 or 4 cr)	ECON 330	Labor Economics
BUAD 494	Internship (Human Resources) [Instructor Permission Only]	PSYC 221	Industrial and Organizational Psychology

Note: BUAD 490 Independent Study or BUAD 494 Internship courses require the approval of a faculty member within the area of concentration.

Business Administration Minor - (28 credits)

ACCT 205	Financial Accounting
BUAD 142	Computer Applications in Business or CSCI 110 Intro to Computer Programming
BUAD 210	Business Ethics (2 cr)
BUAD 231	Intro to Organizational Behavior (2 cr) or BUAD 232 Intro to Human Resource Management (2 cr)
BUAD 270	Marketing Concepts and Issues
BUAD 350	Corporate Finance
ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics
MATH 128	Introductory Statistics for Business or AP Statistics or SSCI 224 Basic Statistics

CENTER FOR GLOBAL ENGAGEMENT (CGE)

www.snc.edu/cge

The Center for Global Engagement promotes comprehensive internationalization at St. Norbert College and helps the College provide a global education for all of our students. CGE contributes to the development of ethical global citizens, who can navigate their increasingly diverse communities and thrive in a rapidly internationalizing world. The Center divides its work into the following areas:

- International admissions and recruitment: recruiting international students to enroll in the College's intensive English programs, exchange program, and degree-seeking program
- International student and scholar services: providing immigration, academic and personal support to St. Norbert's international student and scholar community
- Intensive English program: offering a range of courses and programs to support English language learners at various levels
- Study abroad and off-campus programs: providing global opportunities for every student. These opportunities include semester- and year-long international programs, semester-long domestic and international internship programs and short-term programs (Global Seminars) during the summer and J-terms
- Signature global programming: offering a variety of annual events, including International Education Week and the Great Decisions lecture series

CENTER FOR GLOBAL ENGAGEMENT FACULTY AND STAFF

Andelys Bolaños, director of international recruitment and admissions
Jana Dettlaff, director, English as a second language institute
Gail Gilbert, director of study abroad and off-campus programs
Christina Hankwitz, director of international student and scholar services
Beverly Moeser, administrative assistant

Allison Reed, study abroad and off-campus programs advisor
Daniel C. Stoll, associate dean for global affairs

CHEMISTRY [CHEM]

www.snc.edu/chemistry

The chemistry program at SNC strives to prepare science students for graduate or professional studies, or for entry into jobs in the areas of chemistry, biochemistry, or the health-sciences through the development of traits that characterize the whole person. All students taking a chemistry course will gain fundamental chemistry knowledge and laboratory skills as we endeavor to increase their confidence in problem solving.

CHEMISTRY FACULTY

Kurstan Cunningham, assistant professor of chemistry and discipline coordinator
Kathleen Garber, assistant professor of chemistry
Cynthia Earles Ochsner, assistant professor of chemistry
David Poister, professor of chemistry and environmental science
Jonathon Russel, associate professor of chemistry
Larry Scheich, professor of chemistry
Matthew Sprague, associate professor of chemistry

Graduate school advisor: any full-time faculty member in chemistry

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry Major - (44 credits, plus a concentration)

CHEM 105	General Chemistry 1	CHEM 350	Biochemistry 1
CHEM 107	General Chemistry 2	MATH 132	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
CHEM 211	Analytical Chemistry	PHYS 121	Fundamentals of Physics 1
CHEM 220	Organic Chemistry		and PHYS 122 Fundamentals of Physics 2
CHEM 232	Organic Chemistry: Research Emphasis or CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry: Intermediate	or	
CHEM 330	Physical Chemistry 1	PHYS 111	General Physics 1
CHEM 332	Physical Chemistry 2		and PHYS 112 General Physics 2

General Chemistry Concentration

CHEM 305 Inorganic Chemistry
Two other chemistry courses at 300 level or above

Biochemistry Concentration

BIOL 120	Introduction to Cell & Molecular Biology	CHEM 305	Inorganic Chemistry
BIOL 121	Introduction to Organismal Biology		or CHEM 310 Advanced Organic Chemistry
BIOL 244	Genetics	CHEM 351	Biochemistry 2
BIOL 373	Molecular Biology		

Students intending to go on to graduate studies should realize that mathematics courses such as MATH 233 and MATH 310 are required by many graduate programs in chemistry. In a paradigm where a choice is offered, we recommend the PHYS 121/PHYS 122 sequence over the PHYS 111/PHYS 112 sequence and CHEM 232 over CHEM 222.

Chemistry Academic Minor - (24 credits)

CHEM 105 General Chemistry 1
CHEM 107 General Chemistry 2
CHEM 211 Analytical Chemistry
CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry

CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry: Research Emphasis
or CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry:
Intermediate
One Chemistry elective above the 200 level

Chemistry Teaching Minor - (24 credits)

CHEM 105 General Chemistry 1
CHEM 107 General Chemistry 2
CHEM 211 Analytical Chemistry
CHEM 220 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 232 Organic Chemistry: Research Emphasis
or CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry: Intermediate
One Chemistry elective above the 200 level

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

CLASSICAL, MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES [CLAS]

www.snc.edu/classicalstudies

The languages and literature of ancient Greece and Rome lie at the heart of Western culture. They are the sources of the tradition of liberal learning, both Christian and non-Christian, in which the college places itself, and were the core of liberal education for more than two millennia. The purpose of the minor in Classical, Medieval and Renaissance Studies is to acquaint students with the thought, history, literature and general culture of the Classical, Medieval and Renaissance world, with an emphasis on acquiring competent reading skills in Latin and/or ancient Greek. With the exception of the Latin and Greek language courses, all courses will be taught in translation. Study of classical language enhances the students' English language skills. The interdisciplinary nature of the minor provides students with a foundation for further work in related fields of history, literature, philosophy, religious studies, political science, and art.

In Classical, Medieval and Renaissance Studies courses, students acquire knowledge of the origins and continuities of Western culture and come to appreciate the differences between the past and the present; they come to understand themselves better by comparing and contrasting their world to its classical roots; and they investigate deeply human issues and concerns that confronted the ancients as they confront us today.

CLASSICAL, MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES FACULTY

Thomas Bolin, professor of theology and religious studies

Kathleen Gallagher Elkins, associate professor of theology and religious studies

Eric Hagedorn, associate professor of philosophy, program coordinator

Michael Holstead, adjunct assistant professor of classics and Norbertine studies, director for Norbertine Studies

Michael Lovano, assistant professor of history

Joel Mann, professor of philosophy

Stephen Westergan, adjunct instructor of humanities

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The St. Norbert College Language Competency Requirement

Students who successfully complete CLAS 102 Intermediate Latin, CLAS 112 Elementary Greek 2, or CLAS 105 Classical Languages for the Professions will fulfill the language requirement. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the second-semester level on the College's placement exam or through alternative means approved by the College.

Retroactive Credit Policy

Students will be awarded up to two courses (eight credits) for previous language study if they enter a language course beyond the introductory level and earn a “B” or better in that course. This means that students who begin their study of Latin or Greek at St. Norbert College with CLAS 102, CLAS 105, or CLAS 112 and earn at least a “B” in that course, will also receive one retroactive course (four credits) for previous Latin or Greek study. Students who begin their study of Latin or Greek with CLAS 203 or CLAS 213 and earn at least a “B” in that course, will receive two retroactive courses (eight credits) for previous Latin or Greek study. Retroactive courses do not count as part of the seven courses required for the minor in Classical, Medieval and Renaissance Studies. Students with previous language study should contact either the Latin or Greek instructor to determine their proper starting placement in the course sequence.

Classical, Medieval and Renaissance Studies Minor - (28 credits)

CLAS 203 Readings in Latin
or CLAS 213 Intermediate Greek

One course in Classical, Medieval or Renaissance History:

CLAS/HIST 326 The History of Ancient Greece
CLAS/HIST 328 The History of Ancient Rome
HIST 329 The History of Medieval Europe
HIST 331 History of the Byzantine Empire

One course in Classical, Medieval or Renaissance Thought:

CLAS/PHIL 207 Greek Philosophy
PHIL 213 Medieval Philosophy
CLAS/THRS 327 Ancient Wisdom/Modern Search
CLAS/PHIL 334 Tragedy and Philosophy
THRS 314 The Origins of Monotheism

One course in Classical, Medieval or Renaissance Literature:

CLAS 215 Afterlives of Homer
CLAS/WOLT 325 Classical Mythology
ENGL 321 Dante: The Divine Comedy
ENGL 322 Medieval Literature
ENGL 325 Chaucer
ENGL 334 Milton

Three additional electives in Classical, Medieval or Renaissance Studies:

CLAS/PHIL/POLI 314 Classical & Medieval
Political Thought
CLAS/PHIL 335 Bodies of Knowledge
PHIL 322 Aquinas’ Philosophical Theology
THRS 322 Survey of the Hebrew Bible
THRS 329 The New Testament

Any of the courses listed in the History, Thought or Literature content areas may serve as electives. Any introductory or advanced courses in Greek, Latin or Hebrew language may also serve as electives (e.g., CLAS/LATN 101 or CLAS/LATN 102 or CLAS/LATN 204, CLAS 105, CLAS/GREK 111 or CLAS/GREK 112, HEBR 101 or HEBR 102).

Certificate Program in Latin Language

The certificate recognizes intermediate-level proficiency in Latin, a competency equivalent to the successful completion of the 101-204 sequence with an overall GPA of 3.0 (B) in the language courses counting toward the certificate. The course that demonstrates successful completion of the certificate must be taken at SNC through the Classical Studies Program curriculum, and the student must earn a 3.0 (B) or higher in this course. Students who place beyond the 204 level (e.g. 304 or 305) still must complete one class on campus and receive a grade of 3.0 (B) or higher in that class.

Language certificates in French, German, Japanese or Spanish are also available. See the **Modern Languages and Literatures [MLLS]** section of the catalog for more information.

COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA STUDIES [COME]

www.snc.edu/communicationandmedia

The mission of the communication and media studies discipline is to provide an excellent education that is personally, intellectually and spiritually challenging. By personally, we mean the development and appreciation for those qualities that enable students to foster meaningful relationships in their academic, personal and professional lives. By intellectually, we mean the development of those qualities which enable students to recognize, describe, analyze, synthesize and critique those elements in the global society that are shaped and influenced by human symbol systems. By spiritually, we mean the evolution of those qualities that enable students to look within themselves at their role in the micro-context of St. Norbert College's Judeo-Christian values and the macro-context of a diverse world of opposing and complementary perspectives.

The program is designed to meet three major objectives: 1) an integrated study of several areas of communication, with special attention to theory and principles, 2) the development of scholarly and technical communication skills and 3) the development of professional values through an understanding of ethical issues in communication.

The objectives are met by offering courses focusing on the process and effects of various kinds of communication, by those which develop particular skills (for example, courses in media writing, business and professional speaking) and by history and analysis courses dealing with a variety of communication issues. The skills courses, in particular, are designed to help students prepare for professional careers.

Students select an area of concentration (communication or media) but have contact with the other area through required and elective courses. This accomplishes a major purpose of the program, that of providing a degree of specialization within a general communication curriculum. In addition, the content of the program's courses draws students' attention to the many connections between Communication and the content of other disciplines in the College.

The program offers two majors, Communication and Media Studies, and Speech Communication with Secondary Certification, and three minors.

COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA STUDIES FACULTY

Anna Antos, associate professor of communication and media studies

Mark Glantz, associate professor of communication and media studies

Marc Hammer, adjunct instructor of communication and media studies

Valerie Kretz, associate professor of communication and media studies, discipline coordinator

Toni Morgan, instructor of communication and media studies

Kim Smith, assistant professor of communication and media studies

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Communication and Media Studies Major - (12 credits, plus a concentration)

COME 122 Principles of Interpersonal
Communication

COME 180 Communication Research Methods

COME 499 Major Portfolio (0 credits)

COME 124 Principles of Mass Communication

Communication Concentration - (32 credits)

COME 426 Organizational Communication

COME 427 Communication Theory

Two media courses

Four of the following:

COME 222 Small Group Communication

COME 324 Persuasion

COME 315 Conflict Communication

COME 325 Trends in the Modern Workplace

COME 320 Crisis Communication

COME 327 Health Communication

COME 322 Business and Professional Speaking

COME 328 Family Communication

COME 323 Nonverbal Communication

COME 329 Political Communication

COME 330 Intercultural Communication
COME 389 Special Topics

COME 490 Independent Study
COME 494 Internship

Media Concentration - (32 credits)

COME 467 Television Criticism
COME 468 Mass Communication Theory
Two communication courses

Four of the following:

COME 252 Writing for Media
COME 310 Race/Ethnicity and Media
COME 320 Crisis Communication
COME 329 Political Communication
COME 331 Gender and Media

COME 352 Media Effects
COME 364 Media Law and Regulation
COME 384 Communication Tech & Social Change
COME 389 Special Topics
COME 490 Independent Study

Major in Speech Communication with Secondary Certification - (40 credits)

COME 122 Principles of Interpersonal
Communication
COME 124 Principles of Mass Communication
COME 180 Communication Research Methods
COME 222 Small Group Communication
COME 252 Writing for Media

COME 322 Business and Professional Speaking
COME 323 Nonverbal Communication
COME 324 Persuasion
COME 426 Organizational Communication
COME 427 Communication Theory

Speech Communication Teaching Minor - (28 credits)

COME 122 Principles of Interpersonal
Communication
COME 124 Principles of Mass Communication
COME 180 Communication Research Methods

COME 322 Business and Professional Speaking
COME 324 Persuasion
COME 426 Organizational Communication
COME 427 Communication Theory

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Communication Studies Minor - (28 credits)

COME 122 Principles of Interpersonal Communication
COME 124 Principles of Mass Communication
COME 180 Communication Research Methods
COME 426 Organizational Communication
or COME 427 Communication Theory

Three of the following:

COME 222 Small Group Communication
COME 315 Conflict Communication
COME 322 Business and Professional Speaking
COME 323 Nonverbal Communication
COME 324 Persuasion
COME 325 Trends in the Modern Workplace

COME 327 Health Communication
COME 328 Family Communication
COME 329 Political Communication
COME 330 Intercultural Communication
COME 389 Special Topics (where appropriate)

Media Studies Minor - (28 credits)

COME 122 Principles of Interpersonal Communication
COME 124 Principles of Mass Communication
COME 180 Communication Research Methods
COME 467 Television Criticism
or COME 468 Mass Communication Theory

Three of the following:

COME 252 Writing for Media
COME 310 Race/Ethnicity and Media
COME 320 Crisis Communication
COME 329 Political Communication
COME 331 Gender and Media

COME 352 Media Effects
COME 364 Media Law and Regulation
COME 384 Communication Tech and Social
Change
COME 389 Special Topics (where appropriate)

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND ACADEMIC SERVICE-LEARNING [CENG]

www.snc.edu/sturzcenter/students

In keeping with its liberal arts, Catholic and Norbertine traditions, St. Norbert College offers several courses each semester that engage in communities beyond the College. Community engagement courses use academic service-learning as a method of teaching and learning, through which students, faculty, and community partners work together to enhance student learning while meeting community-identified needs. The teaching and learning in these courses take place in the classroom and beyond: through faculty-structured service work, critical reflection, and research. In these courses, students might engage in and analyze their service at a placement in the community, complete a project for a community partner, or present research conducted for the community. The service-learning may be a required or optional component of the course depending on the instructor. These courses intend to improve students' critical thinking abilities, preparing them as civically responsible members of a diverse world.

Community engagement courses exist in various disciplines across the curriculum and are designated as "Community Engagement-Service-Learning." The courses offered each semester vary and are listed below.

ART 220 Art and Community Expression

Debbie Kupinsky, associate professor of art

This course will work in tandem with a Green Bay nonprofit to administer arts activities to individual elderly and disabled clients and collaborate with them in creative exploration and communication. The course emphasizes engagement as service and explores how arts activities and human interactions improve quality of life, communication and expression in the elderly and disabled.

Training will be coordinated by the community nonprofit and students will meet with clients throughout the semester, as well document their experiences through journaling, reflective writing, exhibitions of art work and responses to readings. They will give presentations on their experiences as their final project. These activities will allow students to reflect on the role of creativity and reflect on the least visible members of the community.

ART 285 Art and a Democratic Society

Brandon Bauer, associate professor of art

This course explores the role of art in a democratic society through a combination of research, community engagement, and collaborative project development. To thrive, democratic societies need citizens to participate in their community for the common good. This participation has many forms and manifestations. To understand our role as citizens in a democracy we will explore the work of artists who critically or creatively examine ideas and forms of democracy. This course will familiarize students with the theory and practice of democracy through the emerging field of social practice art and its interdisciplinary, research-based, community-engaged methods.

ART 330 Intermediate Printmaking

Katie Ries, associate professor of art

This course builds upon concepts of Beginning Printmaking (ART 230) and introduces new printmaking techniques. Artwork in this class is oriented around our collaboration with and service to our community partner. This is a time-intensive course that requires self-directed work outside of class.

ART 440 Advanced Printmaking

Katie Ries, associate professor of art

This course builds on themes of ART 330 and introduces new printmaking techniques. Through studio assignments, readings, and work with our community partner we consider the question of how our art can serve. In addition to making prints in the studio, students are responsible for visiting and maintaining appropriate relationship with our community partner. This is a time-intensive course that requires extensive self-directed work outside of class.

BUAD 372 Marketing Research**Miles Condon, assistant professor of business administration**

The market research process is all about finding information in order to solve a business problem. In this course, students will apply the market research process by engaging with a local nonprofit to help solve a real problem the organization is facing. Students will discuss with their nonprofits to determine what information is needed to solve their problem. We will then collect the data to provide us this information, analyze it, and then make recommendations to the organization.

COME 315 Conflict Communication**Anna Antos, associate professor of communication and media studies**

Conflict communication examines the forces that generate and influence conflicts and the techniques that can be used to direct these forces toward productive outcomes. We will discuss constructive and destructive conflict, analyze a de-escalation model called the third side, and review a variety of topics relating to conflict in our interpersonal relationships and in our world.

Students will develop an understanding of conflict that will enable them to make more strategic choices about their communication in conflict episodes as well as help them assist other societal members to manage their conflicts more productively through a service learning project.

EDUC 130 Educational Psychology – All sections**Reid Riggle, associate professor of teacher education**

Educational Psychology focuses on what the science of psychology tells us about learning, motivation, and development. Central to this course is The Village Project. VP is a Community Engaged learning program. VP affords you the opportunity to address the achievement/opportunity gap by working with children in Green Bay's after school programs which "...provide academic enrichment opportunities during non-school hours for children, particularly students who attend high-poverty and low-performing schools." You will spend approximately 30 hours working with children in this setting. Through the project you will also demonstrate your understanding of the relationship concepts from the course and your service experience.

EDUC 372 A Multicultural Approach to Early Education Co-curricular Issues and Instructional Methods**Bola Delano-Oriaran, professor of teacher education**

This course explores multicultural issues in education. It is intended to help pre-service teachers gain an understanding of multicultural issues that emerge in schooling and society. This course aims to engage pre-service teachers to examine how race, ethnicity, socio-economic status, sexual orientation, language, family unit, religion, and gender influence students' experiences in school.

Pre-service teachers will be able to develop various developmentally appropriate curricula approaches in multicultural education that are culturally relevant, responsive and liberating to the diverse needs of children. All students are required to participate in a service-learning opportunity off campus.

ENGL 304 Creative Nonfiction Workshop**Laurie MacDiarmid, professor of English**

Students will participate in online and person-to-person small-group workshops with students at a local school, helping these students to create a finished piece (working through invention, workshop and revision). They will also share their own personal essays about the experience with the cooperating teacher.

ENGL/WMGS 310 Race and Sex in Contemporary U.S. Texts**AnaMaria Clawson, assistant professor of English**

In this course, students will perform service work to consider how social issues surrounding race and gender shape our community. By reading four bodies of ethnic literature in conversation with their service, students will reflect on their experiences and apply our course terms. In doing so, they will examine how local issues are connected to systemic national problems.

ENGL/AMER 329 Literature of Service**Deirdre Egan-Ryan, professor of English**

This course addresses concepts of American culture through the dual lenses of literary texts and community-based learning. We will explore individuals and communities in crisis or transition as a result of poor health, poverty, immigration, homelessness, and gendered, sexual, racial or ethnic discrimination.

Throughout the semester, paired students will regularly volunteer at local community service agencies and will write reflection journals to expand their knowledge of these concepts. We will consider how literary writers have commented on these social issues, what kinds of leadership might be appropriate, and how students can use their own writing skills in the service of these venues. Essays for the course include various forms of researched persuasive critical writing: literary analysis, opinion-editorials, grant proposals, and agency newsletters, among others. We will read fiction, poetry, autobiography, drama, and essays.

HIST/AMER 324 Poverty, Charity and Welfare in American History

Abby Trollinger, associate professor of history

This course will examine poverty in American history, from the 18th Century until today. In class we will examine primary and secondary sources to understand why some Americans were poor and how they coped with the insecurity and instability of poverty, and to investigate America's various anti-poverty crusades.

Yet the questions that Americans have asked about poverty are still pressing today. So in this course students will also spend time working and serving in Green Bay homeless shelters like St. John the Evangelist Homeless Shelter in order to better understand the causes and effects of poverty in Green Bay, as well as varying attempts to ease the problem of poverty. In discussion and writing, students will reflect on their experiences and make connections to the history of poverty and anti-poverty efforts. In the end, students will be asked to consider the role they can play in fostering social and economic justice.

HONR 289 Tutorial: The Foster Care System

Jaime Edwards, assistant professor of philosophy

This course will be a 2-credit honors tutorial on the foster care system which meets weekly over the course of the semester. Students in this course will study the foster care system through a critical examination of recent literature. As a community engaged tutorial, this course will enhance academic learning through direct contact with the children impacted by the foster care system and its social workers. Second, SNC students will engage in meaningful service by providing mentorship and tutoring for underserved youth in the foster care system. This learning environment will encourage students to recognize their personal and social responsibilities by raising their awareness of the experience of youth in the foster care system, as well as their own capacity to address these needs in an impactful way.

PHIL 389 Special Topics: Food Ethics

Ben Chan, assistant professor of philosophy

Students pursuing the community engagement track for this course will produce a report on how we at SNC can better help to address the needs of community members who utilize food assistance programs. The report will be developed through service with organizations who address food needs in Green Bay.

PHYS 100 Physics in the Arts

Erik Brekke, associate professor of physics

This course will examine the underlying physics involved in photography and music. Main topics will include waves, reflection and refraction, lenses, the eye, oscillations and resonance, the ear, and musical instruments. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. Basic algebra and geometry knowledge will be assumed.

This class will be a community engagement course, with students preparing and leading workshops relating to physics in the arts for local elementary students during the last week.

PSYC 289 Adolescent Development

Raquel Lopez, associate professor of psychology

The Adolescent Psychology course will focus on helping students foster a greater understanding of the cognitive, social, and physical changes occurring between puberty and late adolescence. To promote a deeper appreciation for the myriad of changes occurring during this time, students in this course will be expected to demonstrate their learning through successfully completing a class project in conjunction with a community partner.

PSYC 315 Childhood Adversity and Resilience

Raquel Lopez, associate professor of psychology

This course is designed to give students a multilevel perspective on the social, biological and neurological consequences of childhood adversity, such as poverty, maltreatment and institutionalization. Students will learn about the importance of timing and duration of adversity as well as type of adversity. Childhood adversity and its influence on the child's social attachments, biological health and mental well-being is also examined. Emphasis is placed on understanding how the biological realities of early adversity contribute to various emotional and

behavioral problems later in life. Students also consider how some children appear resilient in the face of these challenges while other children face lifelong obstacles due to their experiences. In addition to learning about the forms of adversity faced by children, students serve children at risk for these experiences during the semester by working with a pre-selected community partner. Students are expected to complete 30 hours of service during the course of the semester.

SOCI 233 Sociology of Education

Erinn Brooks, assistant professor of sociology

Students will serve as teachers' assistants in local classrooms, ultimately volunteering for a minimum of 20 hours over the course of the semester. This fieldwork will serve as the basis for mastering course content and completing course assignments. For example, students will write fieldnotes and analytic memos to capture their service work, and these data will serve as the foundation for the course paper. In addition, students will design and execute an original project that addresses a need specific to their classrooms or schools. Students have the option of completing an undergraduate research project as part of their coursework, but this is recommended only for those who have successfully completed the social research methods course.

SPAN 300 Making Connections: Conversation Composition and Culture

Brad Ellis, associate professor of modern languages and literature

Students will enhance the knowledge and skills they develop in the classroom via community engagement and collaboration with the local Hispanic/Latino population of Green Bay. These opportunities may include collaborations with St. Thomas More Catholic School (pre-K through 8th grade) on the east side of Green Bay, Casa Alba, The Boys and Girls Club, and/or Literacy Green Bay.

SPAN 300 Making Connections: Conversation Composition and Culture

Katie Ginsbach, assistant professor of modern languages and literature

In this course students will have the opportunity to use their language skills in a real-world setting as they engage in conversations with Spanish speakers in the Green Bay Public Schools, including Danz Elementary. Through our discussions and written assignments, students will examine questions and issues facing the Hispanic population, and reflect on their own experiences while working closely with this community.

THRS/WMGS 324 Women in the Bible

Kathleen Gallagher Elkins, associate professor of theology and religious studies

This course engages the narratives about women in the biblical texts, including the afterlives of those female figures in art, film, novels, and social history. Students will regularly volunteer with local agencies that seek to improve the lives of women (and their dependent children) and bring those experiences to bear on our classroom discussions. Critical, reflective journaling and written analysis of the volunteering experiences will constitute some of the assignments for the course.

THRS 325B Providence Suffering and Freedom

Howard Ebert, professor of theology and religious studies

As a Community Engagement and Academic Service Learning course students will read various theological and literary texts on the topic coupled with reflecting on this central theological issue in light of their engagement working with various constituencies in the local community.

Students will work in various settings (e.g., Hospice, homeless shelter, prison, veteran programs) for two hours per week for a minimum of ten weeks. Students will keep journals and will participate in a weekly discussion during class time of their experience and how these experiences have confirmed, challenged, or conflicted with their understanding of God's presence in the world in relationship with human freedom and suffering.

THRS 331 Judaism and Christianity: The Holocaust

Kathleen Gallagher Elkins, associate professor of theology and religious studies

This course focuses on the complex relationship between Jews and Christians over time, especially engaging the Nazi genocide of the Jews in the 1930s and 40s. By approaching this relationship from a theological perspective, the course encourages students to ask difficult questions about interreligious understanding, religious violence, God's role in suffering, and the connection between history and theology.

In order to enhance students' academic learning and to make theoretical ideas concrete, students will partner with, for example, local agencies like COMSA (Community Services Agency) or Casa ALBA Melanie to work with and learn from people of different religious/cultural backgrounds who have come to the US as refugees or immigrants.

THRS 350 Christianity and Religious Diversity

Andrew O'Connor, assistant professor of theology and religious studies

In this course, students will explore their own self-understanding by encountering the "Religious Other." First we examine Christian theological resources — both traditional and emerging — for understanding religious diversity with an emphasis on theologies of praxis or dialogue through action. Secondly we explore the development, beliefs, and practices of the Hindu, Buddhist and Islamic traditions. In light of course materials and their time spent with another religious community (such as the Hindu temple of Kaukauna or Muslims working with COMSA), students will draw upon their own theological framework to answer constructively questions about interfaith leadership and interfaith cooperation.

THRS 389 U.S. Latinx Theology

Gerardo Rodriguez, assistant professor of theology and religious studies

Students will partner with local organizations that support Latinx and recent migrant descendant communities around Green Bay. Students will identify the challenges and barriers marginalized communities face. Students will apply the lived resources from U.S. Latinx Catholic Theology to identify the ways communities participate in society and resist systems of oppression. This course engages the contributions of U.S. Latinx Catholic thinkers in the field of theology connected to specific issues, concerns, and beliefs unique to Latinx communities. The context of U.S. Latinx catholicity will be contextualized within the pre-colonial Indigenous communities and the Spanish colonial project that inflicted trauma-violence against indigenous and African communities in the newly named Americas. This course focuses on forming responsible citizens and deepening spiritual values in an increasingly interdependent and diverse world committed to dismantling all structures of oppression.

For complete information, please contact:

Deirdre Egan-Ryan, director of Academic Service-Learning, (920)403-2927

or

Nancy Mathias, director of the Sturzl Center for Community Service-Learning, (920)403-3363

Email: sturzlcenter@snc.edu

Computer Science [CSCI]

www.snc.edu/computerscience

The study of computer science prepares an individual to enter a fast-growing, exciting and ever-changing profession. Using computer systems, students design and implement solutions to problems that exist in all domains.

St. Norbert College provides a broad opportunity to integrate the theoretical aspects of computing with the more applied focus of other applications. The curriculum has a strong focus on software engineering and is continually reviewed and updated to keep abreast with computing technology. Within the computer science major, the computer science concentration provides a solid background for advanced study in computer science while the business information systems concentration and graphic design and implementation concentrations provide a more applied background. Graduates are fully qualified for entry-level positions in computing and are prepared to pursue graduate studies in their concentration.

The computer science discipline strives to support the mission of the College. To this end, the discipline is committed to providing a curriculum that is intellectually challenging, preparing graduates to understand both the fundamental concepts in computing as well as the computing profession within the context of a larger society. The discipline recognizes the need to develop an awareness of the cultural, social, legal and ethical issues inherent in the discipline of computer science. The computer science program prepares students to not only handle the technical aspects of computing but also enables them to make decisions that are just, to communicate solutions effectively, and to be lifelong learners in the field. Because of our roles in developing software systems, we have significant opportunities to do good, to cause harm, or to influence others to do good or cause harm. The computer science program at St. Norbert College develops graduates who are morally and intellectually prepared to take on the challenges of a career in computing.

Students work in a networked environment that links various types of personal computers to several servers. The discipline maintains an experimental robotics laboratory and has access to Linux servers dedicated to the discipline.

COMPUTER SCIENCE FACULTY

Kyle Diederich, assistant professor of computer science

Benjamin Geisler, assistant professor of computer science

Bonnie McVey, associate professor of computer science, discipline coordinator and graduate school advisor

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Residency Requirement

Students majoring or minoring in computer science must earn credit in courses at St. Norbert College as specified.

Computer Science Major - (24 credits, plus a concentration)

CSCI 110	Introduction to Computer Programming	CSCI 220	Advanced Data and File Structures
CSCI 150	Applications of Discrete Structures or MATH 250 Foundations of Mathematics	CSCI 225	Machine Organization and Assembly Language
CSCI 205	Software Engineering and Elementary Data Structures	CSCI 460	Senior Capstone Experience (must be taken at St. Norbert College)

Computer Science Concentration - (20 credits)

MATH 131	Calculus and Analytical Geometry 1
CSCI 321	Analysis of Algorithms or CSCI 323 Theory of Computation
CSCI 322	Programming Languages
CSCI 370	Introduction to Operating Systems
CSCI 330	Database Techniques and Modeling or CSCI 335 Game Programming or CSCI 340 Artificial Intelligence or CSCI 347 Robotics and Real-Time Processing or CSCI 350 Event Programming within a Windowing Environment or CSCI 373 Communications/Networks

At least three CSCI courses at the 300 level or above must be taken at St. Norbert College.

Business Information Systems Concentration - (32 credits)

ACCT 205	Financial Accounting
BUAD 270	Marketing Concepts and Issues
CSCI 330	Database Techniques and Modeling (must be taken at St. Norbert College)
CSCI 345	Business Applications Using Systems Analysis and Design
MATH 128	Introductory Statistics for Business
	One CSCI elective at 300 level (excluding CSCI 310)
	One BUAD elective at 300 level (must be taken at St. Norbert College)

Two of the following:

BUAD 231	Introduction to Organizational Behavior
BUAD 232	Introduction to Human Resource Mgmt
BUAD 233	Intro to Operations/Supply Chain Mgmt

Graphic Design and Implementation Systems Concentration - (32 credits)

ART 130	Introduction to Design	CSCI 350	Event Programming within a Windowing Environment (must be taken at St. Norbert College)
ART 280	Intro to Photography/Digital Imaging or ART 335 Advertising Design		
ART 350	Computer Graphics		Two CSCI electives at 300 level (excluding CSCI 310)
ART 460	Digital Studio		
ART 485	Design for the Web		

Computer Science Major with Secondary Certification - (44 credits)

CSCI 110	Introduction to Computer Programming	CSCI 370	Introduction to Operating Systems
CSCI 150	Applications of Discrete Structures or MATH 250 Adv Foundations of Mathematics	CSCI 460	Senior Capstone Experience
CSCI 205	Software Engineering and Elementary Data Structures	CSCI 330	Database Techniques and Modeling or CSCI 335 Game Programming or CSCI 340 Artificial Intelligence or CSCI 347 Robotics and Real-Time Processing
CSCI 220	Advanced Data and File Structures		or CSCI 350 Event Programming within a Windowing Environment
CSCI 225	Machine Organization and Assembly Language	MATH 131	Calculus and Analytical Geometry 1
CSCI 321	Analysis of Algorithms		
CSCI 322	Programming Languages		

CSCI 460 Senior Capstone Experience and at least three CSCI courses at the 300 level or above must be taken at St. Norbert College.

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Computer Science Minor - (28 credits)

CSCI 110	Introduction to Computer Programming	<i>Two of the following:</i>
CSCI 150	Applications of Discrete Structures or MATH 250 Adv Foundations of Mathematics	Any CSCI course at 200 level or above (excluding CSCI 310)
CSCI 205	Software Engineering and Elementary Data Structures	MATH 315 Numerical Analysis
CSCI 220	Advanced Data and File Structures	
CSCI 225	Machine Organization and Assembly Language	

At least three CSCI courses at the 200 level or above must be taken at St. Norbert College

Computer Science Teaching Minor - (28 credits)

CSCI 110	Introduction to Computer Programming
CSCI 150	Applications of Discrete Structures or MATH 250 Adv Foundations of Mathematics
CSCI 205	Software Engineering and Elementary Data Structures
CSCI 220	Advanced Data and File Structures
CSCI 225	Machine Organization and Assembly Language

Two of the following:

Any CSCI course at the 200 level or above (excluding CSCI 310)
MATH 315 Numerical Analysis

At least three CSCI courses at the 200 level or above must be taken at St. Norbert College

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Data Analytics [DATA]

With this major, students will learn how to work with quantitative and qualitative data, identify puzzles, form probing questions, evaluate claims, make inferences, and effectively communicate data-driven answers to real-world problems. SNC's proximity to Green Bay and Milwaukee gives students access to world-class corporations and organizations, to apply their knowledge in fields as diverse as marketing and communications, product development,

public health, community development, and banking and finance. Data Analytics majors are well positioned to shape the future of countless professions, including business, marketing, finance, public health, government, education, social policy, law, and medicine, as well as scientific research in genomics, computer science, climate science, neuroscience, particle physics, and astronomy. The Data Analytics major is firmly rooted in the liberal arts, and offers students boundless opportunities to discover new knowledge within socioeconomic and ethical frameworks. Students who graduate with a data analytics major are thoroughly versed in the technical knowledge necessary to work with quantitative and qualitative data; they possess expertise in their field, through study and real-world problem solving; and they have ready-made networks through coursework and the internship. They are prepared to launch into the professions of their choice, ready to advance policy, do ethical research and to make a difference in the world.

DATA ANALYTICS FACULTY

Gerry Aase, associate professor of business administration

Lindsey Bosko-Dunbar, associate professor of mathematics

Miles Condon, assistant professor of business administration

Kyle Diederich, assistant professor of computer science

Jonathan Dunbar, associate professor of mathematics

Jean Falconer, assistant professor of economics

John-Gabriel Licht, assistant professor of business administration

Benjamin Geisler, assistant professor of computer science

Jim Harris, assistant professor of business administration

Jacob Laubacher, assistant professor of mathematics

Terry Jo Leiterman, associate professor of mathematics

Bonnie McVey, associate professor of computer science

Seth Meyer, professor of mathematics

Todd Sarnstrom II, assistant professor of business administration

Marc Schaffer, coordinator of data analytics, associate professor of economics, program coordinator

Matt Stollak, associate professor of business administration

Will Wheeler, assistant professor of economics

Marc von der Ruhr, professor of economics

Administration: Coordinator of data analytics, dean of the Schneider School of Business and Economics, associate dean of the Schneider School of Business and Economics, dean of natural sciences

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

This curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science in Data Analytics (B.S.) degree.

Residency Requirement

In order to earn a B.S. degree from St. Norbert College, a student must earn satisfactory credit in at least six required data analytics courses at St. Norbert College. The Data Practicum Capstone (DATA 400) must be taken at St. Norbert College.

Independent Study

The number of independent studies in the 128 credits required for the B.S. degree is limited to three.

Assessment

The programmatic review will follow normal College-wide HLC guidelines, and will be included in the assurance of learning under the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) guidelines. The Data Analytics major will be housed in the Schneider School, administered by the Dean and Associate Dean. An interdivisional committee consisting of the Dean and Associate Dean of the Schneider School, the Dean of the Division of Natural Sciences, discipline coordinators of Mathematics, Computer Science, Economics, and Business Administration, as well as other central faculty within these majors will be convened once each semester and as needed to discuss program implementation, assessment, marketing, and long-range planning.

Data Analytics Major - (62 credits)

The Data Analytics major is divided into core requirements and electives. Also, students wanting to emphasize a particular field of analytics may select (only) one concentration from various options. Core Requirements (normally taken in the following years; order of courses to be taken should be discussed with an advisor):

First Year

- BUAD 142 Computer Applications in Business
- MATH 131 Calculus and Analytical Geometry 1 (Math 128 as prerequisite)
or MATH 132 Calculus and Analytical Geometry 2 (4 cr)
or MATH 233 Calculus and Analytical Geometry 3
- CSCI 110 Introduction to Computer Programming
- MATH 128 (fall semester), then
- BUAD 228 Advanced Statistics for Business and Economics (spring semester)
or MATH 221 Statistics in the Sciences (Spring)
- DATA 101 Introduction to Data Analytics (2 cr)

Sophomore Year

- ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics
or ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
- CSCI 205 Software Engineering and Elementary Data Structures
- CSCI/DATA 201 Data Analytics (2 cr)
- DATA 202 Data Analytics II (2 cr)
- MATH 203 Linear Algebra
- BUAD 210 Business Ethics (2 cr)
- BUAD 233 Introduction to Operations and Supply Chain Management (2 cr)

Junior Year

- ECON 325 Econometrics (fall) [Note: ECON 325 has a prerequisite of ECON 101 or ECON 102]
- CSCI 330 Database Techniques and Modeling (fall, even years)
- DATA 301 Advanced Techniques in Data Analysis

And four credits from the following:

- BUAD 372 Marketing Research [Note: BUAD 372 has a prerequisite of BUAD 270]
or BUAD 333 Advanced Operations and Supply Chain Management (2 cr)
or DATA 256 People Analytics (2 cr) (even springs)
or ECON 402 Solving Social & Economic Problems with Data
or other approved electives.

Senior Year

- ECON 326 Advanced Econometrics
- DATA 400 Data Practicum Capstone

Economics [ECON]

www.snc.edu/economics

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Economics is the social science concerned with human thought and actions directed toward solving the problems of using resources to provide for individual and community well-being or prosperity. It studies those aspects of human behavior that arise from the existence of scarcity, from making rational choices and from attempts to maximize benefits that have been called “utility” by economists. Formal economics deals with the evaluation of ends and goals, with the allocation of limited resources or means to achieve those goals, and with the making of decisions. Substantive economics concentrates on the ideologies, customs, institutions and organizations which enable human beings to earn a living, with the ways a society produces and distributes goods and services, and with the commercial, financial and governmental practices that enable societies to exist.

Economics is an essential component of a liberal or general education because the economy is one of the most important aspects of human social and cultural life, because the economy affects all of us, and because all educated people should understand how it works. Economics is often called the science of rational behavior; it emphasizes formal, systematic and analytical thinking. The study of economics furthers our intellectual and personal growth because a mature understanding of how economic systems work and how rational decisions are made enables us to be more effective participants in economic, political and social life. There is also a moral dimension to the study of economics. Ethical judgments and moral standards are implicit in the evaluation of ends or goals, the making of choices and decisions, the allocation of resources needed to sustain life and achieve goals, the division of labor and rewards in society, and the definition of “utility” (or “good”) itself. Economic practices and concepts cannot and should not be separated from religious and cultural values. The recognition of this reality promotes our personal and moral development.

A major in economics prepares students for graduate study and research in economics and related fields; for graduate professional study in business, law, public administration and other professions; for almost any career in business, labor or government; and for effective citizenship in a complex society.

SCHNEIDER SCHOOL MISSION AND VISION

Vision: St. Norbert College’s Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics will be the intellectual hub for business in Northeastern Wisconsin.

Mission: The SSBE develops and empowers ethical business leaders through passionate teaching and mentoring, engaged service, and consequential scholarship. We offer challenging learning experiences in the Catholic, liberal arts tradition, and rooted in the Norbertine practices of *communio* and *localitas*.

- by **ethical** we mean we recognize challenges to our core values and develop shared frameworks for values-based decisions
- by **challenging** we mean we achieve educational excellence by engaging in rigorous and critical thinking and action
- by **communio** we mean we are called to live in relationships that strive for high standards including mutual esteem, trust, sincerity, faith, responsibility, dialogue, communication, consultation and collaboration
- by **localitas** we mean we are committed to serve the particular needs of the communities to which we belong

ECONOMICS FACULTY

Onwu Akpa, O.Praem, adjunct instructor of economics

Jean Falconer, assistant professor of economics, graduate school advisor

Marc S. Schaffer, director of the Center for Business and Economics Analysis, associate professor of economics

Marc B. von der Ruhr, professor of economics, discipline coordinator

William Wheeler, assistant professor of economics

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Economics Major - (11.5 courses, 46 credits)

ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics

ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics

ECON 251 Intermediate Macroeconomics & Contemporary Issues

ECON 252 Intermediate Microeconomics

ECON 325 Introduction to Econometrics

BUAD 210 Business Ethics (2 cr)

BUAD 228 Advanced Statistics for Business and Economics

or MATH 321 Probability and Statistics

MATH 128 Introductory Statistics for Business

or MATH 131 Calculus & Analytic Geometry 1

Four advanced ECON courses, 300 level or above

Elective Courses

ECON 300 History of Economic Thought
ECON 326 Advanced Applied Econometrics
ECON 330 Labor Economics
ECON 335 Industrial Organization
ECON 345 An Economic Approach to Religion
ECON 350 Environmental Economics
ECON 355 International Economics and Business in the UK
ECON 375 Growth and Development
ECON 377 International Finance and Monetary Economics
ECON 380 Managerial Economics
ECON 390 Money and Banking
ECON 391 Public Finance
ECON 402 Solving Social/Economic Problems with Data
ECON 490 Independent Study
ECON 492 Directed Research
ECON 494 Internship

Students contemplating graduate study in economics are strongly urged to take MATH 132 and MATH 303 in addition to the minimum requirements of the major.

Economics Academic Minor - (24 credits)

ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 251 Intermediate Macroeconomics and Contemporary Issues
 or ECON 300 History of Economic Thought
ECON 252 Intermediate Microeconomics
Two advanced ECON courses at the 300 level or above

Economics Teaching Major - (44 credits)

Leads to secondary education certification in economics

ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 251 Intermediate Macroeconomics and Contemporary Issues
ECON 252 Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON 325 Introduction to Econometrics
BUAD 210 Business Ethics (2 cr)
BUAD 228 Advanced Statistics for Business and Economics
 or MATH 321 Probability and Statistics
MATH 128 Introductory Statistics for Business
 or MATH 131 Calculus & Analytic Geometry 1
Four advanced ECON courses, 300 level or above

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Economics Teaching Minor - (24 credits)

ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 251 Intermediate Macroeconomics and Contemporary Issues
ECON 252 Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON 300 History of Economic Thought
One ECON elective

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Education [EDUC]

www.snc.edu/education

The Education discipline at St. Norbert College is an academic discipline and a professional program. The program prepares students for secondary, middle, and elementary teaching opportunities. The goal of teacher education at St. Norbert College is to prepare individuals who will carry on the Norbertine tradition of transmitting a heritage of wisdom, skills and moral commitment to the next generation. Through various opportunities throughout the four-year paradigm, students prepare for teaching and educational careers, become active and effective participants in community life, and embark on a vocation of lifelong learning.

Teacher education at St. Norbert College includes preparation in the natural sciences, mathematics, humanities, foreign languages, fine arts and social science, as well as professional education. The teacher education program has a balance of theory courses, methods courses, and field experiences. St. Norbert College students gain practical knowledge through working directly with cooperating teachers in local public and private schools. Teacher education students may also incorporate an international experience through student teaching opportunities in countries such as England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, New Zealand, St. Lucia, Ghana, and Costa Rica.

The St. Norbert College web site for Teacher Education (www.snc.edu/education) contains details on all teacher license certification options, and current requirements for certification and degree attainment and endorsement for licensure. Acceptance into the program is conditioned on meeting Arch 1 requirements. Continuation in the program thereafter is dependent on students meeting program requirements at each subsequent Arch. It is expected that all teachers endorsed for licensure by St. Norbert College will possess the requisite knowledge, skills and dispositions and be able to demonstrate the performances entailed in each standard through coursework and clinical experiences including student teaching.

All transfer students seeking an endorsement for teacher licensure will be expected to meet with the co-chair of teacher education to determine appropriate education coursework to take.

EDUCATION FACULTY AND ACADEMIC STAFF

Christopher Bradford, assistant professor of education
Bola Delano-Oriaran, professor of education, director of student teaching abroad, dean of social sciences
Wendy Karabush, office specialist
Bonnie Lueck, director of childcare center
Ananya Matewos, assistant professor of education
Patricia Norman, professor, director of education
Reid Riggle, associate professor, director of licensing
Carolyn Schaeffer, adjunct assistant professor of education
Stephanie Shedrow, assistant professor of education
Erica Southworth, associate professor of education
Kimberly Wagner, assessment and accreditation coordinator

Arch 1: After Completion of EDUC 125 & EDUC 130 (or EDUC 103¹)

- Complete the SNC Teacher Education Intent Form
- Earn a minimum 2.75 overall GPA
- Earn a minimum 2.75 average GPA² in the courses below with no single grade lower than a C:
 - EDUC 125 Foundations of U.S. Education
 - EDUC 130 Educational Psychology

¹ EDUC 103 is a hybrid version of EDUC 125 & 130 for music education candidates and those entering the program second semester first year or later.

² Advanced Placement course credit fulfills course-based requirements and will be weighted as follows:

- Score of a 3=3.0 (B)
- Score of a 4=3.5 (AB)
- Score of a 5=4 (A)

- Quantitative Reasoning course (K-12 or Middle-High school) or MATH 120: Numbers and Operations (Elementary-Middle school)
- Expression and Interpretation course or ENGL 150: Introduction to Literary Studies
- Writing Intensive course (if ENGL 150 not taken)
- On the Arch 1 rubric, earn a score of 2 (developing) or higher on each individual item in the following rubric categories: communications, dispositions, human relations and teacher standards
- Pass criminal background check

Students who meet Arch 1 criteria will be admitted into the Teacher Education program.

Arch 2: After Sophomore Block

- Earn a minimum 2.75 overall GPA
- Earn a minimum 3.00 GPA in EDUC courses, with no grade less than C
- On the Arch 2 rubric, earn a minimum score of 3 (meets expectations) and no ratings of 1 (concern) within each rubric category. *Specifically:*
 - Communications: 1 out of 5 items (20%)*
 - Dispositions: 1 out of 5 items (20%)*
 - Human Relations: 1 out of 6 items (17%)*
 - Teacher Standards: 1 out of 6 items (17%)*
- Pass criminal background check

In order to student teach in your senior year, you must complete the Student Teacher application by December 31 of the previous year.

Arch 3: After completion of method(s) courses

- Earn a minimum 2.75 overall GPA
- Earn a minimum 3.00 GPA in EDUC courses, with no grade less than C
- On the Arch 3 rubric, earn a minimum rating of 3 (meets expectations), with no ratings of 1 (concern), for 4 out of the 12 (33%) individual teacher standards rubric items
- Content competency (knowledge and skills relative to the content the candidate will be licensed to teach). Content competence varies depending on licensure. In each licensure area, content competence can be demonstrated in one of two ways:
 - Elementary-Middle School License
 - Option 1: Earn 3.0 GPA in completed courses from the following set of elementary education content courses with no grade less than C:
 - MATH 120 Numbers and Operations
 - MATH 212 Principles of Algebra and Data **or** MATH 220 Principles of Geometry
 - EDUC 200 Emergent Literacy
 - EDUC 308 Intermediate Literacy
 - EDUC 311 Indigenous Peoples
 - SSCI 301 Environment and Society
 - Option 2: Earn a Wisconsin passing score on the Praxis[®] Subject Assessment, Middle School Content Knowledge, and achieve a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the course content in Option 1 above
 - Middle-High School License or Kindergarten through Grade 12 License
 - Option 1: Earn a 3.0 GPA³ in content courses in major(s)/minor(s) for which the candidate intends to be licensed to teach with no grade less than C

³ Advanced Placement course credit fulfills course-based requirements and will be weighted as follows:

- Score of a 3=3.0 (B)
- Score of a 4=3.5 (AB)
- Score of a 5=4 (A)

- Option 2: Earn a Wisconsin passing score on the Praxis® Subject Assessment or ACTFL OPI/WPT associated with each major/minor for which the candidate intends to be licensed to teach and achieve a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the content of each major/minor for which the candidate intends to be licensed to teach.
- Evidence that the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test has been taken or scheduled by providing a score or confirmation of registration (for licensure in Elementary-Middle School)
- Pass criminal background check

In order to student teach in your senior year, you must submit the Student Teacher application by December 31 of the previous year.

Arch 4: At Program Completion, Prior to Endorsement for Wisconsin Licensure

- Earn a minimum 2.75 overall GPA
- Earn a minimum 3.00 GPA in EDUC courses, with no grade less than C
- On the second placement Arch 4 rubric, earn a minimum of 80% within each rubric category's items rated at 3 (meets expectations), with no ratings of 1 (concern). *Specifically:*
 - Communications: 4 out of 5 items (80%)*
 - Dispositions: 4 out of 5 items (80%)*
 - Human Relations: 5 out of 6 items (83%)*
 - Teacher Standards: 16 out of 20 items (80%)*
- Receive a minimum passing score on each of the six sections of the Teacher Work Sample performance-based assessment
- Content competency (knowledge and skills relative to the content the candidate will be licensed to teach). Content competence varies depending on the license. In each licensure area, content competence can be demonstrated in one of two ways:
 - Elementary-Middle School License
 - Option 1: Earn 3.0 GPA in the following set of elementary education content courses with no grade less than C:
 - MATH 120 Numbers and Operations
 - MATH 212 Principles of Algebra and Data **or** MATH 220 Principles of Geometry
 - EDUC 200 Emergent Literacy
 - EDUC 308 Intermediate Literacy
 - EDUC 311 Indigenous Peoples
 - SSCI 301 Environment and Society
 - Option 2: Earn a Wisconsin passing score on the Praxis® Subject Assessment, Middle School Content Knowledge, and achieve a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the course content in Option 1 above
 - Middle-High School License or Kindergarten through Grade 12 License
 - Option 1: Earn a 3.0 GPA⁴ in content courses in major(s)/minor(s) for which the candidate intends to be licensed with no grade less than C.
 - Option 2: Earn a Wisconsin passing score on the Praxis® Subject Assessment or ACTFL OPI/WPT associated with each major/minor for which the candidate intends to be licensed and achieve a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the content of each major/minor for which the candidate intends to be licensed.
- Successful completion of degree requirements
- Evidence of successfully passing the Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test (for licensure in Elementary-Middle School)

⁴ Advanced Placement course credit fulfills course-based requirements and will be weighted as follows:

- Score of a 3=3.0 (B)
- Score of a 4=3.5 (AB)
- Score of a 5=4 (A)

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Teacher candidates earn a bachelor's degree from St. Norbert College and complete a Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (DPI) approved teacher preparation program leading to endorsement in the following licenses:

- 1) Elementary and middle school (kindergarten through grade 9)
- 2) Middle and high school (grades 4 through 12)
- 3) Kindergarten through grade 12

Education Major leading to endorsement for elementary-middle school license

(Students seeking out-of-state licensure should consult with the co-chair of teacher education)

EDUC 125 Foundations of U.S. Education
EDUC 130 Educational Psychology
EDUC 278 Classroom Culture and Management
EDUC 279 Child and Adolescent Development
EDUC 281 Exceptionalities
EDUC 312 Math Methods
EDUC 313 Science Methods
EDUC 326 Social Studies Methods
EDUC 372 A Multicultural Approach to Education Co-Curricular Issues and Instructional Methods
MATH 120 Numbers and Operations
MATH 212 Principles of Algebra and Data
 or MATH 220 Principles of Geometry
EDUC 311 Indigenous Peoples
EDUC 408 Social Inequalities
SSCI 301 Environment and Society
EDUC 440/445/450 Student Teaching

Language Arts Minor (required)

ENGL 150 Introduction to Literary Studies
EDUC 280 Supporting English Language Learners
EDUC 200 Emergent Literacy
EDUC 307 Literacy Methods
EDUC 308 Intermediate Literacy
EDUC 384 Conferring with Readers & Writers

English as a Second Language

COME 305 Social Identities and Intergroup Communication
COME 330 Intercultural Communication
EDUC 280 Supporting English Language Learners
ENGL 290 The English Language
EDUC 384 Conferring with Readers & Writers
IDIS 310 Language Analysis and Applied Linguistics

Two semesters of foreign language study (i.e. advanced, intermediate or beginning) excluding retroactively awarded credit.

Upon successful completion of this coursework and initial WI licensure, ESL certification can be added by a) a passing score on PRAXIS II ESL exam; and b) submission of appropriate DPI paperwork to earn endorsement for additional ESL license.

Academic Major and endorsement for Middle-high school license or Kindergarten through grade 12 license

Students complete an academic major *and* coursework in professional education.

Academic Major – variable credits

Majors that are available include those in Humanities: English, speech/communication, history; in Social Sciences: economics, political science, psychology, sociology; and in Natural Sciences: biology, chemistry, computer science, physics, and mathematics.

Professional Education coursework

EDUC 125	Foundations of U.S. Education	EDUC 372	A Multicultural Approach to Education Co-Curricular Issues and Instructional Methods
EDUC 130	Educational Psychology	EDUC 408	Social Inequalities
EDUC 278	Classroom Culture and Management	SSCI 301	Environment and Society (required for students seeking licensure in science or social studies)
EDUC 279	Child and Adolescent Development	EDUC 445/450/455	Student Teaching
EDUC 280	Supporting English Language Learners (recommended)		
EDUC 281	Exceptionalities		
EDUC	Methods Course associated with academic major/content of licensure		

Kindergarten through grade 12

Students seeking certification in the following areas require a major in the area along with specific certification requirements. This certification requires: 1) coursework in professional education and 2) field experiences at the elementary, middle school and high school levels.

Certification in Music Education

This certification requires students to complete the music major and coursework in professional education. Please refer to the Music section of this catalog for a complete description of the music education major.

Certification in Art Education

This certification requires the student to complete the art major and coursework in professional education. Please refer to the Art section of this catalog for a complete description of the art education major.

Certification in Theatre Education

This certification requires the student to complete the theatre major and coursework in professional education. Please refer to the Theatre Studies section of this catalog for a complete description of the theatre major.

Certification in Modern Languages

French, Spanish, German (students majoring in Modern Languages and Literatures must complete an approved international immersion experience in their target language in order to be licensed).

Preparation for licenses BEYOND THE MAJOR

A Kindergarten through grade 12 candidate may also be licensed to teach in a subject for which the student has completed a minor. Candidates should be advised that adding additional minors/majors may extend the college experience beyond four years. Depending on the student's choice of major, certification may require completion of more than 128 credits. A student may still complete all requirements within four years by overloading one or more semesters or enrolling in interim sessions.

Broadfield Social Studies and Broadfield Science are certification options which allow students to teach fusion (i.e. interdisciplinary) courses in the social or natural sciences in addition to courses in the area defined by their college major (e.g. geography, history, political science, economics, psychology, sociology, chemistry or biology). In order to qualify for a license in broadfield social studies or broadfield science, an individual must complete a major in one of the subcategories under this subdivision. The social studies program or the science program shall include competencies in each of the subcategories listed in this subdivision. If interested, students should discuss the feasibility of obtaining this additional certification with their advisor or the co-chair of teacher education. Broadfield certification may require more than eight semesters to complete.

History

An academic major or minor is required.

Sociology - (16 credits)

EDUC 408 Social Inequalities
SOCI 100 Introduction to Sociology
Two SOCI courses at the 200 or higher level

Political Science - (12 credits)

POLI/AMER 130 U.S. Politics and Government
POLI/INTL 150 Intro to International Studies or
POLI/INTL 160 Intro to Comparative Politics
One POLI course at the 200 or higher level

Economics - (12 credits)

ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics
or ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
Two ECON courses at the 200 level or higher

Psychology - (16 credits)

PSYC 100 General Psychology
PSYC 220 Lifespan Human Development
Two PSYC courses at the 200 level or higher

Broadfield Science Certification

Completion of at least one academic major in physics, chemistry, geology or biology, plus the introductory sequence (BIOL 120 and BIOL 121, CHEM 105 and CHEM 107, PHYS 121 and PHYS 122, or GEOL 105 and a GEOL 200 or higher level course) in the three other areas.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Required Student Teaching

A student must successfully complete a full-day, full-semester student teaching experience in a school setting. The most common paradigm for each certification program is listed below.

Elementary-Middle School

EDUC 445 Student Teaching: Middle Childhood
EDUC 450 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence

Middle-High School

EDUC 450 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence
EDUC 455 Student Teaching: Adolescence

Kindergarten through grade 12 (2 of the 3)

EDUC 445 Student Teaching: Middle Childhood
EDUC 450 Student Teaching: Early Adolescence
EDUC 455 Student Teaching: Adolescence

Music Education

EDUC 469 Student Teaching: General Music
EDUC 470 Student Teaching: Choral Music (for choral music education majors only)
EDUC 475 Student Teaching: Instrumental Music 1 (for instrumental music education majors only)

Teacher Work Sample

All pre-service teachers, in order to be certified to teach in Wisconsin, are required to demonstrate readiness through a performance assessment. St. Norbert candidates must take and pass the Teacher Work Sample, an approved alternative to the edTPA. The Teacher Work Sample enables candidates to plan, teach and assess a 3-5 lesson sequence and to reflect on their practice.

Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test (only for elementary majors seeking endorsement for Elementary and middle school license) In order to be certified to teach in Wisconsin, teacher candidates are required to demonstrate their content knowledge, proficiency and depth of understanding of the subject of early literacy development by passing a standardized test – The Wisconsin Foundations of Reading Test (WiFORT) with a minimum score of 240.

English [ENGL]

www.snc.edu/english

English supports the mission of the College as a Catholic, liberal arts college embracing the Norbertine tradition of community, committed to providing an educational environment that is intellectually, spiritually and personally challenging. English majors and faculty interact inside and outside the classroom, engaging in conversations about literature, connecting literature to spiritual concerns, and encouraging each other to participate actively in the College community.

The English discipline's vision is to help English majors become caring, thoughtful citizens. English majors graduate with the knowledge, skills and desire necessary to make positive contributions to the communities they enter. To achieve that end, the English major includes the following:

- exploring the broad canvas of English and American literature, which we recognize as an evolving rather than static body of work
- practicing the essential skills of critical inquiry through reading, analysis, and academic writing
- learning the debates that frame the study of literature and how to apply theoretical paradigms to readings of literature
- engaging in the study of a language other than English
- pursuing creative writing
- serving the College and outside communities through academic organizations and extracurricular projects

ENGLISH FACULTY

Lindsey Bartlett, adjunct instructor of English

Jessica Demovsky, instructor of English, director of the writing center

Deirdre Egan-Ryan, professor of English, director of academic service-learning

Lauren Eriks Cline, assistant professor of English

Laurie MacDiarmid, professor of English and writer in residence

Katherine Daily O'Meara, assistant professor of English, director of writing across the curriculum

AnaMaria Seglie Clawson, assistant professor of English

Leah Toth, assistant professor of English

Hannah Way, adjunct instructor of English

Stephen Westergan, adjunct instructor of humanities

Graduate school advisor in literature: any full-time faculty member in English

Graduate school advisor in creative writing: Laurie MacDiarmid

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The English discipline strongly urges students to take more English courses than required for the major or minor.

English Major - (40 credits)

ENGL 150 Introduction to Literary Studies
ENGL 225 Survey of English Literature 1
 or ENGL 226 Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL/AMER 235 Survey of U.S. Literature 1
 or ENGL/AMER 236 Survey of U.S. Literature 2
ENGL 305 Literary Theory and Writing
ENGL 325 Chaucer
 or ENGL 334 Milton
 or ENGL 339 Shakespeare's Drama
ENGL 489 Advanced Seminar in English Literary Studies
ENGL 499 Senior Portfolio** (0 credits)
Four ENGL electives*

English Major with Secondary Certification - (40 credits)

ENGL 150 Introduction to Literary Studies
ENGL 225 Survey of English Literature 1
 or ENGL 226 Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL/AMER 235 Survey of U.S. Literature 1
 or ENGL/AMER 236 Survey of U.S. Literature 2
ENGL 290 The English Language
ENGL 305 Literary Theory and Writing
ENGL/WMGS 310 Race and Sex in Contemporary U.S. Texts
 or ENGL/AMER 323 The Harlem Renaissance
 or ENGL 356 Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 325 Chaucer
 or ENGL 334 Milton
 or ENGL 339 Shakespeare's Drama
ENGL 489 Advanced Seminar in English Literary Studies
ENGL 499 Senior portfolio** (0 credits)
Two ENGL electives*

English Major with a Creative Writing Emphasis - (40 credits)

ENGL 150 Introduction to Literary Studies
ENGL 225 Survey of English Literature 1
 or ENGL 226 Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL/AMER 235 Survey of U.S. Literature 1
 or ENGL/AMER 236 Survey of U.S. Literature 2
ENGL 305 Literary Theory and Writing
ENGL 307 Fiction Workshop
 or ENGL 308 Poetry Workshop
 or ENGL 304 Creative Nonfiction Workshop
ENGL 325 Chaucer
 or ENGL 334 Milton
 or ENGL 339 Shakespeare's Drama
ENGL 425 Advanced Seminar in Creative Writing and Contemporary Literature
ENGL 489 Advanced Seminar in English Literary Studies
ENGL 499 Senior Portfolio** (0 credits)
Two ENGL electives*

Note: Students must fulfill EI Core Curriculum requirement by taking ENGL 150.

English Minor - (24 credits)

ENGL 150 Introduction to Literary Studies
ENGL 225 Survey of English Literature 1
 or ENGL 226 Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL/AMER 235 Survey of U.S. Literature 1
 or ENGL/AMER 236 Survey of U.S. Literature 2
ENGL 305 Literary Theory and Writing
ENGL 325 Chaucer
 or ENGL 334 Milton
 or ENGL 339 Shakespeare's Drama
One ENGL elective*

English Teaching Minor - (24 credits)

ENGL 150 Introduction to Literary Studies
ENGL 225 Survey of English Literature 1
 or ENGL 226 Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL/AMER 235 Survey of U.S. Literature 1
 or ENGL/AMER 236 Survey of U.S. Literature 2
ENGL 290 The English Language
ENGL 305 Literary Theory and Writing
ENGL/WMGS 310 Race and Sex in Contemporary U.S. Texts
 or ENGL/AMER 323 The Harlem Renaissance
 or ENGL 356 Postcolonial Literature

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Note: Students must fulfill EI Core Curriculum requirement by taking ENGL 150.

*HUMA 240 and CLAS/WOLT 325 may be taken as ENGL electives. Students may take more than one ENGL 289, ENGL 489, or ENGL 425 course with the approval of the advisor and course instructor.

**All English majors are required to collect and submit a senior English portfolio (one essay or writing assignment from each ENGL course taken and a self-evaluative introductory essay) to fulfill graduation requirements (ENGL 499). During their coursework, English majors will store essays and writing assignments electronically under the supervision of their academic advisor(s). Senior portfolios are due at the conclusion of the English major's coursework. (See www.snc.edu/english/portfolio.html).

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE [ENVS]

www.snc.edu/environmentalscience

Environmental science is an interdisciplinary major which requires advanced coursework in the areas of biology, geology and chemistry. The environmental science program has several objectives: 1) to provide students with a solid science foundation balanced with a liberal arts education, 2) to provide a foundation in the specifics, theory and concepts of environmental science as a prerequisite for postgraduate study or for positions in government or industry, 3) to develop research skills in students and 4) to develop in the students a contemporary environmental ethic based on a scientific understanding of natural processes.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE FACULTY

Anindo Choudhury, professor of biology and environmental science

Nelson Ham, professor of geology and environmental science

Carrie Kissman, associate professor of biology and environmental science

David Poister, professor of chemistry and environmental science and discipline coordinator

Graduate school advisor: any faculty member in environmental science

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Environmental Science Major - (60 credits)

Required Courses

BIOL 120	Introduction to Cell & Molecular Biology	CHEM 105	General Chemistry 1
BIOL 121	Introduction to Organismal Biology	CHEM 107	General Chemistry 2
BIOL 228	Ecology	CHEM 220	Organic Chemistry
GEOL 105	Geology or GEOL 107 Environmental Geology	CHEM 302	Environmental Chemistry
GEOL 225	Hydrogeology	SSCI 224	Basic Statistics or MATH 221 Statistics in the Sciences

Electives (5 courses = 20 credits from the following list; must include one from BIOL and one from GEOL)

BIOL 201	Botany	BIOL 389	African Wildlife Conservation and Health
BIOL 244	Genetics	BIOL 390	Ichthyology
BIOL 310	Tropical Biology	BIOL 489	Animal Behavior
BIOL 338	Limnology	BIOL 489	Disease Ecology
BIOL 350	Microbiology	GEOL 250	Geomorphology
BIOL 355	Invertebrate Biology	GEOL 350	Glacial and Quaternary Geology
BIOL 368	Parasitology	POLI 348	Environmental Politics
BIOL 388	Mammalogy	POLI 349	Global Environmental Politics

Notes:

- Students may not use any BIOL course as both an elective in the ENVS major and to meet course requirements for the BIOL major.
- Students may only receive credit for POLI 348 or POLI 349, not both.
- It is strongly recommended that all ENVS majors take GEOL 230 GIS for Geosciences.
- It is strongly recommended that students take a statistics course before BIOL 228 Ecology.
- Students considering graduate school are encouraged to take advanced courses in mathematics (MATH 131 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1) and chemistry (CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry Intermediate).
- In consultation with the environmental science faculty, students planning to attend graduate school are also encouraged to take additional courses in the sciences and participate in experiences such as internships, directed research, and field courses.

FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES [FREN]

www.snc.edu/ml

The French and Francophone studies program at St. Norbert College offers students a global perspective, as well as an understanding of the French-speaking world through a combination of language study, critical cultural studies, historical contextualization, and linguistic and cultural immersion. Students may choose an academic major or minor in French and Francophone Studies; a teaching minor is also offered.

Students completing FREN 204 with an average of “B” or better obtain a French Language Certificate. French students may combine their studies with majors or minors in a variety of disciplines, such as international business, international studies and education. The French faculty occasionally offers literature and culture courses in English in the core curriculum.

The objectives of the French and Francophone studies program are to enable students to communicate effectively in French and to understand and appreciate the cultures and values of the French and Francophone world. Studies in French help students increase their awareness of their own values and beliefs as well as those of French and Francophone cultures; aid in preparing teachers for language teaching careers; provide language skills and cultural awareness to students specializing in other academic areas; enable students to meet the language requirements of

graduate programs in the study of languages and comparative literature, law, international affairs, and the humanities. In addition, this degree also offers preparation for international careers in which students draw on their communication skills in French and their understanding of the history and cultures of the French-speaking world.

All French and Francophone studies courses are taught in French, which students are expected to use in class; in addition, courses at the beginning, intermediate and advanced levels require formal oral presentations and papers in French. Each presentation and paper is carefully assessed to provide students with constructive feedback. In the senior capstone seminar (FREN 400), students are required to write a major research paper in French. Students pursuing certification to teach French must achieve a 3.0 GPA in their major or minor, including earning a “B” or better in their senior capstone seminar.

The French discipline hosts a foreign language teaching assistant (FLTA) from France each year. This graduate student comes to us from our direct exchange partner, the Catholic University of Lille. The FLTA attends French classes, helps students with their work, serves as a resource about France and our exchange program at the Catholic University, and helps with the French Club. Recently chartered, the French Club promotes and increases awareness of French and Francophone cultures on campus through a variety of activities. Other study abroad opportunities for students include the American Institute for Foreign Study in Grenoble and the University of Minnesota Learning Abroad Center in Montpellier.

The St. Norbert College Language Competency Requirement

Students who successfully complete French 102 will fulfill the second language requirement of the core curriculum. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the second semester level on the College’s placement exam, or through alternative means approved by the College.

FRENCH FACULTY

Tom Conner, professor of French

Terri Schroth, associate professor of French and Spanish

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

French and Francophone Studies Major - (16 credits above 300 level, plus one of two “tracks”)

FREN 305 Readings in French Literature and Society

FREN 360 Contemporary Francophone Societies Through Literature and Film

FREN 375 French Civilization and Identity

FREN 400 Senior Capstone Seminar: Contemporary French Society

Literature, Society and Culture Track – (16 credits)

FREN 320 Masterpieces of French Literature

Three electives taken abroad focused on this track, approved by the French faculty

French for the Professions Track – (16 credits)

FREN 325 French for the Professions

Three electives taken abroad focused on this track, approved by the French faculty

French majors are required to complete at least one academic semester in a country where French is spoken. A minimum cumulative St. Norbert College GPA of 2.75 is required for study abroad, although individual programs may have a higher GPA requirement.

French and Francophone Studies Academic Minor - (16 credits above 300 level)

FREN 305 Readings in French Literature and Society

FREN 375 French Civilization and Identity

FREN 400 Senior Capstone Seminar: Contemporary French Society

One elective at 300 level or above

French and Francophone Studies Teaching Minor - (16 credits above 300 level)

Available only to teacher education students. Courses: FREN 305, FREN 375, FREN 390 (taken during the immersion experience) and one elective. In addition, all students seeking certification to teach a modern language must complete a language immersion experience in an educational setting of at least six to eight weeks in a country where French is primarily spoken.

French Language Certificate

A French language certificate is available and recognizes successful demonstration of intermediate-level proficiency in the language for students that choose not to pursue a language major or minor. The certificate recognizes competency equivalent to the successful completion of the FREN 101-204 sequence with an overall GPA of 3.00 or better in the language courses counting toward the certificate. The course that demonstrates successful completion of the certificate must be taken at St. Norbert College through the modern languages and literatures curriculum and the student must earn a “B” or higher in this course. A student who places beyond the 204 level (e.g., 304 or 305) still must complete one class on campus and receive a grade of “B” or higher in that class. A student who might be interested in a certificate could take four classes (FREN 101, FREN 102, FREN 203, FREN 204) at St. Norbert College. However, students who might be interested in a certificate could place into FREN 203 or FREN 204 and would only have to take one, or at most, two classes.

See the **Modern Languages and Literatures** section for additional information on all St. Norbert College language programs, policies and courses.

GEOGRAPHY [GEOG]

www.snc.edu/geography

Geography provides a broad perspective for studying and connecting human and natural phenomena — locally, regionally and at the global scale. It is an integrative discipline that brings together natural and human dimensions of our world in the study of peoples, places and environments. Geography’s hallmark is the analysis of spatial distributions and relationships to explain how and why people, cultures, economic and political activities, physical environments, and natural resources vary from place to place. Geography’s spatial perspective complements social and natural science methods, as well as offering approaches that support the humanities and fine arts. Geography provides an intellectual bridge between disciplines and a meaningful – indeed, powerful - contribution to a liberal arts education. Geography plays an important role in the College’s mission and set of core values by encouraging and helping SNC students to “embrace a diversity of persons, perspectives and cultures,” and to become “responsible citizens of a diverse, interdependent, and changing world.”

Geography provides important contributions to the SNC Core Curriculum, with courses fulfilling Beyond Borders and Difference & Diversity categories. No major program is currently offered.

GEOGRAPHY FACULTY

Mark Bockenbauer, professor of geography

Parisa Meymand, adjunct instructor of geography

GEOLOGY [GEOL]

www.snc.edu/geology

The geology discipline at St. Norbert College prepares students to enter the workforce as professional geologists or to pursue advanced study and research in a graduate program. Our goal is to develop the whole person – intellectually, ethically, personally, and professionally by teaching “beyond the classroom” and emphasizing professional and personal mentoring of our students throughout their time at SNC. We advance and embrace the hallmarks of St. Norbert College: Catholic, liberal arts, and Norbertine. We are guided by the Norbertine ideal of *communio*. We strive to make the geology major intellectually demanding and personally rewarding while also challenging students to consider moral and ethical issues regarding human-induced changes of the Earth system and

our use of its natural resources.

Geology integrates the disciplines of biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics into the study of Earth processes and history. The geology paradigm emphasizes knowledge of fundamental skills such as rock and mineral identification, recognition of geologic structures, and basic geologic mapping. The required courses in geology provide an overview of the basic fields of study in geology such as mineralogy, petrology, structural geology, historical geology, hydrogeology and surficial processes. All geology courses include a laboratory component. Geologists typically find employment in state and federal geological surveys or regulatory agencies, in educational institutions, or in private business such as environmental consulting firms.

GEOLOGY FACULTY

Tim Flood, professor of geology

Nelson Ham, professor of geology and environmental science and discipline coordinator

Rebecca McKean, associate professor of geology

Graduate school advisor: any full-time faculty member in geology

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Geology Major - (56 credits)

GEOL 105	Geology	CHEM 107	General Chemistry 2
GEOL 225	Hydrogeology	MATH 131	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1
GEOL 300	Mineralogy	PHYS 111	Fundamentals of Physics 1
GEOL 320	Petrology		and PHYS 112 Fundamentals of Physics 2
GEOL 322	Sedimentology and Stratigraphy		
GEOL 325	Structural Geology	or	
GEOL 450	Geology Field Camp (Non-SNC course)	PHYS 121	General Physics 1
CHEM 105	General Chemistry 1		and PHYS 122 General Physics 2

Eight credits from the following list of courses:

GEOL 230	GIS for Geosciences	GEOL 428	Environmental Geology Research
GEOL 250	Geomorphology	GEOL 490	Independent Study
GEOL 275	Historical Geology	GEOL 492	Directed Research
GEOL 280	Introduction to Paleontology	GEOL 496	Senior Thesis
GEOL 350	Glacial and Quaternary Geology	BIOL 430	Paleobiology
GEOL 389	Special Topics		

All geology majors are required to attend a summer geology field camp, typically five to six weeks long, and usually taken between the junior and senior years of undergraduate study (transfers to SNC as GEOL 450). Senior Thesis (GEOL 496) and a second semester of Calculus and Analytic Geometry (MATH 132) are strongly recommended for those students who plan to attend graduate school.

Geology Minor - (24 credits)

Students may receive an academic minor in geology by successfully completing 24 credits approved by the geology discipline. Only one course at the 100 level may count toward the minor, except with approval of the geology discipline.

GERMAN [GERM]

www.snc.edu/ml

The foreign language disciplines offer courses in foreign languages, cultures and literature which may lead to both majors and minors in French, German and Spanish, as well as a minor in Japanese. The objectives of language studies are to enable students to communicate effectively in the foreign language and to understand and appreciate the cultures and values of the countries in which the language is spoken. The discipline also offers literature and culture courses in English for the core curriculum program.

Studies in foreign languages at the College help students increase their awareness of their own values and beliefs as well as those of another culture, aid in preparing teachers for foreign language teaching careers, provide language skills and cultural awareness to students specializing in other academic areas, enable students to meet the foreign language requirements of graduate programs in foreign languages and comparative literature, and prepare students for various careers in an increasingly global society.

All German language courses are taught in German and students are expected to use German in class. In addition, advanced courses require one or more formal oral presentations and papers in German. Each presentation and paper is assessed, with feedback given to students. In the senior capstone seminar (GERM 400) students are required to write a research paper in German. Students certified to teach the language must achieve a 3.0 GPA in their major or minor, including earning a "B" or better in their senior capstone seminar.

The St. Norbert College Language Competency Requirement

Students who successfully complete German 102 will fulfill the second language requirement of the core curriculum. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the second semester level on the College's placement exam, or through alternative means approved by the College.

GERMAN FACULTY

Alexander Sorenson, visiting professor of German

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

German Major - (32 credits)

For the German major, students must complete eight courses at the 300 level and above. Students may select these eight courses from the following options:

GERM 304	German Composition	GERM 389	Special Topics courses or other electives
GERM 305	Intro to German Literature	GERM 390	Adv Conversation, Grammar and Composition (generally taken abroad)
GERM 350	Modern German Literature	GERM 400	Senior Capstone Seminar
GERM 375	Modern Germany: 1850-1950	GERM 490	Independent Study

German majors are required to complete at least one academic semester in a country where German is spoken. A minimum cumulative St. Norbert College GPA of 2.75 is required for study abroad although individual programs may have a higher GPA requirement.

German Minor - (16 credits at 300 level and above)

For the German minor, students must complete four courses at the 300 level. Students may select these four courses from the following options:

GERM 304	German Composition	GERM 389	Special Topics course or other electives
GERM 305	Intro to German Literature	GERM 390	Adv Grammar, Conversation and Composition
GERM 375	Modern Germany: 1850-1950		

German Teaching Minor

A teaching minor is available only to students earning an education degree. Four courses above 300 constitute a minor. For German, these courses are GERM 304 or GERM 305, GERM 375, GERM 389 and GERM 390 (generally taken during the immersion experience). In addition, all students seeking certification to teach a foreign language must complete a language immersion experience in an educational setting at least six to eight weeks in duration in a country where German is primarily spoken.

In addition, all students seeking certification to teach a foreign language must complete a language immersion experience in an educational setting at least six to eight weeks in duration in a country where German is primarily spoken.

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

German Language Certificate

A German language certificate is available that recognizes successful demonstration of intermediate-level proficiency in the language for students who choose not to pursue a language major or minor. The certificate recognizes competency equivalent to the successful completion of the GERM 101-204 sequence with an overall grade point average of 3.00 or above in the language courses counting toward the certificate. The German 204 course that demonstrates successful completion of the certificate must be taken at St. Norbert College through the modern languages and literatures curriculum, and the student must earn a “B” or higher in this course. A student who places at the 300 level still must complete one class on campus and receive a grade of “B” or higher in that class. A student interested in a certificate could take four classes (GERM 101, GERM 102, GERM 203, GERM 204) at St. Norbert College. However, students interested in a certificate could place into GERM 203 or GERM 204 and would only have to take one, or at most, two classes.

See **Modern Languages and Literatures [MLLS]** section for additional information on all St. Norbert College language programs, policies and courses.

GREEK [GREK]

www.snc.edu/classicalstudies

The study of ancient Greek gives students access to literature and thought that is foundational to western civilization. From the great epics of Homer to the earliest historians, poets, playwrights, and the great philosophies of Plato and Aristotle, the Greek language has been the medium of thought and expression for the most profound stirrings of the human spirit. In the New Testament and the writings of the early fathers of the Church, Christian thought is shaped by forms of Greek expression. Finally, study of ancient Greek increases student proficiency with English grammar and vocabulary.

Please see the **Classical, Medieval and Renaissance Studies [CLAS]** section of the catalog for information on faculty and for the retroactive credit policy for Greek language.

The St. Norbert College language competency requirement

Students who successfully complete GREK 112 Elementary Greek 2 will fulfill the language requirement. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the second semester level on the College’s placement exam, or through alternative means approved by the College.

HEBREW [HEBR]

www.snc.edu/religiousstudies

Biblical Hebrew is the language of two-thirds of the Bible. For centuries, knowledge of Hebrew and the other original languages of the Bible has been recognized to be indispensable for proper theological analysis of biblical texts. Besides the continuous tradition of Hebrew language study among Jewish philosophers and theologians over the past 2,500 years, many of the most important theological thinkers in the Christian tradition – Jerome and Martin Luther among them – have been able to read the biblical text in its original language.

The St. Norbert College language competency requirement

Students who successfully complete HEBR 102 Intermediate Biblical Hebrew will fulfill the language requirement. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the second semester level on the College's placement exam, or through alternative means approved by the College.

HISTORY [HIST]

www.snc.edu/history

This discipline offers courses in African, Asian, European, Latin American, Middle Eastern and U.S. history. These courses examine particular historical periods from a variety of perspectives. Political, social, diplomatic, religious, economic, intellectual and cultural considerations are integral parts of the courses offered. This broad approach provides an opportunity for students to understand better the value commitments of their own and other cultures. Additionally, by investigating events through the interpretation and comparison of sources, students learn the fundamental skills of analysis and critical thinking. By making these contributions to the College's liberal arts curriculum, the history discipline prepares its major and minor students for careers in teaching, law, business, government and other professions.

History Discipline Mission Statement

The history discipline fully supports the mission of the College. The study of history is central to the liberal arts curriculum, emphasizes a wide variety of intellectual skills, obliges students to identify and test their values and convictions, and advances the Catholic intellectual tradition. Furthermore, it is an important contributor to the College's global mission and awareness of diversity through its many courses on the United States, Europe, Latin America, Africa, the Middle East and Asia.

More specifically, the history discipline strives to enhance the ability of students to think critically: to learn how to read documents and texts carefully, to ask pertinent questions about evidence, to consider issues of bias, authorship, intended audience, context and language. Such critical thinking skills are modeled for our students in our class lectures, emphasized in our assignments and especially required in our essays. Students display their growth in critical thinking through their written work and class discussions.

Simultaneously, the discipline seeks to educate students about the histories of various parts of the world: that is, to impart knowledge about how societies have changed over time, how ideas have developed, and how people have responded to changes, both positive and negative, under a variety of conditions and circumstances. Students thus gain not only an understanding of the human experience, but a sense of perspective (how things have come to be the way they are, how people have come to identify themselves the way they do) as well as a sense of historical empathy (how conditions have appeared to people in other places and times).

Most broadly, it is hoped that history students will come to understand both the world and their place in it differently – more clearly, more carefully and more completely.

HISTORY FACULTY

Cheryl Kalny, adjunct assistant professor of history

Robert Kramer, professor of history

Anh Sy Huy Le, assistant professor of history

Michael Lovano, assistant professor of history

Carrie Ryan, associate professor of history

Victoria Tashjian, professor of history

Abigail Trollinger, associate professor of history, discipline coordinator

Undergraduate internship and graduate school advisor: Robert Kramer

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

History Major - (40 credits)

Four of the following:

- HIST 112 History of Western Civilization 1: From the Bronze Age to the Renaissance
or HIST 113 History of Western Civilization 2: Early Modern and Modern Europe
- HIST/AMER 114 History of the United States 1
or HIST/AMER 115 History of the United States 2
- HIST 117 Survey of African History 1
or HIST 119 Survey of African History 2
- HIST 120 Survey of Middle Eastern History
- HIST 122 Modern East Asia
- HIST 131 Colonial Latin America
or HIST 132 Modern Latin America

And:

Three advanced (200 level or above) courses from one area of concentration (*below*)

Two advanced courses from a second area of concentration (*below*)

One advanced course from a third area of concentration (*below*)

Areas of concentration and their advanced courses:

Africa

- HIST 320 Genocide
- HIST 335 Women and Work
- HIST 341 Islam and Victorianism in 19th- C. Africa
- HIST 344 Colonialism in Africa Through the Novel
- HIST 345 Slavery in World History
- HIST 351 Women, Gender and Imperialism

Asia

- HIST 351 Women, Gender and Imperialism
- HIST 361 Modern China
- HIST 362 Modern Japan
- HIST 363 Contemporary China
- HIST 364 Modern Korea
- HIST 368 The Asian American Experience

Europe

- HIST 326 The History of Ancient Greece
- HIST 328 The History of Ancient Rome
- HIST 329 The History of Medieval Europe
- HIST 331 History of the Byzantine Empire
- HIST 350 The History of Modern Europe
- HIST 351 Women, Gender and Imperialism
- HIST 370 The End of the World

Latin America

- HIST 371 Revolutions in Latin America
- HIST 372 Borderlands in Latin America
- HIST 373 The U.S. in Latin America

Middle East

- HIST 210 Making History: Truth and Myth
- HIST 320 Genocide
- HIST 340 Israel/Palestine: Roots of the Arab-Israeli Conflict
- HIST 341 Islam and Victorianism in 19th- C. Africa
- HIST 343 The Modern Middle East
- HIST 354 Issues in the Contemporary Middle East

United States

- HIST 211 Research Methods in History
- HIST 322 American Immigration and Ethnic History
- HIST 324 Poverty, Charity, Welfare in Amer. History
- HIST 327 Women and Gender in United States History
- HIST 335 Women and Work
- HIST 345 Slavery in World History
- HIST 368 The Asian American Experience

History majors, especially those planning to do graduate work, are strongly encouraged to study a foreign language. Transfer students who wish to earn a major in history must satisfy the above requirements or their equivalent and must complete, on the SNC campus, at least three advanced courses.

History Minor - (24 credits)

Four of the following:

- HIST 112 History of Western Civilization 1: From the Bronze Age to the Renaissance
or HIST 113 History of Western Civilization 2: Early Modern and Modern Europe
- HIST/AMER 114 History of the United States 1
or HIST/AMER 115 History of the United States 2
- HIST 117 Survey of African History 1
or HIST 119 History of African History 2
- HIST 120 Survey of Middle Eastern History
- HIST 122 Modern East Asia
- HIST 131 Colonial Latin America
or HIST 132 Modern Latin America

And:

Two HIST courses at the 200 level or above

Students may use AP or CLEP examination credit to fulfill their major requirements as follows: one course in Western Civilization (HIST 113) and one course in United States History (HIST 114 or HIST 115).

HONORS PROGRAM [HONR]

www.snc.edu/honorsprogram

Mission and Vision

Guided by the Norbertine ideal of *communio*, the SNC Honors Program empowers students of outstanding ability to fulfill their intellectual, spiritual, and personal potential by promoting innovative pedagogy and leadership development within a dynamic living-learning community.

HONORS PROGRAM PROCEDURES AND INFORMATION

The Honors Program is multifaceted and includes coursework, Honors-only classes and seminars, as well as participation in a living-learning community.

THE FIRST-YEAR DIFFERENCE

First-year Honors students enroll in the Honors common course (Honors 101) for the fall semester. This one-semester course satisfies the Intensive Writing component of the Core Curriculum as well as serving as the foundational course for the Honors Program. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking and communication skills, civil discourse, and community engagement. A summer reading assignment helps prepare students for the course.

First-year Honors students also live together in Bergstrom Hall, where they join with each other in forming a community of student scholars. The community assistant and the resident assistants in Bergstrom are typically members of the Honors Program.

THE HONORS CURRICULUM

Honors students enroll in Honors-only sections of St. Norbert College's foundation courses, Theological Foundations and Philosophical Foundations in the Study of Human Nature during the second semester of their first year and the first semester of their sophomore year.

During the following semesters, Honors students choose from a selection of Honors-based courses, usually enrolling in one per semester. These small, discussion-based classes, nearly all of which satisfy a core curriculum requirement, provide students with a challenging classroom environment that offers extensive interaction with the professor as well as with the other students.

Basic academic requirements of the program include:

- Honors 101 (HONR 101) and Honors sections of PHIL 120 and THRS 117
- Six honors courses (including HONR 101 and Honors sections of PHIL 120 and THRS 117)

Note that Honors students may substitute an Honors tutorial, study abroad, student teaching abroad, or the Washington semester for up to two Honors courses. Further, Honors students may substitute a transcriptable, faculty-directed research project for one Honors course.

Honors students must have a GPA of 3.5 at the end of their senior year to become graduates of the Honors Program.

Admission into the Program

Outstanding incoming students are encouraged to apply for admission to the program. A strong record of achievement (class rank, high school grades, and coursework) is essential to the selection process, but the selection criteria also include participation in extracurricular activities, leadership potential, creative endeavors, and teacher or counselor recommendations.

The Honors Center

The Honors Center is located in Mulva 115. It provides a place where Honors students can find answers to questions related to the program, information about upcoming events both on and off-campus, opportunities offered by the National Collegiate Honors Council (NCHC), an extensive collection of graduate examination resources, and a centralized meeting location for Honors student staff members and the Honors Pulse editorial team. The Honors Center also houses the College's chapter of the national honor society, Phi Kappa Phi.

Visit our web site, www.snc.edu/honorsprogram for further information on the St. Norbert College Honors Program, or contact Dr. Joel Mann, Honors program director. (joel.mann@snc.edu), St. Norbert College, 100 Grant St., De Pere, WI 54115-2099, (920)403-2969.

HUMANITIES DIVISION [HUMA]

www.snc.edu/humanities

The Division of Humanities consists of six academic disciplines: communication and media studies, English, history, modern languages and literatures, philosophy, and theology and religious studies. It also sponsors five interdisciplinary programs: American studies, classical studies, humanities, peace and justice, and women's and gender studies. In addition to the programs for majors and/or minors offered by individual disciplines and interdisciplinary programs, a divisional major is available for students seeking a broader range of courses in the humanities in order to obtain individualized academic and career goals. Taken as a whole, the disciplinary offerings constitute an integral part of a liberal arts education and play a vital role in the intellectual, moral and personal development of our students.

HUMANITIES COURSE INSTRUCTORS

Jessica Demovsky, instructor of English, director of the writing center

Paul Johnson, associate professor of philosophy

Cheryl Kalny, adjunct assistant professor of history

Stephen Westergan, adjunct instructor of humanities

Humanities Divisional Major

Students desiring a broader range of courses than is found in a single discipline may choose a divisional major. The following provisions govern this program:

1. Students interested in this major should meet with the associate dean of humanities who, in consultation with the student, will select an advisor or advisors. The student and advisor(s) will structure a major program.
2. A student pursuing a humanities divisional major may not pursue a second major or a minor in a related area.
3. Proposals should be submitted by the end of the sophomore year or, for advanced transfer students, after their first semester of attendance at the College. (HUMA major proposal forms are available in the division office.)
4. The major program will consist of 60 credits in the humanities division chosen by the student in consultation with the advisor. Twenty-four of these credits must be at an advanced (300 or above) level.
5. HUMA 100 Introduction to Humanities must be included in the early years of the major program.
6. There must be a course at the end of the program that has as its objective helping focus and synthesize the student's work.
7. Student proposals must include a rationale, a statement of academic and career goals, courses to be included,

and a semester completion plan including core curriculum. Proposed courses must have a certain relevance to the student's explicit purposes and the overall program should exhibit reasonable integrity.

8. This proposal must be submitted to the associate dean of humanities.

INTEGRATIVE STUDIES [INST]

www.snc.edu/integrativestudies

Integrative Studies Major – (40 credits)

Integrative Studies is a forty credit (10-course) major that can only be declared as a second major. The objective of the program is to enable students to complement their major field of study with a broad array of courses from other disciplines to gain the knowledge and the skills required in the changing workplace of 21st century America.

Course work consists of a two-credit introductory course in the first year matched with a two-credit seminar in the first semester of the junior year; and an additional nine courses selected from a list of thematically linked offerings that will be identified and tagged as fulfilling the requirements for the major. Owing to the interdisciplinary nature of the major, six of the nine courses must be taken in a division other than the one in which the first major is housed; courses taken to fulfill the requirements of the student's first major will not be allowed to count toward the Integrative Studies major. Students will produce a Signature Work in the senior year to demonstrate their competence across the breadth of their learning experience.

In cases where completion of the first major becomes untenable, the ISM can be reconfigured as an Individualized Major in conformity with the description provided in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog, exception being made for the clause requiring that this major be approved by the end of the sophomore year. In cases where a free-standing ISM is approved, students must complete an additional 20 credits (for a total of 60, including the Introduction and the Seminar) and submission of a Signature Work in the senior year.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND LANGUAGE AREA STUDIES [IBLAS]

www.snc.edu/iblas

As a Catholic liberal arts institution in the Norbertine tradition, St. Norbert College exists to teach by word and example. In support of this motto, the IBLAS program develops and empowers ethical, globally-astute business leaders, through passionate teaching and mentoring. We offer challenging learning experiences in the Catholic, liberal arts tradition, and rooted in the Norbertine practices of *communio* and *localitas*. All students in business administration are expected to demonstrate the following program-level learning outcomes:

1. Recognize moral challenges in organizations and apply a critical understanding of their values to those challenges
2. Effectively communicate and work in diverse contexts as leaders and teammates
3. Strategically evaluate organizational decisions using and extending appropriate business theories and techniques
4. Conduct themselves as professionals in service to their organizations and communities
5. Communicate effectively in a selected modern foreign language
6. Demonstrate "cultural proficiency" in a selected culture after returning from their study abroad experience

IBLAS majors are required to study a semester in another country, preferably during their junior year. Students must complete the semester abroad in a country in which their chosen second language is spoken. Any appeals for exceptions to this requirement must be directed to the IBLAS advisory board in accordance with the procedures established by the board. Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 for courses taken at the College before applying for a semester of studying abroad. Students normally take the semester of study abroad through a St. Norbert College foreign study or an exchange program. International students majoring in IBLAS are not required to study abroad, although they may elect to study abroad.

The mission of the International Business and Language Area Studies (IBLAS) program is consistent with and supports the mission of St. Norbert College and the mission of the Schneider School of Business and Economics. Students are taught and encouraged to apply their skills as responsible citizens of a diverse, interdependent and

changing world. The IBLAS program is dedicated to melding theory, practice and disciplinary specializations. This integrated interdisciplinary major forms a foundation for our graduates' professional and personal achievement as they become aware of and join an international learning community.

Students majoring in IBLAS are responsible for the management and operation of Discoveries International, a nonprofit corporation which was chartered in 1978. Discoveries International is a retail operation that is committed to importing hand-crafted, fair trade products from developing countries. The earnings of Discoveries International are reinvested in these nations to assist in further developing those economies.

Students also conduct research projects which are devoted to study, analyses and recommendations relative to doing business in more than one country. These projects may be case-based, they may be conducted for a business which is seeking to expand in foreign markets, or they may be for a business which is beginning to explore the potential of exporting for the first time.

IBLAS FACULTY

Joy Pahl, associate professor, teaches the dedicated IBLAS courses.

Faculty members in modern languages and literatures, political science, economics and business administration teach various courses which are included in the IBLAS curriculum.

Graduate school advisor and IBLAS program director: Joy Pahl

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

IBLAS Major

Business administration and economics core - (60 credits)

ACCT 205	Financial Accounting	BUAD 232	Intro to Human Resource Mgmt (2 cr)
ACCT 206	Managerial Accounting	BUAD 233	Intro to Operations and Supply Chain Management (2 cr)
ECON 101	Principles of Macroeconomics (Core: IS)	BUAD 262	Introduction to International Business (to be taken spring semester sophomore year)
ECON 102	Principles of Microeconomics (Core: IS)	BUAD 270	Marketing Concepts and Issues
BUAD 142	Computer Applications in Business	BUAD 350	Corporate Finance
BUAD 210	Business Ethics (2 cr)	BUAD 390	Business Law
BUAD 215	Entrepreneurship (Core: IS) (to be taken fall semester sophomore year)	BUAD 485	Strategic Management Seminar
BUAD 228	Advanced Statistics for Business and Economics	BUAD 469	Senior Seminar in International Business and Language Area Studies (fall semester)
BUAD 231	Intro to Organizational Behavior (2 cr)		

Modern languages and literatures - (16 credits)

Four courses beyond the 203 level to include: FREN/GERM/JAPN 204 and 375, plus two language electives. SPAN 204, 300, and either SPAN 365, 370 or 375, plus one language elective.

International economics and finance - (4 credits)

May be an appropriate course taken during the semester of study abroad

ECON 375	Growth, Development and International Trade
ECON 376	International Trade
ECON 377	International Finance and Monetary Economics
ECON 390	Monetary Theory and Policy
BUAD 352	Financial Institutions and Markets

International studies - (4 credits)

INTL 150	Introduction to International Studies (Core: BB)
----------	--

Mathematics - (4 credits)

MATH 128 Introduction to Statistics for Business (Core: QR)

or AP Statistics

or SSCI 224 Basic Statistics

Note: IBLAS majors are allowed to have a BUAD concentration other than Global Business.

International students only:

Four courses taken in lieu of the modern languages and literatures requirement.

Note: International students should consult with the director of the IBLAS program in their freshman year to discuss their specific course requirements. International students must take four courses from the following list to become more familiar with American culture. International students are not required to study abroad. Alternatively, international students could choose a modern language, different from their native language, and study abroad in a country where their target language is spoken. In these cases, international students' curricular requirements are identical to U.S. students' requirements.

One of the following:

ENGL 235 Survey of U.S. Literature 1

ENGL 236 Survey of U.S. Literature 2

One of the following:

AMER/HIST 114 History of the United States 1

AMER/HIST 115 History of the United States 2

AMER/POLI 130 U.S. Politics and Government

Two of the following:

AMER/THRS 221 Religion in America

AMER 261 Introduction to American Studies

AMER 289 Special Topics

AMER/PHIL 305 American Philosophy

AMER/POLI 317 American Political Thought

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION [INED]

www.snc.edu/cge/studyabroad

The St. Norbert College Study Abroad and Off-Campus Programs office provides global opportunities for every student, including semester- and year-long international programs, semester-long internship programs in Washington, D.C., and short-term programs (Global Seminars) during the summer and J- terms. To supplement their academic experiences, students may conduct independent research, enroll in a service-learning course, or complete an internship. The office offers students a holistic experience by providing expert support before, during, and after each study abroad or off-campus program.

STUDY ABROAD AND OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS FACULTY AND STAFF

Gail Gilbert, director of study abroad and off-campus programs

Allison Reed, study abroad advisor

Daniel C. Stoll, associate dean for global affairs

INTERNATIONAL INTEGRATED STUDIES PROGRAM

www.snc.edu/cge/esl

The International Integrated Studies program is designed for students from around the world to study in the U.S. Students enroll in language courses and theme courses, with additional elective options. Along with academic courses, students are offered multiple opportunities to experience authentic U.S. culture both on and off campus. The program offers a variety of immersion opportunities for English learners.

INTERNATIONAL INTEGRATED STUDIES FACULTY AND STAFF

Jana Dettlaff, director of English as a second language

English as a Second Language Courses

The following non-credit English language courses are open to non-native speakers of English who want to improve their English language skills for academic or professional purposes. These courses are offered by the Center for Global Engagement (CGE), which is housed in the Bemis International Center (BIC).

Beginning Level Courses (infrequently offered)

ESLI 042	Beginning Reading
ESLI 043	Beginning Writing
ESLI 044	Beginning Speaking
ESLI 045	Beginning Listening

Elementary Level Courses

ESLI 051	Grammar Topics 1
ESLI 052	Building Reading Vocabulary
ESLI 053	Introduction to Essay Writing
ESLI 054	Cultural Immersion 1
ESLI 055	Interactive Listening
ESLI 056	Conversation Skills

Intermediate Level Courses

ESLI 065	U.S. Society
ESLI 066	Culturally Speaking
ESLI 067	Public Speaking
ESLI 071	Grammar Topics 2
ESLI 072	Skills for Reading Success
ESLI 073	Essay Writing
ESLI 074	Cultural Immersion 2
ESLI 075	Effective Listening Comprehension
ESLI 076	Speaking Skills
ESLI 077	Integrated Study
ESLI 078	U.S. Film and Culture

Advanced Level Courses

ESLI 081	Current Events/News
ESLI 085	Intercultural Business
ESLI 086	Introduction to U.S. History
ESLI 088	Introduction to U.S. Literature
ESLI 089	Intercultural Communication
ESLI 091	Grammar Topics 3
ESLI 092	Academic Reading Skills
ESLI 093	Introduction to Academic Writing
ESLI 094	Cultural Immersion 3
ESLI 095	Lectures and Note Taking
ESLI 096	Presentation Skills

International Studies [INTL]

www.snc.edu/internationalstudies

International Studies Program Mission

The International Studies Program at St. Norbert College trains its students to become leaders in our complex, interconnected world. The International Studies major balances a depth of knowledge and experience in a student-chosen geographical area with a breadth of knowledge offering students wide-ranging interdisciplinary and global perspectives. International Studies students acquire the knowledge, skills, and firsthand experience to chart their own course in making a positive difference in the wider world. International Studies builds concretely toward St. Norbert College's commitment to internationalization in all areas of its mission:

The Catholic Tradition

The International Studies major dovetails naturally with St. Norbert College's commitment to Catholic traditions of learning. International Studies, by nature and design, "welcomes all views into the conversation, appreciating the contributions of diverse backgrounds, commitments and experiences." International Studies also orients student learning explicitly toward "solidarity with the entire human family, along with care for the world that is our common home," guiding students in their intellectual and human growth toward a greater engagement with the wider world and the sacred dignity of all persons.

The Norbertine Tradition

The Norbertine call to serving others, to *communio*, and to working toward reconciliation and peace building, are all core to the mission of the International Studies major. International Studies students complete coursework and study abroad in their area of geographical emphasis, often in conjunction with service work and internships in those areas.

International Studies' core commitments to service and *communio* are also reflected in our students' service, social justice, diversity, and international pursuits on campus and in the local and global community. For example, they have been involved in Global Scholars, FUVIRESE, the Zambia Project, the Norman Miller Center for Peace, Justice and Public Understanding, the World of Hope Gala, Fiesta, Amnesty International, Poverty Week, Campus Music Ministry, programs sponsored by the Center for Global Engagement and other community programs at SNC.

The Liberal Arts Tradition

The International Studies major promotes the liberal arts tradition. It draws on many disciplines to produce well-rounded citizens who can gather, critically analyze, and effectively synthesize information about the world and its "diverse cultures, perspectives and beliefs." International Studies coursework and study abroad experiences promote profound engagement with our wider, interconnected world and stimulate students' curiosity, transforming them into lifelong learners with interdisciplinary and international awareness. International Studies majors are poised to take on leadership roles after graduation because they acquire the skills to thrive in diverse cultural and political contexts.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES ADVISORY BOARD

Anindo Choudhury, professor of biology and environmental science

Shalisa Collins, associate professor of modern languages and literatures, director of International Studies

Katie Ginsbach, assistant professor of modern languages and literatures

Carrie Ryan, associate professor of history

Daniel Stoll, associate dean for global affairs

Gratzia Villarroel, associate professor of political science

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

International Studies Major - (56 credits)

1. Core Requirements (20 credits)

INTL/POLI 150 Introduction to International Studies

INTL 400 International Studies Capstone

POLI 200 Research Methodology and Techniques

POLI 350 International Relations

An international relations or comparative politics elective

SSCI 224 Basic Statistics is also highly recommended for International Studies majors.

2. Interdisciplinary Requirements (8 credits)

Complete any two courses from the following:

ECON 101 Principles of Macroeconomics

GEOG 140 World Regional Geography

GEOG 225 Social Geography

GEOG 363 Global Urbanization

ENVS 300 Environmental Science

SSCI 301 Environment and Society

THRS/PHIL 265 Asian Philosophy and Religion

THRS 318 Feminist Theology

THRS 339 World Scriptures

THRS 340 World Religions in Dialogue

THRS 350 Christianity and Cultural Diversity

3. Language and Area Studies Requirement (28 credits)

All International Studies majors are required to choose one language and area studies emphasis. The English Language concentration is only open to International Students. Students study abroad for a minimum of one semester in their area studies region.

Course substitution for language and area studies is at the discretion of the International Studies program director.

African Language and Area Studies (28 credits)

1. HIST 117 Survey of African History 1

or HIST 119 Survey of African History 2

2. POLI elective in area of interest (INTL 361 Study Abroad: Political Science Elective) or approved substitute

3. *Two courses on Africa, such as:*
 - HIST 320 Genocide
 - HIST 335 Women and Work
 - HIST 341 Islam and Victorianism in Nineteenth-Century Africa
 - HIST 345 Slavery in World History
 - HIST 351 Women, Gender, and Imperialism
4. Three courses on Africa taken abroad (INTL 363 Study Abroad: Language and Area Studies Elective), including study of indigenous language (INTL 364 Study Abroad: Indigenous Language)

Asian Language and Area Studies (28 credits)

1. *One of the following:*
 - HIST 361 Modern China
 - HIST 362 Modern Japan
 - HIST 363 Communism in China
 - HIST 364 Modern Korea
 - HIST 389 (another Asian History course approved by the Director of International Studies)
2. POLI elective in area of interest (INTL 361 Study Abroad: Political Science Elective) or approved substitute
3. Language (course work or placement exam): JAPN 101, JAPN 102, JAPN 203, **and** JAPN 204
4. JAPN 375 Japanese Civilization
 - or** a civilization course in another relevant language (INTL 375 Study Abroad: Civilization Study)

European Language and Area Studies (28 credits)

1. HIST 113 History of Western Civilization 2 **or** HIST 350 Modern European History
2. POLI elective in area of interest (INTL 361 Study Abroad: Political Science Elective) or approved substitute
3. Language (coursework or placement exam in one language):
 - Spanish: SPAN 101, SPAN 102, SPAN 203, **and** SPAN 204
 - French: FREN 101, FREN 102, FREN 203, **and** FREN 204
 - German: GERM 101, GERM 102, GERM 203, **and** GERM 204
4. FREN 375 (must be taken at SNC) **or** GERM 376 **or** SPAN 375 (prerequisite: SPAN 300) **or** introductory language course in the primary language spoken in the country if studying abroad in a European country other than France, Germany, Austria or Spain – for example, if studying in Prague, students must take Czech (INTL 364 Study Abroad: Indigenous Language or INTL 375 Study Abroad: Civilization Study)

Latin American Language and Area Studies (28 credits)

1. *One of the following:*
 - HIST 131 Colonial Latin America
 - HIST 132 Modern Latin America
 - HIST 371 Revolutions in Latin America
 - HIST 372 Borderlands in Latin America
 - HIST 373 The U.S. in Latin America
2. POLI 368 Latin American Politics through Film, Literature, and Music **or** approved substitute (INTL 361 Study Abroad: Political Science Elective)
3. Language (coursework or placement exam): Spanish: SPAN 101, SPAN 102, SPAN 203, **and** SPAN 204
4. SPAN 365 **or** SPAN 370 (prerequisite: SPAN 300) **or** civilization course in another relevant language (INTL 375 Study Abroad: Civilization Study)

Middle Eastern Language and Area Studies (28 credits)

1. HIST 120 Survey of Middle Eastern History
2. POLI elective in area of interest (INTL 361 Study Abroad: Political Science Elective) or approved substitute
3. *Two courses focusing on the Middle East, such as:*
 - HIST 340 Israel/Palestine: The Roots of the Arab-Israeli Conflict
 - HIST 341 Islam and Victorianism in Nineteenth-Century Africa
 - HIST 343 The Modern Middle East
 - HIST 354 Issues in the Contemporary Middle East

4. Three courses focusing on the Middle East taken abroad (INTL 363 Study Abroad: Language and Area Studies Elective), including study of Arabic, Hebrew or Turkish, if available (INTL 364 Study Abroad: Indigenous Language).

English Language and Culture Region (available to international students only) (16 credits)

International students should consult with the Director of International Studies in their first year to discuss their specific course requirements. Normally, students take one course from each of the categories below to become more familiar with American culture. While it is not a requirement, international students may also study abroad in an SNC-approved program in a country in which the primary language is English such as England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, New Zealand, South Africa, Australia, or the Washington Semester.

1. ENGL/AMER 235 Survey of U.S. Literature 1 **or** ENGL/AMER 236 Survey of U.S. Literature 2 **or** one course in literature of study abroad country
2. HIST/AMER 114 History of the United States 1 **or** HIST/AMER 115 History of the United States 2 **or** HIST 113 History of Western Civilization 2 **or** HIST 350 Modern European History if studying abroad in an English-speaking European country **or** a history course about the country where studying abroad
3. POLI 130 U.S. Politics and Government **or** politics of the country where studying abroad **or** politics of the region such as the European Union if studying abroad in an English-speaking European country
4. One course emphasizing an aspect of U.S. culture in AMER, ENGL, HIST, POLI, or another discipline. Students who study abroad in an English-speaking country may satisfy this requirement by taking a course relating to the culture of that country. A for-credit semester-long internship may also count to satisfy this requirement.

JAPANESE [JAPN]

www.snc.edu/ml

All language courses in the Japanese minors are taught in Japanese and students are expected to use the target language in class. In addition, advanced courses require one or more formal oral presentations and papers in Japanese. Each presentation and paper is assessed, with feedback given to students.

Those students who have already taken some Japanese language courses in high school or have studied the language elsewhere must take a placement examination and obtain approval for course selection from the head of the Japanese language program before beginning.

Japanese Academic Minor

The purpose of a Japanese academic minor is to provide an opportunity for students to study the Japanese language and not only to gain fluency in the language but also gain an in-depth knowledge of Japanese culture. This minor requires taking JAPN 320, a one-semester study abroad experience at Sophia University in Tokyo or Tsuru University in Tsuru city, which may be replaced by different courses at a Japanese university after taking a placement exam. Courses taken at Sophia University or Tsuru University with at least a grade of “C” are counted toward a Japanese academic minor.

Japanese Area Studies Minor

The purpose of a Japanese area studies (JAS) minor is to provide an opportunity for students to study Japanese culture in a manner different from the traditional modern language minor. The Japanese area studies minor has the objective of familiarity with the language as opposed to fluency and is designed to supplement this familiarity with a concentration of coursework related to the socioeconomic, political, cultural, literary or historical background of Japan. Courses are chosen in consultation with the head of the Japanese language program, consistent with the goals of the student and the program.

A typical JAS minor includes language study through JAPN 204 Intermediate Japanese. A student electing a JAS minor without prior exposure to the language is required to complete four courses under this paradigm. Students have the option of completing additional language study if their goals require additional competency. A JAS minor who wishes to have a one-semester study abroad experience at Sophia University in Tokyo should take JAPN 320, which may be replaced by different courses at the Japanese university after taking a placement exam. Courses taken at Sophia University with at least a grade of “C” are counted toward a JAS minor.

The St. Norbert College Language Competency Requirement

Students who successfully complete Japanese 102 will fulfill the language requirement. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the second semester level on the College's placement exam or through alternative means approved by the College.

JAPANESE FACULTY

Ikuko Torimoto, professor of Japanese

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Japanese Minor

Japanese language study through JAPN 204

Four of the following:

JAPN 305	Intermediate Readings, Conversation and Composition	JAPN 375	Japanese Civilization (or equivalent) at Sophia University or Tsuru University in Japan
JAPN 306	Intensive Intermediate Composition and Grammar	JAPN 389	Special Topics
JAPN 320	Advanced Intermediate Conversation (or equivalent) at Sophia University or Tsuru University in Japan	JAPN 390	Advanced Conversation, Grammar and Composition
		JAPN 490	Independent Study (at SNC)

Japanese Area Studies Minor

Japanese language study through JAPN 204

Three of the following:

JAPN 305	Intermediate Readings and Composition	JAPN 389	(approved elective)
JAPN 306	Intensive Intermediate Composition	JAPN 390	Advanced Conversation, Grammar and Composition
JAPN 320	Advanced Intermediate Conversation (or equivalent) at Sophia or Tsuru University in Japan	JAPN 490	Independent Study at SNC
JAPN 375	Japanese Civilization (or equivalent) at Sophia or Tsuru University in Japan	HUMA 280	Japanese Culture and Society or HIST 362 Modern Japan

Japanese Language Certificate

A Japanese Language Certificate recognizes successful demonstration of intermediate-level proficiency in the language for students that choose not to pursue a minor. The certificate recognizes competency equivalent to the successful completion of the JAPN 101-204 sequence with an overall grade point average of 3.0 or higher in the language courses counting toward the certificate. The course that demonstrates successful completion of the certificate must be taken at St. Norbert College through the modern languages and literatures curriculum and the student must earn a "B" or higher in this course. A student who places beyond the JAPN 204 level (e.g. JAPN 304 or JAPN 305) still must complete one class on campus and receive a grade of "B" or higher in that class. A student who might be interested in a certificate could take four classes (JAPN 101, JAPN 102, JAPN 203, JAPN 204) at St. Norbert College. However, students who might be interested in a certificate could place into JAPN 203 or JAPN 204 and would only have to take one or, at most, two classes.

See **Modern Languages and Literatures [MLLS]** section for additional information on all College language programs, policies and courses.

LATIN [LATN]

www.snc.edu/classicalstudies

The study of Latin gives students access to the treasures of Roman and medieval literature and philosophy, the foundation stone of western civilization. Latin is an indispensable tool for the study of the history, music, liturgy and theology of the Christian Church. Knowledge of Latin also greatly enhances a student's understanding of English vocabulary and grammar and is an excellent supplement to the study of all the modern Romance languages.

Please see the catalog section on Classical, Medieval, and Renaissance Studies [CLAS] for information on faculty and for the retroactive credit policy for Latin language.

The St. Norbert College language competency requirement

Students who successfully complete LATN 102 Intermediate Latin will fulfill the language requirement. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the second semester level on the College's placement exam, or through alternative means approved by the College.

A language certificate in Latin is also available. See the **Classical, Medieval, and Renaissance Studies [CLAS]** section of the catalog for more information.

LEADERSHIP STUDIES [LEAD]

www.snc.edu/leadershipstudies

The mission of the leadership studies minor is to develop effective, ethical, socially responsibly leaders who serve their organizations and communities.

The vision of the leadership minor is to be a multidisciplinary program recognized for developing leaders who effectively and ethically serve their organizations and communities.

LEADERSHIP STUDIES FACULTY AND STAFF

Lucy Arendt, professor of business administration – management

John-Gabriel Licht, coordinator of leadership studies, assistant professor of business administration – management

Jamie O'Brien, associate dean, professor of business administration – management

Joy Pahl, director of IBLAS, associate professor of business administration – management

Matthew Stollak, coordinator of business administration, associate professor of business administration – human resource management

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Leadership Studies Minor - (6.5 to 7 courses, 26-28 credits)

LEAD 200 Introduction to Leadership Studies

LEAD 400 Leadership Studies Capstone

Five of the following (one from each of the following areas):

Ethics

Courses in this area center on the formal study of ethics. They focus on theories of the human good and norms of conduct. Courses available:

BUAD 210 Business Ethics (2 cr)

PHIL 275 Bioethics

PHIL 311 Food Ethics

PHIL 315 Ethics

THRS 333 Christian Ethics

Interpersonal/Small Group

These courses examine the relationship between a leader and a small group. More specifically, course content emphasizes the direct influence the leader has on the individual members of the group and the dynamics between the group and the leader in terms of interpersonal relationships that are likely to arise within groups. Courses available:

BUAD 336	Intermediate Human Resource Management	COME 222	Small Group Communication
COME 122	Principles of Interpersonal Communication	COME 324	Persuasion
		SOCI 238	Human Behavior in Social Environments

Institutional/Societal

Courses in this area explore the interactive relationship between leaders and followers within the context of societal entities or large organizations (e.g., national leaders and their constituencies, CEOs and the members of the corporate organization). Courses available:

BUAD 337	Advanced Organizational Behavior	POLI 338	Introduction to Public Administration
BUAD 388	International Management	PSYC 221	Industrial and Organizational Psychology
BUAD 477	Knowledge Management and Society		
COME 426	Organizational Communication	SOCI 344	Social Movements

A special topics course (389/489) in Political Science may fulfill this area. The consent of the program director must be obtained before taking the course.

Leadership in Context

Courses in this area place the study of leadership within a particular context such as a discipline, political system, culture, historical period, gender or ethnic group, or will make comparisons across two or more contexts. Courses available:

BUAD 340	Leadership Lessons from World War I and World War II	BUAD 400	Case Studies: Leaders in Film
BUAD 386	Leading Through Adversity – Historical Case Studies	MILS 201	Basic Leadership and Management 1
BUAD 387	Aviation Disaster Exploration: Decision Making Errors	MILS 202	Basic Leadership and Management 2
		SOCI 380	Sociology of the Gang

A special topics course (389/489) in political science or women's and gender studies may fulfill this area. The consent of the program director must be obtained before taking the course.

Leadership Skills

Courses in this area provide some of the basic skills that are necessary for leaders to be successful in their realm of leadership. These skills focus on written and spoken communication as well as statistical skills. Courses available:

BUAD 228	Advanced Statistics for Business and Economics	ENGL 290	The English Language
COME 322	Business and Professional Speaking	ENGL 306	Professional Writing
		SSCI 224	Basic Statistics

MATHEMATICS [MATH]

www.snc.edu/math

The mathematics discipline strives to help St. Norbert College achieve its mission of providing students with a superior education and encouraging all students to develop their full potential in understanding and serving their world. The mathematics program is designed to be personally and intellectually challenging and has three objectives: 1) to introduce students to the methodology and applications of mathematics, 2) to provide students in all disciplines with the mathematical competency required in their studies and 3) to train professional mathematicians for graduate school, teaching or other careers.

The faculty members of the mathematics discipline strive to maintain the Norbertine ideal of *communio*,

characterized by trust, mutual esteem, shared responsibilities, and a common area of intellectual inquiry; and to demonstrate this model of community to the students they teach and counsel.

Mathematics is housed in the natural science division of St. Norbert College and is associated with the various disciplines in the division: several courses in mathematics are requirements or recommended electives for the various science majors. In addition, some mathematics courses foster the development of students with majors outside the natural science division, most notably within education, business administration, accounting, and economics.

Finally, the mathematics discipline contributes to the broader liberal arts tradition of the College with its analytical, logical, and quantitative approaches to learning; with its contributions to the general education of almost every St. Norbert student through the core curriculum; and with its efforts to address the needs of intellectual communities beyond the College.

To obtain more information about the major program and the many activities in which mathematics majors participate, check out our web site at the above address.

Outcomes of the Major Program

1. Each student should have a firm grounding in calculus, set theory, logic, and strategies of mathematical proof and problem solving
2. Each student should have a working knowledge of at least five of the following mathematical areas: linear algebra, abstract algebra, differential equations, numerical analysis, mathematical modeling, probability and statistics, modern geometry, real analysis and complex analysis. The precise combination of areas will depend on the student's particular interests and career objectives
3. Each student should understand the connections and the differences between pure and applied mathematics. Students should be able to reason rigorously in mathematical arguments, and use mathematical models and algorithms to solve problems
4. Each student should master the language, symbology and form used in mathematical proof and develop the ability to communicate mathematics clearly
5. Each student should develop the ability to use technology to reason numerically, symbolically, graphically and verbally. Students should be able to write computer programs or use appropriate software to solve mathematical problems
6. Each student should develop the ability to be a self-learner in mathematics in order to maximize the student's future success as a professional mathematician, an actuary, a high school teacher, a computer scientist, etc

MATHEMATICS FACULTY

Lindsey Bosko-Dunbar, associate professor of mathematics

Jonathan Dunbar, associate professor of mathematics

Eric Friedlander, assistant professor of mathematics

Russ Henning, adjunct instructor of mathematics

Samuel Hokamp, visiting assistant professor of mathematics

Jacob Laubacher, assistant professor of mathematics

Terry Jo Leiterman, associate professor of mathematics

Seth Meyer, professor of mathematics, discipline coordinator and graduate school advisor

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The mathematics major receives a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Retroactive Credit Policy:

Students who pass MATH 132 with a grade of "B" or higher as their first mathematics course in the calculus sequence taken at St. Norbert College will be awarded credit for MATH 131 if they have not yet received credit for that course. Students who pass MATH 233 with a grade of "B" or higher as their first mathematics course in the

calculus sequence taken at St. Norbert College will receive credit for MATH 131 and also, upon approval of the mathematics faculty, be awarded credit for MATH 132 if they have not yet received credit for that course. For the purposes of this policy, the calculus sequence consists of the five courses MATH 102, MATH 115, MATH 131, MATH 132, and MATH 233.

Residency requirements:

Students majoring in Mathematics (including the teaching major) must take MATH 499 and earn credit in at least three mathematics courses at St. Norbert College numbered 300 or above.

Mathematics Major - (40 credits and senior examination)

CSCI 110 Introduction to Computer Programming
MATH 132 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
MATH 203 Linear Algebra
MATH 233 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 3
MATH 250 Advanced Foundations of Mathematics
1 OF MATH 303, MATH 306, MATH 321, MATH 350, MATH 373, MATH 376
1 OF MATH 310, MATH 313, MATH 315, MATH 318, MATH 319
3 OF MATH 221 **or** MATH 300+ **or** CSCI 323
MATH 499 (zero credits)

Concentrations (optional)

If selected, a concentration replaces the

1 OF MATH 303, MATH 306, MATH 321, MATH 350, MATH 373, MATH 376,
1 OF MATH 310, MATH 313, MATH 315, MATH 318, MATH 319, and
3 OF MATH 221 **or** MATH 300+ **or** CSCI 323

requirements from the Mathematics Major with the listed coursework.

Theoretical Math Concentration (48 credits total)

MATH 303 Advanced Linear Algebra
MATH 306 Abstract Algebra
MATH 373 Real Analysis
MATH 376 Complex Analysis
1 OF MATH 310, MATH 313, MATH 315, MATH 318, MATH 319
2 OF MATH 221 **or** MATH 300+ **or** CSCI 323

Applied Math Concentration (48 credits total)

MATH 310 Differential Equations
MATH 313 Mathematical Modeling
MATH 315 Numerical Analysis
MATH 318 Methods of Applied Mathematics
MATH 303 Advanced Linear Algebra **or** MATH 376 Complex Analysis
2 OF MATH 221 **or** MATH 300+ **or** CSCI 323 **or** other approved cross-discipline courses

Actuarial Math Concentration (56 credits total)

MATH 221 Statistics
MATH 319 Financial Mathematics
MATH 321 Probability and Statistics
2 OF MATH 300+ **or** CSCI 323
ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
ACCT 205 Financial Accounting
ECON 325 Econometrics
BUAD 350 Corporate Finance

Mathematics Teaching Major - (40 credits and senior examination)

(For secondary teaching)

CSCI 110	Introduction to Computer Programming	MATH 306	Abstract Algebra
MATH 132	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	MATH 350	Modern Geometry
MATH 203	Linear Algebra	MATH 499	Senior Examination (0 credits)
MATH 221	Statistics	Two MATH electives numbered 300 or above (CSCI 323 Theory of Computation shall count for this requirement)	
MATH 233	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 3		
MATH 250	Advanced Foundations of Mathematics		

In addition, the student must complete one of the following two-course pairings:

- MATH 203 Linear Algebra **and** MATH 303 Advanced Linear Algebra
- MATH 210 Ordinary Differential Equations **and** MATH 313 Math Modeling
- MATH 221 Statistics **and** MATH 321 Probability and Statistics
- MATH 313 Mathematical Modeling **and** MATH 318 Methods of Applied Mathematics
- MATH 373 Real Analysis **and** MATH 376 Complex Analysis
- MATH 373 Real Analysis **and** MATH 355 Topology
- MATH 489 Special Topics **and** a second course designated by the instructor of MATH 489

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Mathematics Minor - (24 credits)

- MATH 132 Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
- MATH 203 Linear Algebra
- MATH 250 Advanced Foundations of Mathematics
- One MATH elective numbered 200 or above, but **not** MATH 212 **or** MATH 220
- Two MATH electives numbered 300 or above

Mathematics Teaching Minor - (24 credits)

A teaching minor is available only to students with a different secondary education major who are pursuing an additional license in mathematics.

CSCI 110	Introduction to Computer Programming	MATH 306	Abstract Algebra
MATH 132	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2	MATH 221	Statistics
MATH 203	Linear Algebra	or MATH 350 Modern Geometry	
MATH 250	Advanced Foundations of Mathematics	or MATH 321 Probability and Statistics	

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

MILITARY SCIENCE [MILS]

www.snc.edu/militaryscience

The Military Science program of instruction is a core-type curriculum consisting of military skills and professional knowledge subjects. The ultimate purpose of the program is to provide college-trained officers for the Regular Army, U.S. Army Reserve, and the Army National Guard. The program supports College goals by emphasizing interpersonal depth and the development of personal qualities necessary for leadership such as duty, integrity, courage, loyalty, respect, selfless services and honor. The course of study is conducted under the auspices of the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC). The four-year program is divided into two parts: the Basic Course and the Advanced Course.

MILITARY SCIENCE FACULTY

CPT. Adam Larson, assistant professor of military science

COURSES AND PROGRAMS

Basic Course (Pre-Professional)

The Basic Course is offered only in the freshman and sophomore years. However, any student may register for any of the lower division Military Science courses. No military commitment is required and students may withdraw at any time before the end of the second year. Additionally, no cost is incurred for course registration. The necessary textbooks and materials are furnished without cost to the student. The courses introduce students to select military skills and professional knowledge subjects. Students attend class and lab for two hours every week and may participate in a wide variety of extracurricular activities ranging from social events to rigorous (confidence building) physical activities.

Advanced Course (Professional)

Satisfactory performance in the Basic Course, demonstrated leadership potential and recommendations from program instructors make an individual eligible to enter the professional program. The emphasis is on applied leadership skills expected of all officers. Instruction includes the introduction of military skills that must be developed prior to attending a Basic Officer Leadership Course (BOLC). They are fundamental to the military profession and serve as the basis for all future branch-directed specialty training. Instruction in professional knowledge subjects is also provided. They describe in foundational terms what the U.S. Army does and how it goes about doing it.

Cadets in the Advanced Course receive uniforms, necessary Military Science textbooks, salary during an Advanced Camp and an allowance up to \$4,000 each year.

A 32-day Advanced Camp is held during the summer between the junior and senior years. This course permits students to put into practice the leadership principles and theories they have acquired in the classroom. They are also exposed to more military skills. Successful completion of the course is required prior to commissioning.

Professional Development and Extracurricular Activities

An essential portion of the Military Science program is encouraging cadets to participate in extracurricular activities that personally and professionally develop the individual. These activities range from volunteer work, charity participation, the traditional Military Ball and the formal Military Dining-In to intramural sports, color guards, leader's reaction courses and backpacking exercises. Cadets routinely participate in the Cadet Professional Development Training Program (CPDT). The CPDT supplements campus training with practical leader-development experiences. The CPDT program is comprised of Practical Field Training and Cadet Advanced Individual Training. Practical Field Training includes Basic Airborne, Air Assault, Jungle Warfare Orientation, Northern Warfare Orientation and Master Fitness Trainer. Students successfully completing the 32-day Advanced Camp are eligible to participate in Cadet Troop Leader Training (CTLT). The CTLT program sends cadets to train as junior leaders with active Army units in the continental U.S., Europe, Korea, Alaska or Hawaii. The CTLT program places cadets in charge of up to 40 soldiers and requires them to perform as leaders. This extremely popular option provides an exciting and rewarding leadership development and learning experience.

Two-year Program

The Military Science program also offers a course of study designed specifically for students who are unable to take ROTC during their first two years of college. Such applicants must successfully complete a five-week Basic Camp prior to attending advanced camps. This summer training takes the place of the Basic Course of the four-year program and qualifies students to enter the professional course. Qualified veterans with prior military service are eligible to enroll in the Advanced Course without participating in the Basic Course once they have obtained junior status.

Simultaneous Membership Program

Under the Simultaneous Membership Program, a person may enlist in the Army National Guard or Army Reserve, attend Basic Training during the summer and be qualified to enroll in the Advanced Course the first semester of their junior year. Upon successful completion of the Advanced Course and baccalaureate degree, the cadet would receive a commission as second lieutenant with the Regular Army, Army National Guard or Army Reserve.

ROTC Scholarship Program

Army ROTC offers two- and three-year scholarships that are awarded competitively to students who are already enrolled in college. Students who attend the Basic Camp under the two-year program may also apply for two-year scholarships prior to camp. These scholarships pay for tuition, lab fees and other educational expenses, plus provide

a textbook allowance each semester and an allowance of up to \$4,000 each year the scholarship is in effect. St. Norbert College waives room and board fees to scholarship cadets. Students interested in any aspect of the program are encouraged to consult with Military Science faculty members.

Distinguished Military Student Program

Each year a few senior ROTC students are selected as Distinguished Military Students. A Distinguished Military Student will be considered for appointment as a Distinguished Military Graduate upon graduation provided all requirements prescribed by Army regulation have been fulfilled.

MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES [MLLS]

www.snc.edu/ml

The modern languages and literatures discipline offers courses in modern languages, cultures and literatures, which may lead to both majors and minors in French, German, and Spanish, as well as two minors in Japanese. The objectives of language studies are to enable students to communicate effectively in the language of study and to understand and appreciate the cultures and values of the countries in which the language is spoken. The discipline also offers literature and culture courses in the English language for the core curriculum program.

Studies in this discipline help students increase their awareness of their own values and beliefs as well as those of another culture; aid in preparing teachers for language teaching careers; provide language skills and cultural awareness to students specializing in other academic areas; enable students to meet the language requirements of graduate programs in the study of languages and comparative literature; and prepare students for various careers in an increasingly global society.

All language courses in this program are taught in the target language and students are expected to use the target language in class. In addition, advanced courses require formal oral presentations and papers in the target language. Each presentation and paper is assessed, with feedback provided to students. In the senior capstone course (400), students are required to write a research paper in the target language. Students seeking certification to teach the language must achieve a 3.0 GPA in their major or minor, including earning a “B” or better in their senior capstone course.

The St. Norbert College Language Competency Requirement

Students who successfully complete a level 102 or 103 course in their language of study will fulfill the language requirement. Students may also fulfill the language requirement by testing beyond the 102 level on the College’s placement exam or through alternative means approved by the College.

Language Courses

Language study in French, German, Spanish and Japanese at St. Norbert College includes four semesters of elementary and intermediate instruction: 101, 102, 203 and 204.

Graduate school advisor: Thomas Conner

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Academic Majors - (32 credits above 300)

Major programs are offered in French, German and Spanish. Complete descriptions of the majors and the courses can be found under the specific language major (French, German and Spanish) in the catalog. Language majors are required to complete at least one academic semester in a country where the language they are studying is primarily spoken. A minimum cumulative St. Norbert College GPA of 2.75 is required for study abroad, although individual programs may have a higher GPA requirement.

Culture and literature courses taught in English do not fulfill language major or minor requirements.

Academic Minors - (16 credits above 300)

An academic minor is offered in French, German, Japanese and Spanish. Complete descriptions of the minors and the courses can be found under the specific language minor (French, German, Japanese and Spanish) in the catalog.

Teaching Minors - (16 credits above 300)

A teaching minor is available only to students in teacher education.

For French, these courses are:

FREN 305 Readings in French Literature and Society

FREN 375 French Civilization and Identity

Two electives

For German, students must complete four courses at the 300 level. Students may select from the following options:

GERM 304 German Composition

GERM 305 Introduction to German Literature and Literary Criticism

GERM 375 Modern Germany: 1850-1950

GERM 389 Special Topics or other electives

GERM 390 Advanced Conversation, Grammar, and Composition

For Spanish, these courses are:

SPAN 300 Making Connections: Conversation, Composition, and Culture

Any three SPAN courses at the 300 level

Note:

- At least two of the four courses for the Spanish Teaching Minor must be taken at St. Norbert College.
- Students must complete either SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 before taking SPAN 389
- Students may not take both SPAN 365 and SPAN 370
- See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements

In addition, all students seeking certification to teach a foreign language must complete an approved language immersion experience of at least six weeks in a country where the target language is primarily spoken. Examples of acceptable immersion experiences include semester or summer programs sponsored by AIFS, CIEE or approved by Laval University in Quebec.

Language Certificates

A certificate recognizes successful demonstration of intermediate-level proficiency in the language for students that choose not to pursue a language major or minor. Language certificates in French, German, Japanese or Spanish are awarded only upon the completion of a St. Norbert College undergraduate degree. The certificate recognizes competency equivalent to the successful completion of the 101-204 sequence with an overall GPA of 3.00 or above in the language courses counting toward the certificate. The course that demonstrates successful completion of the certificate must be taken at the College through the Modern Languages and Literatures curriculum and the student must earn a “B” or higher in this course. A student who places beyond the 204 level (e.g. 300, 301, 302, 304 or 305) still must complete one class on campus and receive a grade of “B” or higher in that class. A student interested in a certificate could take four classes (101, 102, 203 or 204) at St. Norbert College. However, students interested in a certificate could place into 203 or 204 and would only have to take one or two classes.

A language certificate in Latin is also available. See the **Classical Studies [CLAS]** section of the catalog for more information.

IBLAS Major

Modern Languages and Literatures contributes courses to the International Business and Language Area Studies (IBLAS) major.

IS Major

Modern Languages and Literatures contributes courses to the International Studies (IS) major.

Course Placement

Incoming students who have studied a second language are required to take the College’s language placement exam during Summer Advisement in order to assess their level of competency in that language. All St. Norbert College

students are expected to achieve a second language competency at the 102 or 103 level by the end of their junior year. This competency may be demonstrated through:

1. placing into the 203 level of a language or above on the St. Norbert College language placement exam
2. successfully completing a 102 language course or above at the College
3. successfully completing an approved language program off-campus

Students may retake the placement exam.

Retroactive Credit Policy

Students will be awarded up to two courses for previous language study upon completion of a language course at the 102 level or higher with a grade of “B” or better.

See individual language sections for more information.

MUSIC AND MUSIC EDUCATION [MUSI]

www.snc.edu/music

The St. Norbert College Music Department’s mission is to prepare students for careers in teaching, performance and related music professions. At St. Norbert College, all students have the opportunity to enrich their musical understanding and sensitivity through courses in music appreciation, theory, history, and music performance. Music is not merely a skill to be mastered but can be considered more deeply as an expression of the feelings, values, and aspirations found throughout human history. Our program embraces music of different eras, religious beliefs, and cultures with the purpose of developing understanding and a lifelong appreciation of the musical arts for students, audiences, and community members.

Departmental objectives include the development of musicianship (performance skills, creativity, theoretical understanding, listening skills, and connecting with historical/cultural relevance), exposure to diverse and significant repertoire, development of written and oral communication skills, and consideration of student spirituality through aesthetic experiences in music. A systematic assessment process will feature the student portfolio, complete with critiques written by the faculty, audio and video recordings, compositions, journal entries, and student self-evaluative reflective essays.

Special information and additional requirements for students majoring in music can be found in the *Music Student Handbook*, which is available in the Pennings Hall of Fine Arts.

MUSIC FACULTY

Christopher Cramer, adjunct assistant professor of music – guitar

Linda Feldmann, adjunct instructor of music – voice

Andrea Gross Hixon, adjunct assistant professor of music – oboe

John Hennecken, assistant professor of music – composition and music theory

Eric High, associate professor of music – trombone, euphonium, tuba, music theory

Kortney James, adjunct assistant professor of music – flute, woodwind methods

Philip Klickman, associate professor of music – band, horn, bell choir, music education

Justin Krueger, adjunct assistant professor of music – piano

Sharon Lin, adjunct instructor of music – bassoon, woodwind methods

Elaine Moss, instructor of music – staff accompanist, piano

Yi-Lan Niu, associate professor of music – voice, opera, diction, pedagogy, discipline coordinator

Audrey Nowak, adjunct instructor of music – strings

Sarah Parks, associate professor of music – choir, music education, voice

Kent Paulsen, adjunct instructor of music – sight singing, director of Knights on Broadway

James Robl, adjunct instructor of music – percussion

Michael Rosewall, professor of music, history – history, voice

John Salerno, adjunct professor of music – saxophone

Jeffrey Verkuilen, adjunct instructor of music – organ

Jamie Waroff, assistant professor of music – trumpet, music education

Nick Waroff, adjunct professor of music – clarinet, woodwind methods

Graduate school advisor: any full-time music faculty member

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Music Performance Major

Foundation Coursework

MUSI 170 Music Theory 1
MUSI 171 Music Theory 2
MUSI 270 Music Theory 3
MUSI 271 Music Theory 4
MUSI 371 Survey of Western Music 1
MUSI 372 Survey of Western Music 2

MUSI 381 Introduction to Conducting
MUSI 382 Advanced Choral Conducting
or MUSI 383 Advanced Instrumental
Conducting

Eight semesters of applied lessons on primary
instrument (2 cr each)

or

Seven semesters of applied lessons on
primary instrument
and MUSI 420 Merit Recital (4 cr)

Additional Coursework

Piano performance majors

MUSI 019 Accompanying (1 semester)
MUSI 028 Piano Ensemble (1 semester)
MUSI 321 Piano Pedagogy 1
MUSI 329 Piano Literature

Vocal performance majors

Eight semesters of principal ensemble
Two semesters of MUSI 016 Opera Workshop
MUSI 246 Vocal Diction
MUSI 345 Vocal Literature
MUSI 349 Vocal Pedagogy
Core language requirement (102 level or above)
demonstrated in French or German

Instrumental performance majors

Eight semesters of principal ensemble
MUSIC 384 Orchestration

One of the following methods courses:

MUSI 362 Woodwinds
MUSI 363 Strings
MUSI 365 Brass
MUSI 366 Percussion

Composition Major

Foundation Coursework

MUSI 170 Music Theory 1
MUSI 171 Music Theory 2
MUSI 270 Music Theory 3
MUSI 271 Music Theory 4
MUSI 371 Survey of Western Music 1
MUSI 372 Survey of Western Music 2
MUSI 381 Introduction to Conducting
MUSI 382 Advanced Choral Conducting
or MUSI 383 Advanced Instrumental
Conducting

Four semesters of applied lessons on a single
secondary instrument.

Seven semesters of applied music
and MUSI 145 Introduction to
Composition

or

Six semesters of applied music
and MUSI 145
and MUSI 420 Merit Recital (4 cr)

Additional Coursework for Certification

Composition majors studying piano

MUSI 321 Piano Pedagogy 1
MUSI 329 Piano Literature

Composition majors studying voice

MUSI 246 Vocal Diction
MUSI 349 Vocal Pedagogy

Composition majors studying other instruments

One methods course (below) excluding that which
includes their secondary instrument.

- MUSI 362 Woodwinds
- MUSI 363 Strings
- MUSI 365 Brass
- MUSI 366 Percussion

Music Education Major

Foundation Coursework

MUSI 150 Survey of World Musics
MUSI 170 Music Theory 1
MUSI 171 Music Theory 2
MUSI 270 Music Theory 3
MUSI 271 Music Theory 4
MUSI 371 Survey of Western Music 1
MUSI 372 Survey of Western Music 2
MUSI 381 Introduction to Conducting (2 cr)
Six principal ensembles on primary instrument
Six semesters applied lessons on primary instrument

Professional Education Coursework

EDUC 125 Foundations of U.S. Education
EDUC 130 Educational Psychology
EDUC 250 Pre-student Teaching Experience (2)
EDUC 281 Teaching Children with Exceptionalities (2)
EDUC 317 Gen. Music Elementary School (2)
EDUC 318 Gen. Music Secondary School (2)
EDUC 408 Social Inequalities

Music Liberal Arts Music Major - (44 credits)

Foundation Coursework

MUSI 170 Music Theory 1
MUSI 171 Music Theory 2
MUSI 270 Music Theory 3
MUSI 271 Music Theory 4
MUSI 371 Survey of Western Music 1
MUSI 372 Survey of Western Music 2
MUSI 381 Introduction to Conducting
Six principal ensemble courses on primary instrument (1 cr each)
Four semesters of applied music on primary instrument (2 cr each)

Music Minor (not eligible for teacher certification) - (24 credits)

Foundation Coursework

MUSI 170 Music Theory 1
MUSI 381 Introduction to Conducting
Six principal ensemble courses on primary instrument
Four semesters of applied music on primary instrument (1 cr each)

Additional Coursework

Choral/General Music Education Majors

MUSI 246 Vocal Diction (2)
MUSI 349 Vocal Pedagogy (2 cr)
MUSI 382 Advanced Choral Conducting (2)
EDUC 315 Choral Music Methods for Junior and Senior High School (2 cr)
EDUC 469 Student Teaching: General Music (8)
EDUC 470 Student Teaching: Choral Music (8)

Instrumental/General Music Education Majors

MUSI 051 Applied Voice (2)
or MUSI 102 Class Voice (2)
or Two principal choral ensembles
MUSI 362 Woodwind Methods (2)
MUSI 363 String Methods (2)
MUSI 365 Brass Methods (2)
MUSI 366 Percussion Methods (2)
MUSI 383 Advanced Instrumental Conducting (2)
EDUC 316 Instrumental Music in the Schools (2)
EDUC 469 Student Teaching: General Music (8)
EDUC 475 Student Teaching: Instr Music (8)

Additional Coursework

One of the following:

MUSI 150 Survey of World Musics
MUSI 176 Music Appreciation
MUSI/AMER 184 History of American Popular Music
MUSI 315 Introduction to Opera
MUSI/AMER 318 Evolution of Jazz
HUMA 100 Intro to Humanities thru the Fine Arts

Additional Coursework

Two of the following:

MUSI 150 Survey of World Musics
MUSI 176 Music Appreciation
MUSI/AMER 184 History of American Pop Music
MUSI 315 Introduction to Opera
MUSI/AMER 318 Evolution of Jazz
MUSI/PHIL 336 Philosophy of Music
HUMA 100 Intro to Humanities thru the Fine Arts

Music Minor for Liturgists (minimum 28 credits)

MUSI 170 Music Theory 1

MUSI 171 Music Theory 2

MUSI 381 Introduction to Conducting

Applied lessons (14 credits), including the following:

MUSI 051 Voice (minimum 4 credits)

MUSI 052 Piano (minimum 4 credits)

MUSI 055 Organ (minimum 4 credits)

Four principal choral ensemble courses

NATURAL SCIENCES DIVISION [NSCI]

www.snc.edu/naturalsciences

Within the context of a liberal arts college, the curricula in the various disciplines of the natural sciences division are designed to allow students to achieve confidence as self-educating persons. Through interaction with faculty and peers, students are able to identify and pursue their own personal goals.

The Natural Sciences Division includes the disciplines of biology, chemistry, environmental science, geology, mathematics, computer science and physics, with major program in each of these areas – as well as a natural science major. In addition, programs are offered in pre-professional areas such as pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-veterinary, pre-pharmacy and other health-related fields. The division also offers divisional (NSCI) courses primarily for students not majoring in the sciences.

Natural Sciences Divisional Major – 60 credits

The objective of the major in natural sciences is to allow pre-professional students to make their selection of courses based on the requirements of the professional school. A major in natural sciences (divisional major) consists of 60 credits taken in the division of natural sciences that meet the educational objectives of the student.

1. 32 of these credits must be at the 200-level or above (courses serving the core curriculum may not be used to satisfy this specific requirement)
2. 20 of the required 60 credits must be in one discipline
3. A natural sciences divisional major may elect a minor in mathematics or computer science, provided the courses used to satisfy the minor do not also count toward the divisional major. A minimum of 20 credits must be taken in addition to those used to satisfy the requirements of the first major
4. A natural sciences divisional major may not pursue any other major or minor (other than those described above) within the natural sciences division

The program of study is subject to the approval of the student's academic advisor and the dean of natural sciences.

PEACE AND JUSTICE STUDIES [PEAC]

www.snc.edu/peaceandjustice

Peace and Justice Studies is an interdisciplinary field that includes courses from a wide variety of academic areas. The introductory course, PEAC 200 Introduction to Peace and Justice Studies, creates a framework for the other courses in the minor and, as such, should ideally be taken no later than the student's second year and before other courses in the program are taken.

PEACE AND JUSTICE MINOR ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Jaime Edwards, assistant professor of philosophy, program co-director

Craig A. Ford, Jr., assistant professor of theology and religious studies, program co-director

Jennifer Hockenbery, dean of humanities

Bob Pyne, director of the Norman Miller Center

Michael Rosewall, professor of music

Dan Stoll, associate dean for global affairs

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Peace and Justice Minor - (24 credits)

PEAC 200 Introduction to Peace and Justice

PEAC 400 Capstone in Peace and Justice

Students must take four courses from the following list: (To preserve the interdisciplinary nature of the minor, no more than two courses may be taken from any one discipline, with the exception of PEAC courses)

ART 285	Art in a Democratic Society	PHIL 282	Law, Morality, and Punishment
EDUC 408	Social Inequalities	PHIL 315	Ethics
ENVS 300	Environmental Science	PHIL 316	Modern Political Thought
HIST 320	Genocide	PHIL 344	Feminist Philosophy
HIST 322	American Immigration & Ethnic History	POLI 348	Environmental Politics
HIST 324	Poverty, Charity, Welfare in American History	POLI 362	Globalization and the Developing World
HIST 335	Women and Work	SOCI 228	Corrections in American Society
HIST 340	Roots of the Arab-Israeli Conflict	SOCI 250	Immigration and Migration in the U.S.
HIST 344	Colonialism in Africa thru the Novel	SOCI 344	Social Movements
HIST 345	Slavery in World History	SOCI 346	Intersections of Privilege
HIST 351	Women, Gender and Imperialism	SSCI 301	Environment and Society
PEAC 266	Human Rights and Responsibilities	THRS 318	Feminist Theology
PEAC 352	Conceptions of Human Rights	THRS 331	Judaism and Christianity: The Holocaust
PEAC 389	Special Topics	THRS 333	Christian Ethics
PEAC 490	Independent Study	THRS 340	World Religions in Dialogue
PEAC 494	Internship	WMGS 360	Feminist Theory

Note: It is strongly encouraged that at least one course taken in the minor carry a community engagement designation (CENG).

Students wishing to fulfill a minor requirement with a course not listed here must have approval of the peace and justice minor program director.

PHILOSOPHY [PHIL]

www.snc.edu/philosophy

The aims of the philosophy program at St. Norbert College, and the nature of philosophy itself, place the work of our discipline near the center of our Catholic and Norbertine heritage and the tradition of liberal arts education. As philosophers at St. Norbert College, our mission is to effect the intellectual, spiritual and personal development of its students by teaching the philosophical tradition in a way that emphasizes critical thinking skills and encourages reflection on values.

Philosophy, as the love of wisdom, is inseparable from the notion of intellectual development. But philosophy is more than the attainment of knowledge; it urges us to cultivate wisdom, a virtue that enables us to reflect on the proper ways to acquire and apply knowledge. Philosophical practice at a Catholic institution is motivated not solely by curiosity or a predilection for conceptual and theoretical puzzles, but also by the desire to transform oneself and the world through wisdom.

The major program provides a solid background in the history of western philosophy and introduces students to the fields of logic, ethics and the philosophy of human nature. The minor program complements various fields of study and gives the student training in thinking skills useful both inside and outside of academic life.

Although not required, it is recommended that majors study a second language that relates to their philosophical interests, such as ancient Greek, Latin, German, or French.

PHILOSOPHY FACULTY

Benjamin Chan, assistant professor of philosophy, discipline coordinator

Jaime Edwards, assistant professor of philosophy

Eric Hagedorn, associate professor of philosophy, program and graduate school advisor

Jennifer Hockenbery, professor of philosophy, dean of humanities

John Holder, professor of philosophy

Paul Johnson, associate professor of philosophy

Sydney Keough, assistant professor of philosophy

Joel Mann, professor of philosophy

Rob Saley, adjunct instructor

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Philosophy Major - (40 credits)

Required Courses (24 credits)

PHIL 120 Philosophical Foundations in the Study of Human Nature

PHIL 207 Greek Philosophy

PHIL 210 Logic

PHIL 300 Modern Philosophy

PHIL 315 Ethics

PHIL 495 Thesis Research (2 credits) + PHIL 496 Thesis Writing (2 credits)

Elective Courses (16 credits – at least 8 credits at the 300 level or above)

One free elective

One elective course in the History of Philosophy, e.g.,

PHIL 213 Medieval Philosophy

PHIL 340 20th Century Continental Philosophy

PHIL 265 Asian Philosophy and Religion

PHIL 370 The Analytic Tradition

PHIL 305 American Philosophy

One elective course in Theoretical Philosophy, e.g.,

PHIL 218 Science & Philosophy

PHIL 250 Philosophy of Religion

PHIL 235 Self-Knowledge, Skepticism, and Self-Deception

PHIL 302 Minds, Brains, and Computers

PHIL 344 Feminist Philosophy

One elective course in Normative Philosophy, e.g.,

PHIL 200 Philosophy of Sex and Love

PHIL 282 Law, Morality, and Punishment

PHIL 266 Human Rights & Responsibilities

PHIL 316 Modern Political Thought

PHIL 275 Bioethics

Philosophy Minor - (24 credits)

PHIL 120 Philosophical Foundations in the Study of Human Nature

PHIL 207 Greek Philosophy

or PHIL 213 Medieval Philosophy

PHIL 300 Modern Philosophy

Two PHIL electives

One of the following electives in Ethical or Political Theory:

PHIL 282 Law, Morality and Punishment

PHIL 315 Ethics

PHIL/POLI 316 Modern Political Thought

PHYSICAL EDUCATION [PHED]

www.snc.edu/physicaleducation

The physical education department is organized to provide all students the opportunity for instruction in sports, exercise and fitness and to provide all students with the opportunity to acquire skills in sports and fitness for recreation, intramural, and lifetime activities. PHED courses are graded Pass/Fail, and none may be taken on an independent study basis.

Lifetime Sports Activities

A wide range of lifetime sports and fitness classes are offered for all students. Through lifetime sports and fitness, individuals will have a better understanding of the need for a planned activity program. The major objective of lifetime sports and fitness is to have students incorporate physical activity into their daily lifestyle.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION STAFF

A.J. Aitken, lecturer in physical education, head coach women's hockey

Donald Augustine, lecturer in physical education, head coach of men's/women's cross country and track

BJ Bryant, lecturer in physical education, head coach men's and women's volleyball

Tim Coghlin, lecturer in physical education, head coach men's hockey

Dennis Cooper, lecturer in physical education, assistant football coach

Cam Fuller, director of athletics and physical education

Gary Grzesk, lecturer in physical education, head coach men's basketball

Amanda Leonhard-Perry, lecturer in physical education, head women's basketball coach

Daniel McCarty, lecturer in physical education, head football coach

Hannah Saiz, lecturer in physical education, head swim coach

Riley Swanson, lecturer in physical education, assistant football coach

PHYSICS [PHYS]

www.snc.edu/physics

The mission of the physics discipline is to provide a quality educational experience, which provides our students with a greater appreciation for the rigor of the scientific method and their place in the natural world while preparing them for future careers in industry and academia. This is achieved through offering a rigorous physics curriculum, making a significant contribution to the core curriculum, making a strong commitment to the training of future science educators, and providing meaningful professional development activities encompassing both undergraduate research and teaching.

The physics program is designed to 1) prepare students for careers in industry, engineering, and secondary education, 2) prepare students for graduate study in physics or a related field of science or engineering, 3) meet the needs of students in pre-professional studies as well as chemistry, geology and biology major programs and 4) provide an opportunity to secure general knowledge of physics and/or astronomy as well as the scientific method for students whose major program is outside of natural science.

Physics is the most fundamental of all the natural sciences and its applications extend to all other areas of human endeavor. Physics is the study of the natural world based on quantitative observations and experiments. Physics attempts to discover the fundamental rules by which observations of many different situations can be correlated within a common framework of physical laws. Physics gets to the root of all physical phenomena. Physical laws and theories have profound influence on how we view our universe and ourselves. The skills and ideas you develop as a physics major can be applied across all fields of science and technology, as well as in such diverse areas as business and law. If you can think physics, you can think anything!

The use of logical reasoning to make predictions about physical systems is very important in physics. Successful predictions concerning experiments not yet performed are the crucial test of our ideas about the nature of the universe. Physicists view the framework of interrelated concepts as providing an aesthetic satisfaction comparable to that of art and music.

PHYSICS FACULTY

Erik Brekke, associate professor of physics

Nicholas Mauro, assistant professor of physics

Michael Olson, assistant professor of physics, discipline coordinator

Graduate school advisors: any full-time faculty member in physics

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Physics Major - (9 courses = 36 credits, plus a concentration)

PHYS 121	General Physics 1	PHYS 499	Senior Examination (0 cr)
PHYS 122	General Physics 2	MATH 131	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 1 (or equivalent)
PHYS 211	Classical Mechanics	MATH 132	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 2
PHYS 225	Electronics	MATH 233	Calculus and Analytic Geometry 3
PHYS 241	Modern Physics		
PHYS 250	Advanced Laboratory		

General Physics Concentration - (6 courses = 24 credits)

PHYS 311	Thermal Physics	<i>Recommended courses:</i>	
PHYS 321	Electricity and Magnetism	PHYS 492	Directed Research
PHYS 352	Optical and Atomic Physics	CHEM 107	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 411	Quantum Mechanics*	MATH 203/303	Advanced Linear Algebra
CHEM 105	General Chemistry 1	MATH 313	Mathematical Modeling
	or CSCI 110	MATH 315	Numerical Analysis
	Introduction to Computer	MATH 321	Probability and Statistics
	Programming		
MATH 210/310	Differential Equations		

*For secondary education certification in physics, PHYS 100 *or* PHYS 141 may be substituted for PHYS 411.

Engineering Physics Concentration – (5 courses = 20 credits)

CSCI 110 Introduction to Computer Programming

Four electives from the list below:

PHYS 311	Thermal Physics	CSCI 205	Software Engineering and Elementary Data Structures
PHYS 321	Electricity and Magnetism	CSCI 220	Advanced Data and File Structures
PHYS 352	Optical and Atomic Physics	GEOL 225	Hydrogeology
PHYS 411	Quantum Mechanics	GEOL 300	Mineralogy
BIOL 244	Genetics	GEOL 320	Petrology
BIOL 371	Cellular Physiology	GEOL 325	Structural Geology
BIOL 372	Systemic Physiology	MATH 203/303	Linear Algebra
BIOL 373	Molecular Biology	MATH 210/310	Differential Equations
CHEM 211	Analytical Chemistry	MATH 313	Mathematical Modeling
CHEM 312	Instrumental Analysis	MATH 315	Numerical Analysis
CHEM 330	Physical Chemistry 1	MATH 321	Probability and Statistics
CHEM 332	Physical Chemistry 2		

Physics Academic Minor – (24 credits)

PHYS 121 General Physics 1
PHYS 122 General Physics 2
PHYS 241 Modern Physics
Any three physics electives at 200 level or above

Physics Teaching Minor – (24 credits)

PHYS 121 General Physics 1
PHYS 122 General Physics 2
PHYS 225 Electronics
PHYS 241 Modern Physics
Any two physics elective courses
(except PHYS 111 or PHYS 112)

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

POLITICAL SCIENCE [POLI]

www.snc.edu/politicalscience

Political science is the social science that deals with the manner in which human beings organize and govern themselves. We are social beings and our lives are inextricably connected. All of us as individuals, as members of various groups, and as parts of larger organizations, communities and nations, must acknowledge and interact with one another. We all share a common humanity.

Political science is a valuable component of a liberal or general education because it enhances our understanding of human relations and behavior, of how we make decisions, and of the factors that influence them. Power, justice, law, social order and the creation of effective and equitable human relationships are the essential concerns of politics. Politics affect virtually all aspects of our cultural, economic, religious and social lives, and almost all public decisions are made through collective political activity. Politics is an inescapable attribute of human relations and behavior and it is a moral imperative that we do our best to build social, economic and political systems that protect individual human rights and beliefs, that promote social justice, and that permit fuller realization of our human potential. By making us aware of these factors, problems and possibilities, the study of political science encourages our intellectual, personal and moral development.

The political science program offers students both the opportunity to gain a liberal arts education and prepare for a future career. As a liberal art, political science at St. Norbert College attempts to broaden and enlighten the minds of our students regarding political issues, processes and behavior, hence serving to free their intellect from ethnocentrism and provide them with the skills and analytical tools to understand the political world around them. Although emphasizing the study of Political Science as a liberal art, the political science program does not overlook its importance in the preparation for a variety of careers. A major in political science prepares students for graduate study and research; for professional careers in business, law, government or public administration; for active participation in local, state, national and international politics; and for living effective lives as members of a democratic society in a diverse and complex world.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FACULTY

Charley Jacobs, professor of political science, pre-law advisor
Angel Saavedra Cisneros, assistant professor of political science
Wendy Scattergood, assistant professor of political science
Gratzia Villarroel, associate professor of political science, graduate school advisor, discipline coordinator

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Political Science Major - (40 credits)

All majors are required to complete four required courses and a zero-credit senior assessment requirement.

Required Courses

POLI 130	United States Politics and Government or POLI 131 American Multicultural Politics	POLI 200	Research Methodology and Techniques
		POLI 499	Senior Assessment (0 cr)
		SSCI 224	Basic Statistics
POLI 150	Introduction to International Studies		

Students are advised to take POLI 130 US Politics and Government **or** POLI 131 American Multicultural Politics **and** POLI/INTL 150 Intro to International Studies in their first year. POLI 200 Research Methods **and** SSCI 224 Basic Statistics should be taken in the sophomore year.

In addition, all majors must complete six POLI courses at or above the 200 level. Students may elect to focus on a particular area of political science (International Affairs, American Politics, or Public Policy/Public Administration). Students may do this informally and should consult with their advisors concerning the construction of an appropriate curriculum for completion of the major.

Elective Courses

POLI 231	State and Local Politics	POLI 343	Administrative Law & Politics
POLI 232	American Political Polarization	POLI 346	Policy Analysis
POLI 237	Courts and Justice in the U.S.	POLI 348	U.S. Environmental Politics
POLI 248	Trial Advocacy *	POLI 349	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 249	Mock Trial *	POLI 350	International Relations
POLI 310	Fascism and Socialism	POLI 352	Conceptions of Human Rights
POLI 314	Classical and Medieval Political Thought	POLI 353	United States Foreign Policy
POLI 316	Modern Political Thought	POLI 355	International Organizations
POLI 317	American Political Thought	POLI 362	Globalization and the Developing World in the 21 st Century
POLI 329	Political Communications	POLI 368	Latin American Politics Through Film, Poetry, and Music
POLI 332	Parties and Elections	POLI 389/POLI 489	Special Topics courses
POLI 333	American Conspiracy Theories	POLI 400	United Nations Seminar
POLI 335	Congressional Politics	POLI 405	Political Psychology
POLI 336	The U.S. Presidency and Executive Leadership	POLI 410	Global Political Extremism
POLI 338	Introduction to Public Administration	POLI 490	Independent Study in Politics
POLI 341	Constitutional Law: Institutional Powers	POLI 492	Directed Research
POLI 342	Constitutional Law: Rights and Liberties	POLI 494	Internship

Students are encouraged to participate in the Washington Semester, Washington Media Institute, and/or Study Abroad. Please visit the Center for Global Engagement website for more information on all these programs.

*Trial Advocacy and Mock Trial may be repeated for credit toward general course credits, but may not be repeated for credit toward the major, minors, or the American Politics concentration

Political Science Teaching Major – (40 credits)

Note: See **Education [EDUC]** section for certification requirements.

Political Science Minor - (28 credits)

- POLI/AMER 130 US Politics and Government
 or POLI 131 American Multicultural Politics
- POLI/INTL 150 Intro to International Studies
- POLI 200 Research Methodology and Techniques
- Four additional POLI courses at or above the 200-level

International Politics Minor - (24 credits)

POLI/INTL 150 Introduction to International Studies **and** POLI 350 – International Relations

Four of the following Comparative Politics/International Relations courses:

POLI 349	Global Environmental Politics	POLI 368	Latin American Politics Through Film, Poetry, and Music
POLI 352	Conceptions of Human Rights		
POLI 353	United States Foreign Policy	POLI 389/489	Special Topics courses related to International Politics
POLI 355	International Organizations		
POLI 362	Globalization and the Developing World in the 21 st Century	POLI 400	United Nations Seminar
		POLI 410	Global Political Extremism

United States Politics Minor - (24 credits)

POLI/AMER 130 US Politics and Government
or POLI 131 American Multicultural Politics
POLI 200 Research Methodology and Techniques

Four of the following United States Politics and/or Public Policy/Administration courses:

POLI 231	State and Local Politics	POLI 341	Constitutional Law: Institutional Powers
POLI 232	American Political Polarization		
POLI 237	Courts and Justice in the U.S.	POLI 342	Constitutional Law: Civil Rights/Liberties
POLI 248	Trial Advocacy *		
POLI 249	Mock Trial *	POLI 343	Administrative Law & Politics
POLI 317	American Political Thought	POLI 345	Congress and the Presidency
POLI 329	Political Communications	POLI 346	Policy Analysis
POLI 332	Parties and Elections	POLI 348	U.S. Environmental Politics
POLI 333	American Conspiracy Theories Leadership	POLI 353	United States Foreign Policy
POLI 338	Introduction to Public Administration	POLI 389/489	Special Topics courses in U.S. Politics

*Trial Advocacy and Mock Trial may be repeated for credit toward general course credits, but may not be repeated for credit toward the major, minors, or the American Politics concentration

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Students may choose to be considered pre-professional students, that is, they may pursue a course of study that fulfills the requirements of a professional school such as medical, dental, veterinary, pharmacy, engineering or law. Students may at any time declare their intent to complete a major program, in which case they are subject to the requirements of that program. Most pre-professional students interested in health-related programs who complete a degree program at St. Norbert College do so in biology, chemistry or natural science.

PRE-DENTAL PROGRAM

The admission requirements for dental schools are somewhat variable, so the student's program should be developed in consultation with a pre-dental advisor. Although most dental schools specify three years of undergraduate work as a minimum requirement, they generally give preference to students with four years of preparation, so it is advisable to pursue a disciplinary major program such as biology, chemistry or natural science.

Admission requirements common to dental schools specify at least three years of college work, including two semesters each of biology, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physics and recommended electives in science and non-science areas.

Adequate performance on the national Dental Aptitude Test, usually taken after the second or third year of

undergraduate study, is also a requirement.

PRE-ENGINEERING PROGRAM

What is engineering? Engineering involves the arrangement and modification of natural materials to produce devices and processes in order to accomplish human goals expeditiously, economically and safely. Engineering education is divided into such fields as aeronautical, agricultural, biomedical, chemical, civil, electrical, industrial, mechanical and nuclear.

Most students who enter engineering simply transfer to an engineering school after one to three years at St. Norbert. Good grades, especially in science and mathematics, are required for transfer to an engineering school. Since the degree these students earn comes from the engineering school, they must consider the requirements of the engineering program they plan to enter when selecting courses at St. Norbert College.

Some students spend four years at St. Norbert College and major in physics, mathematics or chemistry and then pursue graduate study in an engineering school. If undergraduate science and math classes are carefully chosen, it is possible to complete a master's degree in engineering in two years.

One major advantage of attending a small college is the possibility of close association with faculty and fellow students. Students who choose to study pre-engineering at St. Norbert College believe that the opportunity for personal attention in their basic science and math courses and the breadth of experience available at a liberal arts college are important in giving them a start toward a satisfying career in engineering.

Courses in a Pre-engineering program

The basic science and mathematics courses for most engineering curricula are two semesters of general physics, two semesters of general chemistry, three semesters of calculus, one semester of differential equations and one semester of computer science where a high-level programming language is learned. These are all courses that can be taken at St. Norbert College, and students interested in engineering should take as many of them as possible.

The choice of other science courses at St. Norbert College will depend somewhat on the particular area of engineering in which the student is interested. Curricula for the various engineering fields have much in common during the first two years of study but there are some differences in these years and they diverge greatly in the final two years. These curricula tend to have many specified courses. It is important for a student to try to select an engineering field and to make contact early with the engineering college to which transfer is planned.

Students who intend to transfer after one or two years at St. Norbert College should take the basic physics, chemistry and calculus courses and as much as possible select core curriculum courses that match requirements of the engineering program to which they intend to transfer. A number of students who enter St. Norbert with the intention of transferring to an engineering school decide to stay here for all four years.

Students in pre-engineering are strongly advised to plan their courses in such a way that, should they retain their interest in science but decide not to transfer, they can complete a physics, mathematics or chemistry major at St. Norbert College, including the core curriculum requirements, within the normal four years.

PRE-LAW PROGRAM

Law schools require a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university for admission. However, no specific fields of major study or particular courses are prescribed. As a result, students at St. Norbert College are encouraged to pursue a degree in any area of study.

Law relates to many aspects of human activity and law schools look for diversity in undergraduate courses that may present a desirable pre-law background. Students should seek to develop a high degree of competence in reading and writing and the skills of critical analysis and logical reasoning. Thus, courses in literature, composition, communications, mathematics and logic offer obvious and useful preparation. In addition, applicants to law school should have a sound grounding in the economic, social and political institutions of the United States.

Pre-Law Certificate Program

Law schools do not require nor even suggest the pursuit of a narrow or specialized degree in law to gain admission. Instead, law schools seek students who have mastered particular skills related to the practice of law, including the ability to read critically, think logically, and write clearly and persuasively. At St. Norbert College, students may

choose to complete the pre-law certificate program that provides students the opportunity to hone those particular skills in a manner necessary for admission to, and success in, law school, while earning recognition for the effort on their academic transcript.

Pre-Law Certificate Mission Statement:

The mission of the Pre-Law Certificate program is to provide intensive advisement to students regarding course work, internships, off-campus study opportunities, and law school application preparation in order that students may discern if the law is an appropriate vocational pursuit. The expectation is that students will develop the ability to read critically, think logically, and write clearly and persuasively. This process will insure that students are equipped to succeed with the completion of the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) and the process of application to law school.

Pre-Law Curriculum

The program requires students seeking a pre-law certificate to complete sixteen credits divided among four areas and a zero-credit assessment course to be completed during the final semester of a candidate's program of study.

Area 1 introduces students to theories and concepts related to the law and legal interpretation. Area 2 helps to develop critical skills related to logical and critical thinking that are particularly applicable to the practice of the law. Areas 3 and 4 provide students the opportunity to explore the many-faceted field of the law through both empirical and normative approaches to their studies. The intention is to encourage students from a variety of majors to think seriously about their interest in the practice of law and to guide them in selecting particularly applicable electives over and above their major. A GPA of 3.0 or better is required to be awarded the pre-law certificate.

Please note that students may not apply any more than two courses listed below to satisfy requirements for their major (the practice of "double-dipping").

Area 1 – The Law
(one of the following)

- BUAD 390 Business Law
- PHIL 282 Law, Morality and Punishment
- POLI 341 Constitutional Law: Institutional Powers
- POLI 342 Constitutional Law: Civil Rights/Liberties
- POLI 343 Administrative Law

Area 3 – Empirical Perspectives on the Law
(one of the following)

- ECON 102 Principles of Microeconomics
- PSYC 212 Abnormal Psychology
- SOCI 122 Criminology
- SOCI 228 Corrections in American Society

Area 2 – Logic and Critical Thinking
(one of the following)

- CSCI 150 Applications of Discrete Structures
- MATH 250 Advanced Foundation of Mathematics
- PHIL 210 Logic

Area 4 – Normative Perspectives on the Law
(one of the following)

- PEAC 266 Human Rights and Responsibilities
- PHIL 275 Bioethics
- PHIL 315 Ethics
- PHIL 316 Modern Political Thought
- POLI 317 American Political Thought
- THRS 333 Christian Ethics: Theology and Society

SENIOR ASSESSMENT (Required of all candidates)

PLAW 499 Senior Assessment

Substitutions will be permitted in limited circumstances and only with the permission of the pre-law advisory board.

Students applying for law school should take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) no later than December of their senior year to enable matriculation into law school the following fall. Information regarding the LSAT and the law school admission process is available from the pre-law advisor.

Pre-Law advisor: Charley Jacobs (assistance also available from Dr. Ben Chan, Judge Marc Hammer and Dr. Joel Mann)

PRE-MEDICAL PROGRAM

There are more than 100 medical schools in the U.S. and their admissions requirements vary slightly. Most will not consider applicants unless they are an undergraduate degree candidate, so it is advisable to participate in a disciplinary major program such as Biology, Chemistry or Natural Sciences.

Admission requirements common to medical schools are at least three years of undergraduate study, including two semesters each of biology, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and physics with recommended electives in quantitative analysis, mathematics and non-science areas. Currently, an “AB” average seems necessary for admission to a medical school.

Adequate performance in the national Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), usually taken during or just after the third year of undergraduate study, is also a requirement.

Other health-related careers can be entered with some undergraduate preparation at our College. These include such fields as optometry, veterinary medicine, chiropractic medicine, physical therapy, pharmacy and nursing. It is not possible to generalize concerning the requirements of all the professional schools involved but they require an emphasis in the basic sciences as well as liberal arts electives. Students can receive information and advice on careers in the health field and other fields with a science emphasis from the division of natural sciences. The dean of natural sciences should be consulted.

PRE-VETERINARY PROGRAM

The program is basically the same as the pre-medical program. Current information on schools of veterinary medicine and application procedures is available through advisors in the Natural Sciences.

PSYCHOLOGY [PSYC]

www.snc.edu/psychology

Psychology is the science of behavior and mental processes. It shares with the natural sciences an orientation toward objective observation, experimentation and quantitative analysis. It shares with the humanities and fine arts an interest in the total human experience and concern for the dignity of each individual person.

The study of psychology makes an important contribution to a liberal arts education. It addresses questions that have long been central to our thinking about human experience. By expanding and enriching our understanding of how people think, feel and behave, the study of psychology stimulates our intellectual growth. Personal growth comes through the self-understanding that develops when we apply our expanded and enriched understanding of people in general to our own thoughts, feelings and actions. The study of psychology also fosters moral awareness and growth. Psychology challenges students to safeguard the welfare and rights of others; establish relationships of trust; promote accuracy, honesty and truthfulness; and respect the dignity and worth of each person.

The study of psychology prepares students for full lives as adults who think critically, respond compassionately and make valuable contributions to their communities. Employment and career opportunities for psychology majors are limited only by their motivation and creativity. With a baccalaureate degree, students can pursue careers in a range of fields such as human services, education, human resource management, market research, advertising and sales. With a master’s degree, students can pursue careers in fields such as social work, counseling, school psychology or industrial-organizational psychology. With a doctoral degree, students can pursue careers as clinical psychologists, research scientists or college professors. Students can also pursue graduate education leading to careers in medicine and law.

The psychology discipline at St. Norbert College is committed to increasing students’ scientific knowledge of behavior and mental processes and the means by which that knowledge emerges and develops; their understanding of themselves and others; and their ability and desire to apply this knowledge and understanding appropriately to create rewarding and fulfilling lives for themselves and to improve the condition of individuals, organizations and society. We pursue this mission within the context of the College’s commitment to provide an educational environment that fosters intellectual, spiritual and personal development.

PSYCHOLOGY FACULTY

John Dose, professor of psychology
Danielle Geerling, assistant professor of psychology
Raquel Lopez, associate professor of psychology
Paul Ngo, associate professor of psychology
Michelle Schoenleber, associate professor of psychology
Lisa VanWormer, visiting associate professor of psychology

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Psychology Major - (44 credits)

PSYC 100 General Psychology
SSCI 224 Basic Statistics
PSYC 301 Basic Principles and Methods of Psychological Research
PSYC 499 Senior Assessment (0 credits)

Two PSYC elective courses – eight credits (Students may choose any courses from the psychology curriculum. No more than four psychology elective credits may be completed from PSYC 490, PSYC 492, or a combination of the two.)

One course from each of the following content areas:

Biological

PSYC 310 Chemical Substances and Behavior
PSYC 370 Physiological Psychology with Laboratory

Clinical

PSYC 212 Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 312 Personality Psychology
PSYC 345 Psychological Interventions with Laboratory

Developmental

PSYC 215 Human Sexuality
PSYC 220 Lifespan Human Development
PSYC 315 Childhood Adversity/Resilience with Service Learning

Perception and Cognition

PSYC 331 Sensation and Perception with Laboratory
PSYC 337 Memory and Cognition with Laboratory

Social

PSYC 210 Social Psychology
PSYC 240 Stereotypes, Prejudice & Discrimination
PSYC 281 Environmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Interpersonal & Intergroup Dynamics

Psychology in Context

PSYC 400 Motivation
PSYC 410 Cross-Cultural Psychology
Or an approved senior project. Speak with your academic advisor and the discipline coordinator.

Laboratories and Experiential Learning

Among the courses chosen to fulfill the psychology major, two must be from the following list. One of the two courses must include a laboratory.

PSYC 315	Childhood Adversity and Resilience with Service Learning	PSYC 345	Psychological Interventions with Laboratory
PSYC 331	Sensation and Perception with Laboratory	PSYC 370	Physiological Psychology with Laboratory
PSYC 337	Memory and Cognition with Laboratory	PSYC 495	Internship and Professional Issues

Psychology Minor - (24 credits)

PSYC 100 General Psychology
PSYC 301 Basic Principles and Methods of Psychological Research
SSCI 224 Basic Statistics

One course from at least three of the content areas below:

Biological

PSYC 310 Chemical Substances and Behavior
PSYC 370 Physiological Psychology with
Laboratory

Clinical

PSYC 212 Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 312 Personality Psychology
PSYC 345 Psychological Interventions with
Laboratory

Developmental

PSYC 215 Human Sexuality
PSYC 220 Lifespan Human Development
PSYC 315 Childhood Adversity and Resilience
with Service Learning

Perception and Cognition

PSYC 331 Sensation and Perception with
Laboratory
PSYC 337 Memory and Cognition with Laboratory

Social

PSYC 210 Social Psychology
PSYC 240 Stereotypes, Prejudice, &
Discrimination
PSYC 281 Environmental Psychology
PSYC 305 Interpersonal & Intergroup Dynamics

Psychology in Context

PSYC 400 Motivation
PSYC 410 Cross-Cultural Psychology

DONALD J. SCHNEIDER SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

www.snc.edu/schneiderschool

Through the generous gift of Pat Schneider, wife of the late Donald J. Schneider (SNC '57), a school of business and economics was established at St. Norbert College in 2014. The Donald J. Schneider School of Business & Economics, through its undergraduate and graduate academic programs and its interaction with the regional business community, is northeastern Wisconsin's center for the advancement of sound business practice. It champions principles and methods that contribute to a thriving northeast Wisconsin, rich in economic opportunity for all.

The Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics houses St. Norbert College's undergraduate accounting, business administration, economics, international business and language area studies, and leadership studies programs, the masters of business administration program, and a portfolio of business outreach activities.

About Donald J. Schneider

Don Schneider was an extraordinary figure in northeast Wisconsin business, a respected and transformative presence both regionally and nationally. He graduated from St. Norbert College with a degree in business in 1957, then joined his father's modest transportation company in 1961. He was eventually to become president, CEO and chairman of Schneider National, the now-global transportation, intermodal and logistics provider headquartered in Ashwaubenon, WI. Under Mr. Schneider's leadership, the company grew into a trucking and logistics giant, in large part due to his deep commitment to the company's core values, his unflagging belief in his associates, and his lifelong embrace of innovation.

Mr. Schneider was a trustee of St. Norbert College, and long served as an adjunct instructor of finance and business administration. He received the College's Distinguished Achievement Award in Business in 1979 and its Alma Mater Award in 1991. St. Norbert College honored him with an honorary Doctor of Laws degree in 1999. Mr. Schneider was also a member of the board of directors of the Green Bay Packers, Fort Howard Paper and Franklin Electric, served on the advisory board of the Kellogg School of Management, and was a Director of the Federal Reserve Board in Chicago. Through the Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics, St. Norbert College will strive to prepare others to carry on Mr. Schneider's remarkable legacy of integrity, excellence and service to community.

SCHNEIDER SCHOOL MISSION AND VISION

Vision: St. Norbert College’s Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics will be the intellectual hub for business in Northeastern Wisconsin.

Mission: The SSBE develops and empowers ethical business leaders through passionate teaching and mentoring, engaged service, and consequential scholarship. We offer challenging learning experiences in the Catholic, liberal arts tradition, and rooted in the Norbertine practices of *communio* and *localitas*.

- by **ethical** we mean we recognize challenges to our core values and develop shared frameworks for values-based decisions
- by **challenging** we mean we achieve educational excellence by engaging in rigorous and critical thinking and action
- by **communio** we mean we are called to live in relationships that strive for high standards including mutual esteem, trust, sincerity, faith, responsibility, dialogue, communication, consultation and collaboration
- by **localitas** we mean we are committed to serve the particular needs of the communities to which we belong

The following academic programs are offered by the Schneider School of Business and Economics:

Program	Major	Minor	Concentration	Masters
Accounting	X			
Business Administration	X	X		
Data Analytics	X			
Economics	X	X		
Finance			X	
Global Business			X	
Human Resource Management			X	
International Business and Language Area Studies	X			
Leadership Studies		X		
Management			X	
Marketing			X	
MBA for Business Professionals				X

SCHNEIDER SCHOOL FACULTY

Gerald Aase, associate professor of business administration – supply chain management

Lucy Arendt, professor of business administration – management

Paul M. Bursik, professor of business administration – finance

Miles Condon, assistant professor of business administration – marketing

Junnan Cui, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Yuan (Sabrina) Du, assistant professor of business administration – finance

Jean Falconer, assistant professor of economics

Jason Haen, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Marc Hammer, Brown County (WI) circuit court judge, instructor of business administration – business law

James Harris, assistant professor of business administration – marketing
Daniel Heiser, dean of the Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics
John-Gabriel Licht, coordinator of leadership studies minor, assistant professor of business administration – management
Jamie O’Brien, associate dean, professor of business administration – management
Joy Pahl, director of IBLAS, associate professor of business administration – management
John Raacke, visiting professor of business administration
Todd Sarnstrom II, assistant professor of business administration – data analytics
Marc S. Schaffer, coordinator of data analytics, director of the Center for Business and Economics Analysis, associate professor of economics
Matthew Stollak, coordinator of business administration, associate professor of business administration – human resource management
Amy Vandenberg, coordinator of accounting, assistant professor of business administration – accounting
Marc B. von der Ruhr, coordinator of economics, professor of economics
Will Wheeler, assistant professor of economics
Zhuoyi (Zoe) Zhao, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

SOCIOLOGY AND HUMAN SERVICES [SOCI]

www.snc.edu/sociology

MISSION STATEMENT

We produce socially responsible leaders ready to tackle society’s most pressing problems with theoretical grounding and methodological rigor.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Sociology examines the way culture, social structure, groups, and individuals shape social life. Sociologists are interested in the connections between individuals and society, personal problems and public issues, inclusion and exclusion, and hierarchy and equality. We use qualitative and quantitative approaches to analyze data from surveys, in-depth interviews, ethnographic observation, historical documents, and other sources. Sociology classes at St. Norbert College cover a wide range of topics, including socialization, inequality, health, education, gender, sexuality, race, class, marriage, family, human services, social work policy, immigration, crime, and incarceration.

Sociological training is useful in a range of occupations; it also prepares students for graduate study in a number of disciplines. SNC sociology majors have gone on to work in an array of fields, including social work, the nonprofit sector, education, sales, business, and medicine. They have also pursued graduate degrees in sociology, psychology, educational counseling, public health, social work, academic administration, and applied criminology.

SOCIOLOGY FACULTY

Erinn Brooks, assistant professor of sociology
Cheryl Carpenter-Siegel, assistant professor of sociology
Kim Kaczmarowski, instructor, director of human services, social work graduate program advisor
Laura Krull, assistant professor of sociology
Jamie Lynch, associate professor of sociology, executive director, Strategic Research Institute, sociology graduate program advisor
Alexa Trumpy, associate professor of sociology, discipline coordinator

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Sociology Major (40 credits)

1. Foundational courses

SOCI 100	Introduction to Sociology	SOCI 352	Foundations of Social Theory
SOCI 300	Social Research Methods	SSCI 224	Basic Statistics

Students are advised to take SOCI 100 as freshmen, SSCI 224 as sophomores, and SOCI 300 and 352 as juniors.

2. Five Sociology Electives from the following list. Two at the 200 level or below, three at the 300 level or above.

SOCI 122	Criminology	SOCI 344	Social Movements
SOCI 201	Sociology of the Family	SOCI 346	Intersections of Privilege
SOCI 228	Corrections in American Society	SOCI 348	Socialization and the Life Course
SOCI 233	Sociology of Education	SOCI 361	Gender, Sexuality and Society
SOCI 237	Children and Childhood in American Society	SOCI 380	Sociology of the Gang
SOCI 250	Immigration and Migration in the US	SOCI 403	Mass Incarceration in the United States
SOCI 289	Special Topics	SOCI 444	Health, Illness and Society
SOCI 303	Juvenile Delinquency	SOCI 450	Sociology Capstone
SOCI 320	Culture & Consumption	SOCI 489	Special Topics

3. Any additional elective course (from the list above of sociology electives) **or** from the following courses in Human Services (SOCI 238, SOCI 239, SOCI 240 or SOCI 241)

Sociology Minor - (28 credits)

1. Foundational Courses

SOCI 100	Introduction to Sociology	SOCI 352	Foundations of Social Theory
SOCI 300	Sociological Research Methods	SSCI 224	Statistics

2. Three elective courses in sociology from the following list. One at 200 level or below, one at 300 level or above, one at any level:

SOCI 122	Criminology	SOCI 320	American Culture and Consumption
SOCI 201	Sociology of the Family	SOCI 344	Social Movements
SOCI 228	Corrections in American Society	SOCI 346	Intersections of Privilege
SOCI 233	Sociology of Education	SOCI 348	Socialization and the Life Course
SOCI 237	Children and Childhood in American Society	SOCI 361	Gender, Sexuality and Society
SOCI 250	Immigration and Migration in the US	SOCI 380	Sociology of the Gang
SOCI 289	Special Topics	SOCI 403	Mass Incarceration in the United States
SOCI 303	Juvenile Delinquency	SOCI 444	Health, Illness and Society
		SOCI 489	Special Topics

Human Services Minor – (28 credits)

Students who are interested in working in the human services or pursuing graduate studies in social work may elect to complete the human services minor.

SOCI 201	Sociology of the Family	SOCI 241	Social Work Practice: Groups, Organizations, and Communities
SOCI 238	Human Behavior/Social Environment		
SOCI 239	Social Welfare Policy and Services	SOCI 481	and SOCI 482 Human Service Internship (2 semesters)
SOCI 240	Social Work Practice: Individuals and Families		

Sociology Teaching Major – (40 credits)

Teaching majors for secondary education certification in these fields take the required courses for the sociology major.

Sociology Teaching Minor – (28 credits)

Teaching minors in sociology for elementary education majors take the required courses for the sociology minor.

SPANISH [SPAN]

www.snc.edu/ml

The Spanish program offers Spanish language courses in addition to courses on Spanish and Latin American cultures, civilizations, linguistics, literature and film. Students may choose to major or minor in Spanish and may combine their studies with majors or minors in a variety of programs, such as international business and language area studies, international studies, and teacher education. The Spanish faculty occasionally offer literature, linguistics, film and culture courses in English for the core curriculum program.

The objectives of the Spanish program are to enable students to communicate effectively in Spanish and to understand and appreciate the cultures and values of the countries in which Spanish is spoken. Studies in Spanish help students increase awareness of their own values and beliefs as well as those of Latino/Latinx and Hispanic cultures, aid in preparing teachers for language-teaching careers, provide language skills and cultural awareness to students specializing in other academic areas, enable students to meet requirements of graduate programs in the study of languages, comparative literature and linguistics, and prepare students for various careers in an increasingly global society.

All Spanish courses are taught in Spanish and students are expected to use Spanish in class. In addition, courses at all levels require formal oral presentations and papers in the target language. Each presentation and paper is assessed, with feedback provided to students. Some courses may include an academic service-learning or community engagement component. In the senior capstone course (SPAN 400), students are required to write a research paper in Spanish. Students pursuing certification to teach Spanish must achieve a 3.0 GPA or higher in their major or minor, including earning a “B” or better in their senior capstone course.

Each year the Spanish program hosts a foreign language teaching assistant (FLTA) who comes to us from a partnering university in a Spanish-speaking country. The Spanish FLTA provides sessions outside of class to help develop students’ oral and written proficiency in the language, serves as a cultural resource, and assists the Spanish Club with various activities and events. The Spanish Club promotes and increases awareness of the Spanish language and Hispanic cultures on campus through a variety of activities. Study abroad opportunities for students include the Universidad Antonio de Nebrija in Madrid, Spain; the Universidad San Pablo in Madrid, Spain; the Universidad Católica in Santiago, Chile; the Universidad San Francisco in Quito, Ecuador; the Fundación Ortega-Marañón in Toledo, Spain through the University of Minnesota; and the University of Virginia - Hispanic Studies Program in Valencia, Spain.

SPANISH FACULTY

Judy Cervantes, assistant professor of Spanish

Shalisa Collins, associate professor of Spanish

Bradford Ellis, associate professor of Spanish

Katie Ginsbach, assistant professor of Spanish

Christina Mirisis, assistant professor of Spanish

Rafael A. Ramírez Mendoza, visiting assistant professor of Spanish

Terri Schroth, associate professor of French and Spanish

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Spanish Major - (32 credits)

The Spanish major consists of eight courses at the 300 level and above. The following three courses are required:

SPAN 300 Making Connections: Conversation, Composition and Culture
One SPAN 389 Special Topics course (must be taken at St. Norbert College)
SPAN 400 Senior Capstone Seminar (Spring; must be taken at St. Norbert College in the junior or senior year after study abroad)

Students will select the remaining five courses from the following:

SPAN 301 Introduction to Spanish and Spanish American Literature and Film 1 (Fall)
SPAN 302 Introduction to Spanish and Spanish American Literature and Film 2 (Spring)
SPAN 365 Latin American Civilization: South America and the Caribbean
or SPAN 370 Latin American Civilization: Mexico and Central America (Spring)
SPAN 375 Spanish Civilization (Fall)
One SPAN 300-level elective

Note:

- Students must complete either SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 before taking SPAN 389
- Students may not take both SPAN 365 and SPAN 370
- At least five of the eight courses for the Spanish major must be taken at St. Norbert College. Spanish majors are required to complete at least one academic semester in a Spanish-speaking country. A minimum cumulative St. Norbert College GPA of 2.75 is required for study abroad although individual programs may have a higher GPA requirement.

Spanish Minor - (16 credits at the 300 level or above)

SPAN 300 Making Connections: Conversation, Composition and Culture
Any three SPAN courses at the 300 level

Note:

- At least two of the four courses for the Spanish minor must be taken at St. Norbert College.
- Students must complete either SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 before taking SPAN 389
- Students may not take both SPAN 365 and SPAN 370

Spanish Teaching Minor - (16 credits at the 300 level or above; available only to Teacher Education students)

SPAN 300 Making Connections: Conversation, Composition and Culture
Any three SPAN courses at the 300 level

Note:

- At least two of the four courses for the Spanish Teaching Minor must be taken at St. Norbert College.
- Students must complete either SPAN 301 or SPAN 302 before taking SPAN 389
- Students may not take both SPAN 365 and SPAN 370
- See EDUC section for certification requirements

In addition, all students seeking certification to teach Spanish must complete an approved language immersion experience of at least six weeks in a Spanish-speaking country. Members of the Spanish faculty have information regarding a variety of suitable programs.

Spanish Language Certificate

A Spanish language certificate is available and recognizes successful demonstration of intermediate-level proficiency in the language for students that choose not to pursue a language major or minor. The certificate recognizes competency equivalent to the successful completion of the SPAN 101-204 sequence with an overall GPA

of 3.0 or better in the language courses counting toward the certificate. The course that demonstrates successful completion of the certificate must be taken at St. Norbert College through the modern languages and literatures curriculum and the student must earn a “B” or higher in this course. A student who places beyond the 204 level (e.g., SPAN 300) still must complete one class on campus and receive a grade of “B” or higher in that class. A student interested in a certificate could take four classes (SPAN 101, SPAN 102, SPAN 203, SPAN 204) at St. Norbert College. However, students could place into SPAN 203 or SPAN 204 and would only have to take one or two classes.

STUDY ABROAD AND OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

www.snc.edu/cge/studyabroad/

Mission Statement

The Center for Global Engagement challenges and supports individuals to become ethical global citizens who collaborate for socially responsible and positive change in a diverse world.

Program Description

The Center for Global Engagement provides global opportunities for every student, including semester- and year-long international programs, semester-long internship programs in Washington, D.C., and short-term programs (Global Seminars) during the summer and J-terms. To supplement their academic experiences, students may conduct independent research, enroll in a service-learning course, or complete an internship. The Center for Global Engagement offers students a holistic experience by providing expert support before, during, and after each study abroad or off-campus program.

STUDY ABROAD AND OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS FACULTY AND STAFF

Gail Gilbert, director of study abroad and off-campus programs

Allison Reed, study abroad and off-campus programs advisor

Daniel C. Stoll, associate dean for global affairs

Benefits

- **Personal growth:** Become more independent, gain self-confidence, develop a global worldview, and figure out who you are
- **Career advantage:** Impress graduate schools and employers by gaining the skills and knowledge that you need to succeed in a globalized society
- **Academic growth:** View your field(s) of study from a new perspective and enroll in courses not offered at St. Norbert College
- **Professional networking:** Expand your professional and social network and establish new connections
- **Experience the world:** Cultivate a sense of adventure and learn about the world

Learning Goals & Objectives

- **Intellectual development:** Understand the interconnectedness of historical, sociocultural, political, educational, and economic issues in contemporary global contexts
- **Personal development:** Develop a better understanding of the self and your multiple, intersecting identities in an increasingly diverse society
- **Vocation:** Articulate a clearer definition of your calling or purpose as a member of the world community

THEATRE STUDIES [THEA]

www.snc.edu/theatre

Theatre is a complex art form that encourages a nuanced evaluation of cultures and communities, thus enhancing our perceptions of and interactions with the world. The St. Norbert College theatre program embraces a liberal arts education, challenging students intellectually, spiritually and personally. To that end we strive to foster an environment of artistic expression engaging and inspiring the student body while creating experiences that provide the opportunity to both provoke and enrich the entire community.

The ideal theatre artist is one who combines virtuosity of a specific field with a larger awareness of art, history, politics, philosophy, religion and science. The event of theatre is a combination of varied fields of study. St. Norbert College is in the position to offer students interested in studying theatre, but not to the exclusion of all other areas, an opportunity to develop their talent and technique, while simultaneously learning about becoming an active member of our society.

The program encourages overseas programs and internships, as well as interdisciplinary study.

Why study theatre?

The potential benefits to students partaking in theatre education are numerous. Consider the following:

- Alternative view of culture and society
- Expansion of creativity and intuition
- Increased ability for analysis and criticism
- Greater ability to communicate in and to large groups of people
- Increased knowledge and appreciation of the fine and performing arts
- Increased awareness of personal image and communication style
- Awareness of the power and creation of imagery and symbols in media

In addition to those students who graduate with a degree in theatre and join the professional workforce, the benefits listed above are highly adaptable skills that assist in any student's chosen field. For those who decide to continue in professional theatre, the theatre major prepares them for their next step, whether that is graduate school, an apprenticeship or becoming a working professional. The design of the program will give them an integrated overall knowledge base to help them in their career choice.

THEATRE STUDIES FACULTY

April Beiswenger, associate professor of theatre studies, director of theatre studies

Erin Hunsader, visiting assistant professor of theatre studies

Rachel Klem, adjunct professor of theatre studies

Stephen Rupsch, associate professor of theatre studies

Graduate school advisor: any full-time theatre studies faculty member

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Theatre Studies Major - (40 credits)

THEA 101 Introduction to Live Performance
THEA 102 The Creation of Sign and Symbol
THEA 201 Design for the Theatre
THEA 232 Basic Acting
THEA 337 Contemporary Theatre
THEA 250 Performance and Production Lab
(2 cr, taken four times)
THEA 450 Performance and Production Lab
Two THEA electives

Theatre Studies Minor - (24 credits)

THEA 101 Introduction to Live Performance
THEA 102 The Creation of Sign and Symbol
THEA 201 Design for the Theatre
THEA 232 Basic Acting
THEA 337 Contemporary Theatre
THEA 250 Performance and Production Lab
(2 cr, taken two times)

The Senior Capstone (THEA 450, 4 credits) project is the culmination of a student's studies as a theatre major. It is an opportunity to develop a theatrical experience of their own – they are in charge of their own experience, with guidance from the faculty. Students may write a play, direct, act, design, do a research project, present a paper, or any number of substantive projects. They may work alone or collaboratively with other seniors, but the faculty must approve the project and the final output must be of high quality.

THEOLOGY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES [THRS]

www.snc.edu/religiousstudies

The theology and religious studies discipline is a community of scholars who teach by word and example. We believe pursuing religious and theological questions - questions about ultimate meaning, God, and how we relate to God, one another, and the created world - is essential to a good and meaningful life. In the spirit of the rich Catholic intellectual tradition, we believe sustained conversation with other academic disciplines and a variety of religious traditions is necessary to the study of theology and religion. As taught by the Second Vatican Council, the Catholic tradition develops over time through study, contemplation, and partnership for justice with all peoples of good will. Inspired by the Norbertine value of radical hospitality, we advocate for the inclusion of all persons, especially those who are victims of injustice.

Theology and religious studies majors will be able to:

- Understand the core concepts of the discipline (e.g., revelation, reason, faith, ritual, ethics, authority, tradition, mystery, and interpretation)
- Locate their identities and theological viewpoints within historical, global, and social contexts
- Apply critical intellectual frameworks at work in the scholarship of theology and religious studies
- Develop skills in reading primary and secondary texts (e.g., scripture, books, films, artwork, architecture)
- Develop writing skills that exhibit coherent, careful, and theologically informed thought
- Develop skills in the practice of genuine dialogue in both personal and public spaces about ultimate meaning and the common good
- Engage with the community on issues of justice
- Reflect on vocation and personal responsibility to the common good

THEOLOGY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES FACULTY

Thomas Bolin, professor of theology and religious studies

Bridget Burke Ravizza, professor of theology and religious studies

Howard Ebert, professor of theology and religious studies

Craig A. Ford, Jr., assistant professor of theology and religious studies

Kathleen Gallagher Elkins, associate professor of theology and religious studies, discipline coordinator

Andrew O'Connor, assistant professor of theology and religious studies, graduate school advisor

Karen Park, associate professor of theology and religious studies

Tony Pichler, adjunct instructor of theology and religious studies

Gerardo Rodriguez, assistant professor of theology and religious studies

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Theology and Religious Studies Major - (40 credits)

THRS 209	Doctrine of God	THRS 433	Christian Ethics
THRS 280	Introducing Christian Traditions	THRS 460	Advanced Seminar
THRS 309	Biblical Exegesis and Research	THRS 499	Portfolio (0-credit requirement)

Choose one of the following courses in biblical studies

- THRS 314 The Origins of Biblical Monotheism
- THRS 322 Survey of the Hebrew Bible
- THRS 324 Women in the Bible
- THRS 327 Ancient Wisdom and the Modern Search for Meaning
- THRS 329 The New Testament

Choose one of the following courses in religious diversity

- THRS 331 Judaism and Christianity: The Holocaust
- THRS 339 World Scriptures
- THRS 340 World Religions in Dialogue
- THRS 343 Prophet and Savior: Muslim & Christian Theologies in Dialogue
- THRS 350 Christianity and Religious Diversity

Choose three other THRS electives. One THRS course must be designated CENG.

Theology and Religious Studies Major –Ministry Emphasis - (48 credits)

- THRS 209 Doctrine of God
- THRS 242 Liturgy and the Sacraments
- THRS 280 Introducing Christian Traditions
- THRS 309 Biblical Exegesis and Research
- THRS 433 Christian Ethics
- THRS 460 Advanced Seminar
- THRS 494 Internship
- THRS 499 Portfolio (0-credit requirement)

Three THRS electives **and** two thematic courses, one from each of these two areas:

Biblical Studies

- THRS 314 The Origins of Biblical Monotheism
- THRS 322 Survey of the Hebrew Bible
- THRS 324 Women in the Bible
- THRS 327 Ancient Wisdom/Modern Search
- THRS 329 The New Testament

Religious Diversity

- THRS 331 Judaism and Christianity: The Holocaust
- THRS 339 World Scriptures
- THRS 340 World Religions in Dialogue
- THRS 343 Prophet and Savior: Muslim & Christian Theologies in Dialogue
- THRS 350 Christianity and Religious Diversity

Theology and Religious Studies Minor - (24 credits)

- THRS 209 Doctrine of God
 - THRS 280 Introducing Christian Traditions
 - THRS 309 Biblical Exegesis and Research
 - THRS 433 Christian Ethics
- Two THRS electives

VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS DIVISION [VISP]

www.snc.edu/visualandperformingarts

Interdisciplinary Arts Divisional Major

The interdisciplinary arts major is a well-rounded, self-determined course of study for students interested in exploring the interconnectedness of different forms of art. We seek to cultivate artists who are conversant in multiple artistic disciplines and who see joy in the intersection of the arts – an inclusive, rather than exclusive view of artistic endeavor. Students in this major will be encouraged to create a customized path through the visual and performing arts division, while ensuring individualized instruction from the art, music and theatre studies disciplines.

An interdisciplinary arts major will:

- Become conversant in the interpretations of ‘text’ in all its forms, and gain an understanding of how ‘text’ affects art
- Gain technical proficiency in the allied disciplines
- Discover how the visual and performing arts disciplines are interconnected through history, theory and practice

- Understand the process of creation – from initial idea to final project to critique
- Recognize their place in society and understand how creative output has the power to affect and transform a community

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Interdisciplinary Arts Major – (60 credits)

THEA 102 Creation of Sign & Symbol

Three 100-level courses, one from each VISP discipline

Three 200-level courses, from any VISP discipline

Three 300-level courses, from any VISP discipline

One 400-level course from any VISP discipline (a special topics or independent study course may also be selected)

Three courses with a history emphasis, one from each VISP discipline

Senior Capstone Project (4 cr)

The senior capstone project, undertaken in the student's final year at SNC, is a project of significant weight that serves as the culmination of the interdisciplinary arts major. Ideally, the capstone will be a blending of the three VISP disciplines. The student will select a principal mentor and two secondary advisors from the divisional faculty who will help guide the project. The student, mentor and secondary advisors will together develop the criteria for evaluating success in the capstone project.

WASHINGTON INTERNSHIP PROGRAMS

www.snc.edu/internationalstudies/washingtonsemester.html

www.snc.edu/communicationandmedia/washingtonmediainstitute.html

St. Norbert College students have the opportunity to study in Washington, D.C., and complete an internship of their choice. In addition, students network with government officials, academics and practitioners. St. Norbert College currently sponsors the following programs in Washington, D.C.

WASHINGTON INTERNSHIP PROGRAMS FACULTY AND STAFF

Mark Glantz, Washington Media Institute faculty advisor

Allison Reed, study abroad advisor

The Washington Semester at American University

Since the mid-1980s, St. Norbert College has partnered with the School of Professional and Extended Studies at American University to offer the Washington Semester Program (WSP). WSP is an academic, experiential learning program that allows St. Norbert College students to live in Washington, D.C. and meet professionals, practitioners and academics who are leaders and experts in their fields. The program gives students valuable insight into their career paths, provides networking opportunities, and prepares them for a competitive job market. Students enroll in two four-credit seminars and a four-credit internship. In addition, students have the option to enroll in a 3- or 4-credit research methods course, as well as a three-credit elective at AU.

Students may choose one of the following concentrations for their seminar focus:

American Politics

Foreign Policy

Global Economics and Business

International Law and Organizations

Journalism and New Media

Justice & Law

Public Health Policy

Sports Management & Media

Sustainable Development

Students registering for the Washington Semester must first receive approval from American University, Study Abroad and Off-Campus Programs, as well as the SNC faculty advisor. Students register for full-time status with WASH 3930 and WASH 3931. Actual credits earned are assigned after the completion of the experience.

Courses:

WASH 3930 Washington Semester Program (12 credits)
WASH 3931 American University D.C. (0 credits)

The Washington Media Institute

Since the Fall of 2013, St. Norbert College has sponsored the Washington Media Institute (WMI) program. Students spend a semester in Washington, D.C., studying print journalism, social media, content creation, and new generation public relations. The program is designed to enhance students' college degree with experiential learning, tailored internships, and specially designed core seminars. The program includes site visits, guest speakers and networking opportunities which give students the professional experiences they need to enter the job market. Students from any discipline are welcome to apply, since WMI helps students develop the media skills they need to be career-ready in the 21st century. WMI courses are fully integrated with the Communication and Media Studies curriculum. Students enroll in WASH 3932 with approval and take the following courses.

Courses:

WASH 3932 Washington Media Institute
COME 394 Washington Media Institute Internship
COME 395 Media Entrepreneurship
(fulfills elective in the Leadership minor)
COME 396 Media in Today's Society (Core: EI)
COME 397 Politics, Journalism, New Media
(may fulfill POLI elective with substitution form)

Women's and Gender Studies [WMGS]

www.snc.edu/wmgs

Women's and gender studies is an interdisciplinary academic field which takes gender as a primary category of analysis and examines it using the insights of various disciplines, from history to sociology to religion and beyond. As a result, students in the women's and gender studies minor will gain a rich understanding of gender as a social construction, one that intersects with class, race, age, ethnicity, nationality, sexual orientation and sexual identity.

Thus, women's and gender studies is both a content area (women and gender) and an approach, including pedagogies, methodologies and disciplinary questions specific to the field. Scholarship in the area for the last 30 years continues to be innovative and ground-breaking, particularly in its ability to use interdisciplinary knowledge to recover and examine exactly what gender means, both in a national and international context.

Women's and Gender Studies at St. Norbert College

Women's and gender studies supports the mission of St. Norbert College by "providing an educational environment that is intellectually, spiritually and personally challenging." This discipline challenges the whole person through its innovative pedagogies, relevant theories and importance in making sense of the world we encounter daily.

Furthermore, we are called as a Catholic and Norbertine college to be particularly concerned with the promotion of social justice and human dignity, as mandated by the gospels and Catholic social teaching. These concerns are integral to women's and gender studies which has always been sensitive to issues of social justice and creates a space for the voices of marginalized people to be heard both inside and outside the academy.

A women's and gender studies minor has strong connections to the study of the liberal arts. A liberal arts education emphasizes critical thinking and writing, interdisciplinary and synthesis, and the building of one's ideas and arguments on firm cultural and historical foundations. The study of how gender has affected the construction of knowledge is therefore fundamental to a well-rounded liberal arts education.

The Benefits of Women's and Gender Studies

Professions as varied as business, social work, medicine, law enforcement and education emphasize awareness of diversity as a key to professional success. By enhancing students' ability to recognize and analyze the gendered structures that have shaped the lives of women and men of all races, classes, nationalities, religions, sexual orientation and abilities throughout history, Women's and gender studies courses help students to develop what many modern professions identify as core competencies.

Today, few disciplines in the academy have been untouched by women's and gender studies theory and research. Because of this and the wide availability of undergraduate women's and gender studies courses at most institutions of higher education, familiarity with gender analyses and feminist theory is virtually taken for granted in graduate programs in the social and behavioral sciences and humanities. By providing systematic and focused curricular opportunities to learn the fundamental assumptions and approaches associated with the study of women and gender, women's and gender studies enhances the preparation of St. Norbert College students for graduate study.

WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES FACULTY

Bridget Burke Ravizza, professor of theology and religious studies
Deirdre Egan-Ryan, professor of English
Kathleen Gallagher Elkins, associate professor of theology and religious studies
Billy Korinko, director, Cassandra Voss Center
Valerie Kretz, associate professor of communication and media studies
Shelly Mumma, director of leadership studies, student engagement and first year experience
Rev. James Neilson, O.Praem., adjunct assistant professor of art
AnaMaria Seglie, assistant professor of English
Erica Southworth, associate professor of education
Victoria Tashjian, professor of history
Abigail Trollinger, associate professor of history
Alexa Trumpy, associate professor of sociology
Gratzia Villarroel, associate professor of political science
Program director: Carrie Ryan, associate professor of history

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Women's and Gender Studies Minor - (24 credits)

Students may petition the program director for course substitutions.

WMGS 110/HUM 110 Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies*
WMGS 351/HIST 351 Women, Gender and Imperialism
WMGS 360/SOCI 360 Feminist Theory

Three of the following electives:

WMGS 201 Men and Masculinities	WMGS/HIST 335 Women and Work
WMGS/ENGL 206 Sexuality and Literature: Lesbian, Gay, and Transgender Texts	WMGS/HIST 327 Women & Gender in US History
WMGS 225 Gender in Text and Imagery	WMGS/SOCI 346 Intersections of Privilege
WMGS/THRS 268 Sexuality, Intimacy and God	WMGS/SOCI 361 Gender, Sexuality, and Society
WMGS/ENGL 310 Race and Sex in Contemporary U.S. Texts	WMGS/ART 375 Visualizing Race, Gender and Identity in Contemporary Art
WMGS/ENGL/AMER 311 Women and Literature	WMGS 289, WMGS 389, WMGS 489 Special Topics (designated courses)
WMGS/THRS 318 Feminist Theology	WMGS 490 Independent Study
WMGS/THRS 324 Women in the Bible	WMGS 494 Internship
WMGS/COMM 331 Gender and Media	

*It is recommended that students take the Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies course before the other required courses.

WORLD LITERATURE [WOLT]

World literature is not a separate academic program. The courses listed below are given the WOLT designation because they are not under the direct jurisdiction of any single academic discipline. WOLT courses are taught mainly by faculty members from the humanities division.

WORLD LITERATURE COURSES

WOLT 210 Soviet Dissident Literature
WOLT 320 Nineteenth-Century Russian Fiction
WOLT/CLAS 325 Classical Mythology

GRADUATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

www.snc.edu/mba

The St. Norbert College master of business administration degree program is offered through the Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics. The primary goal of the program is to develop future senior business and organizational leaders who understand both the art and science of business. It is a campus-based program that values faculty-student and student-student engaged and personal interaction in the adult learning process. In addition to providing students with a solid business core curriculum designed to foster the knowledge sets necessary for professional organizational competence, the Schneider MBA emphasizes the interpersonal and decision-making skills that distinguish outstanding and ethical leaders.

The Schneider MBA is an accelerated program aimed at motivated students who are typically expected to complete the requirements for graduation within two to three years.

SCHNEIDER SCHOOL MISSION AND VISION

Vision: St. Norbert College's Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics will be the intellectual hub for business in Northeastern Wisconsin.

Mission: The SSBE develops and empowers ethical business leaders through passionate teaching and mentoring, engaged service, and consequential scholarship. We offer challenging learning experiences in the Catholic, liberal arts tradition, and rooted in the Norbertine practices of *communio* and *localitas*.

- by **ethical** we mean we recognize challenges to our core values and develop shared frameworks for values-based decisions
- by **challenging** we mean we achieve educational excellence by engaging in rigorous and critical thinking and action
- by **communio** we mean we are called to live in relationships that strive for high standards including mutual esteem, trust, sincerity, faith, responsibility, dialogue, communication, consultation and collaboration
- by **localitas** we mean we are committed to serve the particular needs of the communities to which we belong

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION FACULTY

Gerald Aase, associate professor of business administration – supply chain management

Lucy Arendt, professor of business administration – management

Paul M. Bursik, professor of business administration – finance

Miles Condon, assistant professor of business administration – marketing

Junnan Cui, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Yuan (Sabrina) Du, assistant professor of business administration – finance

Jean Falconer, assistant professor of economics

Jason Haen, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

James Harris, assistant professor of business administration – marketing

Daniel Heiser, dean of the Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics

John-Gabriel Licht, coordinator of the leadership studies minor, assistant professor of business administration – management

Jamie O'Brien, associate dean, professor of business administration – management

Joy Pahl, director of IBLAS, associate professor of business administration – management

John Raacke, visiting professor of business administration

Todd Sarnstrom II, assistant professor of business administration

Marc S. Schaffer, coordinator of data analytics, director of the Center for Business and Economic Analysis, associate professor of economics

Matthew Stollak, coordinator of business administration, associate professor of business administration – management

Amy Vandenberg, coordinator of accounting, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Marc B. von der Ruhr, coordinator of economics, professor of economics

Will Wheeler, assistant professor of economics

Zhuoyi (Zoe) Zhao, assistant professor of business administration – accounting

Graduate student advisors

Lisa Gray, coordinator of the master of business administration program

Daniel Heiser, dean of the Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The MBA for Business requires students to complete 30 credits of MBA core courses. In addition, students must complete six elective courses (9 credits) as follows:

The MBA for Business – elective courses

Complete a total of nine credits, chosen from any combination of BUAD 589 classes.

Core Courses - (30 credits)

BUAD 500 Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance (2 cr)
(relevant prior coursework in accounting and finance may be substituted for BUAD 500)

BUAD 510 Introduction to Business Leadership (1 cr)

BUAD 511 Leadership and Managing Organizational Change (3 cr)

BUAD 512 Business Ethics and Values-Based Leadership (3 cr)

BUAD 515 Microeconomics for Managers (1.5 cr)

BUAD 516 Macroeconomics for Managers (1.5 cr)

BUAD 518 Financial Analysis (1.5 cr)

BUAD 519 Financial Management (1.5 cr)

BUAD 520 Strategic Human Resource Management (1.5 cr)

BUAD 521 Fundamentals of Business Analytics (1.5 cr)

BUAD 523 Strategic Marketing (3 cr)

BUAD 525 Leading People and Teams (3 cr)

BUAD 526 Managing Operations, Systems, and Processes (3 cr)

BUAD 527 Global Strategy and Venturing (3 cr)

Elective Courses - (9 credits)

BUAD 589 General Electives (1.5 cr)

Courses identified as BUAD 589 are general electives intended for all MBA students.

Students may repeat for credit any course numbered BUAD 589, as long as the specific course titles are different.

Master of Arts in Liberal Studies

www.snc.edu/mls

The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies degree program (MLS) offers a broad range of interdisciplinary courses drawing on all academic divisions at St. Norbert College. The program aims, specifically, at engaging students in a dialogue about critical issues of our time, as well as providing them with the analytical and communication skills necessary to better understand and interact with an ever-changing world. In addition, participants in the program will gain an appreciation of the diversity of methods that constitute academic research.

MASTER OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES FACULTY

Paul Bursik, professor of business administration
Benjamin Chan, assistant professor of philosophy
Anindo Choudhury, professor of biology and environmental science
AnaMaria Clawson, assistant professor of English
Howard J. Ebert, director of master of arts in liberal studies, professor of theology and religious studies
David W. Hunnicutt, associate professor of biology
Paul F. Johnson, associate professor of philosophy
Carrie Kissman, associate professor of biology and environmental science
Laurie MacDiarmid, professor of English
Joel Mann, professor of philosophy
The Rev. Jim Neilson, O.Praem., adjunct assistant professor of art
Wendy Scattergood, assistant professor of political science
Victoria Tashjian, professor of history
Gratzia Villarroel, associate professor of political science

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Official transcripts, demonstrating a minimum GPA of 3.0, mailed by the college or university directly to the coordinator of the MLS program, confirming a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution. If undergraduate GPA is less than 3.0 you may be admitted on a probationary basis. Contact the program director for details.
- Degree application form.
- A 500-word application essay answering the following questions: What motivated you to apply to the MLS program? What are your future hopes and expectations and how do you see this program helping you to achieve those goals?
- \$50 non-refundable application fee.
- An interview with the program director and a member of the MLS Policy Committee.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Core Areas - (15 credits)

LIST 501 Introduction to Liberal Studies (3 cr)
LIST 502 Intellectual History (3 cr)
LIST 503 Ideas and Issues in the Humanities (3 cr)
LIST 504 Ideas and Issues in the Natural Sciences and Mathematics (3 cr)
LIST 505 Ideas and Issues in the Social Sciences (3 cr)

Thematic Area - (12 credits)

Take one course in four out of the five following thematic areas:

LIST 540 American Perspectives (3 cr)
LIST 545 Classical Perspectives (3 cr)
LIST 550 Diverse Perspectives (3 cr)
LIST 555 Ethics and Liberal Studies (3 cr)
LIST 560 International Perspectives (3 cr)

Additional Requirements

LIST 588 Capstone (2 cr)
LIST 596 Master's Thesis Project I (1 cr)
LIST 597 Master's Thesis Project II (1 cr)
One elective course (1 cr)

Maintenance of a minimum grade point average of 3.0

Master of Theological Studies

www.snc.edu/mts

The Master of Theological Studies degree program provides a solid theological foundation within the context of a transformative pastoral practice, which requires rigorous study and pastoral sensitivity. The program serves the particular needs of the Diocese of Green Bay, other dioceses of the Midwest, New Mexico, and the wider ecumenical audiences in these regions. It is grounded in Scripture and in the Christian theological tradition. The central core is six required courses (18 credits) covering the traditional areas of theology. From the point of view of both the College and the diocese, the need for a common theological base is paramount in educating lay ministers for the professional roles they will be expected to fill upon completion of the program. In addition to the six required core courses, students will take five elective courses (10 credits). An integrative colloquium, a general comprehensive exam, and a thesis project conclude the program for a total of 32 credits. The Master of Theological Studies program is a professional rather than a research degree. Courses are offered year-round in the late afternoon, evenings, or on Saturdays.

MASTER OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES FACULTY

Thomas M. Bolin, professor of theology and religious studies
Bridget M. Burke Ravizza, professor of theology and religious studies
Howard Ebert, director of master of theological studies
Craig A. Ford, Jr., assistant professor of theology and religious studies
Kathleen Gallagher Elkins, associate professor of theology and religious studies
Rev. Dr. Matthew R. Knapp, Sr., adjunct associate professor of master of theological studies
Andrew O'Connor, assistant professor of theology and religious studies
Karen Park, associate professor of theology and religious studies
Tony M. Pichler, adjunct instructor of theology and religious studies
Elliot Ratzman, visiting assistant professor of theology and religious studies
Gerardo Rodriguez, assistant professor of theology and religious studies

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Official transcripts, demonstrating a minimum GPA of 3.0, mailed by the college or university directly to the coordinator of the MTS program, evidencing a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.
- Prior to enrollment, applicants must have earned a minimum of six credits in theology/religious studies. Provisional enrollment status may be given to students who do not meet this requirement. When necessary, students may obtain these credits through the Emmaus program at the Diocese of Green Bay, the Ecumenical Institute for Ministry (EIM) in New Mexico, or other approved educational institutions.
- Three letters of recommendation.
- An essay of 500-1000 words explaining 1) what motivated you to apply to the MTS program, 2) what your future ministerial hopes and expectations are, and 3) how you see this program helping you to achieve these goals.
- \$50 non-refundable application fee.
- Interview with a faculty member of the MTS program.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Core Courses - (18 credits)

THEO 501 Systematic Theology and Theological Method (3 cr)
THEO 502 Historical Development of Christian Tradition (3 cr)
THEO 503 Scripture and Biblical Interpretation (3 cr)
THEO 504 Christian Ethics (3 cr)
THEO 505 Christology (3 cr)
THEO 506 The Nature and Mission of the Church (3 cr)

Elective Courses - (10 credits)

Choose five of the following courses:

- THEO 520 History and Models of Catechesis (2 cr)
- THEO 522 Faith Development (2 cr)
- THEO 540 Principles of Liturgy (2 cr)
- THEO 541 Sacramental Theology (2 cr)
- THEO 560 Models of Ministry and Leadership in the Church (2 cr)
- THEO 576 Theology and Practice of Pastoral Care (2 cr)
- THEO 578 Theologies of Ecumenical and Interreligious Dialogue (2 cr)
- THEO 579 Enculturation and Evangelization (2 cr)
- THEO 580 Foundations of Spirituality (2 cr)
- THEO 589 Special Topics (2 cr)
- THEO 590 Independent Study (2 cr, prior approval required)
- THEO 594 Theological Practicum (2 cr, prior approval required)

Additional Requirements

- THEO 509 General Comprehensive Exam (0 credits)
 - THEO 510 Integrative Colloquium (2 cr)
 - THEO 512 Master's Thesis Project I (1 cr)
 - THEO 513 Master's Thesis Project II (1 cr)
- Maintenance of a minimum grade point average of 3.0.

Certificate Program for Theological Competency

The certificate is available to students with a Master's or Bachelor's Degree in some other area who are seeking to enhance their theological background. Students should have at least a foundational knowledge of Scripture and theology before entering the certificate program.

This program is intended for students who only want to take six courses and complete a final 12-15 page paper, not a thesis. Students receive a certificate rather than a degree. Some students choose this option to further their education in theology or gain certification hours.

Certificate Requirements

- THEO 501 Systematic Theology and Theological Method (3 cr)
- THEO 502 Historical Development of Christian Tradition (3 cr)
- THEO 503 Scripture and Biblical Interpretation (3 cr)
- THEO 504 Christian Ethics (3 cr)
- THEO 505 Christology (3 cr)
- THEO 506 The Nature and Mission of the Church (3 cr)

Maintenance of a minimum grade point average of 3.0

Final paper (12-15 pages):

The paper should demonstrate knowledge of the core areas of theology and the ability to apply that knowledge to a particular situation. The paper should be action-oriented, describe some plan of action in a special field and reflect a theological rationale. The action described and recommended should derive from and be consistent with a theologically informed opinion.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

A

ACCOUNTING [ACCT]

FOR DESCRIPTIONS OF BUAD COURSES, SEE SECTION ON BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

ACCT 205 [4 CR] FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

A complete and balanced treatment of the concepts and procedures used by business organizations to measure and report their performance. Emphasizes the accounting cycle and preparation of the income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flows. Financial statement analysis and interpretation is introduced. Covers income from merchandising operations, internal control, current and long-term assets, liabilities and stockholders' equity.

ACCT 206 [4 CR] MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (FOR NON-ACCOUNTING MAJORS)

The course includes managerial information for planning, controlling and decision-making. Cost concepts and behaviors are studied and used for product costing in job order and standard costing systems and for performance evaluation, tactical and budgeting decisions. The emphasis is on the use of accounting information by managers. This course is not open to accounting majors. Prerequisites: ACCT 205, BUAD 142 or CSCI 110.

ACCT 229 [2 CR] FRAUD INVESTIGATION I

This course explores the various forms of occupational fraud: who commits fraud, why and how fraud is committed, and how to prevent and detect fraudulent activities. Prerequisites: BUAD 142, BUAD 210, BUAD 231, ACCT 205 with a grade of "C" or better.

ACCT 300 [4 CR] VOLUNTEER INCOME TAX ASSISTANCE

This course is a business elective. The Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program is a national initiative program, sponsored by the Internal Revenue Service, that offers free tax help to people who generally make \$55,000 or less who need assistance in preparing their own tax returns. Students receive training, both online and in the classroom to provide

free tax help for those who need assistance preparing their tax returns.

ACCT 305 [4 CR] ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This course combines methodologies, controls and accounting techniques with information technology. Topics include processes and flow of various business transaction cycles, recognition and implementation of internal controls, data integrity and security, database theory and application, and current trends in information systems. Prerequisites: BUAD 142; ACCT 205. Spring semester.

ACCT 315 [4 CR] MANAGERIAL COST ACCOUNTING (FOR ACCOUNTING MAJORS)

Covers concepts, systems, planning and control, cost behavior, and decision-making. The course integrates both traditional and contemporary issues in cost management and decision-making. The course emphasizes both the preparation of reports and the accountant's role in the management decision-making process. Students who have already taken ACCT 206 cannot take this course. Prerequisites: ACCT 205; BUAD 228; BUAD 142 or CSCI 110. BUAD 228 can be taken concurrently with ACCT 315. Fall semester.

ACCT 316 [2 CR] ADVANCED COST ACCOUNTING

This course is designed for accounting majors that require advanced study in cost accounting topics. Topics covered may include, but are not limited to, contemporary management, quantitative techniques, report generation and analysis. Prerequisite: ACCT 206 or ACCT 315. Spring semester during first seven weeks.

ACCT 319 [4 CR] FEDERAL INCOME TAX

Topics include individual, partnership, corporate, payroll, installment sales, depreciation and asset cost recovery systems, sales and exchanges, capital gains and losses, and legal basis for gain or loss. Prerequisites: ACCT 205, BUAD 228. Fall semester.

ACCT 320 [2 CR]
ACCOUNTING FOR GOVERNMENT AND NOT-FOR-PROFIT

This course conducts an overview of accounting methods, procedures and financial reporting primarily for state and local governments and non-profits. Students will be able to comprehend the similarities and differences between fund types and be able to understand and prepare various reporting statements. This course is optional; however, the topic is tested on the CPA exam. Prerequisites: ACCT 205.

ACCT 321 [2 CR]
ADVANCED FEDERAL INCOME TAX

This is an advanced study of corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts, gift taxes, specially taxed corporations, capital changes and securities. Prerequisite: ACCT 419. Spring semester during first seven weeks.

ACCT 325 [4 CR]
INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING 1

This first intermediate course covers comprehensive and complex issues of financial accounting. The course pays special attention to contributions to the accounting field made by professional and research groups. Topics include primary financial statements and their preparation, accounting and the time value of money, cash and receivables, investments, inventories, acquisition and disposition of property, plant and equipment, depreciation and depletion, intangible assets, and revenue recognition. Prerequisites: grade of "C" or better in ACCT 205.

ACCT 326 [4 CR]
INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING 2

This second intermediate course continues the study of comprehensive and complex financial accounting concepts and procedures. Topics include current liabilities, long-term liabilities, contributed capital, retained earnings, dilutive securities, earnings per share, accounting for income taxes, pensions, leases, accounting changes, and statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: ACCT 325. Spring semester.

ACCT 329 [2 CR]
FRAUD INVESTIGATION 2

This course is an extension of Fraud Investigation I and provides an overview of financial statement fraud. The course introduces you to various forms of financial statement fraud in areas such as revenue, inventory and liabilities. Prerequisites: ACCT 229, ACCT 325 or BUAD 350.

ACCT 418 [4 CR]
AUDITING

This course is a broad introduction to the field of auditing. It emphasizes the philosophy and environment of the auditing profession, including the nature and purpose of auditing, auditing standards, professional conduct, auditor's legal liability, and the approach followed in performing financial statement audits. Other topics include internal control, audit sampling, accumulating audit evidence, reporting responsibilities, other attestation and accounting services, and internal, compliance and operational auditing. Prerequisite: ACCT 325. Fall semester.

ACCT 422 [2 CR]
ACCOUNTING BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

This course is a study of advanced accounting topics including business combinations, equity method of accounting for investments, purchase methods, consolidated financial statements, various intercompany transactions, multinational accounting, foreign currency transactions, and translation of foreign financial statements. Prerequisite: ACCT 326. Spring semester.

ACCT 495 [8 CR]
PUBLIC ACCOUNTING INTERNSHIP

Appropriate work experience with a firm specializing in the providing of tax and audit services for clients may be undertaken for course credit when directly related to the educational goals of the student. The work done or a description of the field experience is not sufficient for academic credit, there must also be evidence of reflective analysis and interpretation of the experience which relates it to the basic theory in related areas. Students must submit an Internship Course Application to the Accounting discipline coordinator to be approved for academic credit before registering for the course. Prerequisite: accounting major, Accounting discipline coordinator approval, junior or senior standing.

AMERICAN STUDIES [AMER]

AMER/HIST 114 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 1

This course will trace the political, social and cultural development of the U.S. from its pre-Columbian origins through the Civil War. From encounters between early colonists and Native Americans, to midwives tending to colonial women, to 19th-century laborers adjusting to industrial changes, and finally to the slave trade. This course will pay particular attention to the role of race, class and gender in shaping society and politics.

AMER/HIST 115 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 2

This course will trace the political, social, and cultural development of the U.S. from Reconstruction to the present. From Jim Crow segregation to labor organizing during the Great Depression to women's rights movements to the debates over immigration, this course will pay particular attention to the role of race, class, and gender in shaping society and politics.

AMER/POLI 130 [4 CR, CORE: IS]
UNITED STATES POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

This course is a survey of the United States political system at the national, state and local levels; including examination of constitutions, social and political ideology, mass political behavior, parties and interest groups, the Congress, the presidency, the courts, and the development of national public policy. It focuses on the problems of policy-making in a pluralistic democratic system.

AMER/MUSI 184 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
HISTORY OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC

The course covers the history of popular music in the United States from the late 19th century to the present day. Genres that will be discussed include modern styles such as rock, R&B, hip-hop, folk, country, jazz, ragtime, blues, and early musical theater. A chronological study of popular styles will expose students to important songwriters and performers and show how their music was influenced by elements like racial prejudice, political events, and social structures. Modern technological influences (radio, recording media, television, computers) will also be explored.

AMER/WMGS 205 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE LIVES OF US WOMEN

This course is an introduction to the study of race and ethnicity in the lives of U.S. women, providing students with a conceptual vocabulary for investigating questions of race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, and class, and an analytical framework within which they can extend their critical thinking on these and related topics. We will explore the ways these intersecting factors of identity have been understood in U.S. culture, fostering both division and unity. We will examine how social institutions such as motherhood, family, the beauty industry, advertising, and education perceive women who identify themselves from various ethnic and racial groups, and how such women construct themselves through language and other means of "talking back" to the institutions in which they live and work.

Ultimately, the course analyzes the ways that institutions can be the means of both oppression and empowerment for women, and imagines the opportunities for resisting oppression and organizing for social change. Course materials are interdisciplinary—drawing on sociological, historical, and literary readings, as well as films and music, to reflect a range of cultural experiences. J-term, even-numbered years.

AMER/THRS 221 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
RELIGION IN AMERICA

Examines the historical development of religious movements in America, both mainstream and peripheral groups, and analyzes the religious perceptions by which Americans have viewed themselves as a nation and culture, including a contemporary assessment.

AMER/ENGL 235 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF U.S. LITERATURE 1
(BEGINNING TO 1865)

This course introduces students to the major writers, literary movements and cultural and historical context in the U.S. from its origins to the end of the Civil War. Students examine American Indian creation stories, trickster tales, encounter narratives, Puritan prose and poetry, the literature of the Enlightenment and the Revolutionary War, slave narratives, and the rise of Romanticism. Writers include Cabeza de Vaca, Bradford, Bradstreet, Rowlandson, Edwards, Wheatley, Rowson, Irving, Equiano, Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Melville, Whitman, Harding, Davis and Dickinson. Fall semester.

AMER/ENGL 236 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF U.S. LITERATURE 2
(1865 TO THE PRESENT)

This course introduces students to the major authors, periods and literary movements in the U.S. from the end of the Civil War to the present. Students read the works of poets, fiction writers and dramatists from the rise of Realism and Naturalism through the Modernist movement in the U.S. to the Postmodern era after World War II. Writers include Dickinson, Clemens, Crane, Jewett, Chopin, Black Elk, Frost, Stevens, Faulkner, O'Neill, O'Connor, Updike, Erdrich, Ginsberg and Plath. Spring semester.

AMER 261 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES

As an introduction to the field of American studies, this course assumes an interdisciplinary perspective on the question of what "American" means in the world of ideas using a variety of genres: history,

fiction, poetry, film, sociology, journalism, speeches and essays. This course analyzes several myths that pervade American culture, always bearing in mind that while myths tend to exaggerate, they also hold grains of truth. The course examines how the notion of the American Dream, for example, has both fostered and hindered progress for individuals within this nation. Potential authors include Barbara Ehrenreich, Ernest Gaines, F. Scott Fitzgerald, W.E.B. DuBois and Sandra Cisneros. Fall semester.

AMER 289
SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in American Studies exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

AMER/PHIL 305 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY

A study of the major movements and figures in American philosophy and intellectual history. The course will examine the diverse philosophical themes in the American tradition including idealism, 18th-century political theory, transcendentalism and pragmatism. Figures studied include Edwards, Adams, Jefferson, Emerson, Thoreau, James and Dewey. Spring semester.

AMER/ENGL/WMGS 311 [4 CR]
WOMEN AND LITERATURE

Through exploring literary texts by women, this course analyzes how the construction of “woman,” sex and gender has changed over time and investigates how it intersects with issues of race, class, sexuality and nation. By using feminist literary theory, the course engages the most pressing issues in the field from ideas of women’s literary voice to claims that challenge female authorship altogether. Special topics may include contemporary women writers, gender and 19th century novel, and ethnic women writers. Authors may include Virginia Woolf, Adrienne Rich, Gloria Anzaldua, Margaret Atwood, Bharati Mukherjee, Leslie Feinberg, Edwidge Danticat or Marjane Satrapi.

AMER/POLI 317 [4 CR]
AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT

This course examines the development of political thought in the U.S. from the American Revolution to the present day. Particular attention will be paid to issues of political inclusion and exclusion on the basis of race, gender, sexuality, national origin and class. Changing attitudes in the relationship between individual liberty and majority rule will also be a

dominant theme of the course as well as the proper role of government in addressing social problems.

AMER/MUSI 318 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
EVOLUTION OF JAZZ

The study of jazz from its origins in New Orleans to the present day. The course focuses on important performers and songwriters, types of literature, an appreciation of jazz improvisation as well as how the interaction of race, politics, economics and other elements of society influence music and musicians. Audio and video presentations will be used extensively.

AMER/HIST 322 [4 CR]
AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND ETHNIC HISTORY

This course traces the history of immigration to the United States from the 19th century to the present. In the 19th century waves of immigrants arrived in the U.S., building communities and sparking outrage among “native” Americans. Today, many descendants of these immigrants call for tighter border control. This course will examine immigrant characteristics and motivations as well as legislation that has defined what it means to be “American” and changed patterns of migration. Throughout, we will ask: what does it mean to be an immigrant in this nation and what does it mean to be a “nation of immigrants?” Alternate years.

AMER/ENGL 323 [4 CR]
THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE

This course examines the flowering of culture in the areas of literature, music, dance and art which took place predominantly during the 1920s for black Americans located in Harlem, New York, a movement that has become known as the Harlem Renaissance. The course places this cultural renaissance, or rebirth, within the historical context out of which it grew: the modernizing America in a post-WWI era, the rise of jazz and the blues and the Great Migration among other factors. Some of the writers, intellectuals, visual and performing artists studied may include Zora Neale Hurston, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Nella Larsen, Claude McKay, Alain Locke, Helene Johnson, Romare Bearden, Jacob Lawrence, Bessie Smith, Ma Rainey and Duke Ellington.

AMER/HIST 324 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
POVERTY, CHARITY AND WELFARE IN AMERICAN HISTORY

This course will examine the poor in modern America from orphans in Chicago’s Home for the Friendless to sharecroppers in the Great Depression to Reagan’s notorious welfare queen of the 1980s.

Students will analyze primary and secondary sources to understand why they were poor and how they coped with the insecurity and instability of poverty and to investigate America's various anti-poverty crusades. Finally, considering the majority of non-white men and women living below the poverty line, we will pay particular attention to race and gender, and ask how Americans have responded to, and at times perpetuated, this disparity. Alternate years.

AMER/HIST/WMGS 327 [4 CR]

WOMEN AND GENDER IN UNITED STATES HISTORY

This course will explore women and gender in American history from colonial America to the present. We will examine how gender norms changed throughout history and how individuals interacted with those norms. Students will analyze how women and notions about gender shaped American politics through cultural trends like fashion; through family and daily life; and through social movements like suffrage, temperance and welfare rights. Students will ask: when did gender constrict the choices that individuals face, and when did individuals expand and even disassemble gender norms? Alternate years.

AMER/ENGL 329 [4 CR]

LITERATURE OF SERVICE

This course addresses concepts of American culture through the dual lenses of literary texts and community-based learning. The course explores individuals and communities in crisis or transition as a result of poor health, poverty, immigration, homelessness and gendered, sexual, racial or ethnic discrimination. Throughout the semester paired students regularly volunteer at local community service agencies and expand their knowledge of these concepts by writing reflection journals as well as various forms of researched persuasive critical writing (literary analysis, opinion editorials, grant proposals and newsletters). Authors may include Dorothy Day, Robert Coles, Jane Addams, William Carlos Williams, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, Fae Myenne Ng or Li-Young Lee.

AMER/POLI 335 [4 CR]

CONGRESS AND LEGISLATURES

An examination of the power, structure and functions of legislative bodies at the national and state levels in the U.S. Focuses on the various factors that influence the performance of these bodies. Fall semester, alternate years. Prerequisite: POLI 130.

AMER 389 [4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in American

Studies exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students.

AMER 489 [4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in American Studies exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students.

AMER 490 [4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in American Studies under the direction of an American Studies faculty member. Permits faculty and students to explore together some subject of special or personal interest. Past topics have included Narratives of the U.S. West and AIDS Literature, Art and Culture. Reading, tutorial discussion and written work are required. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of humanities.

AMER 499 [0 CR]

AMERICAN STUDIES RESEARCH PROJECT

American Studies minors are required to complete an interdisciplinary research project as part of their final American studies elective course outside their major at the 300 level or above (see list of elective courses). Students enroll in AMER 499 concurrently with their final elective course.

ART [ART]

ART 110 [4 CR, CORE: WT]

HISTORY OF WESTERN ART

This course will advance the belief that art is an irreplaceable way of understanding and expressing the world — equal to but distinct from other methods of inquiry and certainty. By charting the emergence of unique and continuous traditions of visual imagery from Chauvet to the last works of the Post-Impressionists, this course will highlight canonical paintings and sculpture from major periods of Western culture. Focusing on the key innovations, personalities and styles of Western art, this general survey class will encourage a basic appreciation, analysis, recognition and interpretation of art.

ART 112 [4 CR, CORE: WT]

HISTORY OF MODERN DESIGN

This course will explore how humans interact with everyday products, environments and visual mediums that we encounter on a daily basis. It is a survey of design history beginning with the Arts and Crafts movement (1880-1910) through Post Modernism.

ART 115 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
HISTORY OF MODERN ART

A survey course rooted in the Modernist injunction, “Astonish me!”, this class will examine major figures, movements, and breakthroughs made by the Western artistic imagination in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Different conceptions of modern art that emerged during this period, particularly the images and objects by Pablo Picasso and Andy Warhol, will be presented and discussed. Basic principles of general art appreciation, analysis, recognition and interpretation will be emphasized. Art as an experience that awakens, enlarges, refines and restores our humanity will characterize this class.

ART 124 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
MOBILE DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

This course is an introductory course in the creative use of mobile digital media. Students will learn basic techniques that will help them to take better photographs with a smartphone. The course will cover image acquisition, image manipulation, and creative control. The final work will be output for critique through online forums. The course will progress as an exploration of mobile photography tools and applications. The course will provide foundational skills for understanding and increasing control of photographic techniques and processes through a smartphone.

ART 125 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
**INTRODUCTION TO ADOBE PHOTOSHOP
(FOR NON-MAJORS)**

An introductory elective course that explores the process of digital image manipulation using Adobe Photoshop as the primary tool. The course examines various aspects of the digital process including digital image capture (scanner and camera), digital image manipulation and preparation of images for electronic publication. J-Term and Summer Session. This course is not graded using a traditional letter-grade system. Students will receive a grade of either satisfactory (“S”) or unsatisfactory (“U”).

ART 130 [4 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO DESIGN

This course is an introduction to design focusing on fundamental principles of two-dimensional design and the process of creating assorted design-related projects. A focus on projects that incorporate design elements that may include line, shape, space, motion, value, color, pattern and texture. It will also focus on design principles including process, unity, scale and proportion, balance and rhythm. The course is designed to provide students with a general

understanding of concepts, theories and language related to two-dimensional design.

ART 131 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTION TO STUDIO ART

This course is an introduction to studio art focusing on fundamental principles of design, fine art technical processes and methods of production. This course is designed to provide students with a general understanding of concepts, theories and language related to two- and three-dimensional studio art practice, as well as forms of time-based media. There is an emphasis on skills and principles required to create and critique art and design, particularly in the context of contemporary art practices. Students will learn to solve aesthetic, visual and conceptual problems through a variety of media and materials.

ART 134 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
BASIC DRAWING

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of drawing. Line, modeling, light and shadow, composition, Renaissance, and intuitive perspective will be explored with a strong emphasis on life drawing.

ART 144 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTION TO VIDEO PRODUCTION

ART 144 is an introductory video production elective course designed to fully explore the production process using professional digital editing and production software. Students will be creating their own work from concept to final realization exploring the range from pre-production to post-production and exporting for final output. A digital video camera is required for this course. Summer session.

ART 145 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
ROTSOPE ANIMATION

An introductory animation production elective course designed to fully explore the animation production process using both traditional and digital techniques. Students will be creating their own animation projects from concept to final realization, exploring the range of animation techniques from traditional hand-drawn animation to digital rotoscoping. Rotoscoping is an animation technique in which animators trace over live action source footage frame by frame to achieve more realistic movement in their animated work. The primary software tool for the course will be iStopMotion. Summer session.

ART 205 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
ART, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY

This is a research- and writing-intensive course exploring technological developments in the fine arts

since the advent of photography. The course will examine the development of photography, film, video and digital technologies and their impact on the fine arts, as well as the way artists have utilized these technologies to reflect upon, analyze, critique and investigate social issues of their day.

ART 215 [4 CR, CORE: CI]
SACRED ART AND ARCHITECTURE

This course is an examination of the pliancy of sacred art and architecture within the history of Catholic belief and sacramental celebration. Focusing primarily on liturgical accouterments, sacred art and religious environments, devotional practices and the key historical figures, themes, rites and rituals within Catholic culture, this class will explore how the Catholic imagination has responded to evolving concepts of divinity, holiness, memory, gender and sanctity over the course of two millennia. Class will meet **off campus** at various locations throughout De Pere and Green Bay; it is imperative that students enrolled in this class arrive on-time at the off-campus location and do not leave class until the official end-time of the class.

ART 220 [4 CR]
ART AND COMMUNITY EXPRESSION

In this course, students will work in tandem with a Green Bay nonprofit to administer arts activities to individual elderly and disabled clients and collaborate with them in creative exploration and communication. The course emphasizes engagement as service and explores how arts activities and human interactions improve quality of life, communication and expression in the elderly and disabled. Training will be coordinated by the community nonprofit and students will meet with clients throughout the semester, as well document their experiences through journaling, reflective writing, exhibitions of art work and responses to readings. They will give presentations on their experiences as their final project.

ART 224 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE

An introduction to three-dimensional form, processes and materials. The course introduces the elements of art in a three-dimensional context with an emphasis on skill-building, basic tool introduction and exploration of materials. Assignments require students to work independently outside of the sculpture studio. Demonstration, critique and focused studio practice are primary methods of instruction.

ART 225 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTORY CERAMICS

A basic introduction to global ceramic artistic traditions as well as clay forming techniques, processes and materials. The course introduces the elements of art and three dimensional form with an emphasis on functional work and an understanding of historical and traditional ceramic forms and surface decoration. Students will explore processes such as wheel throwing and handbuilding as well as ceramic surface and firing. Assignments also require students to work independently outside of class hours and participate in research about historical ceramics traditions, contemporary ceramic artists. They will also participate in art artist lectures and gallery visits. Demonstration, critique and focused studio practice are primary methods of instruction.

ART 226 [4 CR]
MIXED MEDIA SCULPTURE

This course allows students to conduct a personal and focused exploration on means of artistic expression not covered by the regular sculpture curriculum. It will encourage students to research unconventional and traditionally underrepresented (outsider, self-taught, naïve) artists who have utilized non-traditional materials (mixed-media) in the creation of works of art that address themes, genres and points-of-view that have enriched humankind's search for meaning and self-expression. The class will focus on completing a number of original works of art determined in consultation with the class instructor. Prerequisite: ART 224. Spring semester, alternate years.

ART 230 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
BEGINNING PRINTMAKING

This course is an introduction to a variety of basic printmaking processes and equipment. Techniques may include monotypes, intaglio and relief. Multiple original images are produced. Assignments require students to work independently in the print shop outside of class hours. Previous enrollment in ART 130 or ART 131 is strongly encouraged. Fall semester.

ART 240 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTORY PAINTING

Introduction to painting materials and techniques with an emphasis on direct painting methods and painting from observation. Students will investigate color, form and composition. Demonstration, critique and focused studio practice are primary methods of instruction. Fall semester.

ART 280 [4 CR]**INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY AND DIGITAL IMAGING**

An introductory studio-based photography course exploring the tools and techniques of digital photography and digital imaging. This course provides essential foundational skills required for a career in photography. Primary software includes Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Bridge. A DSLR with manual control is required. Prerequisite: ART 130 or ART 131.

ART 285 [4 CR, CORE: IS]**ART IN A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY**

This course explores the role of art in a democratic society through a combination of research, community engagement, and collaborative project development. To thrive, democratic societies need citizens to participate in their community for the common good. This participation has many forms and manifestations. To understand our role as citizens in a democracy we will explore the work of artists who critically or creatively examine ideas and forms of democracy. This course will familiarize students with the theory and practice of democracy through the emerging field of social practice art and its interdisciplinary, research-based, community-engaged methods. Spring semester.

ART 310 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]**NON-WESTERN ART HISTORY**

This course is a lecture and discussion based course with a student research component, that will explore non-Western art and architecture from a cultural, religious and historical perspective. The thematic organization of the course will allow students to make connections between the spread of religions, cultural values, conquest, trade and the expression of these elements in artistic traditions. The course will explore the arts of Asia, Africa, the Americas and the Middle East with an emphasis on art as the fluid expression of culture. Non-Western canonical works in art, sculpture and architecture will be highlighted, as the course will cover major works from these four major regions of the world. Through readings, discussion, research and presentations students will gain the ability to recognize, analyze and interpret non-Western Art. Prerequisite: ART 110.

ART 324 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]**INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE**

A focused exploration of sculptural techniques and strategies with an emphasis on mold making, casting and forming with plastic materials. More in-depth use of tools and technical processes as well as a special

emphasis on the development of personal statements and interest. In addition to demonstration, critique and studio practice, student presentations, artist research and discussions are also modes of instruction. Prerequisite: ART 224.

ART 330 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]**INTERMEDIATE PRINTMAKING**

This is an intensified printmaking course with an emphasis on building multi-layered and more complex images. Techniques may include photo-serigraphy, intaglio, relief and book arts. Assignments require students to work independently in the print shop outside of class hours. Prerequisite: ART 230.

ART 335 [4 CR]**ADVERTISING DESIGN**

An introduction to problem solving and the basic elements of graphic design. Emphasis is placed on the development of concepts and skills in the layout of typography, illustration and photography. Prerequisite: ART 350.

ART 337 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]**WINTER IN ROME: ART IN CONTEXT**

This course will explore Rome as a living museum of important western intellectual and artistic traditions with foundations in antiquity. Students will engage with Renaissance and Baroque architecture, art and intellectual works in context, as well as antiquity, including Roman architectural sites, sculpture and objects. Western artistic traditions, the influence of patronage and influences on contemporary ideas will be discussed alongside the works. Visits will include, Roman sites, churches, Roman and Vatican museums and contemporary art museums. Some sites relevant to the topic outside of Rome will be visited for short trips. Students will be able to respond to these experiences with studio works in clay, rubbings and impressions, sketchbook diaries and blogposts. January term, alternate years.

ART 340 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]**INTERMEDIATE PAINTING**

Along with continued development of the methods and techniques explored in ART 240, students investigate indirect painting methods and contemporary painting practices and theory. Traditional and contemporary approaches to painting the human figure are introduced and students develop independent projects and individual artist statements. Prerequisite: ART 240.

ART 350 [4 CR]
COMPUTER GRAPHICS

An introduction to various graphic applications on the Macintosh platform: Modern graphic design history, layout, electronic illustration and photographic manipulation are covered in this course. Prerequisite: ART 130 and ART 131 or consent of instructor.

ART/WMGS 375 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
RACE, GENDER AND CONTEMPORARY ART

A survey of how artists explore and express personal identity, unique bias and social marginalization and how contemporary art reflects society's evolving and changing attitudes toward matters of life, love and death.

ART 380 [4 CR]
CONTEMPORARY PHOTOGRAPHIC STRATEGIES

A studio-based photography course exploring the strategies, techniques and approaches in contemporary fine art photography. The main objectives of the course are increasing control of the photographic process and increasing sophistication in developing projects from their initial intent to their desired outcome within the context of contemporary fine art photographic strategies. A DSLR camera is required. Prerequisite: ART 280.

ART 389 [4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

An in-depth study of an artistic issue of special interest. ART 389 may focus on one or more art forms, an artistic movement or comparison of movements, or a theme. Students are challenged to evaluate trends in historical and contemporary art production as it relates to their own art making. Prerequisites: ART 110, ART 130, ART 131 and ART 134.

ART 424 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]
ADVANCED SCULPTURE

In this advanced course, students pursue individual courses of study through the creation of an overall proposal and timeline for the semester with an emphasis on artistic research, interests and ideas. Students should demonstrate the ability to create cohesive, thematic bodies of work for exhibition and that they can work independently. Prerequisite: ART 324.

ART 430 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]
ADVANCED PRINTMAKING

This course is an upper-level printmaking course with student-proposed independent projects. Students are

expected to demonstrate greater independence in working and to produce more thematically consistent bodies of work for a final exhibition. Assignments require students to work independently in the print shop outside of class hours. Prerequisite: ART 330.

ART 440 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]
ADVANCED PAINTING

Under the guidance of the instructor, students pursue individual courses of study. Through a concrete synthesis of content development and technical skill, each student creates a cohesive body of paintings. Emphasis is placed on the articulation of art process, content and philosophy. Prerequisite: ART 340.

ART 460 [4 CR]
DIGITAL STUDIO

This is a fine arts digital studio course that explores the impact of digital technologies on contemporary art practice. The course includes the production of motion graphics, video production and animation. Theory and history relating to technology and art will be explored and discussed. While working within the context of fine art, this course will explore skills and techniques required for a career in multi-media production. A video camera is highly recommended. Prerequisite: ART 350 or consent of instructor.

ART 480 [4 CR]
ADVANCED STUDIO

Advanced Studio is an intensive guided independent studio course that builds upon skills and strategies introduced throughout previous studio coursework. This course will include guided independent production and research in studio practice, art or design history, and critical theory. Students will develop a number of independent projects and will be expected to complete a major research project in relation to their studio productions. The research project will include art historical and theoretical inquiry relating to their studio-based work.

ART 485 [4 CR]
DESIGN FOR THE WEB

This studio course explores web site design and production. It includes preparing web graphics, designing and assembling web pages, and publication of web sites. It covers terminology and current topics associated with the Internet, web design and web publishing. Prerequisite: ART 350.

ART 490 [4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

Specially qualified students under the guidance of an instructor may study various aspects of art. Note: this course may not be used to replace the 400 level

studio requirement. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval by the dean of visual and performing arts.

ART 494 [4 CR]

INTERNSHIP

This internship experience allows students to apply their studies in a supervised work situation. Students benefit from an inside look at different kinds of corporations and agencies, a chance to work in their field of study, and to gain experience with projects and technologies that reflect the applied sector.

Prerequisites: junior/senior standing and instructor consent.

ART 499 [0 CR]

SENIOR ART CAPSTONE

(REQUIRED FOR ALL ART MAJORS)

The Senior Art Capstone emphasizes studio and professional practice, art theory and critical research. Students refine recent work and develop new work in preparation for the Senior Art Exhibition, which is the culminating experience of the art major. Students are introduced to professional practice skills: planning, marketing and promoting artwork, documenting work and preparing materials for grants, and scholarship and residency applications. Students learn to develop an artist talk, portfolio, biography, artist's statement and curriculum vitae. Senior year.

B

BIOLOGY [BIOL]

BIOL 105 [4 CR, CORE: PN]

HUMAN BIOLOGY AND SOCIETY

Human biology includes discussion and study of selected topics in biology of particular relevance to humans and to human health and disease. Topics include the biology of human cells and selected organ systems; exercise physiology; cancer biology, early detection and prevention; genetics and genetic diseases; cardiovascular disease; the immune system and immunologic diseases such as AIDS; human nutrition and nutritional effects; and microbial human diseases. Each unit of study will include references to human evolution, human impact on society and the environment, and how each of these factors has played a role in shaping human health and the health care system. Laboratories will include the application of experimental methods and techniques for understanding the relationship between cell structure and function; exploration into human health; and the effect of humans on the environment.

BIOL 106 [4 CR, CORE: PN]

HUMANS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

This course is an introduction to cell- and systems-level biology in humans and other animals that will allow students to understand how our activity affects our own biology and that of other organisms, with a focus on topics such as sustainability, environmental protection, and social responsibility in the face of advancing science relating to advances in manufacturing, medicine/pharmaceuticals and genetic engineering.

BIOL 107 [4 CR, CORE: WT]

HUMAN EVOLUTION, EXTINCTION AND SCIENTIFIC THINKING

This is a problem-oriented course focusing on human evolution and variation. It includes a consideration of the interaction between biological and cultural factors in human evolution and a critical examination of theories of evolutionary changes from a paleontological perspective. It provides a detailed examination of human evolution through a discussion of the fossil record, associated archaeological material (such as stone tool technology and rock art), and the theories used to explain this evidence. The course will provide a broad overview of these important topics. Other topics such as hominin dispersals, the origin of modern humans and prehistoric colonization will be treated in greater detail. There will be laboratory sessions examining, describing and discussing hominin skeletal material and associated archaeological evidence.

BIOL 108 [4 CR, CORE: PN]

BIODIVERSITY

This course is designed to introduce students to the amazing diversity of organisms in our world. Students will discuss how organisms within this diversity survive, function, reproduce, and behave in their natural environment. In addition, students will learn how environmental change, both natural and human-caused, affects diversity. Meanwhile, the class will explore interesting questions scientists ask about diversity. Ultimately, each student will leave this course with an enhanced appreciation for the diversity of life on Earth, an understanding of how this diversity has arisen, an awareness of the effects of humans on diversity, an understanding of how scientists ask and answer questions, and an understanding of the complex interactions that take place within biological communities.

BIOL 120 [4 CR]

INTRODUCTION TO CELL & MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory study of living systems with particular emphasis on the molecular, cellular, and

tissue levels of organization in plants, animals and prokaryotes. Genetic mechanisms and aspects of development are included. Fall semester.

Note: BIOL 120 and BIOL 121 are considered an introductory sequence for biology majors in both the biomedical and organismal concentrations in biology and are recommended for pre-professional students who desire an emphasis in biological sciences.

BIOL 121 [4 CR, CORE: PN]

INTRODUCTION TO ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory study of living organisms with emphasis on heterotrophic protists, plants, fungi and animals. Evolutionary theory and processes, morphology, taxonomy, physiology, ecology and diversity are covered in detail. Prerequisite: BIOL 120. Spring semester.

Note: BIOL 120 and BIOL 121 are considered an introductory sequence for biology majors in both the biomedical and organismal concentrations in biology and are recommended for pre-professional students who desire an emphasis in biological sciences.

BIOL 201 [4 CR]

BOTANY

A lecture and laboratory course that concentrates on the study of plant structure and function. Topics discussed include plant growth and development, metabolism, reproduction, and response to the environment. The principles of plant biotechnology are also introduced. Lectures emphasize plant physiology while lab exercises concentrate on plant morphology and structure (gross and microscopic examinations). Labs include some plant physiology and tissue culture experiences, introduction to taxonomy, and the major plant groups. Prerequisite: BIOL 120. Fall or spring semester.

BIOL 215 [4 CR]

**HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY
(NURSING STUDENTS ONLY)**

A lecture and laboratory study of the structure and function of human cells, tissues, organs and body systems, designed for BCON nursing program students. The lecture portion of the course will emphasize the functions of and interactions amongst components of each level of organization in normal and diseased states. Laboratory sessions will concentrate on anatomical terminology, the histology and gross anatomy of tissues, organs and organ systems including human cadaver dissection and some measurement of physiological variables in human subjects across these systems. Prerequisite: BIOL 120.

BIOL 220 [4 CR]

COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY

A lecture and laboratory course that includes a comparative study of vertebrate morphology with an emphasis on the functional significance of structure. A systemic approach is used, beginning with an overview, principles of evolution and basic developmental biology. Laboratories involve dissecting representative organisms from the major vertebrate groups and studying skeletal preparations. Prerequisite: BIOL 121. Fall semester.

BIOL 228 [4 CR]

ECOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course on the relationships of plants and animals to one another and to their biotic and physical environment. Field trips and laboratory work provide firsthand knowledge of organisms and their ecological significance in the De Pere area. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in BIOL 121. Required for biology majors in the Organismal Biology concentration. Fall semester.

BIOL 244 [4 CR]

GENETICS

(REQUIRED FOR ALL BIOLOGY MAJORS)

A lecture and laboratory course demonstrating the basic principles of gene structure, gene action and gene transmission as found in various organisms. Topics covered include DNA structure, replication, transcription and translation, recombinant DNA technology, bacterial genetics and genome structure. Laboratory exercises include DNA electrophoresis, PCR, bacterial transformation and inheritance in both *Drosophila* and plants. Prerequisites: grade of "C" or better in BIOL 120, BIOL 121.

BIOL 250 [4 CR]

**INTRODUCTORY MICROBIOLOGY
(NURSING STUDENTS ONLY)**

A lecture and laboratory course designed for students in the BCON nursing program dealing with the basics of microorganisms including bacteria, viruses and fungi. Topics covered include bacterial structure and function, metabolism, basic molecular biology, and the essentials of the host-microbe interaction. An emphasis is placed on aspects of microbiology important to the allied health professions. Laboratory work focuses on the culture, staining and identification of bacteria. Prerequisite: BIOL 120.

BIOL 310 [4 CR]

TROPICAL BIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course designed to provide a sound foundation in ecological concepts and biology

of tropical ecosystems around the world. The ecosystems to be studied include tropical dry forests, cloud forests, savannas, mangroves and coral reefs, but special emphasis will be placed on tropical rain forests. Nutrient cycles, production, trophic interactions, plant/animal interactions, biodiversity and conservation biology are discussed. Prerequisite: BIOL 121 or instructor consent.

BIOL 315 [4 CR]

ANIMAL BEHAVIOR

A lecture, laboratory, and discussion course that examines the principles of animal behavior. Using examples from countless species, the following topics will be explored: animal communication, anti-predator behavior, learning, foraging behaviors, cultural transmission, mate choice and mating systems, cooperation, aggression and territoriality, migration, play, and the evolution of these behaviors. The laboratory exercises for this course will consist of observation, data collection, and the presentation of techniques to assess behavior in the field and the lab. Prerequisites: BIOL 120 and BIOL 121. Fall, even-numbered years.

BIOL 320 [4 CR]

HUMAN ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory study of the gross anatomy and microscopic anatomy of the human body. The course uses a regional approach with emphasis on the upper limb, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, lower limb and brain. Students learn to identify muscles, nerves, vessels, organs and tissues of the human body. The laboratories involve cadaver dissections and light microscopy. One-third of the course includes information/laboratory work emphasizing human histology. Recommended for pre-professional students interested in health-related professions and students interested in medical illustration. Prerequisites: grade of "B" or better in BIOL 220, BIOL 372 and instructor consent. Spring semester.

BIOL 325 [4 CR]

DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

This course covers fundamental concepts and mechanisms of animal development. Students explore the underlying cellular and molecular basis for embryonic development and the role of various determinants, factors, and other biomolecules in cell movement, migration, differentiation and orientation. Developmental model systems (frog, chick, zebra fish, mouse, *C. elegans*, *Drosophila*) are used to explain both the commonality as well as the diversity of development. Labs combine classical embryology, observation of live animals and basic molecular techniques in development. Prerequisite: BIOL 244.

BIOL 338 [4 CR]

LIMNOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the physical, chemical and biological aspects of freshwater ecosystems and the interrelationships of organisms in these habitats. Field trips and laboratory experiences provide firsthand knowledge of aquatic organisms and their ecological significance. Prerequisite: BIOL 228. Fall semester, alternate years.

BIOL 350 [4 CR]

MICROBIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the study of bacteria, viruses, eukaryotic microbes, and acellular infectious agents. Cell structure, genetics, metabolism, evolution, and ecology will be themes emphasized throughout the course, and other topics such as microbe cultivation, symbioses, pathogenesis, epidemiology, and practical applications for microorganisms will also be included. The laboratory will establish sterile technique and safe handling of microbes, and will focus on the isolation, detection, cultivation, and characterization of bacterial species. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in BIOL 244.

BIOL 353 [4 CR]

BIOTECHNOLOGY IN A GLOBAL SOCIETY

A lecture and discussion course that deals with advances and application of biotechnology in the context of the entire living world, both the society of human beings and the larger, living environment. Due in large part to the ability to clone genes, as well as many plants and animals, and to genetically engineer these organisms (perhaps even humans), biotechnology is revolutionizing both the means and pace of our intervention in the global community. Students become aware of the techniques and advances of biotechnology and are better prepared to make informed decisions about their application. This course also provides students with the necessary scientific background to understand the ethical problems posed by biotechnology. Infrequently offered.

BIOL 360 [4 CR]

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the interaction between microbial pathogens and a eukaryotic host. Topics studied include the development and normal functioning of the immune system and allergic reactions and their relationship to microbial pathogens. A survey of the important bacteriological, mycological and viral pathogens in terms of their mechanisms of disease production is

also included. Prerequisites: BIOL 350, CHEM 220.

BIOL 361 [4 CR]

VIROLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the study of bacterial and animal viruses. Themes include structure and pathogenicity of viruses, vaccination, and emerging viruses. In addition, a special topic relating to recent scientific findings will be chosen on a yearly basis. Labs include preparation of media, isolation and detection of viruses, and cultivation of and characterizing viruses. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in BIOL 244.

BIOL 365 [4 CR]

IMMUNOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course dealing with the immune response of vertebrates with special emphasis on mammalian systems. The development and anatomy of the immune system, as well as the various cellular components (leukocytes) and proteins (cytokines, antibodies, complement proteins) are studied in detail. Topics covered include antigen presentation, T and B cell function, immunoglobulin structure and function, innate and acquired immune responses, granulocyte mediated responses, immunity to pathogens, various forms of hypersensitivity including allergies and autoimmune diseases, and applied topics such as transplantation immunity. Labs deal with induction and measurement of an immune response. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in BIOL 244.

BIOL 368 [4 CR]

PARASITOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course dealing with eukaryotic disease-causing organisms, with special emphasis on pathogens of medical and veterinary significance. It deals with important human diseases including malaria, sleeping sickness, Leishmaniasis, as well as roundworm, tapeworm, fluke and arthropod diseases. The morphology, physiology, pathology and immunology of the various parasitic diseases are considered in detail. Labs emphasize morphology and diagnostics (morphological and molecular) and may include an experimental component. Prerequisites: BIOL 121 and BIOL 244. Every third year or by special arrangement.

BIOL 371 [4 CR]

CELLULAR PHYSIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course concentrating on the structure and function of the eukaryotic cell. Topics covered include membrane structure and function, post-translational processing and transport of proteins, cell adhesion and communication, signal

transduction pathways, the control of the cell cycle (cancer), and the tools/methods used in cellular-level studies. Prerequisites: BIOL 120, BIOL 244 and CHEM 220.

BIOL 372 [4 CR]

SYSTEMIC PHYSIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course concentrating on the function of organ systems and their role in the entire organism. Emphasis is placed on integration and control mechanisms. Topics covered include neurophysiology, cardiovascular, respiratory, renal and muscle physiology. Prerequisites: BIOL 121, BIOL 220, CHEM 220.

BIOL 373 [4 CR]

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

A course involving an in-depth study of the organization and function of genes in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. The main themes of molecular genetics are emphasized. Topics discussed include DNA structure, organization, replication, transcription and control of gene expression. In addition to the text, readings from current literature are also assigned. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in BIOL 244. Spring semester.

BIOL 375 [4 CR]

THE BIOLOGY OF THE CANCER CELL

This course will present the basic cell and molecular biology of cancer cells. The roles of signal transduction pathways, chemical carcinogens, oncogenes and viruses in carcinogenesis will be discussed. The processes of apoptosis, angiogenesis and metastasis will also be covered. Strategies and mechanisms of cancer treatment will be introduced. The laboratory component of the course will involve the maintenance and use of cancer cell lines in guided laboratory exercises and an independent research project. Laboratory work will require some student availability outside of regularly scheduled laboratory time. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in BIOL 244.

BIOL 385 [4 CR]

ENDOCRINOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course on hormones, the mechanisms by which hormones control cellular function, and the interactions among the endocrine and other body systems, especially the digestive and reproductive systems. Prerequisite: BIOL 372. Fall semester.

BIOL 386 [4 CR]

NEUROSCIENCE

A lecture, laboratory and discussion course on the

scientific study of the nervous system. Topics covered include a history of the field, nerve, and glial cell physiology, the evolution of neurotransmission, learning, and memory especially relating to sensitive periods, sexual differentiation of the nervous system, and nervous system disorders. Laboratory exercises will focus on histological techniques, immunohistochemical localization of components of neuroendocrine systems, neuroanatomy and gene expression patterns in rodents, and stereotaxic surgery. Current articles from the primary literature as well as those seminal to the field of neuroscience will be discussed. Prerequisites: BIOL 120 and BIOL 121. BIOL 372 preferred. J-term or summer sessions.

BIOL 388 [4 CR]

MAMMALOLOGY

A study of mammals with emphasis on principles of mammalian ecology, conservation and biodiversity. Topics include characteristics of mammals, classification, natural history, ecology, biodiversity, conservation and techniques in field study. Special emphasis will be given to mammals residing in Northeastern Wisconsin. Prerequisite: BIOL 121.

BIOL 390 [4 CR]

ICHTHYOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course on the classification, morphology, physiology and ecology of fish. Laboratory activities include individual student projects and the collection and identification of Wisconsin fish. Prerequisite: BIOL 121. Every third year or by special arrangement.

BIOL 410 [4 CR]

DISEASE ECOLOGY

A lecture, laboratory, and discussion course on the scientific study of disease ecology with an emphasis on the One Health initiative. This course will focus on ecological and evolutionary processes that drive the transmission of pathogens between hosts; the impact of disease on host populations; and what causes the emergence of an infectious disease. Content will incorporate concepts from a wide range of subjects (e.g. microbiology, genetics, virology, ecology, animal behavior... etc.) to examine both wildlife and human diseases such as Zika, Ebola, influenza, malaria, white nose syndrome, Lyme disease, HIV, chytrid fungus, chronic wasting disease, and many others. Prerequisites: BIOL 120 and BIOL 121; BIOL 244 preferred. J-term.

BIOL 428 [4 CR]

ADVANCED ECOLOGY

A course involving an original student laboratory and/or field investigation of an ecological or related

problem, under faculty supervision, culminating in a final research thesis. Prerequisites: BIOL 228 and instructor consent.

BIOL 430 [4 CR]

PALEOBIOLOGY

A lecture and laboratory course exploring the evolutionary history of invertebrates and vertebrates by studying fossils and geology. Prerequisite: BIOL 121 or GEOL 105. Alternate years.

BIOL 460 [4 CR]

BIOLOGY SEMINAR

An in-depth study of biologically oriented topics in an area not usually covered by scheduled courses. Emphasis will be on current literature with student independent study and presentations. Prerequisites: BIOL 244 and instructor consent.

BIOL 489 [4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

A course designed for group study of subject matter of special interest. The organization, methodology, and objective of the course will be determined by the instructor and may include a laboratory experience. Prerequisite: junior and senior biology majors or instructor consent.

BIOL 490 [4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

A course that allows students to pursue an area of study on an individual basis with consultation and evaluation. The methodology and objective will be mutually agreed upon by a faculty member and the student. Prerequisites: junior and senior biology majors, instructor consent, and approval of the dean of natural sciences.

BIOL 492 [4 CR]

DIRECTED RESEARCH

A course that allows a student to conduct research under the direction of a faculty member, usually as a continuation of BIOL 490. Prerequisites: junior standing, instructor consent and approval of the dean of natural sciences.

BIOL 494

INTERNSHIP

This internship experience allows students to apply their studies in a supervised work situation. Students benefit from an inside look at different kinds of organizations, a chance to work in their field of study, and gain experience with state-of-the-art equipment and practices. Prerequisite: junior/senior standing.

BIOL 496 [4 CR]
RESEARCH AND THESIS

Original student laboratory and/or field research of a biological problem under faculty supervision, culminating in a bachelor's thesis when approved. The student interested in research will seek a staff member willing to direct the work and to chair the student's faculty committee. The student will submit to the prospective research director a written proposal of the project. The staff member then forms a committee with two other faculty members to consider the student's research proposal and the merit of research accomplished, to approve the preparation of a thesis, and to recommend acceptance of the thesis to the discipline (or division, when interdisciplinary).

Approval of the student research proposal should be received no later than the end of the student's junior year. The student will present his or her work in a public forum at a time set by his or her committee. Prerequisites: biology major and instructor consent.

BIOL 499 [0 CR]
SENIOR ASSESSMENT

This course consists of a single three-hour session during which students complete standardized tests of knowledge of the major field and/or other measures of the intended learning outcomes of the biology program. The data gathered during the session assists members of the biology faculty in their efforts to monitor and improve the program. Students should register for the assessment as part of their final semester of coursework at the College. (Please note that this course cannot be counted as an upper-level biology course to fulfill concentration requirements). Prerequisites: Senior standing, Biology major.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION [BUAD]

FOR DESCRIPTIONS OF ACCT COURSES, SEE SECTION ON ACCOUNTING

BUAD 142 [4 CR]
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS

This course focuses on the software skills necessary in today's business environment to analyze problems and make informed decisions. Due to its widespread use, emphasis will be placed on building strong Excel skills such as: advanced use of functions and formulas, pivot tables, descriptive statistics, linear programming, and regression. Students will also be exposed to basic concepts in modern databases such as nomenclature, structure, and reporting. Finally, students will be introduced to Tableau and R, two

software packages that are rapidly growing in popularity in the field of data analytics. Tableau is a powerful but easy-to-use data visualization tool, while R is a full-fledged statistical software package where students will gain the experience of coding.

BUAD 210 [2 CR]
BUSINESS ETHICS

This course examines the role and purpose of ethics in business. Students are exposed to methods and frameworks for moral reasoning and for resolving ethical dilemmas. Students will also learn about the concept of corporate social responsibility and explore its relevance to ethical business activities and obligations. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

BUAD 215 [4 CR, CORE: IS]
ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Develop your skills as a passionate, motivated entrepreneur. If you already have an idea that you want to grow, this course can help make that happen. Don't have an idea? You'll learn how to identify opportunities and how to act on them. You will learn how to create and build your venture. You will also discover how your business idea fits into the broader society. This course is based on the theme, "act, learn, build," therefore, classroom meetings are active learning experiences. Students will acquire an understanding of the entrepreneurial process - a process of opportunity recognition, resource gathering, and team building, all driven by business methodologies in idea generation, feasibility analysis, and business plan creation. Fall semester.

BUAD 228 [4 CR]
ADVANCED STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Introduction to the basic statistical concepts and techniques used to analyze data in business and economics. Covers descriptive and inferential statistics, probability and probability distributions, sampling and estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation analysis, and other selected topics. Includes statistical software applications. Prerequisite: MATH 124 or MATH 128 or MATH 131.

BUAD 231 [2 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

Organizational behavior is a field of study that investigates the impact that individuals, groups and structures have on behavior within organizations for the purpose of applying such knowledge toward improving an organization's effectiveness. Topics include motivation of individuals and groups, group dynamics, leadership and influence processes, the

exercise of social power and authority in groups, formal and informal organization, and the social and ethical context of decision-making processes. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

BUAD 232 [2 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

This course provides a basic examination of the human resource function. Participants will examine topic areas including human resource planning, employment law, staffing, training and development, performance management, total rewards and compensation, and employee relations. The course includes readings, lectures, class discussions and application activities. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

BUAD 233 [2 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

This course introduces operations and supply chain management concepts and techniques affecting the quality of goods and services delivered to customers. The course introduces quality management and process improvement concepts while showing how they pertain to all business disciplines and sectors. Operational topics such as capacity management, inventory management and waiting line analysis are also introduced to show how the management of people, materials, equipment and processes affect customer perceptions of quality. The course then concludes with an overview of Supply Chain Management concepts and decisions. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

BUAD 256
PERSONAL FINANCE

Introduction to the basic financial and economic decisions made by nearly all individuals and families over the course of a lifetime. Includes some basic keys to investing wisely, purchasing a home, buying the appropriate amount of insurance, obtaining credit, managing your payment account and planning for future financial security. Although open to students majoring in business, this course may not be counted as an advanced requirement in the business administration major. Prerequisites: MATH 115 and sophomore standing. Infrequently offered.

BUAD 262 [4 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

The course will introduce students to the international business environment, including the political, social, economic and cultural dimensions of foreign countries. Students are also expected to participate in

the operation of Discoveries International, a not-for-profit corporation on campus managed by students. Prerequisite: sophomore standing, IBLAS or Business major. Spring semester.

BUAD 270 [4 CR]
MARKETING CONCEPTS AND ISSUES

Introduction to marketing as an essential business function. Covers the role of marketing in companies, the marketing mix and its management, and selected platforms such as marketing internationally and on the Internet. Emphasizes responsible decision-making within regard to various constituents. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

BUAD 333 [2 CR]
ADVANCED OPERATIONS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

This is the second course in a two-course sequence addressing operations and supply chain management. This course focuses on quantitative techniques pertaining to process improvement and supply chain management. Various concepts are also introduced to provide a broader perspective for delivering products or services to customers. Examples of relevant topics include: forecasting, logistics and materials management, facility design and location, project management and control, statistical process control and process capability, simulation, linear programming and the transportation problem modeling. Prerequisites: BUAD 233, BUAD 142, and (MATH 128 or SSCI 224).

BUAD 334 [4 CR]
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

This course deals with the effective management of resources and activities that produce or deliver goods and services in manufacturing and service organizations. This includes the effective management of people, materials, equipment, and processes that businesses need to design, produce, and deliver goods and services. Prerequisite: BUAD 233.

BUAD 336 [4 CR]
INTERMEDIATE HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

This course builds upon the introduction of human resource management in BUAD 232. It considers topics such as workforce analytics, employment law, employee relations, and safety and health. It also studies the history and background of the labor movement, union organizational activities, and contract negotiation and administration. The course also provides deeper depth into the area of compensation and benefits.

BUAD 337 [4 CR]**ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR**

This behavioral course focuses on the micro-level of group behavior as a management concern. Topics include motivation of individuals and groups, group dynamics, leadership and influence processes, the exercise of social power and authority in groups, formal and informal organization, and the social and ethical context of decision-making processes. Elements of behavioral theory and research are presented. Prerequisite: BUAD 231, BUAD 232.

BUAD 338 [4 CR]**ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY AND PRACTICE**

This course focuses on the macro-level of organization as a concern of management and elaborates upon the principles of management and the administrative approach to management. Topics include organizational goals, boundaries, size and structure, and the environmental factors and technological considerations that affect organizations. Bureaucratic, environmental and technological theories of organization; classical line, staff, functional and matrix organizational designs; and contemporary organic concepts are presented. Students learn to analyze the design of organizations and to assess the impact of such designs on the performance of the organizations. Prerequisite: BUAD 231 or instructor consent.

BUAD 340 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]**LEADERSHIP LESSONS: WWI & WWII**

This interdisciplinary Global Seminar Study Abroad course explores leadership as exercised by ordinary people in Europe during WWI and WWII. Topics include leadership as it relates to moral courage, decision making, conflict management, emotional intelligence, psychological stress, followership, and power and influence. Students will apply the historical lessons learned to their contemporary lives as individuals and members of organizations and communities. The course includes site visits to museums, memorials, cemeteries, and historical and cultural attractions in Belgium, France, and Germany.

BUAD/CSCI 345 [4 CR]**BUSINESS APPLICATIONS USING SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN**

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of systems analysis and design in business applications. The students completing this course should be able to identify and analyze business problems and create solutions using systems analysis and design techniques, evaluate and choose appropriate software tools, and create design

documents that can be used to implement the system. Students will also learn about user interface design, database design, systems architecture and implementation, systems operation, support, and security. Prerequisite: BUAD 142, or computer science major. Alternate years.

BUAD 350 [4 CR]**CORPORATE FINANCE**

As an introductory course in finance, BUAD 350 acquaints students with the fundamental tools and concepts used in financial decision-making and financial management. In addition to an overview of the financial system, this course covers discounted cash flow analysis, financial ratio analysis, security valuation, risk and return, financial forecasting, capital budgeting, capital structure and other selected topics including international dimensions of finance. Prerequisites: ACCT 205, ECON 102, MATH 128 or MATH 321 or SSCI 224.

BUAD 351 [4 CR]**INVESTMENTS**

This course acquaints students with various types of investments, why individuals invest, and how individuals invest. As such, the intent is to provide the fundamental concepts, theories and techniques of investing in financial assets including stocks, bonds, mutual funds and derivatives. The course also introduces students to the area of portfolio management. The global aspect of investing will also be discussed. This course provides the opportunity for students to experience hands-on investing through managing an online portfolio. Prerequisite: BUAD 350. Fall semester.

BUAD 352 [4 CR]**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND MARKETS**

This course will provide a conceptual and practical overview of financial institutions and markets. Students will study the financial management of bank and non-bank financial institutions. Emphasis will be placed on studying the major trends and problems faced by these institutions, both on a national and an international level. Attention will also be given to money and capital markets and to the role and determinants of interest rates. Prerequisite or co-requisite: BUAD 350.

Note: Students may not get credit for both BUAD 352 and ECON 390.

BUAD 355 [4 CR]**ADVANCED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

An in-depth analysis of the financial manager's decision-making role. Through use of the case

method, students are faced with realistic problems that permit them to apply financial theory as well as utilize and enhance the problem-solving skills developed in previous courses. Student groups prepare written case reports and make case presentations. Prerequisite: BUAD 350.

BUAD 356 [4 CR]

RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE

The course begins with an exploration of the nature, sources, and measurement of risks. The course includes the evaluation of risks and the risk management process; both noninsurance and insurance solutions to the risk management problem are considered. Applications include risks faced by auto owners, homeowners, and individuals in terms of life and health risks. Finally, the course will cover the insurance industry. Students will learn about the various types of insurers, the functions of insurers, and the regulation of the insurance industry. Prerequisite: junior standing.

BUAD 371 [4 CR]

SALES MANAGEMENT

This course provides an integrated application of management and marketing principles to the corporate selling function. Concepts covered include demand forecasting, production planning, sales quota and territory assignments, consumer behavior, selling techniques, and sales force recruitment and supervision. Cases provide an integrative policy orientation to this course. Prerequisite: BUAD 270. Alternate years.

BUAD 372 [4 CR]

MARKETING RESEARCH

This course provides an introduction to marketing research as an essential marketing function. Covers the options and decisions to be made in finding problems, formulating research models, choosing research designs, collecting and evaluating data, and presenting results. The course consists of two integrated parts — learning about the institutions, tools and methods of marketing research and applying them to a practical research project. Prerequisites: BUAD 228, BUAD 270, or SSCI 224 or MATH 321.

BUAD 374 [4 CR]

MARKETING PROMOTIONS

Introduction to promotions as an essential marketing function. Study of promotional tools such as advertising, sales promotion, and public relations in the context of both traditional and electronic platforms. Both the development of promotion strategies and their implementation through various

media are covered. Prerequisites: BUAD 228, BUAD 270, or SSCI 224 or MATH 321.

BUAD 375 [4 CR]

CONSUMER BEHAVIOR

This course concentrates on the psychological and sociological aspects of the marketing function. Topics include motivation, learning and memory, socialization, attitude formation, and lifestyle expression. Prerequisite: BUAD 270, ECON 102.

BUAD 386 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]

LEADING THROUGH ADVERSITY

This class in Leading Through Adversity: Historical Case Studies will take an interdisciplinary approach that includes psychology, communication, and management and examine some of the most historic human error case studies. The class will explore scenarios where

- leaders and managers must solve significant problems;
- humans have made critical errors;
- the role of the individual is vital in solving these problems in various settings; and
- recommendations need to be made so as to learn from these scenarios and stories.

These case studies will explore a variety of areas: societal problems (for example – leadership in the face of challenging societal norms), cultural problems (for example – leadership issues in different cultural contexts), decision making (for example – the biases that cause human error and prevent robust decision making), and understanding how individuals interact (for example – how humans working in groups can cause problems and how we solve them), to name a few.

BUAD 387 [4 CR, ADV CORE: IS]

AVIATION DISASTER EXPLORATION -- DECISION MAKING ERRORS

This class in Aviation Disaster Exploration: Decision Making Errors will explore some of the most famous aviation disasters through the lens of human decision-making errors. It will take an interdisciplinary approach that includes social psychology, communication, and management as we examine some of the most interesting aviation case studies. The class will explore scenarios where:

- leaders and managers must solve significant problems;
- humans have made critical errors,
- the role of the individual is vital in solving these problems in various settings, recommendations need to be made so as to learn from these scenarios and stories.

These case studies will explore a variety of applied theoretical areas: resilience in decision making (for example – leadership in the face of extreme crisis), cultural problems (for example – accidents caused by issues in different cultural scenarios), cognitive biases (for example – accidents caused by the unchecked biases that cause human error and prevent robust decision making), and understanding how individuals interact (for example – how humans work and communicate in groups and how several aviation accidents have been caused by not understanding group dynamics), to name a few. Summer semester.

BUAD 388 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT

The study of international management is gaining importance as organisations expand their operations globally. This International management class is designed to help students learn the fundamentals of international management strategies and cross-cultural management. Further, throughout the course, students are expected to develop a sense of ease to engage in business in a multicultural business management environment.

The course is comprised of three segments. The first is devoted to providing a better understanding of the international environment challenges. Focus is placed on the analysis of country differences in political economy and political risks as well as cultural and social contexts. In this segment, the course covers the major facets of the international management environment (legal, political, economic, and cultural). The central debates surrounding the culture construct, formal and informal institutions, economic development, and regional integrations are presented in class, along with the major frameworks that have been used to describe these phenomena. Students are exposed to a diversity of ideas about cultural values in different nations, and how those values influence management and organisational practices. The readings build upon students' existing knowledge of the functioning of American and Western European business organisations, and help them develop an understanding of how organisations function in a wide variety of cultures.

The second section of the course builds on the first section and analyses global organisational forms and international strategies. Its focus is on the strategic challenges confronting firms that compete in the global economy. It aims to develop understanding of how to gain competitive advantage and compete successfully in the international marketplace. In other words, its objective is to achieve an enhanced understanding of the most fundamental question in international management: What determines the

international success and failure of companies? Finally, the third section deals with international management operations and covers an array of organisational issues such as human resource staffing and motivating a multi-cultural workforce, global marketing, design of global products and services, global R&D, and financing and accountability. Summer Semester.

BUAD 390 [4 CR]

BUSINESS LAW

Students will study basic principles of law as it relates to business. Topics include civil procedure, tort, contract, agency, employment, partnerships and corporations. Prerequisite: junior standing.

BUAD 400 [4 CR]

CASE STUDIES: LEADERS IN FILM

This course examines the many ways leaders are portrayed in films and the implications of these portrayals for leadership in practice. Students will analyze and evaluate portrayals of leaders in film using a variety of theories and perspectives, including: traditional theories of leadership, personality and leadership, emotional intelligence and leadership, courage and moral leadership, team leadership, transformational leadership, visionary leadership, servant leadership, and gender and leadership. Prerequisites: grade of "D" or better in BUAD 230 or BUAD 231. Fall semester.

BUAD 410 [4 CR]

ENTREPRENEURIAL EXPERIENCE

The Entrepreneurial Experience is about acting upon a real entrepreneurial opportunity. Building on the foundation of BUAD 215, students will put their ideas into practice by developing and building on key action steps to advance their own venture or to advance projects for existing organizations. This process involves research that engages prospective customers, suppliers, stakeholders, experts, comparable and complementary ventures, and investors. Students are challenged to test ideas and gain a clearer understanding of the interdisciplinary complexities of the entrepreneurial environment. Readings and cases will provide supplemental background. The class experience addresses how to build and lead an enterprising new venture. Students will set goals and action steps to move their venture forward, working with both external and internal mentors. Students will work independently as well as interdependently with other students in the course. Contact time for this course is divided between in-class sessions and out-of-class meetings with the instructor. Prerequisite: BUAD 215. Fall semester.

BUAD 430 [4 CR]**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

Corporate social responsibility (“CSR”) concerns the responsibilities businesses have to deliberately support a just social order, above and beyond the good side effects of their profit-making ventures. In this course, students will learn how to implement CSR by partnering with a local business. Students will (1) understand how their own values support business-centered CSR, using appropriate moral theories, (2) figure out how those forms of CSR can be realized by the concrete actions of partnering local businesses (or non-profit organizations), and (3) help an organization develop and implement strategies for realizing the relevant forms of CSR in light of its goals, its place within a community, and its values. Students will achieve these outcomes through exploring the following specific topics: stakeholder management, sustainability, diversity and democratic corporate governance, profit-nonprofit partnerships, corporate political activity, and global CSR.

BUAD 436 [4 CR]**ADVANCED HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

This course is about both the design and execution of human resource management. This course has two central themes: how to think systematically and strategically about aspects of managing the organization’s human resources and what really needs to be done to implement these policies to achieve competitive advantage. It adopts the perspective of a general manager and addresses human resource topics including reward systems, performance management, high-performance human resource systems, training and development, recruitment, retention, Equal Employment Opportunity laws, workforce diversity, and union / management relationships from a strategic perspective. Prerequisite: BUAD 336. Alternate years.

BUAD 437 [4 CR]**COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with a solid understanding of the art of compensation practice and its role in promoting companies’ competitive advantages. Students examine the context of compensation practice, the criteria used to compensate employees, compensation design issues, employee benefits, and contemporary challenges that compensation professionals will face well into the 21st century. You will learn core compensation systems concepts and tools through lectures, assigned text readings, and other ancillary assignments. Prerequisite: BUAD 228, BUAD 232.

BUAD 469 [4 CR]**IBLAS SENIOR SEMINAR**

This capstone course, required for all senior IBLAS majors, attempts to integrate the knowledge and skills derived from prerequisite courses in business, language, mathematics, political science and economics. The format includes lectures, oral presentations by students, visitors, panel discussions, field trips and visits to conferences, case analyses and hands-on responsibility for the student-run import retailing operation, Discoveries International. Prerequisite: senior IBLAS major, Global Business Concentration, or instructor consent. Spring semester.

BUAD 471 [4 CR]**MARKETING MANAGEMENT AND STRATEGY**

This capstone course takes an analytical and a learning-by-doing approach to marketing with particular regard to strategic decisions. It deals with optimizing marketing management decisions by using quantitative tools. Among the issues covered are customer loyalty and relationship marketing, branding, product launch, pricing, promotion budgets, and customer-segment analysis. At the center of the course is the development of a hands-on semester project. Prerequisites: BUAD 228, BUAD 270.

BUAD 477 [4 CR, ADV CORE: IS]**KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT AND SOCIETY**

This course is about the importance of embracing the ever-changing knowledge within organizations. This course has two central themes: how to think about technological disruption as it pertains to organizations within industries, and individuals within organizations. It also explores how individuals deal with the psychological stress of change within organizations. Alternate years.

BUAD 485 [4 CR]**STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SEMINAR**

An integrated approach to strategic decision-making is taken through the use of such activities as case studies, simulations and role-playing. Emphasis is placed on synthesizing the knowledge and skills derived from Accounting, Economics, Finance, Marketing and Management courses. Prerequisites: ACCT 206 or 315, BUAD 210, BUAD 231, BUAD 232, BUAD 233, BUAD 270, BUAD 350 and senior standing.

BUAD 486 [4 CR]**SMALL BUSINESS VENTURES**

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in business administration exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisites: BUAD

206 or BUAD 315, BUAD 270, BUAD 350, and senior standing. Infrequently offered.

BUAD 489 [4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in Business Administration exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students.

BUAD 490 [2 OR 4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in business under the direction of a Business faculty member. Permits faculty and students to explore together some subject of special or personal interest. Reading, tutorial discussion and written work are required. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of the dean of social sciences.

BUAD 492

DIRECTED RESEARCH

Qualified students may perform business research projects under the supervision of a Business faculty member. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of dean of social sciences.

BUAD 494 [4 CR]

INTERNSHIP

Appropriate work experience with business firms or government agencies may be undertaken for course credit when directly related to the educational goals of the student. The work done or a description of the field experience is not sufficient for academic credit, there must also be evidence of reflective analysis and interpretation of the experience which relates it to the basic theory in related areas. Students must submit an Internship Course Application to the course instructor to be approved for academic credit before registering for the course. Prerequisite: business or accounting major, instructor approval, junior or senior standing.

Note that the summer offering of this course is done online.

GRADUATE COURSES

(THESE COURSES ARE AVAILABLE ONLY TO GRADUATE STUDENTS)

BUAD 500 [2 CR]

FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

This course is an introductory study of the accounting and finance theories used while making business decisions. It assumes no prior accounting or finance knowledge. The two major learning objectives for the

course are that students learn how to use the basic financial statements to make business decisions, and learn how to evaluate various business decisions using relevant quantitative and qualitative managerial accounting information. At the discretion of the dean of the Schneider School of Business and Economics, the successful completion of relevant prior coursework in accounting and finance coursework may be substituted for completion of this course.

BUAD 510 [1 CR]

INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS LEADERSHIP

This course is the gateway to the Schneider School MBA program for every student. Students are expected to take it as soon as possible after entering the program. The course is intended to provide a common experience for all MBA students by exploring self-awareness and positive leadership behaviors, investigating elements and principles of successful 21st century leadership, and examining the foundations and philosophy of the Norbertine order and St. Norbert College and their impact and influence on leadership.

BUAD 511 [3 CR]

LEADERSHIP AND MANAGING ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE

This course prepares innovative leaders to put fresh ideas to work and do so responsibly. It will examine the skills and tools required to be a transformational, charismatic leader. Students will explore how successful leaders influence groups, understand behavior, and lead people toward the achievement and realization of the organizational vision. (Taken early in the program.)

BUAD 512 [3 CR]

BUSINESS ETHICS AND VALUES-BASED LEADERSHIP

This course examines the roles played by values and ethics in the many decisions faced by business organizations. Students will examine how their values are determined and how they inform responsible behavior in organizations. Further, the course will analyze the role of firms in promoting sustainability in the communities in which they operate. (Taken early in the program.)

BUAD 515 [1.5 CR]

MICROECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS

This course will provide students with an introduction to applied microeconomics for business decision making. It will consider how markets function, how the government may interfere in the market, production and cost in the short and long run, and price determination.

BUAD 516 [1.5 CR]**MACROECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS**

This course will provide students with an introduction to the macroeconomic variables that managers should understand in order to assess changes in the business environment. Further, it will examine major models of how the macroeconomy functions with the intent of informing managers of how policy will impact the macroeconomy, and in turn, their business.

BUAD 518 [1.5 CR]**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

This course emphasizes the knowledge, skills, and tools necessary for financial decision-making. Topics include time value of money, the determinants of interest rates, the valuation of financial assets, the risk-return relationship, and the basics of capital budgeting. This course will require mastery of required material through homework and examinations.

BUAD 519 [1.5 CR]**FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This course provides an overview of the financial management aspects of business organizations, emphasizing case analysis. Topics include evaluation of performance through financial statement analysis, capital budgeting analysis, financial planning and capital structure, working capital management, and dividend policy. Prerequisites: BUAD 500, BUAD 518.

BUAD 520 [1.5 CR]**STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

This course develops an understanding of how human resource management practices influence organizational success and how general managers acquire the skills needed in order to successfully manage its people. This course will draw on economics, psychology, sociology, and legal issues to inform students about job analysis, human resource planning, recruiting, selecting, training, evaluating, and compensating employees in order to develop and maintain a highly committed and high performing workforce.

BUAD 521 [1.5 CR]**FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS**

This course explores how business analytics combines domain knowledge, statistics, and technology to make data-driven business decisions for solving business problems. Students are introduced to a 4-step Business Analytic Process involving: getting data, preparing data, analyzing data and communicating results to improve business

performance. Online tutorials and exercises are used to master spreadsheet and database skills required to pass several MS Office certifications. Finally, students will be introduced to Tableau and R-Studio so they are prepared to take additional data analytic MBA electives.

BUAD 523 [3 CR]**STRATEGIC MARKETING**

This course takes a strategic and analytical approach to the study of consumers, products and markets. Attention focuses on the recognition of opportunities, the development of marketing strategies, and the design of an effective marketing mix both for consumer and business markets. Work with simulations makes participants aware of the financial impact of marketing strategies.

BUAD 525 [3 CR]**MANAGING PEOPLE, TEAMS AND PROJECTS**

This course examines the design and implementation of management practices for aligning human resource practices and the strategic intent of the organization. Similarly, the challenge of managing groups and teams will be addressed. In addition, project-management fundamentals and principles from the standpoint of the manager who must organize, plan, implement and control non-routine activities to achieve schedule, budget and performance objectives will be explored.

BUAD 526 [3 CR]**MANAGING OPERATIONS, SYSTEMS AND PROCESSES**

This course focuses on how to use operations and systems to gain strategic advantage. Transforming inputs into outputs and using information to improve that transformation are the keys to the success of firms – from manufacturers managing their supply chain to service providers.

BUAD 527 [3 CR]**GLOBAL STRATEGY AND VENTURING**

Managers make significant strategic decisions as part of their jobs as they seek to grow a business. Such decisions may include developing and introducing a new product or process, acquiring another firm, responding to a competitor or to a crisis, forming a strategic alliance, or entering a new market. These decisions are complex and must take all business functions (finance, marketing, human resource management, operations) into consideration.

C

CHEMISTRY [CHEM]

CHEM 100 [4 CR, CORE: PN] **APPLICATIONS OF CHEMISTRY**

This course is primarily designed as a terminal course for non-science majors but is open to all students. Many of the traditional chemical theories will be presented but always in association with a topic of everyday interest. The selection and sequence of topics will vary with the instructor and times. Labs illustrating applications will be carried out where appropriate. A student who has received credit for CHEM 105 or CHEM 107 may not take CHEM 100 for credit without the registrar's consent.

CHEM 105 [4 CR, CORE: PN] **GENERAL CHEMISTRY 1**

This course outlines the basic principles, laws and definitions of chemistry. Students will also learn atomic theory and basic reaction chemistry. Gas laws and enthalpy are also introduced. Laboratory work consists of experiments illustrating the above and an introduction to basic laboratory techniques. Course consists of both weekly lectures and scheduled laboratory. Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry. Student must test into a math class higher than MATH 102 to enroll. Fall semester.

CHEM 107 [4 CR] **GENERAL CHEMISTRY 2**

This course is a continuation of the topics presented in CHEM 105. Emphasis will be on the study of ions in solutions and chemical equilibria. Both chemical kinetics and thermodynamics will be covered. Course consists of weekly lectures and scheduled laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or instructor consent. Spring semester.

CHEM 211 [4 CR] **ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**

An introductory course in the principles of quantitative techniques and calculations. Topics include statistics, acid-base chemistry, as well as acid-base, complexation and EDTA titrations. The weekly laboratory experiments are selected to provide experience in the analytical methods described in the lecture. Prerequisite: CHEM 107. Spring semester.

CHEM 220 [4 CR] **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to

the basic language of organic chemistry. Selected topics include organic nomenclature, orbital hybridization, stereochemistry, and the chemistry of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes and a few common instrumental methods (NMR, IR and GC-MS). Success in this course will depend on students' abilities to engage in a process that requires applying basic principles to the analysis of complex problems. Four lectures, one lab per week. Prerequisite: CHEM 107. Fall semester.

CHEM 222 [4 CR] **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: INTERMEDIATE**

This course is intended for, but not limited to, students who are completing majors outside of Chemistry (e.g. Biology, Environmental Science or Natural Science). Selected topics include redox chemistry, carbonyl chemistry, aromatics, cycloadditions and the applications of instrumental methods (NMR, IR, GC-MS). In addition, select topics in bioorganic chemistry will be covered that serve to illustrate the application of mechanistic organic chemistry to the solution of problems of biochemical or medicinal interest. The lab component of the course will serve to reinforce topics discussed during the lectures. Prerequisite: CHEM 220.

CHEM 232 [4 CR] **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: RESEARCH EMPHASIS**

This course is intended for, but not limited to, students who are completing a major in Chemistry, including those pursuing the Biochemistry concentration in the major. Selected topics include redox chemistry, carbonyl chemistry, aromatics, cycloadditions and a few common instrumental methods (NMR, IR, GC-MS). The course will have an expanded, project-based laboratory. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in CHEM 220.

CHEM 302 [4 CR] **ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY**

This course uses the principles of chemistry to understand natural systems and assess human impact on these systems. Lecture topics will include atmospheric chemistry, the chemistry of natural aqueous systems, data collection and interpretation, and the chemistry of pollutants such as anthropogenic organic compounds and heavy metals. The laboratory aspect of the course will focus on analytical techniques commonly used in environmental analysis. Prerequisite: CHEM 107.

CHEM 305 [4 CR] **INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

An in-depth study of properties, structures, bonding and reactions of inorganic compounds. Topics

include molecular orbital theory, organometallics, coordination chemistry and catalysis. The weekly laboratory is designed to provide students with experience in inorganic synthesis and representative analytical methods of inorganic chemistry.

Prerequisite: CHEM 211 and either CHEM 222 or CHEM 232.

CHEM 307 [4 CR]
BIOORGANIC CHEMISTRY

An advanced special topics course in organic chemistry with emphasis on the mechanistic aspects of biomolecular action and drug design. Topics of discussion include anti-tumor agents, antibiotics, cholesterol-regulating agents, coenzymes and catalytic antibodies. Prerequisite: CHEM 222 or CHEM 232. Summer session, alternate years.

CHEM 310 [4 CR]
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: ADVANCED

A study of modern methods for the asymmetric synthesis of organic compounds with emphasis on reaction mechanisms. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in CHEM 222 or CHEM 232.

CHEM 330 [4 CR]
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 1

The first semester of a year-long sequence utilizing the mathematical approach in the study of chemistry. Topics include the first, second and third laws of thermodynamics, the thermodynamics of ideal and real solutions, and an introduction to solution and gas phase kinetics. The laboratory experiments involve the application of these concepts to calorimetry, spectroscopy, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics and chemical equilibrium. Prerequisite: CHEM 211 and CHEM 222 or CHEM 232, MATH 132, PHYS 122 or (with instructor consent) PHYS 112. Fall semester.

CHEM 332 [4 CR]
PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 2

The second semester of the yearlong sequence introduces the concepts of quantum theory of atoms and molecules. The development of quantum mechanics is traced from the Bohr model of the atom to modern applications of computational chemistry. In the laboratory, students use computational chemistry and spectroscopy to illustrate the theoretical and mathematical concepts developed in the course. Prerequisite: CHEM 330. Spring semester.

CHEM 350 [4 CR]
BIOCHEMISTRY 1

The first half of the course covers the chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids and lipids.

Particular attention is given to enzyme kinetics and other methods available to study protein structure and function. The second half of the course focuses on bioenergetics and metabolism. Glycolysis, gluconeogenesis, the pentose phosphate pathway, citric acid cycle and oxidative phosphorylation are covered in detail. Weekly experiments are selected to provide experience in modern biochemical lab techniques. Students must present a paper published in the primary literature to their peers. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in BIOL 244 (or instructor consent) and a grade of "C" or better in CHEM 222 or 232.

CHEM 351 [4 CR]
BIOCHEMISTRY 2

This course is designed as a continuation of CHEM 350. Topics include metabolism of lipids, proteins and nucleic acids, integration and regulation of metabolism and photosynthesis. Students are expected to read and discuss current publications from the primary literature. In addition, students must write a review article on an approved topic of their choice and present their findings to the class. The laboratory component of this course focuses on recombinant protein technologies. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in CHEM 350. Spring semester, alternate years.

CHEM 389 [4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

Lecture, laboratory and/or literature studies at an advanced level. The intent is to provide students with the opportunity to increase their understanding of chemistry beyond the scope of the basic core courses. Representative topics include areas such as advanced biochemistry, organometallic chemistry, polymer chemistry and heterocyclic chemistry. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

CHEM 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

A course that allows students to pursue research on an individual basis under the direction of a faculty member in Chemistry. The specific topic of study is mutually agreed upon by the student and the faculty member directing the research. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of natural sciences.

CHEM 492 [2 OR 4 CR]
DIRECTED RESEARCH

An independent study course involving laboratory experiences under the direction of a faculty member in Chemistry. A written report is due two weeks before the end of class. Students who wish to use a

summer research experience performed at a site other than St. Norbert College as a substitute for CHEM 492 must have the discipline's approval prior to undertaking the activity. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

CHINESE [CHIN]

CHIN 101 [4 CR] ELEMENTARY CHINESE 1

An intensive introduction to standard Chinese with an emphasis placed on the four language skills: understanding, speaking, reading and writing. Required laboratory practice. Fall semester.

CHIN 102 [4 CR, CORE: SL] ELEMENTARY CHINESE 2

Continuation of CHIN 101. Prerequisite: CHIN 101. Spring semester.

CLASSICAL, MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES [CLAS]

CLAS/LATN 101 [4 CR] ELEMENTARY LATIN

An introduction to classical Latin with emphasis on the grammar, syntax and vocabulary necessary for reading Latin prose and poetry. The course also stresses the influence of Latin on English vocabulary. Fall semester.

CLAS/LATN 102 [4 CR, CORE: SL] INTERMEDIATE LATIN

A continuation of CLAS 101, with extended reading passages in Latin prose and poetry. Prerequisite: CLAS 101. Spring semester.

CLAS 105 [4 CR, CORE: SL] CLASSICAL LANGUAGES FOR THE PROFESSIONS

Professionals in a wide variety of fields rely upon technical terminology to communicate the specific and complex ideas unique to their given profession. These technical terminologies all have roots in the Classical languages of Ancient Greek and Latin, and this language course offers a unique opportunity for students to tap into these roots, the better to prepare for the rigors of their chosen field. This course will be of particular benefit to those entering the medical or legal professions, but will also have practical applications to students in the Natural Sciences, Political Science, Business, Communication, Psychology, or Education. Study of the Classical languages may also help improve critical thinking and problem solving skills, enhance English

vocabulary, reading comprehension, and writing skills, and boost graduate school entrance exam scores. This course satisfies the second language requirement for the College. Prerequisite: Latin 101 or Greek 111 Spring semester.

CLAS/GREK 111 [4 CR] ELEMENTARY GREEK 1

An introduction to Attic Greek with emphasis on the grammar, syntax and vocabulary necessary for reading Greek prose and poetry. Fall semester.

CLAS/GREK 112 [4 CR, CORE: SL] ELEMENTARY GREEK 2

A continuation of CLAS 111, with extended reading passages in Greek prose and poetry. Prerequisite: CLAS 111. Spring semester.

CLAS/LATN 203 [4 CR, CORE: SL] READINGS IN LATIN

After learning more about Latin grammar, students will translate a variety of texts that will bring them in touch with the rich humanity of thoughtful human beings who lived 2000 years ago; authors considered will include Catullus, Cicero, Horace and Pliny. Prerequisite: CLAS 102. Fall semester.

CLAS/LATN 204 [4 CR, CORE: SL] ADVANCED READING IN LATIN

This course will continue to develop proficiency in Latin vocabulary and grammar through readings of Latin literature selected by the students. The course will assist students incorporating the Latin language and the skills developed in previous Latin courses into their daily lives and chosen career paths. Prerequisite: CLAS 203.

CLAS/PHIL 207 [4 CR] GREEK PHILOSOPHY

A study of the ancient Greek thinkers who initiated Western philosophy. The course begins with the pre-Socratic philosophers and then focuses on Plato and Aristotle. Fall semester.

CLAS/GREK 213 [4 CR, CORE: SL] INTERMEDIATE GREEK

Continued study of grammar, syntax and vocabulary of Greek prose and poetry. Readings may include selections from Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato or early Christian texts. Prerequisite: CLAS 112. Fall semester.

CLAS/WOLT 325 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT] CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY

This course will study both Greek and Roman mythology in their literary and cultural contexts. The

course will consider the meanings, purposes and universality of various myths, such as the stories of Prometheus, Orpheus, Oedipus and Aeneas. It may also include comparative elements, touching, for example, Norse, Celtic and American Indian myths.

CLAS/HIST 326 [4 CR]

THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT GREECE

This course explores ancient Greek civilization from its dawn in the second millennium B.C. to its absorption by the Roman Empire in the third century B.C. Key themes will include: tyranny and democracy; innovations in philosophy and science; competition through warfare and athletics; mythology, poetry and history; and new standards in art and architecture. This course seeks to illustrate how different our world would be without the vibrant and creative culture of ancient Greece. Fall semester, alternate years.

CLAS/THRS 327 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

ANCIENT WISDOM AND THE MODERN SEARCH FOR MEANING

What is the good life? What can a person truly know? Is there justice in the world? These are some of the fundamental, universal questions of the human condition. This course will raise these questions and look at how the biblical wisdom literature answers them along with similar writings from elsewhere in the ancient world as well as modern literature and film. As a result of this analysis, students will have the opportunity to construct a coherent and viable structure of meaning for their own life journeys.

CLAS/HIST 328 [4 CR]

THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT ROME

This course is an exploration of Roman civilization from its origin in a tiny Italian village in the eighth century B.C. to the decline of its vast empire in the fifth century A.D. Key themes include political, administrative and legal achievements; conquest, imperialism and multiculturalism; the shift from republic to empire; daily life in town and country; the impact of Christianity; architecture and urbanism. This course is designed to provide students with a firm grounding in the Roman experience and a keen awareness of what we today owe the Romans of the distant past. Spring semester, alternate years.

CLAS/PHIL 334 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]

TRAGEDY AND PHILOSOPHY

A study of tragedy as a dramatic and literary form, and the different Western philosophical theories of tragedy inspired by that art form. One half of the course concentrates on Greek tragedy (Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides) and its commentators, both

ancient (Plato, Aristotle) and modern. The second half examines both Renaissance and modern examples of the tragic tradition with contemporary philosophical readings on the significance of that tradition. Spring semester, alternate years.

CLAS/PHIL 335 [4 CR, CORE: BB]

BODIES OF KNOWLEDGE

The course traces the impact of ancient philosophical and medical thought on modern science and medicine. Students will consider how ancient Greek and Roman concepts of cause, explanation, health, disease, and anatomy (literally a cutting up of the body into parts) developed over time into the rationalistic understanding of health and healing on which the therapeutic approach of modern medicine depends. Prerequisite: PHIL 120. Alternate years.

CLAS 490

INDEPENDENT STUDY [2 OR 4 CR]

This course allows a student and instructor to read a major classical author or text of particular interest. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of humanities.

COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA STUDIES [COME]

COME 122 [4 CR]

PRINCIPLES OF INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Develops basic principles, characteristics, types and summary propositions of personal communication. Examines the relationships between concepts such as language, perceptions, self-concept, listening and values in their bearing upon personal communication.

COME 124 [4 CR]

PRINCIPLES OF MASS COMMUNICATION

Development and application of basic communication principles in mass media. Examination of a variety of media — print, film, electronic.

COME 180 [4 CR]

COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS

This course provides students with an introduction to communication research methods. Using a communication lens, students will explore the process of conducting ethical and meaningful research. This course will familiarize students with basic communication and media-related research design, demonstrate how theory and research work together to answer important questions about human communication behaviors, and provide a platform for

students to develop their own research questions and skills.

COME 222 [4 CR]

SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION

Develops basic communication concepts with application to small group decision-making. Explores role behavior and leadership, problem solving, conformity and deviance, individual and group behavior, risk, size and other variables that influence small group communication. Prerequisite: COME 122. Spring semester.

COME 252 [4 CR]

WRITING FOR MEDIA

An intensive writing course designed to introduce print and broadcast, and web writing styles and conventions. Covers style rules, editing, lead writing, libel law, story construction, interviewing, rewriting and other topics. Prerequisite: COME 124.

COME 305 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]

SOCIAL IDENTITY AND INTERGROUP COMMUNICATION

Our identification with social groups, such as our racial/ethnic group, religious affiliation, or social class, is central to our self-concept. We have to talk and relate across these social group differences on a daily basis. The purpose of this course is to help you cultivate an awareness of your own social identities as well as how social identity influences communication across difference, such as race, ethnicity, religion, age, or social class. To that end, you will learn about social identity and intergroup communication theorizing, language and bias, intergroup contact, and intergroup dialogue. Fall semester.

COME 310 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]

RACE/ETHNICITY AND MEDIA

How are individuals of different racial and ethnic groups represented in media? What impacts do these representations have on media viewers? This course will explore these questions and more from multiple scholarly perspectives. Various forms of media such as advertising, television, movies, video games, and news will be considered. Summer sessions.

COME 315 [4 CR]

CONFLICT COMMUNICATION

Conflict Communication examines the forces that generate and influence conflicts, and the techniques that can be used to direct these forces toward productive outcomes. We will discuss constructive and destructive conflict, analyze a conflict de-escalation model called the third side, and review a

variety of topics relating to conflict in our interpersonal relationships and in our world. Prerequisite: COME 122. Fall semester, alternate years.

COME 320 [4 CR, ADV CORE: IS]

CRISIS COMMUNICATION

This course considers how human beings use communication to repair our reputations and keep us safe in times of crisis. It considers several perspectives on apologetic rhetoric, including Benoit's theory of image repair discourse and Koesten & Rowland's writings about the rhetoric of atonement. The course also examines the role of crisis communication plans and social media in responding to crises such as natural disasters and national security concerns.

COME 322 [4 CR]

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING

Study and practice in three areas of communication that most business and professional people encounter within organizations: speaking to groups - the theory and practice of clearly presenting information and ideas; speaking one-on-one - the theory and practice of interviewing, job selection, application, and professional relationship building; and leadership abilities - the theory and practice of effective leadership practices. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

COME 323 [4 CR]

NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION

An examination of theory and research in several non-linguistic codes and the effects on human communication behavior. Topic areas covered include touch, movement, space, vocal characteristics and appearance. Prerequisite: COME 122.

COME 324 [4 CR]

PERSUASION

Examines theoretical and practical applications of persuasive communication. Students are exposed to traditional theories of persuasion and to current trends in empirical persuasion research. Students construct and deliver persuasive messages in group and individual settings. Prerequisite: COME 122. Fall semester.

COME 325 [4 CR]

TRENDS IN THE MODERN WORKPLACE

Social media at work? Google Glass in customer service encounters? This course will explore current and predicted trends in organizational uses of communication technologies. More specifically, students will examine the increasing presence of

communication technologies in the workplace and practice online teamwork skills to conceptualize and execute a final project. The course will also allow students to anticipate potential challenges and construct future career plans by mapping and tracking workplace trends in their chosen areas of study. Summer sessions.

COME 327 [4 CR]
HEALTH COMMUNICATION

Examines effects of a wide range of factors that influence interactions and behaviors of individuals and organizations in the context of communicating health. Those primary factors are individual traits, race and gender, affects and emotions, empowerment, efficacy, social support, technology, crisis, and culture. The interdisciplinary approach of the course covers various theories in interpersonal, intercultural and mass communication.

COME 328 [4 CR]
FAMILY COMMUNICATION

This course examines the ever-changing nature of families and the role communication plays in creating and maintaining family relationships. Topics will be developed through critical examination and application of social scientific research and theory. Specific issues explored include family member roles, family types, and current issues (e.g., secrets, conflict, divorce) that impact families.

COME/POLI 329 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
POLITICAL COMMUNICATION

This course uses rhetorical theory and criticism, as well as empirical evidence concerning the content and effects of political messages, to aid citizens in becoming better consumers and critics of political communication. Political speeches, political advertisements, political debates, and political media will be explored in the context of both primary and general election campaigns. Fall semester.

COME 330 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

This course focuses on the concepts necessary to understand people from other cultures, their patterns of communication and our interactions with them. Cultural, sociocultural and psycho-cultural influences on the communication process are studied. Fall semester.

COME/WMGS 331 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
GENDER AND MEDIA

Why are some genres of media labeled as feminine or masculine? How are men and women represented in media? What impacts do these representations have

on media viewers? This course will explore these questions and more from multiple scholarly perspectives. Various forms of media such as advertising, television, movies, video games, and news will be considered. Fall semester.

COME 336 [4 CR]
INTIMATE RELATIONSHIPS AND MEDIA

This course focuses on the intersections of intimate relationships and media. We will explore theories and research that describe how relationships, especially romantic ones, develop, thrive, or deteriorate over time. Then we will examine the role of media such as online dating platforms, social media, television, and movies in these processes. Prerequisite: receive a D or higher in COME 124. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

COME 352 [4 CR, ADV CORE: IS]
MEDIA EFFECTS

This course will examine theories and social scientific research regarding media effects. A variety of topics will be covered – such as effects of media violence, effects of sexual content, emotional reactions to media, effects of stereotypes in media, effects of media on children.

COME 364 [4 CR]
MEDIA LAW AND REGULATION

Consideration of federal regulations and regulatory practices. Current issues in changing policies. Some Supreme Court decisions and their effects on the media. Fall semester.

COME 383 [4 CR]
MEDIA ETHICS

Those who work in media face growing ethical dilemmas and this course will explore them and their possible solutions while providing an appreciation for the complexities of media structures and purposes. Spring semester.

COME 384 [4 CR]
COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIAL CHANGE

Students in this course will consider how news and social media influence culture, politics, commerce, identity, and relationships. The course uses both old and new theories of communication and media studies to understand how power and influence are asserted and resisted in digital spaces. The course adopts a digital storytelling perspective for developing expertise about new media campaigns. Spring semester.

COME 389
SPECIAL TOPICS

This course concentrates on a topic pertaining to the current needs and interests of faculty and students. The topics covered will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in the timetable of courses whenever the course is offered.

COME 426 [4 CR]
ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION

A study of organizational communication theory and research. Traces development of current organizational communication perspectives, examines potential constraints and barriers to effective communication in organizations, and studies communication processes both within and between organizational components. Prerequisites: COME 122 and senior standing. Fall semester.

COME 427 [4 CR]
COMMUNICATION THEORY

Examines the various ways of approaching the study of communication processes. Focuses on the historical development of theoretical perspectives with emphasis on significant research trends that influence the understanding of communication. Prerequisites: COME 122 and senior standing. Spring semester.

COME 467 [4 CR]
MEDIA CRITICISM

Applies classical critical approaches to the study of media content. In addition to approaches such as genre studies, ideological criticism, and feminist studies, the course considers economic and cultural factors that affect content. The ultimate goal of the course is to generate alternative perspectives about dominant media texts. Prerequisites: COME 124 and senior standing. Spring semester.

COME 468 [4 CR]
MASS COMMUNICATION THEORY

Explores empirical approaches to the investigation of mass communication. Some of the topics that will be discussed include: the history of mass media research, mass communication theories, and qualitative and quantitative research methods. Prerequisites: COME 124 and senior standing. Fall semester.

COME 490
INDEPENDENT STUDY

A course allowing students and faculty to explore topics of special interest together. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval by the associate dean of humanities.

COME 494 [4 CR]
INTERNSHIP

This internship experience allows students to apply their studies in a supervised work situation. Students benefit from an inside look at different kinds of organizations, a chance to work in their field of study, and gain experience with state-of-the-art equipment and practices. Junior/senior standing. Does not fulfill a 400-level requirement for the major.

COME 499 [0 CR]
MAJOR PORTFOLIO

All Communication and Media Studies majors are required to complete a major portfolio in order to fulfill the COME 499 graduation requirement. Details regarding portfolio requirements and evaluations are provided to all majors. Senior Communication and Media Studies majors enroll in COME 499 during their final semester, and completed portfolios will be reviewed according to the schedule provided. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Fall semester.

COMPUTER SCIENCE [CSCI]

CSCI 110 [4 CR, CORE: QR]
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

A lecture and laboratory course which provides an introduction to structured and object-oriented programming using the language C++. Topics include the role of a stored program, problem definition, algorithm design, coding and testing, and documentation as well as functions, parameters, control structures, arrays, structs, file streams and the use of standard objects. Applications are taught through classroom examples, laboratory exercises and programming assignments. Structured programming and top-down design are emphasized throughout the course. Weekly laboratory sessions reinforce programming techniques and the process of program design. Co-requisite or prerequisite: MATH 115.

CSCI 150 [4 CR, CORE: QR]
APPLICATIONS OF DISCRETE STRUCTURES

Discrete structures are sets of distinct or unconnected elements. These structures are useful when solving problems that require counting objects, exploring the relationship between finite sets, and analyzing an algorithm (a finite sequence of steps) for its effectiveness and efficiency. Discrete structures can be used to answer questions in a variety of disciplines. In this course students learn techniques for solving problems and defending their solutions while improving their ability to think logically,

algorithmically, and quantitatively. Weekly laboratory sessions provide opportunities for students to analyze problems and experiment with their solutions. This is not a programming course.

Prerequisite: Completion of or placement above MATH 115. Spring semester.

CSCI 205 [4 CR]

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND ELEMENTARY DATA STRUCTURES

A continuation of CSCI 110, this lecture and laboratory course introduces elementary data structures and advanced programming concepts needed to solve more challenging problems. Software engineering principles and object-oriented concepts are studied and applied to various types of problems. Object-oriented topics include class inheritance, encapsulation, polymorphism, error handling and error recovery. Additional topics include dynamic memory, pointers, linked lists, stacks, recursion, activation records and binary files. Special focus is given to software engineering principles including abstraction, modularity, generality, portability, robustness, and internal and external documentation. Lab sessions reinforce concepts presented in lecture sessions, introduce methods of experimentation and present new concepts. Prerequisite: grade of “CD” or better in CSCI 110.

CSCI 220 [4 CR]

ADVANCED DATA AND FILE STRUCTURES

A continuation of CSCI 205, this lecture and laboratory course focuses on advanced data structures and the analysis of their performance. After reviewing pointers, linked lists, stacks and recursion, the following topics and their associated algorithms are studied in detail: multi-linked lists, simulating recursion, queues, trees and graphs. Advanced sorting and searching algorithms are also analyzed. Some file structures such as B-trees and hash files are studied. Labs and assignments are used for experimentation, to present new algorithms and concepts, to analyze and compare algorithms, and to reinforce lecture material. Students apply their knowledge to new problems, developing solutions by extending or enhancing various algorithms. Prerequisites: grade of “CD” or better in CSCI 205 and either CSCI 150 or MATH 250. Spring semester.

CSCI 225 [4 CR]

MACHINE ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

This lecture and laboratory course provides an introduction to the internal operations of digital computers. Topics include computer architecture, memory control, processing, I/O devices, machine

language, microcode, instruction types and format, fetch-execute cycle, timing, I/O operations, interrupt handling, data representation, basic computer arithmetic, addressing modes and assembly language programming. Weekly laboratories will extend concepts discussed in lectures and focus on using the computer as an experimental tool. Working in teams, students will research a topic in computing, design a web site describing their findings and formally present their results. Prerequisite: grade of “CD” or better in CSCI 205. Fall semester.

CSCI 289 [2 OR 4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a course designed for individual or group study through special arrangement with a faculty member. The content and methodology will be determined by the instructor. This course can be used to incorporate new material, new technologies, and new methodologies to be introduced into the curriculum. instructor consent required.

CSCI 310 [4 CR, ADV CORE: IS]

COMPUTING IN A GLOBAL SOCIETY

Computing has brought the people of the world closer together but has also divided us in significant ways. This course will examine the development of the global computing society, compare its impact and influence on developed and developing countries, and discuss the responsibilities of those who dominate it. This course will address the effects that computing has on the global society and its individuals rather than the technical content of computing. Hands-on experiences will be used to illustrate the disparity of computing resources among societies, the immediate and global impact of computing on the global society, and differences in how societies control access to computing resources.

CSCI 321 [4 CR]

ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

This is a lecture and laboratory course that studies effectiveness, efficiency and clarity considerations in algorithm design and implementation. Both sequential and parallel algorithms are included. General techniques such as divide and conquer, greedy methods, dynamic programming, backtracking, searching and various traversals will be studied. Methodologies for analyzing algorithm efficiency are reviewed, providing the basis for studying computational complexity, and the classification of problems as being in classes P, NP and NP-complete according to their inherent difficulty. Students will distinguish tractable problems (problems with efficient solutions) from intractable problems (problems whose known

solutions are impractical regardless of how powerful the computer becomes). Prerequisite: CSCI 220. Alternate years.

CSCI 322 [4 CR]
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

A programming language is a tool for instructing computers and computerized equipment, a means for programmers to communicate with each other, a method for expressing high-level design, a notation for algorithms, and a tool for experimentation. Students obtain an understanding of these essentials of programming languages, such as syntax, semantics, run-time structure, and data and procedural abstraction. Students study the underlying structures of programming languages along with necessary tools for critical evaluation of existing and future programming languages, concepts, and paradigms. Principles that distinguish languages and paradigms are stressed. Familiar and unfamiliar programming paradigms are covered in lectures and laboratories. Prerequisites: CSCI 220 and CSCI 225. Fall semester.

CSCI 323 [4 CR]
THEORY OF COMPUTATION

This is a lecture and laboratory course that formalizes a definition of a computation model, and then uses it to study the fundamental question, "What can and cannot be computed?" Students study deterministic and non-deterministic computational models such as finite automata, push-down automata and Turing machines, as well as regular expressions and grammars. Types of problems that can and cannot be solved by each of these models of computation are identified. The Church/Turing thesis, which attempts to describe what is and is not solvable by our current model of computation, is also studied. Prerequisite: CSCI 220. Alternate years.

CSCI 330 [4 CR]
DATABASE TECHNIQUES AND MODELING

This is a lecture and laboratory course that introduces fundamental concepts of database modeling, database design and the languages and facilities provided by database management systems. It investigates data structuring implementation techniques appropriate for databases. Entity/relationship diagrams are used for modeling. A three-layered view of database architecture is studied. The relational database model is stressed but other models are also discussed. Students work within a team environment to model and design a solution to a substantial database problem. Teams implement their solution using a robust user-interface that communicates with a database management system. Prerequisite: CSCI

205. Alternate years.

CSCI 335 [4 CR]
GAME PROGRAMMING

This course provides students with an introduction to the theory and practice of video game programming. Students will participate in individual hands-on lab exercises, and also work together like a real game development team to design and build their own functional game using an existing game engine (e.g. Unreal Engine 4). Concepts covered include event programming, rendering, artificial intelligence for games, and game physics. Prerequisite: CSCI 205. Fall semester.

CSCI 340 [4 CR]
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

The study of artificial intelligence involves the exploration of the principles and techniques involved in programming computers to do tasks that would require intelligence if people did them. State-space and heuristic search techniques, logic and other knowledge representations, and statistical and neural network approaches are applied to problems such as game playing, planning, the understanding of natural language and computer vision. Students will implement real-time systems that use feedback loops and the techniques mentioned above to modify the behavior of the system. Prerequisites: CSCI 220 and CSCI 225.

CSCI/BUAD 345 [4 CR]
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS USING SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of systems analysis and design in business applications. Students completing this course should be able to identify and analyze business problems and create solutions using systems analysis and design techniques, evaluate and choose appropriate software tools, and create design documents that can be used to implement a system. Students will also learn about user interface design, database design, systems architecture and implementation, systems operation, support, and security. A combination of lectures, assignments, group projects and case studies using systems analysis and design principles will be used. Prerequisite: BUAD 142 or computer science major. Alternate years.

CSCI 350 [4 CR]
EVENT PROGRAMMING WITHIN A WINDOWING ENVIRONMENT

This is a lecture and laboratory course in event programming using a Windows-type environment.

Focus is on the design and implementation of Windowing programs using an object-oriented language and other object-oriented development tools. Windowing class libraries are studied in detail and are used to implement common windowing features. Students will design and implement a substantial event-driven program using a variety of Windowing techniques and features. Prerequisite: CSCI 205. Alternate years.

CSCI 370 [4 CR]

INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS

This is a lecture and laboratory course that investigates the algorithms, principles, design and implementation of modern operating systems. Major topics include history and evolution, tasking and processes, process coordination and synchronization, physical and virtual memory organization, I/O systems and device drivers, and security and protection. Laboratories concentrate on the practical considerations of operating systems including UNIX and Windows and case studies. Laboratory sessions focus on experiments that complement and enhance lecture topics. Closed labs will also be used to develop skills in system tools and utilities. Prerequisites: CSCI 220 and CSCI 225. Spring semester.

CSCI 373 [4 CR]

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

This is a lecture and laboratory course that explores networking from the ground up. This course is built around the study of the various components of the theoretical OSI networking model from beginning to end. Moreover, students study various practical implementations of the OSI layers. Topics include data transmission, wired and wireless networking, multiplexing and switching, error detection and correction, routing and network addressing, flow and congestion control, socket programming and network security. Prerequisites: CSCI 220 and CSCI 225.

CSCI 460 [4 CR]

SENIOR CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE

This is the capstone experience for the computer science major. It is designed to allow students to learn more about a particular topic in computer science, to help them further develop the skills necessary to learn on their own, to help develop presentation skills, and to help develop an awareness of legal and ethical issues inherent in the discipline of computer science. Students will be given an individual project that integrates and extends concepts covered in other CSCI courses. The projects range from research to experimentation to design and implementation of a small system. Students present

results in open forums and closed defenses. Prerequisites: senior standing and instructor consent. Spring semester.

CSCI 489 [2 OR 4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

A course designed for individual or group study through special arrangement with a faculty member. The content and methodology will be determined by the instructor. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and instructor consent.

CSCI 490 [2 OR 4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course allows students to pursue an area of study on an individual basis, with consultation and evaluation. The methodology and objective will be mutually agreed upon by a faculty member and the student. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and instructor consent. Independent study courses usually do not count as a computer science major requirement.

D

DATA ANALYTICS [DATA]

DATA 101 [2 CR]

INTRODUCTION TO DATA ANALYTICS

Students will develop their literacy with various types of data, while being introduced to the ethics of data analysis, data visualization, design, appropriate data visualization selection, and gain cursory experience with the outputs of some data processes. No prerequisites.

DATA 201 [2 CR + LAB]

DATA ANALYTICS I

Students will be introduced to programming in R & Python, engage in exploratory data analysis techniques, data visualization, and the basics of data wrangling (data cleaning) Prerequisites: DATA 101, CSCI 110, and MATH 221 or BUAD 228.

DATA 202 [2 CR]

DATA ANALYTICS II

Students will explore standard data modeling techniques including regression/curve fitting with python & R, further data visualization, and engage in an analytics project using clean data. To be taken directly following DATA 201. Prerequisites: DATA 201.

DATA 256 [4 CR]
PEOPLE ANALYTICS

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamental methods necessary to conducting people analytics. Organizations are increasingly relying on people analytics to improve decision-making in human resources, and ultimately contribute more effectively to organizational effectiveness. HR practitioners need to be skilled in understanding (1) the types of problems that can be addressed using HR analytics, (2) how to analyze and interpret human resource data, (3) how to evaluate the validity of those analyses, and (4) how to communicate analytical and statistical results in a way to influence decisions. The course is designed to teach basic people analytics skills and critical thinking skills with respect to HR decision-making. The course will involve data analysis and statistics, but its emphasis is on application and real-world problem solving. Prerequisite: BUAD 232 or DATA 201.

DATA 301 [4 CR]
ADVANCED TECHNIQUES IN DATA ANALYSIS

Students will learn advanced data wrangling techniques to acquire, clean, and explore data using programming techniques along with other advanced analytics methodologies. Topics may include but are not limited to data mining, cleaning, validation, transformation as well as machine learning, cluster analysis, principal component analysis, gradient analysis, and singular value decomposition. Prerequisites: DATA 202, CSCI 205, MATH 203.

DATA 400 [4 CR]
DATA PRACTICUM CAPSTONE

Students will gain exposure to real world data analytics through the successful application of their theoretical and practical skills to solving problems in science and industry in this capstone course. This course focuses on the application of content learned throughout the major to a large-scale data project with an additional emphasis on ethics, social responsibility, and the communication of the results. Prerequisites: DATA 301, CSCI 330.

E

ECONOMICS [ECON]

ECON 101 [4 CR, CORE: IS]
PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS

Introduction to macroeconomic problems —

unemployment and inflation. National income accounting — measures of gross domestic product. Aggregate demand and supply. Fiscal and monetary policies. Open-economy issues.

ECON 102 [4 CR, CORE: IS]
PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS

Resource allocation by consumer and producer. Derivation of demand and supply curves. Market structure — perfect competition and imperfect competition. Determination of wages and other factor prices.

ECON 251 [4 CR]
INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS AND CONTEMPORARY ISSUES

Theories of national income, employment, interest rates, exchange rates and the price level, along with an in-depth analysis of the open economy. This course will explore these notions in a theoretical and applied macroeconomic context including topics such as fiscal and monetary policies, financial crises, currency crises, sovereign debt, income inequality and other contemporary issues. Prerequisite: ECON 101, ECON 102. Spring semester.

ECON 252 [4 CR]
INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS

Consumer demand theory, utility maximization, elasticity. Theory of the firm; production and cost functions, profit maximization. Price and output decisions under perfect competition, monopoly and imperfect competition. Factor markets. General equilibrium and pareto-optimality, income distribution. Market failure. Prerequisite: ECON 102. Fall semester.

ECON 300 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT

Study of the principal thinkers in economic philosophy. Topics include: ancient and medieval economic thought; mercantilism and the dawn of capitalism; the classical period; criticisms of classical economics; socialism; marginalism; the neoclassical period; institutionalism; John Maynard Keynes; the Austrian school; and the Chicago school. Readings from primary sources. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

ECON 325 [4 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS

Regression analysis, ordinary least squares method of estimating parameters of linear equation involving two or more variables. Hypothesis testing. Problems of estimation. Model building and forecasting. Use of econometric software. Prerequisites: BUAD 228 or

SSCI 224 or MATH 321, ECON 101 or ECON 102 or instructor consent.

ECON 326 [4 CR]

ADVANCED APPLIED ECONOMETRICS

Topics in advanced econometric analysis. Incorporating lags optimally, stationarity and cointegration, simultaneous models, pooling data and systems of equations. Recommended for students interested in graduate study. Prerequisite: ECON 325. Infrequently offered.

ECON 330 [4 CR]

LABOR ECONOMICS

Theory of labor supply and demand. Theory of human capital. Compensation issues, wages, fringe benefits, minimum wage. Unions and collective bargaining. Employment and unemployment, measurement issues, labor force participation, full employment, immigration. Income distribution, discrimination. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and ECON 102.

ECON 335 [4 CR]

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

Theory of the firm, nature of different market structures, relationship between industry structure and performance, pricing strategies, vertical integration and restriction, role of information and advertising, antitrust policy and its effects. Prerequisite: ECON 102. Infrequently offered.

ECON 345 [4 CR]

AN ECONOMIC APPROACH TO RELIGION

The purpose of this course is to apply principles of economics involving, for example, resource allocation and competition in an effort to increase our understanding of religious behavior. The content is driven by economic theory, but we will see it informed by the important contributions of sociology, psychology, and political science (among other disciplines). The majority of the course employs standard rational economic theory that has been prominent in the modern study of economic behavior. Some of our work will relax this assumption to reflect the contribution of behavioral economics which has recently gathered attention within the discipline. The course will employ both theoretical and empirical analyses. Consequently, the class will develop or extend economic concepts in a step-by-step fashion in order to lead students to predictions of various aspects of religious behavior enabling them to test these predictions with data. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and ECON 102.

ECON 350 [4 CR]

ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS

The study of the economic aspects of environmental issues such as water and air pollution, global warming and deforestation, in a microeconomic framework. Possible consequences of economic activity on the environment. Design of policies meant to foster economic development along with environmental protection. Benefit-cost analysis. Optimal use of natural resources. Prerequisite: ECON 102.

ECON 355 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS IN THE EU

This Global Seminar Study Abroad course seeks to explore the evolution of the European Union as well as its current and future challenges from the perspective of international economics. Topics covered will include international finance, exchange rates, balance of payments accounting, international trade, as well as international business relations. This course will include site visits with EU institutions and international businesses operating in the EU. Summer sessions.

ECON 375 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT

Characteristics of developing countries. Theories of economic growth: neoclassical and structuralist models, endogenous growth. Importance of physical and human capital. Export-led growth vs. import substitution. Fiscal, monetary and exchange-rate policies. Regional and global trade agreements. Country studies. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and ECON 102. Infrequently offered.

ECON 376 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Comparative advantage, theories of international trade, terms of trade and welfare. Commercial policy-tariffs and quotas. Regional trading blocs, international trade agreements. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and ECON 102.

ECON 377 [4 CR]

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE AND MONETARY ECONOMICS

Balance of payments — current account and capital account. Exchange rate determination, purchasing power parity. Open-economy macroeconomics, fiscal and monetary policies, fixed and flexible exchange rates. The role of IMF and World Bank, international debt crisis. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and ECON 102. Alternate years.

ECON 380 [4 CR]**MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS**

The application of microeconomic theory to managerial decision-making regarding demand, production and cost. Traditional neoclassical theory of the firm combined with modern adaptations addressing property rights, transaction costs, imperfect information and global markets. Use of linear programming techniques, emphasis on critical-thinking skills in managerial problem-solving. Prerequisite: ECON 102.

ECON 390 [4 CR]**MONEY AND BANKING**

The nature of money and the function of money in an economy. How banks and financial institutions affect the economy and the role of the Federal Reserve as a policy-making and stabilizing force. Monetary policy and its effectiveness in the context of various macroeconomic models and in the world economy. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and ECON 102.

Note: Students may not get credit for both BUAD 352 and ECON 390.

ECON 391 [4 CR]**PUBLIC FINANCE**

Role of government — allocation, distribution, stabilization. Welfare economics, externalities, public goods. Public choice theory. Government expenditures, cost-benefit analysis. Government finance, tax vs. debt financing, deficits and the public debt. Taxation theory, income, consumption and wealth taxes. Fiscal federalism, state and local government issues. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and ECON 102.

ECON 392 [4 CR]**INVESTING IN SOCIAL CHANGE: SOCIAL FINANCE AND IMPACT INVESTING**

While economics studies the behavior of individuals and firms and their role in society, the nature of the firm is beginning to change with regard to social impact. Many firms are seeking to create meaningful social value and address important social issues while in pursuit of their economic value. These firms must be innovative and entrepreneurial in nature, with a firm understanding of capital markets, all while advocating for social change. The purpose of this course is to explore the role of the capital markets in investing for social change and will take an interdisciplinary approach combining notions of finance and portfolio theory, the economics of innovation and technology, philanthropy, and ethics. Ultimately, students will explore how we can reimagine the role of allocating resources in the

economy in the context of investing for social impact. Prerequisite: ECON 101 or ECON 102.

ECON 489 [2 OR 4 CR]**SPECIAL TOPICS**

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in Economics exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: ECON 101, ECON 102, and Junior or Senior standing.

ECON 490 [2 OR 4 CR]**INDEPENDENT STUDY**

Individual study of an approved topic in economics under the direction of an Economics faculty member. Permits faculty and students to explore together some subject of special or personal interest. Reading and tutorial discussion are required, written work is optional. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of associate dean of social sciences.

ECON 492 [2 OR 4 CR]**DIRECTED RESEARCH**

Qualified students may perform economics research projects under the supervision of an Economics faculty member. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of associate dean of social sciences.

ECON 494 [4 CR]**INTERNSHIP**

Appropriate work experience with business firms or government agencies may be undertaken for course credit when directly related to the educational goals of the student. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of associate dean of social sciences.

EDUCATION [EDUC]**EDUC 125 [4 CR]****FOUNDATIONS OF U.S. EDUCATION**

This course addresses the development of schools as institutions from historical, philosophical, political and sociological perspectives. It traces the evolution of schools, educational systems and educational thought in the U.S. in relation to the major traditions of education and the larger movements of American life.

EDUC 130 [4 CR, CORE: IS]**EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

Course content features learning and motivation theories and recommended teaching and assessment strategies. Concepts and required coursework are applied to primary, elementary, middle and secondary classroom situations.

EDUC 232 [4 CR]**ADOLESCENTS WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES**

Students in this course will be introduced to the ways in which students who have low or high incidence exceptionalities can affect their learning experiences and social relationships. Through discussion of life experiences, the professional literature and media, students will gain awareness of how individuals with exceptionalities are able to adapt and excel. Students will become familiar with federal mandates for inclusive practices to include differentiated instruction, universal design, augmentative and alternative communication, and assistive technology as they relate to accessibility to the general curriculum and capacity based learning. In addition, students will explore models for supporting students with exceptionalities in transition to adulthood. Prerequisites: EDUC 125, EDUC 130, concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block.

EDUC 235 [2 CR]**TEACHING METHODS IN THE ARTS**

This course explores strategies for integrating art, music and drama activities into K-8 classrooms. It offers practical experiences in the creation and teaching of arts activities while providing students with an understanding of the relationship of the arts to the core curriculum. Students will engage in learning experiences which support the use of the arts in the classroom. The goal of the course is that skills acquired in this class will lead to more creative approaches to teaching and learning.

EDUC 249 [2 CR; 150 CLOCK HOURS]**PRE-STUDENT TEACHING EXPERIENCE, ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

A practicum experience for prospective Elementary Education candidates. For five weeks, students are assigned full-time to a certified teacher as an assistant in a public or parochial school. Emphasis is placed on direct application of theory in the classroom. The focus is on determination of effective teaching / learning practice. Taken as part of the pre-professional block. Prerequisite: meet all Gate 1 requirements. Graded on S/U basis. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC 223, EDUC 281, EDUC 285, EDUC 286, and EDUC 362.

EDUC 250 [2 CR; 150 CLOCK HOURS]**PRE-STUDENT TEACHING EXPERIENCE, SECONDARY SCHOOL**

A practicum experience for prospective Secondary Education candidates. For five weeks, students are assigned full time to a certified teacher as an assistant in a public or parochial school. Emphasis is placed on

direct application of theory in the classroom. The focus is on discrimination of effective teaching / learning practices. Taken as part of the pre-professional block. Prerequisite: meet all Gate 1 requirements. Graded on S/U basis. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC 223, EDUC 252, EDUC 254, EDUC 281, and EDUC 351.

EDUC 251 [4 CR]**LITERACY IN THE CONTENT AREA**

This course is designed for early adolescence/adolescent certification students. The focus is on embedding comprehension instruction within content courses to support the development of independent readers. Students will learn effective classroom strategies and how these teaching and learning approaches facilitate students' literacy development as well as content knowledge. This course is based on a constructivist philosophy and includes active participation by all learners.

EDUC 254 [4 CR]**INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS FOR ADOLESCENTS**

This course asks pre-service teachers to explore the underpinnings of diverse student populations, which compose contemporary high schools. Early Adolescent/Adolescent certification students will examine the origins of the high school, the effects of schools on minority populations, and components of culturally relevant pedagogy applicable in modern high schools. Students will be engaged in theory-to-practice coursework as part of pre-service teachers' preparation for becoming successful and effective culturally-responsive educators. Prerequisite: EDUC 125 and EDUC 130; concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block.

EDUC 262 [4 CR]**CHILDREN'S LITERATURE**

This course introduces pre-service teachers to the depth and breadth of children's literature while facilitating their understanding of the role it plays in education. Focus is on analyzing literature for quality and diversity. Knowledge of genres and literary elements as they pertain to children's literature is also emphasized. Practical applications of children's literature for teaching academic content are essential to this course. Prerequisites: EDUC 125 and EDUC 130; concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block courses.

EDUC 269 [4 CR]**FINE ARTS IN THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF YOUNG CHILDREN**

This course concentrates on two areas: arts in the curriculum and music and movement in preschool.

Arts in the curriculum explores strategies for integrating art and drama activities into K-8 classrooms. It offers practical experiences in the creation and teaching of arts activities while providing students with an understanding of the relationship of the arts to the core curriculum. Students will engage in learning experiences that support the use of the arts in the classroom. Music and movement for preschoolers is designed to investigate the child's potential for self-expression and discovery. Music and rhythms will be studied as a way to stimulate the child's natural tendency to use movement as an instrument of play and self-expression. Students will study chants and rhythms, dance and musical games, percussion instruments, and movement and self-expression using classical and modern music. Prerequisite: meet all Gate 1 requirements.

EDUC 275 [4 CR]

PLAY AND HEALTH IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

This course investigates the importance of play and health in the young child's social, cultural, psychological and physical development. Play and playful learning will be explored as a means to develop dispositional characteristics essential for growth. Pre-service teachers will learn to infuse play and playful learning into curriculum design, lesson planning and the core curriculum. Movement, games, rhythms, early fitness testing and sport skills will be discussed as a basis for self-image development, nutrition awareness, cardiovascular health, and emergency first aid/safety.

EDUC 278 [4 CR]

CLASSROOM CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT

This course examines theories of growth, development, and learning as they relate to behavioral management, conflict resolution and positive behavior support for early learners – from birth through age eight. Preservice teachers will be able to identify and use systematic, proactive teaching strategies to support positive behavior. Emphasis will be place on designing, using and interpreting behavioral data collection systems. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of collaboration with students, colleagues, families, and community members to ensure behavioral practices and methods are culturally sensitive, developmentally appropriate and meet the direct social and academic needs of diverse early learners. Prerequisite: EDUC 125 and EDUC 130.

EDUC 281 [4 CR]

TEACHING CHILDREN WITH EXCEPTIONALITIES

The unique needs and rights of children and adolescents eligible for special education services will be studied. Specific classifications of exceptionality include: cognitive, learning, emotional, speech / auditory, visual, physical / health, autism and gifted / talented. Conditions of prevalence, eligibility, transition, assessment, special pedagogy and multicultural considerations will be studied. Students also learn to be informed users of tests, to bring to the task certain domains of knowledge – including knowledge of the basic uses of tests, the important attributes which lead to the development of good tests, and the kinds of behaviors tested by particular tests. References to current issues, legislation and court cases will also occur. Prerequisites: EDUC 123 and EDUC 130; concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block.

EDUC 287 [4 CR]

INTEGRATED STEM METHODS

This course integrates research-based strategies and constructivist teaching principles with science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) frameworks to provide a foundation for teaching students in PK-8 educational settings. Students will be able to create units of instruction, engage students in STEM activities, design assessment models, and understand how to design a classroom environment suitable to meet the needs of all learners. This course will also focus on environmental education including the conservation of natural resources. Prerequisites: EDUC 125 and EDUC 130; concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block.

EDUC 289 [2 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a specialized topic in education or pedagogy exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students.

EDUC 290 [2 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course provides the opportunity to investigate, through independent inquiry and critical analysis, educational theories, practices and agencies which influence the work of teachers. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of associate dean of social sciences.

EDUC 292 [4 CR]**HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

This course is based on readings in early childhood education and related literature. It introduces students to various historical, philosophical and theoretical bases for early childhood programs. The course also introduces recent developments in the education of the young child. Special emphasis is given to the current development and administration of early childhood programs. A major feature of the course will be appropriate school site visits.

Prerequisites: EDUC 125 and EDUC 130.

EDUC 310 [2 CR]**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE METHODS**

This course is for prospective teachers pursuing ESL certification. It provides instruction in the following areas: methods and approaches to teaching ESL, background and techniques for teaching basic language skills, second language acquisition, learner variables, assessment, and lesson planning. Spring semester.

EDUC 315 [2 CR]**CHORAL MUSIC METHODS FOR JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL**

A study of the techniques of choral singing, performance style of various periods of music, swing choir techniques, the presentation of high school musicals, choral arranging and the administration of a choral program in the junior and senior high school. Prerequisite: MUSI 381. Fall semester.

EDUC 316 [2 CR]**INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC IN THE SCHOOLS**

All aspects of administration, budgeting, music literature and rehearsal techniques for the total instrumental music program will be explored. The unique problems of brass, percussion, string and woodwind instrumental music will be studied. The course will include observation and participation in the schools, current marching band techniques and arranging. Prerequisite: MUSI 381. Fall semester.

EDUC 317 [2 CR]**GENERAL MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

This course provides music education majors with the knowledge, skills, methods and materials needed for successful teaching in the elementary general music setting. Music development in children and successful methodologies for elementary music instruction are studied and applied. Piano accompanying and recorder performance skills are reinforced. Prerequisites: Music Education majors,

sophomore standing. Fall semester.

EDUC 318 [2 CR]**GENERAL MUSIC IN SECONDARY SCHOOL**

General music programs for adolescents are reviewed in depth. This course explores performance and non-performance opportunities. Music education majors will gain the knowledge, skills, methods, and materials needed for successful planning and teaching in secondary general music settings. Guitar accompaniment skills are included in this course.

Prerequisites: EDUC 317, music education major, sophomore standing. Spring semester.

EDUC 326 [4 CR]**SOCIAL STUDIES METHODS**

Pre-service teachers will explore methods for teaching social studies in the elementary/middle school grade levels through a constructivist theoretical and philosophical lens. Pre-service teachers will also examine how social studies methods meld with theories of learning, curricular development, evaluation, and contemporary classroom practices. Particular emphasis will be placed on theory-to-practice strategies and on self and peer evaluation as part of pre-service teachers' preparation for becoming successful and effective culturally-responsive educators. Prerequisites: EDUC 125 and EDUC 130; concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block.

EDUC 330 [4 CR]**EARLY ADOLESCENT NON-ACADEMIC NEEDS**

This course addresses the non-academic needs and issues of the middle school student. The developmental characteristics and affective needs of middle school students are central to the educational environment that teachers must create in those classrooms to ensure student achievement. The topics in this course include classroom management and behavior management, behavior assessment, conflict resolution, and communication with families, colleagues, and community agencies. Prerequisites: EDUC 125, EDUC 130 and pre-professional block, concurrent enrollment in EDUC 332 and EDUC 334.

EDUC 332 [4 CR]**ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY AND INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS**

This course focuses on cultivating an understanding of the holistic nature and academic needs of diverse early adolescent learner populations. Topics discussed include motivation and teaching strategies developmentally appropriate for early adolescent learners and understanding curricular issues associated with early adolescent audiences. Particular

emphasis will be placed on implementing theory-to-practice strategies in the classroom and on self and peer assessment as part of pre-service teachers' preparation in becoming successful and effective culturally-responsive educators. Prerequisites: EDUC 125, EDUC 130, and pre-professional block; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 330 and 334.

EDUC 334 [2 CR]

EARLY ADOLESCENT FIELD EXPERIENCE

This field experience provides pre-service teachers the opportunity to delve further into the theory-to-practice component of pre-service training in middle school classrooms. The content of these courses will be coordinated with the material from the other Early Adolescent block courses. Students will reflect on real-world experiences when they plan, teach, and assess early adolescent students in local schools. Prerequisites: EDUC 125, EDUC 130, and pre-professional block; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 330 and 332.

EDUC 350 [4 CR]

DEVELOPMENTAL READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS

This course is designed for early childhood/middle childhood/early adolescence certification students. Students will develop skills in working with emergent readers, study the interrelationships between reading, writing, speaking and listening and how these language arts can be infused across the curriculum. Current approaches, theories and materials used in literacy instruction are closely examined. In addition, students will acquire basic working knowledge of the speech sound system of English. Prerequisite: meet all Gate 2 requirements and satisfactory performance in pre-professional block.

EDUC 351 [4 CR]

READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS ACROSS CONTENT AREAS

This course is part of secondary sophomore block. It is the first course in a two-course sequence focusing on literacy and language arts across content areas in early adolescent and adolescent education. This course addresses six key areas: adolescent identities and literacies, effective reading and learning practices, expanding comprehension, teacher and student assessment of literacy development, learning strategies, and vocabulary knowledge. This course is based on a constructivist philosophy and includes active participation by all learners. Prerequisite: meet all Gate 1 requirements. Concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block courses.

EDUC 352 [2 CR]

ADVANCED READING IN THE CONTENT AREAS

This is the second course in a two-course sequence focusing on literacy and language arts across content areas in early adolescent and adolescent education. The course focuses on four key areas: facilitating student motivation, applying writing-to-learn approaches, implementing information and communication technology (ICT) techniques, and employing multiple sources as teaching tools. This course builds on skills acquired in EDUC 351 and on insights on teaching and learning obtained during sophomore block field experiences. Prerequisite: satisfactory performance in pre-professional block and meet all Gate 2 requirements.

EDUC 372 [4 CR]

A MULTICULTURAL APPROACH TO EARLY EDUCATION CURRICULAR ISSUES AND INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS

This course explores multicultural issues in education. It is intended to help pre-service teachers gain an understanding of multicultural issues that emerge in schooling and society. This course aims to engage pre-service teachers to examine how race, ethnicity, socio-economic status, sexual orientation, language, family unit, religion, and gender influence students' experiences in school. Pre-service teachers will be able to develop various developmentally appropriate curricula approaches in multicultural education that are culturally relevant, responsive and liberating to the diverse needs of children. Prerequisite: EDUC 125, EDUC 130, Elementary Sophomore Block.

EDUC 373 [4 CR]

THE WRITING PROCESS: SOCIO/PSYCHOLINGUISTIC ELEMENTS

This course examines the social, cognitive and linguistic perspectives of language development and how this influences the development of writing. Teachers will be able to utilize appropriate writing and assessment opportunities as it pertains to those seeking early childhood / middle childhood / early adolescence certification. This course is grounded in research in transactional theory of reading and writing. Prerequisite: satisfactory performance in pre-professional block and meet all Gate 2 requirements.

EDUC 386 [4 CR]

READING IMPROVEMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE SCHOOL

This course consists of class work and directed teaching experiences. Instruction is provided in diagnosis, instructional planning for remediation,

ongoing evaluation of reading progress and the use of authentic literature. Students will design and implement instruction based on children's needs. Students are supervised in a field experience as they assess, then teach children for two to three hours each week. Prerequisite: EDUC 350.

EDUC 394 [4 CR]
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTIONAL PLANNING FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

This course will focus on curriculum, methodology, instructional content and classroom management for pre-school and kindergarten-age children. Examples include attention to number concepts, science and investigation, early language experiences, the use of art and drama, and classroom design with special consideration of health and safety issues. Attention will be given to the implementation of developmentally appropriate practice as it relates to selecting, planning, organizing, presenting and evaluating educational experiences appropriate to the developmental level and cultural background of children. Classroom management will be put into practice during labs in the St. Norbert College Children's Center. Prerequisite: satisfactory completion of sophomore block and Gate 2 requirements.

EDUC 408 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
SOCIAL INEQUALITIES: RACE AND MINORITY RELATIONS

The exploration of social inequality will move beyond the place of individuals in society and try to understand how social inequality is a feature of society. Students will see themselves in some of what they are studying and they will find much of the subject matter familiar. At the same time, the course is intended to encourage students to think in different ways about some of what is "known" and taken for granted in large sections of society. Students will read materials that may present perspectives far different from what they have heard before. It is expected that students will be surprised, perplexed, challenged and perhaps angered by some of the material. Moreover, because the course examines issues that affect us daily, this course will elicit more than intellectual growth. Since each person is a part of the world and occupies positions in systems of social inequality, students will find themselves dealing with emotional and spiritual questions about who they are and where they fit into the world.

STUDENT TEACHING COURSES

EDUC 440 [4 OR 8 CR]
STUDENT TEACHING: EARLY CHILDHOOD

Pre-service teachers spend nine weeks of full participation at a kindergarten or in a primary grade under the direction of a cooperating teacher and college supervisor at a local public or private school. A weekly seminar is held. Prerequisite: approval to student teach. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 445 [4 OR 8 CR]
STUDENT TEACHING: MIDDLE CHILDHOOD

Pre-service teachers spend nine weeks of full participation in an elementary classroom under the direction of a cooperating teacher from a local public or private school and a college supervisor. During the student teaching practicum, each student must participate in a seminar once a week. Prerequisite: approval to student teach. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 450 [4 OR 8 CR]
STUDENT TEACHING: EARLY ADOLESCENCE

Pre-service teachers spend nine weeks of full participation in a middle school classroom under the direction of a cooperating teacher from a local public or private school and a college supervisor. During the student teaching practicum, each student must participate in a seminar once a week. Prerequisite: approval to student teach. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 455 [4 OR 8 CR]
STUDENT TEACHING: ADOLESCENCE

Pre-service teachers who seek certification to teach in a high school spend nine weeks of full participation in a local public or private high school under the direction of a cooperating teacher and a college supervisor. During the student teaching practicum, each student must participate in a seminar once a week. Prerequisite: approval to student teach. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 469 [4 OR 8 CR]
STUDENT TEACHING: GENERAL MUSIC

Prospective general music teachers spend nine weeks of direct observation and participation in a local public or private elementary and/or middle school under the direction of a cooperating teacher and a college supervisor. Prerequisite: approval to student teach. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 470 [4 OR 8 CR]
STUDENT TEACHING: CHORAL MUSIC

Prospective choral music teachers spend nine weeks of direct observation and participation in a local public or private elementary and/or middle school

under the direction of a cooperating teacher and a college supervisor. Prerequisite: approval to student teach. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 475 [2, 4 OR 8 CR]

STUDENT TEACHING: INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC 1

Prospective instrumental music teachers spend nine weeks of direct observation and participation in a local public or private secondary school under the direction of a cooperating teacher and a college supervisor. Prerequisite: approval to student teach. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 477 [0 CR]

STUDENT TEACHING ABROAD

Pre-service teachers spend half of their placement student teaching abroad. Placements have been made in England, Ireland, Wales, Scotland, Costa Rica, New Zealand, Ghana and St. Lucia. Prerequisite: approval to student teach in the United States, demonstrated evidence of dispositions, and an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher. Graded on a S/U basis.

EDUC 489 [2 OR 4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in education or pedagogy exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students.

EDUC 490 [2 OR 4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in education or teacher training under the direction of an education faculty member. Independent study permits faculty and students to explore together some subject of special or personal interest. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of social sciences.

EDUC 492 [2 OR 4 CR]

DIRECTED RESEARCH

Qualified students may perform projects in educational research under the supervision of an education faculty member. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of social sciences.

EDUC 494 [4 CR]

INTERNSHIP

Appropriate work experience in schools, government agencies or firms and foundations supporting education may be undertaken for course credit when directly related to the educational goals of the student. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of social sciences.

ENGLISH [ENGL]

ENGL 101 [4 CR, CORE: WI]

ENGLISH COMPOSITION

This course introduces the basics of college-level writing. In it, students will learn effective strategies of argumentation, including: creating a coherent claim or thesis; analyzing and responding to others' arguments; handling and citing evidence; and adapting written work to different audiences and subjects. Students will also learn how to make their ideas clear and coherent at the level of sentence, paragraph and document. Writing assignments may be on a variety of topics and students should expect to draft and revise their writing. Available only through the College Jump Start Program. ENGL 101 does not fulfill an English major requirement.

ENGL 150 [4 CR, CORE: EI, WI]

INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES

In this course, students cultivate an appreciation for literature and develop the skills of close reading and analysis of selected works from the genres of poetry, fiction, drama and nonfiction prose according to the various principles and techniques of literary criticism.

ENGL 203 [4 CR, CORE: EI]

SCIENCE FICTION AND FANTASY

Science Fiction and Fantasy explores the importance of these two popular genres. Focal questions in the course are: what are the defining characteristics of science fiction and fantasy, and what are the larger thematic issues these genres propose. More specifically, the course looks critically at constructions of race and gender, of spirituality, of technology, of colonization and of political utopian/dystopian worlds. Authors may include George MacDonald, H.G. Wells, J.R.R. Tolkien, Ursula K. LeGuin, Peter S. Beagle, Philip K. Dick, Octavia Butler, Walter M. Miller, William Gibson, Philip Pullman, Neil Gaiman and a graphic novel.

ENGL 205 [4 CR]

IRISH MODERNISM

During the twentieth century, Ireland became known across Western Europe and the United States as a country whose literary output helped to shape and define what we now know as Modernism. William Butler Yeats's long career resulted in some of the most oft-cited poetry of all time, James Joyce wrote in *Ulysses* what is arguably the most innovative novel of the century, and Samuel Beckett's experiments in absurdist minimalism significantly altered the tradition of western drama. Simultaneously, these authors, among other native

writers publishing in (and/or exiled from) Ireland, struggled through civil unrest resulting from England's colonial control. In this course students will read poetry, novels, and plays by authors including Synge, Yeats, Joyce, Bowen, Beckett, and O'Brien within this fraught political context. Fall, even-numbered years.

ENGL/WMGS 206 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
SEXUALITY AND LITERATURE: GAY, LESBIAN AND TRANSGENDER TEXTS

When Lord Alfred Douglas, Oscar Wilde's partner, famously said, "I am the love that dare not speak its name," referring to his own hidden sexual identity, he articulated a conundrum in gay identity: how do you tell your story when it is unspeakable? This introduction to the lesbian, gay and transgender tradition in literature tackles this question among others. This course focuses primarily on 20th-century U.S. texts (fiction, poetry, drama, non-fiction, film and theory). Students will read such authors as E.M. Forster, Walt Whitman, Radclyffe Hall, James Baldwin, Audre Lorde, Jeanette Winterson, Gloria Anzaldua, Leslie Feinberg and Tony Kushner.

ENGL 210 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTION TO FILM

In this introductory course we will study the basics of filmmaking in our exploration of various genres, including drama, romantic comedy, and the American western, among others. Students will view a wide selection of films and will learn to discuss the uniquely visual and aural narrative components of the medium. We will discuss elements such as film style, mise-en-scène, cinematography, film editing, and film sound. Major assignments include two essays, two exams, and quizzes based on screening assignments and readings from our required textbook.

ENGL 212 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
THE MODERN BRITISH NOVEL

This course traces the development of the British novel in the 20th century by studying such writers as Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Greene, Spack, Murdoch, Golding, Lessing and McEwan. It looks at the ways these authors have used and transformed their chosen literary genre – the novel and it also examines the modern philosophical, psychological, and sociological ideas that they have dealt with in their works.

ENGL 215 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING

Students will learn and practice the elements of craft for creative prose and poetry writing. They will read works by published poets, essayists, and fiction writers, and share their original works with classmates. They will also complete one critical essay devoted to an element of creative writing craft. Summer sessions.

ENGL 221 [4 CR, CORE: DD, WI]
THE AMERICAN SHORT STORY

This course concentrates on the development of the American short story by studying selected works of Irving, Hawthorne, Poe, Harte, Bierce, Crane, James, Anderson, K.A. Porter, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Steinbeck, Faulkner, O'Connor, Welty, Carver and others. The course includes analysis of individual stories and some attention to literary history and theory.

ENGL 222 [4 CR]
MODERN POETRY

This course explores modern poetry by poets in the context of modernism – an international, interdisciplinary movement that spanned both world wars and included literature, music, drama, art and film. Featured poets may include progenitors Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson, as well as W.B. Yeats, Ezra Pound, T.S. Eliot, Claude McKay, Wilfred Owen, William Carlos Williams, Robert Frost, H.D., Gertrude Stein, Mina Loy, Marianne Moore and Langston Hughes.

ENGL 225 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE 1 – BEGINNINGS TO JOHNSON

This course provides an overview of the continuity and development of the tradition of literature of the British Isles from the Anglo-Saxon period through Samuel Johnson. Readings aim to develop understanding and appreciation of the broad sweep of English literature and include such major works as *Beowulf* and *Sir Gawain and the Green Knight* and such authors as Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Jonson, Milton, Behn and Pope. Fall semester.

ENGL 226 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE 2 – BLAKE TO THE PRESENT

This course provides an overview of the continuity and development of the tradition of literature written in the British Isles from William Blake to the present. The course includes such authors as the Romantic poets, the Victorian poets and prose writers — Yeats,

Woolf, Joyce, Beckett and Heaney. In addition, it covers the various historical movements of the English tradition — neoclassical, romantic, Victorian, modern and postmodern. The course fosters an appreciation for and understanding of the broad sweep of modern English literature. Spring semester.

ENGL 228 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
THE CONTINENTAL NOVEL

This course examines an assortment of major European novels, in excellent English translations, from the late 19th century to the present. Each novel is studied as a literary text but also as a representation of its time and place. Featured novelists include Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Kafka, Colette and others.

ENGL/AMER 235 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF U.S. LITERATURE 1 – BEGINNINGS TO 1865

This course introduces students to the major writers, literary movements and cultural and historical contexts in the U.S. from its origins to the end of the Civil War. Students examine American Indian creation stories, trickster tales, encounter narratives, Puritan prose and poetry, the literature of the Enlightenment and Revolutionary War, slave narratives and the rise of romanticism. Writers include Cabeza de Vaca, Bradford, Bradstreet, Rowlandson, Edwards, Wheatley, Rowson, Irving, Equiano, Hawthorne, Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Melville, Whitman, Harding Davis and Dickinson. Fall semester.

ENGL/AMER 236 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF U.S. LITERATURE 2 – 1865 TO THE PRESENT

This course introduces students to the major authors, periods and literary movements in the U.S. from the end of the Civil War to the present. Students read the works of poets, fiction writers and dramatists from the rise of realism and naturalism, through the modernist movement in the U.S., to the postmodern era. Writers include Dickinson, Clemens, Crane, Jewett, Chopin, Black Elk, Frost, Stevens, Faulkner, O’Neill, O’Connor, Updike, Erdrich, Ginsberg and Plath. Spring semester.

ENGL 240 [4 CR, CORE: CI]
MODERN CATHOLIC FICTION

The Catholic intellectual tradition has been particularly fruitful for fostering artistic ways of imagining humans’ encounters with the divine – the Mystery undergirding all that is – because of Catholicism’s sacramental imagination, its tendency to approach the divine through human images and

stories. This course will explore a variety of modern Catholic fiction writers who have done just that – they have used fiction as a way to express, probe, and critique images of the divine and experiences of faith (and of the struggle with faith). The writers who will be studied may include James Joyce, Graham Greene, Flannery O’Connor, Mary Gordon, Andre Dubus and Colm Toibin.

ENGL 289
SPECIAL TOPICS

This small-group seminar concentrates on a variety of literary concerns and special interests, ranging from single authors to movements, motifs or themes. Recent examples include: classical and contemporary fairytales; fiction of Joseph Conrad and Graham Greene; literary humor; creative nonfiction; and readings from hell. Course is repeatable with advisor’s and instructor consent.

ENGL 290 [4 CR]
THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

This course helps students increase their understanding of the nature and theory of language and improve their proficiency in its use. Included are such topics as the history of the English language, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics and the relationship between language and society. The course also includes the study of traditional and transformational grammar. Fall semester.

ENGL 304 [4 CR]
CREATIVE NONFICTION WORKSHOP

Designed to introduce students to creative nonfiction, a genre that includes the personal essay, memoir and literary journalism. Students will read and discuss published essays, practice elements of the genre, share work with classmates and compose and revise several essays.

ENGL 305 [4 CR]
LITERARY THEORY AND WRITING

This course is designed to help students develop their critical writing skills and to prepare them for the kinds of writing they will do in upper-level literature classes, including research-based essays. The course will explore writing as a process – from generating and organizing ideas, to peer reviewing, revising, editing and publishing. Furthermore, the course will introduce students to the discourse community of English by examining various theoretical approaches to literature, including close reading, psychoanalytic, feminist and gender, Marxist, poststructuralist, multicultural, new historicist and reader-response criticism. This course introduces students to library research methods and documentation and to the

creation of individual WordPress sites to house their electronic portfolios.

ENGL 306 [4 CR]
PROFESSIONAL WRITING

This course teaches students to write effectively in a professional context. In it, students will become acquainted with the basic genres of professional communication, such as research briefs, project/grant proposals, public outreach documents, web design, résumés, and cover letters. They will also learn a range of strategies for controlling their argumentation, organization, and prose style in a professional setting. Importantly, students will conduct this work on behalf of a local non-profit organization. In that way, they will be asked to apply the skills learned in this course for a variety of real-life readerships, each with its own strongly held values.

ENGL 307 [4 CR]
FICTION WORKSHOP

This course covers the fundamental principles of writing short stories: plausibility, plot construction, point of view, characterization, setting, style and the use of evocative details. The approach is workshop/tutorial. Some readings in short fiction and in theories of fiction are required.

ENGL 308 [4 CR]
POETRY WORKSHOP

This course focuses on the writing of poetry. The approach is workshop tutorial. Students will read and critique each other's works; they will also read works by currently publishing poets.

ENGL 309 [4 CR]
AFRICAN-AMERICAN NOVEL

Beginning with one of the most important texts in the African-American literary canon, Frederick Douglass' slave narrative, the course traces the historical trajectory from antebellum autobiography to the contemporary protest novel in African-American literature. The course analyzes these texts in relation to a variety of social, political and artistic historical moments: the rise of slavery, reconstruction, the Harlem Renaissance, the black arts movement and the civil rights movement. Writers include Harriet Jacobs, Frederick Douglass, Charles Chesnutt, Zora Neale Hurston, Nella Larsen, Richard Wright, Ralph Ellison and Toni Morrison.

ENGL/WMGS 310 [4 CR]
RACE AND SEX IN CONTEMPORARY U.S. TEXTS

This course examines race and ethnicity in American-Indian, Latino, African-American and Asian-American texts in the contemporary United States

(1960s to present). The course investigates recurrent issues like immigration, memory and identity, and the legacy of slavery, as we understand the political and cultural underpinnings of the texts. Writers include Louise Erdrich, Sherman Alexie, Junot Diaz, Sandra Cisneros, Toni Morrison, Walter Mosley, Gish Jen and Don Lee. This course meets the Literature and Cultural Diversity requirement for English majors with secondary education certification. Spring semester.

ENGL/AMER/WMGS 311 [4 CR]
WOMEN AND LITERATURE

Through exploring literary texts by women, this course analyzes how the construction of "woman," sex and gender has changed over time and investigates how it intersects with issues of race, class, sexuality and nation. By using feminist literary theory, the course engages the most pressing issues in the field from ideas of women's literary voice to claims that challenge female authorship altogether. Special topics may include contemporary women writers, gender and 19th century novel, and ethnic women writers. Authors may include Virginia Woolf, Adrienne Rich, Gloria Anzaldua, Margaret Atwood, Bharati Mukherjee, Leslie Feinberg, Edwidge Danticat or Marjane Satrapi.

ENGL 312 [4 CR]
SINGLES AND COUPLES

This course looks at works of literature from various times and traditions that present two different ways of looking at the human self: in isolation (singles) and in relationship (couples). The course also addresses the larger issue of the connection (or disconnection) between literature and lived human experience. Authors studied may include Euripides, Shakespeare, Dostoevsky, Virginia Woolf and Anne Tyler.

ENGL 317 [4 CR]
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN NOVEL

This course studies American novels of the 19th century that were produced during a creative and industrial heyday in American literary history. Students will explore examples from romantic, gothic, sentimental, abolitionist, naturalist, and sensational novels, focusing on such issues as canonicity, popularity, "masterpieces," readership, and accessibility. Authors covered may include Cooper, Hawthorne, Southworth, Melville, Stowe, Fern, Davis, Twain, Wilson, Harper, and Chesnutt.

ENGL 318 [4 CR]
THE MODERN AMERICAN NOVEL

This course traces the development of the American

novel from 1900 to the present. Placing examples of the genre within the changing social, artistic, political and historical patterns of the 20th-century United States, the survey includes the modernist voices of such writers as Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Steinbeck and McCullers and the contemporary and postmodern experiments of Dreiser, Wharton, Ellison, Kerouac, Vonnegut, Seattle, Morrison and DeLillo.

ENGL 321 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]

DANTE: THE DIVINE COMEDY

This course studies Dante Alighieri's "Divine Comedy" as a mutual endeavor on the part of students and instructor to appreciate and comprehend that great medieval vision of human nature, purpose and values, and to confront the questions about values that Dante poses for contemporary human beings. In this process readers journey through hell, purgatory and heaven, eventually returning to live in the here and now with a fuller understanding of who they are.

ENGL 322 [4 CR]

MEDIEVAL LITERATURE

This course follows the development of Western thought as exhibited in literature from the late classical to the Renaissance (modern) world, using such texts as *On Christian Doctrine*, *The Consolation of Philosophy*, *Beowulf*, *The Song of Roland*, *The Quest of the Holy Grail*, *The Cloud of Unknowing*, and *Le Morte D'Arthur*. The course shows how aspects of medieval religion, philosophy and aesthetics linger and influence the ways we think, read and write today. It addresses concerns and themes that pervade works of the early- and late-medieval periods (quest, apocalypticism, the value of this world, mystical experience) and uncovers links that define the Middle Ages as a period historically, culturally and artistically.

ENGL/AMER 323 [4 CR]

THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE

This course examines the flowering of culture — in the areas of literature, music, dance and art — which took place predominantly during the 1920s for black Americans in Harlem, New York, a movement that has become known as the Harlem Renaissance. The course places this cultural renaissance, or rebirth, within the historical context out of which it grew — the modernizing America in a post-WWI era, the rise of jazz and the blues, and the Great Migration, among other factors. Some of the writers, intellectuals, visual and performing artists studied may include Zora Neale Hurston, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Nella Larsen, Claude McKay,

Alain Locke, Helene Johnson, Romare Bearden, Jacob Lawrence, Bessie Smith, Ma Rainey and Duke Ellington.

ENGL 325 [4 CR]

CHAUCER

This course discusses Chaucer's early poetry, *Troilus and Criseyde*, and *Canterbury Tales* from linguistic, historical and especially artistic points of view. Spring semester, alternate years.

ENGL 326 [4 CR]

SHADOWS AND ILLUMINATIONS

This course examines the spiritual quest for meaning or transcendence, which can be thought of metaphorically as either a journey down or a journey up. Seen as a journey down, this is a descent into depth, into what Joseph Conrad called "the heart of darkness;" this is a realm of shadow and often uncanny fear and uncomfortable journey and yet it is often a necessary — perhaps even beautiful and life-expanding — part of the search for meaning. The journey up is the ascent to enlightenment or illumination, described by many different religious traditions and portrayed by literary artists as diverse as Shakespeare, Hawthorne and Morrison. The course will use works from various periods, traditions and genres to examine these two aspects of the spiritual journey and to reflect on the way literary texts can present, enhance and perhaps even embody such a journey.

ENGL/AMER 329 [4 CR]

LITERATURE OF SERVICE

This course addresses concepts of American culture through the dual lenses of literary texts and community-based learning. The course explores individuals and communities in crisis or transition as a result of poor health, poverty, immigration, homelessness and gendered, sexual, racial or ethnic discrimination. Throughout the semester, paired students regularly volunteer at local community service agencies and expand their knowledge of these concepts by writing reflection journals as well as various forms of researched persuasive critical writing (literary analysis, opinion editorials, grant proposals and newsletters). Authors may include Dorothy Day, Robert Coles, Jane Addams, William Carlos Williams, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, Fae Myenne Ng or Li-Young Lee.

ENGL 334 [4 CR]

MILTON

This course begins with a study of Milton's early poetry and prose and moves to a concentration on his greatest works — *Paradise Lost*, *Paradise Regained*

and *Samson Agonistes*. Spring semester, alternate years.

ENGL 339 [4 CR]

SHAKESPEARE'S DRAMA

This course surveys Shakespeare's drama and usually includes representative plays from the following categories: history, comedy, tragedy and romance. In essence, it includes a dramatic sampler of Shakespeare's finest works. Fall semester.

ENGL 356 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE

This course covers 20th- and 21st-century literature composed by writers grappling with colonialism or its enduring legacy. Students will read and respond to a variety of postcolonial literature and cultures, which may include poetry, short fiction, novels, film, and postcolonial theory. The course will usually cover literature written in English from India, Pakistan, Africa, and the Caribbean, but may also explore literature from other countries or continents with a history of colonialism.

ENGL 358 [4 CR]

NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH NOVEL

This course studies representative novels and emphasizes the movement from romanticism to Victorian social criticism and on to the beginning of modernism. It may include works by Austen, Dickens, Thackeray, the Brontës, Trollope, Meredith, Collins, Braddon, Stevenson, Eliot and Hardy.

ENGL 385 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]

HEROES AND SAGES

Students will consider how concepts of heroism and wisdom pervade human cultures and how they evolve. The syllabus will include readings about famous heroes and sages from several cultures from both the ancient and modern worlds. Books may include *The Odyssey*, *The Bhagavad-Gita*, *The Shah-Nameh*, *Beowulf*, *Aurora Leigh*, *Jane Eyre*, *The Tao Te Ching*, *Zen Flesh*, *Zen Bones*, and *The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam*, among many others, and we will also view and discuss selected films. Our interdisciplinary approach will include both Western and non-Western classics as we consider how, throughout our history, we have struggled to evaluate what we consider brave and wise.

ENGL 425 [4 CR]

ADVANCED SEMINAR IN CREATIVE WRITING AND CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

Students critique each other's fiction, poetry, and creative nonfiction and study the works of contemporary writers and poets. The class includes

individual tutorial sessions. Students are expected to complete a course portfolio of selected original works. Prerequisites: ENGL 307, ENGL 304 or ENGL 308.

ENGL 489 [4 CR]

ADVANCED SEMINAR IN ENGLISH LITERARY STUDIES

This seminar offers junior and senior English majors (and minors with instructor consent) the opportunity to concentrate on a special problem or theme or on an author or combination of authors. Recent examples include: James Joyce's *Ulysses*, T. S. Eliot, Authoring Arthur, Henry James, Charles Dickens, Gender and Sexuality in 19th Century U.S. Literature, Zora Neale Hurston and Toni Morrison. The course is repeatable with advisor and instructor consent.

ENGL 490 [2 OR 4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course allows staff and students to explore together topics of special interest.

ENGL 491 [4 CR]

ADVANCED TUTORIAL IN CREATIVE WRITING

Students work with the instructor and three to five other students on the writing of poetry, fiction or creative nonfiction. Some readings of contemporary writers will be assigned. Students are expected to write and revise a substantial creative project of their own design. Prerequisite: ENGL 307 or ENGL 308. Course is repeatable with advisor and instructor consent.

ENGL 494 [4 CR]

INTERNSHIP

An internship experience allows students to apply their studies in a supervised work situation. Students benefit from an inside look at different kinds of organizations by having a chance to work in their field of study and by gaining experience with state-of-the-art equipment and practices. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and instructor consent.

ENGL 499 [0 CR]

ENGLISH PORTFOLIO

All English majors are required to collect and submit a senior English portfolio (one essay or writing assignment from each ENGL course taken, plus a self-evaluative introductory essay) in order to fulfill the ENGL 499 graduation requirement. During their four years of coursework, English majors should electronically store their essays and writing assignments, and the final portfolio will be built from this stored written work. Senior English majors enroll

in ENGL 499 during their final semester, and completed portfolios are due at the conclusion of the semester. Prerequisite: senior standing.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE [ENVS]

ENVS 300 [4 CR, ADV CORE: PN]
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Environmental Science is an interdisciplinary field of study which relies on the principles of biology, chemistry and geology as well as the social sciences to explain complex natural systems. ENVS 300 is a survey course in this field and discusses how natural systems function with an emphasis on how these systems have been affected by human activity. Recent advances in scientific research indicate that in addition to the well-known local and regional effects of human activity on the environment, humans are changing the world we live in on a global scale. The possible ramifications of the environmental issues discussed in this course make the material both relevant and controversial. An attempt is made to present information in an objective, scientific manner, allowing students to reach their own conclusions regarding the proper response to environmental threats and to develop a personal environmental ethic.

Note: Environmental Science majors may not take ENVS 300 to fulfill a requirement in the core curriculum. Students may not take both ENVS 300 and SSCI 301 for credit.

ENVS 428 [4 CR]
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE RESEARCH

In consultation with the instructor, students design and execute a research project or study in the area of environmental science or environmental chemistry. This course is generally taken by environmental science majors in their senior year.

F

FRENCH [FREN]

Students majoring in French and Francophone Studies are required to take four core courses (FREN 305, 360, 375, and 400) at St. Norbert College. Students then choose to focus on one of two tracks: the **Literature, Society and Culture** track requires FREN 320, while the **French for the Professions** track requires FREN 325. Students will also take three elective courses abroad which focus on their chosen track. These courses will be approved by the

French faculty.

FREN 101 [4 CR]
ELEMENTARY FRENCH 1

An intensive introduction to practical French with an emphasis placed on the four language skills: understanding, speaking, reading and writing.

FREN 102 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
ELEMENTARY FRENCH 2

Continuation of FREN 101.

FREN 203 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH 1: FRENCH LANGUAGE AND SOCIETY THROUGH FILM

FREN 203 is the first part of a two-semester sequence (203-204) leading to a transcriptable certificate in French. It focuses on the development of communication and cultural competency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Class discussions will focus on culturally significant films and student presentations will include topics such as art, music and cinema. FREN 203 will take students to a new level of proficiency and provide them with the self-confidence necessary to study and live in a Francophone country. Prerequisite: FREN 102.

FREN 204 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH 2: COMMUNICATION IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE CONTEXTS

Students completing FREN 204 with a B average or better in all previous French classes at the college will qualify for the certificate in French. Through the study of film, music and other media from the French and Francophone worlds, students will continue to improve their proficiency in reading, writing and speaking. This course is especially designed to develop students' communication skills in order to discuss contemporary topics of cultural and literary significance. It prepares students for advanced courses in French. Prerequisite: FREN 203. Spring semester.

ADVANCED COURSES IN CIVILIZATION, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Students majoring in French and Francophone Studies are required to take four core courses (FREN 305, 360, 375 and 400) at St. Norbert College. Students then choose to focus on one of two tracks: the **Literature, Society and Culture** track requires FREN 320 while the **French for the Professions** track requires FREN 325. Students will also take three elective courses abroad which focus on their

chosen track. These courses will be approved by the French faculty.

FREN 305 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI, WI]
INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LITERATURE AND SOCIETY

This course is an introduction to French Literature and is designed for students who seek to improve their French as well as learn about French literature and culture. FREN 305 examines a wide variety of literary texts – drawing on poetry, prose, and drama, from the Middle Ages through the contemporary period in order to highlight significant achievements in the French experience. Prerequisite: FREN 204 or instructor consent. Fall semester.

FREN 320 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
MASTERPIECES OF FRENCH LITERATURE

An overview of representative masterpieces of French literature from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Topics covered include the classical period, ideas of the Enlightenment, the development of the 19th-century novel and existentialism. The course will also include film excerpts as visual texts. Prerequisite: FREN 204. Spring semester.

FREN 325 [4 CR]
FRENCH FOR THE PROFESSIONS

This course will take an interdisciplinary approach to professional communication in French, as a language for use in business, government and the non-governmental sector. Special focus will be given to basic professional vocabularies, oral, written and non-verbal communication, and French-American cross-cultural interaction. Prerequisite: FREN 305 or instructor consent. Every other fall semester.

FREN 360 [4 CR]
CONTEMPORARY FRANCOPHONE SOCIETIES THROUGH LITERATURE AND FILM

This course provides an analysis of the relations between France and its former colonies as manifested in the literature and film of France and the Francophone world. Questions of race and gender relations, exile, nationalism, identity and place are explored in written and visual texts. Prerequisite: FREN 305 or instructor consent. Every other fall semester.

FREN 375 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]
FRENCH CIVILIZATION AND IDENTITY

This course examines the representation of French identity from its origins in Roman times to its present forms. An interdisciplinary approach through the study of art, cinema and documentaries will enhance student understanding of the French intellectual

tradition. Other topics will be drawn from history, human geography, the fine arts, philosophy and cultural iconography. Prerequisite: FREN 305 or instructor consent. Spring semester.

FREN 389
SPECIAL TOPICS

Topics of special interest, dealing with Francophone literature, civilization or culture. Course may be taken more than once for credit if topic is different. Prerequisite: FREN 305 or instructor consent. Generally taken abroad as FREN 393.

FREN 390 [4 CR]
ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION

Emphasis on developing facility in oral expression based on Francophone literatures and cultures. Attention to phonetics, pronunciation and syntax. Development of more difficult and sophisticated patterns of expression. Prerequisite: FREN 305 or instructor consent. Generally taken abroad.

FREN 400 [4 CR]
SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR: CONTEMPORARY FRENCH SOCIETY

A study of French society as it has been shaped by the major historical and cultural events since WWII (globalization, immigration, European construction, etc.), drawing on a wide variety of textual and audiovisual media and inspired by current events such as the tragic events in Paris in January 2015. Prerequisite: FREN 375. Spring semester.

FREN 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

For upper-level students in lieu of a regular course; plan of work must be approved before registering. Reports, papers and examination required. Prerequisite: Two courses above FREN 204 or instructor consent.

G

GEOGRAPHY [GEOG]

GEOG 120 [4 CR, CORE: PN]
GLOBAL PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTS

This course addresses the spatial dimensions of our planet, including energy transfer, air, water, weather and climate, landforms, vegetation and soils. Understanding of the interrelationships between these systems – and of human interaction with them – is key to forming an integrated understanding of the physical landscape and its significance to humankind.

The course addresses issues of the environment and of natural hazards and includes a substantial laboratory component. Infrequently offered.

GEOG 140 [4 CR, CORE: BB]

WORLD REGIONS AND ISSUES

This course introduces geographic themes and critical issues of relevance in our global society and will enhance awareness and appreciation of other peoples and places. Through this regional survey of lands and life, students gain a grasp of differences and commonalities among the world's physical and human landscapes and how they impact life in these regions — as well as connections to our own lives. Regional profiles include the analysis of varied issues of the physical environment, population distributions, cultural landscapes, and select historical, political and economic issues primarily via the spatial point of view. This regional approach consistently emphasizes map work.

GEOG 225 [4 CR, CORE: BB]

SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY

This course provides an introductory survey of geographic themes and concepts of social and cultural relevance in our fast-changing world, with a particular emphasis on the United States. The course offers an opportunity to raise understanding of and appreciation for geographic realities in the lives of others — as well as in our own daily existence. Topics include population dynamics, migration, ethnicity, gender, language, religion, urbanization and the political landscape. Geographic/spatial aspects of these issues are examined on a variety of scales in diverse locales. Map work is emphasized.

GEOG 231 [2 CR]

GIS-SOCIAL SCIENCES/HUMANITIES

This course introduces basic tools and skills of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) in a hands-on setting with emphasis on applications for the social sciences and humanities. GIS has revolutionized the ways in which we can question, interpret, and visualize data across a wide range of disciplines. Students will be introduced to the spatial thinking upon which GIS is built and how to apply this knowledge to real-world, interdisciplinary scenarios — of value in many fields and careers, including public service, business, and education. Fall Semester.

GEOG 238 [4 CR]

INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

This lecture/lab course introduces the basic theory, tools and skills of Geographic Information Systems

(GIS) in a hands-on computer lab setting. GIS integrates hardware, software and data to capture, manage, analyze and display all forms of spatially referenced information. GIS has revolutionized the ways in which we can question, interpret, and visualize data across a wide range of disciplines. Students will be introduced to the spatial thinking upon which G.I.S. is built and how to apply this knowledge to real-world, interdisciplinary scenarios. The course will build students' ability to understand, visualize, analyze and solve geographic problems.

GEOG 355 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]

ETHNIC GEOGRAPHIES OF THE U.S.

This course provides an overview of the geographic diversity of population in the United States. Ethnic groups such as Mexican, Puerto Rican, Chinese, Asian Indian, Iranian, and others will be included in our discussions of the country's ethnic complexity. Examples from text and outside readings, online sources, and film of several ethnic groups will be examined from various places and regions.

NOTE: This course is offered in a hybrid format (both online and face-to-face class meetings).

GEOG 363 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

GLOBAL URBANIZATION

This course focuses on the development of the present global urban system primarily, but not exclusively, from a geographic perspective. Topics include the origins and evolution of cities in both the developed and developing world (with special attention to U.S. urban growth); aspects and models of the internal structure of cities; and the recent growth of the "world cities" (those power centers that dominate the global economy), and of the developing world's fast-growing megacities. Both the enduring promise and persistent problems of urbanization are addressed. The functions and meanings of cities and urban change will be explored from various cultural perspectives.

GEOG 489

SPECIAL TOPICS

Examination of selected topics of interest to faculty and students, such as demographics, political geography, maps and map making, advanced Geographic Information Systems, cultural landscapes, in-depth regional analysis, or other topics.

GEOLOGY [GEOL]

GEOL 105 [4 CR, CORE: PN] GEOLOGY

A study of geological phenomena involved in the formation of the Earth's surface and subsurface features, the interrelationship between humans and the geological environment, and the application of the science of geology to problems resulting from the increasingly intense use of the materials of the Earth's crust. The course includes lectures, discussions, labs and field trips.

GEOL 107 [4 CR, CORE: PN] ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY

This course provides an introduction to geologic processes with a special emphasis on the interaction of these processes with humankind. Topics include geologic hazards (e.g. earthquakes, volcanoes, flooding), geologic resources and human impact on the natural environment such as groundwater contamination and mining. Includes lectures, discussion, labs and field trips.

GEOL 109 [4 CR, CORE: PN] DINOSAURS AND THEIR ENVIRONMENT

This course explores the origin, evolution, and extinction of dinosaurs as well as the environment at the time the dinosaurs were alive. Dinosaurs are also used to learn about how science is used to evaluate the Earth, both past and present. Fundamental geological principles that affected the distribution and life history of dinosaurs are also covered. Includes lectures and labs.

GEOL 115 [4 CR, CORE: PN] GENERAL OCEANOGRAPHY

This course provides an overview of the ocean sciences, with emphasis on the interplay between its geological, physical, chemical and biological processes. The impact of oceans on Earth's climate will be examined, as well as possible human impact on climate and global sea level changes. Other human concerns, including marine pollution problems and species extinction, will be addressed.

GEOL 225 [4 CR] HYDROGEOLOGY

This course provides an overview of the hydrologic cycle with emphasis placed on the study of groundwater. Discussions include the fundamental characteristics of aquifers (porosity and permeability), the geologic settings of groundwater and the basic physics of groundwater flow. This course also provides an introduction to surface water

in streams and its geomorphic effects. The course includes lectures, discussion, laboratory and field exercises. A basic knowledge of high school algebra and trigonometry is assumed. Prerequisite: GEOL 105. Offered every other year.

GEOL 230 [4 CR] GIS FOR GEOSCIENCES

An introduction to Geographic Information Systems with emphasis in earth science applications such as mapping and terrain analysis. This course introduces students to the fundamental concepts, uses, and applications of Geographic Information System software. Exercises include working with a variety of data sets applicable to answering questions in earth and environmental science. Spring semester.

GEOL 250 [4 CR] GEOMORPHOLOGY

This course provides an overview of the geologic processes responsible for shaping and modifying the Earth's surface. Emphasis is placed on the study of the following topics: physical and chemical weathering, soils, mass wasting, streams, glaciers, wind and desert processes, karst features, coastal processes, tectonic geomorphology, and landscape evolution. Includes lectures, discussions, labs and field trips. Prerequisite: GEOL 105. Offered every other year.

GEOL 275 [4 CR] HISTORICAL GEOLOGY

This course focuses on the major events in Earth's history. In particular, the history of life through time, changes in sea level and climate, and the evolution of Earth's lithosphere are studied, with a focus on the North American continent. Interpretation of the rock and fossil records will be a key component. Includes lectures, discussions and labs. Prerequisite: GEOL 105. Offered every other year.

GEOL 280 [4 CR] INTRODUCTION TO PALEONTOLOGY

This course focuses on the fossil record from a geological perspective. A major component of the course will involve learning how to use the distribution of fossils to correlate rock units. Other topics will include identification of major fossil groups, the preservation of fossils, and the relationship between fossil organisms and their environments. Prerequisite: GEOL 105. Recommended: GEOL 275.

GEOL/EDUC 287 [4 CR]**INTEGRATED STEM METHODS**

This course integrates research-based strategies and constructivist teaching principles with science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) frameworks to provide a foundation for teaching students in PK-8 educational settings. Students will be able to create units of instruction, engage students in STEM activities, design assessment models, and understand how to design a classroom environment suitable to meet the needs of all learners. This course will also focus on environmental education including the conservation of natural resources. Prerequisites: EDUC 125 and EDUC 130; concurrent enrollment in pre-professional block.

GEOL 300 [4 CR]**MINERALOGY**

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of mineral formation and identification. The lecture portion of the course conveys the principles and concepts of mineralogy. The laboratory portion of the course will focus on the descriptive aspects of the science emphasizing the occurrence of the common minerals and developing the ability to identify hand samples. Topics also included are crystallography, crystal chemistry and microscopic identification of minerals. Prerequisite: GEOL 105.

GEOL 320 [4 CR]**PETROLOGY**

This course provides an overview of the formation, occurrence, and recognition of the igneous and metamorphic rocks. The lecture portion of the course will cover the theoretical aspects of rock development with particular emphasis on the tectonic framework. The laboratory portion will emphasize macroscopic and microscopic identification of the various rock types and their associated textures. Prerequisite: GEOL 300.

GEOL 322 [4 CR]**SEDIMENTATION AND STRATIGRAPHY**

A lecture and laboratory course that examines the origin and characteristics of sediments and sedimentary rocks, transportation mechanisms, and geologic environments in which sediments are deposited, unification and diagenesis, classification schemes for sedimentary rock nomenclature, and the arrangement and correlation of sedimentary rocks. Prerequisites: GEOL 105 and GEOL 300. Offered every other year.

GEOL 325 [4 CR]**STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY**

This course explores the processes of deformation of

the Earth's crust and how this deformation is recorded by rocks. Emphasis is placed on the correct observation and interpretation of features such as faults, folds and shear zones. Includes lectures, discussions, labs and field trips. Prerequisites: GEOL 300 and GEOL 320.

GEOL 350 [4 CR]**GLACIAL AND QUATERNARY GEOLOGY**

An introduction to glacial process and environments. Emphasis is placed on the origin of landforms and landscapes produced by glaciations. Related topics covered in this course include Quaternary climate change, eolian (wind) processes, river and lake systems, and periglacial processes. Includes lectures, discussion, laboratory and field trips. Prerequisite: GEOL 105. Infrequently offered.

GEOL 354 [2 OR 4 CR]**FIELD GEOLOGY**

This course provides an extended field experience for geology majors. Usually includes two to three weeks of travel and study of the geology and natural history of Costa Rica. The course focuses on plate tectonic processes, active volcanism and arid sedimentary environments in a modern geologically active region. Special emphasis is placed on careful observation, description and interpretation of geologic phenomena. Prerequisites: GEOL 105 and instructor consent. Infrequently offered.

GEOL 389 [2 OR 4 CR]**SPECIAL TOPICS**

A course designed for group study of a subject matter of special interest. Typically applied to an extended field trip offered during winter break or spring break with associated lectures, labs, research and/or literature review. Special topics courses that include a field trip require an additional fee to cover expenses, such as travel. Prerequisites: GEOL 105 and instructor consent.

GEOL 403 [4 CR, ADV CORE: PN]**GEOLOGY OF OUR NATIONAL PARKS**

Geology is the study of the origin, composition, structure, processes, and history of the Earth incorporating related science concepts from chemistry, physics, biology, and mathematics. The U.S. National Parks are a great platform for learning these basics of geology, as well as peripheral interdisciplinary aspects related to the geology. In the context of the National Parks, we will learn to identify specific landforms and the processes that created them. This course also lends itself to an exploration of non-scientific aspects of the parks (E.g. pre-European history, establishment of the

parks, utilization and governance of the parks, ethical considerations of the parks, controversies surrounding the parks,). The objective of this course is to introduce you to the basic concepts and terminology of physical geology using our national parks as prima facie evidence. From the science perspective, what distinguishes geology from other science disciplines is the constant consideration of spatial (space) and temporal (time) relationships in the study of geologic phenomena (Problem-Solve Creatively). We will focus on topics such as the unifying theory of plate tectonics, earthquakes, volcanism, and mountain building--namely those processes driven by the internal energy of the Earth. We will also study the major surface processes, driven primarily by solar energy, that shape our planet—for example the work of streams, glaciers, and wind. A significant portion of the course will discuss the important interplay between geologic processes (and products) and humans, including climate change. At the conclusion of the course, my hope is that you will have both an appreciation for and a solid understanding of how the Earth works (physical geology) and how to communicate that knowledge effectively (Communicate Effectively). Hopefully you will develop a deep appreciation for our national parks. You will also understand how geology and humans are intimately linked on planet Earth (Behave Ethically, Serve Responsibly, Live Purposefully).

GEOL 428 [4 CR]

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY RESEARCH

Original field or laboratory study and research in the area of environmental geology. Course requirements vary depending on the research focus and must be agreed upon by the student and supervising instructor. This course is designed to satisfy the senior thesis requirement of the environmental science major. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

GEOL 450 [6 CR]

GEOLOGY FIELD CAMP

A summer field course that integrates basic geologic skills and knowledge in the construction of geologic maps. The field camp is typically six to eight weeks in duration, and students normally attend the course during the summer between their junior and senior years. This course is not offered by St. Norbert College. Students must enroll in a field camp offered by another institution. Prerequisites: geology major and approval of field course by the geology discipline.

GEOL 490 [4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

A course that allows students to pursue an area of study on an individual basis with consultation and evaluation by a Geology faculty member. Course methodology and objectives will be mutually agreed upon by the faculty member and the student. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

GEOL 492 [4 CR]

DIRECTED RESEARCH

An arranged course involving substantial laboratory and/or field research in an area of interest to the student and under the supervision of one or more geology faculty members. This course may be based on a group project. Students who wish to use a summer research experience performed at another institution for GEOL 492 credit must have the discipline's approval prior to undertaking the research. Prerequisite: instructor consent or discipline approval.

GEOL 496 [4 CR]

SENIOR THESIS

Original field or laboratory research in geology under the supervision of a faculty member in the discipline. The student is required to write a thesis summarizing the objectives, methods, data and significant results of the research. In addition, presentation of research results at a professional meeting is encouraged. Prerequisites: geology major and instructor consent.

GEOL 499 [0 CR]

SENIOR EXAMINATION

This course consists of an assessment examination covering the various areas of geology in the undergraduate program. The results will help the geology discipline evaluate student achievement and improve the program curriculum. Prerequisite: senior standing. Spring semester.

GERMAN [GERM]

GERM 101 [4 CR]

ELEMENTARY GERMAN 1

An intensive introduction to practical German with an emphasis placed on the four language skills: understanding, speaking, reading and writing. Required laboratory practice. Fall semester.

GERM 102 [4 CR, CORE: SL]

ELEMENTARY GERMAN 2

Continuation of GERM 101. Prerequisite: GERM 101. Spring semester.

GERM 203 [4 CR, CORE: SL]

INTERMEDIATE GERMAN 1

Study of intermediate language through grammar, vocabulary, conversation, readings, composition and culture. Required laboratory practice. Prerequisite: GERM 102.

GERM 204 [4 CR, CORE: SL]

INTERMEDIATE GERMAN 2

A continuation of GERM 203 with emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression as well as reading short literary texts. Prerequisite: GERM 203.

**ADVANCED COURSES IN CIVILIZATION,
LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

GERM 304 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI, WI]

GERMAN COMPOSITION

GERM 304 or GERM 305 is required of all majors and minors. The course includes a review of German grammatical structures, syntax and idioms through weekly compositions and short literary readings. Emphasis is on developing facility in diverse types of written expression. This course is comprised of composition on literary topics to prepare students for upper-level courses in German. Prerequisite: GERM 204. Fall or spring semester, as needed.

GERM 305 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]

**INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE AND
LITERARY CRITICISM**

German 304 or 305 is required of all majors. An introduction to major trends in German literature, this course includes critical terminology and concepts, through class discussion of various literary genres: fables, fairytales, short stories, poems and drama. Prerequisite: GERM 204. Fall or spring semester, as needed.

GERM 328 [4 CR]

ENLIGHTENMENT AND CLASSICISM

A study of the changes and literary production of the German Enlightenment and Weimar classicism as seen in the works of authors such as Gottsched, Lessing, Herder, Goethe and Schiller. Emphasis will be placed on drama. Prerequisite: GERM 304 or GERM 305. Infrequently offered.

GERM 349 [4 CR]

REALISM AND NATURALISM

A study of the 19th century German literary movements Realism and Naturalism with emphasis on prose and drama, exploring such authors as Stifter, Keller, Raabe, Storm, Fontane, Holz and Hauptmann. Prerequisite: GERM 304 or GERM 305. Infrequently

offered.

GERM 350 [4 CR]

MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE

A study of recent developments in German literature, including East German literature. Literary movements include Impressionism, Expressionism, Epic Theatre, Kahlschlagliteratur, Group '47 and Neo- Subjectivism. Prerequisite: GERM 304 or GERM 305. Infrequently offered.

GERM 355 [4 CR]

ROMANTICISM

A study of the Romantic Movement in Germany with emphasis on fairy tales, short stories, novellas and poetry. Students will analyze the works of such authors as Hölderlin, Novalis, Tieck, Fouqué, Hoffmann, Brentano, Eichendorff and the Brothers Grimm. Prerequisite: GERM 304 or GERM 305. Infrequently offered.

GERM 360 [4 CR]

GERMAN POETRY

A study of German lyric poetry from Goethe to the present. Prerequisite: GERM 304 or GERM 305. Infrequently offered.

GERM 375 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

MODERN GERMANY: 1850-1950

This class is meant as the first non-grammar course. Through extensive German language readings, this course acquaints students with the early cultures of German-speaking nations, German history, society and political institutions. Literature and art from 800 to 1600 are explored in depth. Prerequisite: GERM 204. Fall semester.

GERM 389

SPECIAL TOPICS

Topics of special interest dealing with German literature, civilization or culture. Courses may be taken at the College or abroad (GERM 393) and more than once for credit if topics differ. Often taught as a beginning writing class with analysis of short literary texts, a course on the fairy tale genre, a film class, or as a business German class. Prerequisites: GERM 304 or GERM 305, GERM 375, instructor consent.

GERM 390 [4 CR]

**ADVANCED CONVERSATION, GRAMMAR AND
COMPOSITION**

This course reviews German grammatical structures, syntax and idioms. Special emphasis is given to developing facility in oral expression. In addition, written proficiency in the language is developed through drills, vocabulary exercises and

compositions. Prerequisites: GERM 304, GERM 375 or instructor consent. Study abroad, or as an arranged course.

GERM 400 [4 CR]
SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR

This course will examine contemporary issues in post-1945 German society through various media, including literature. Focus will vary from year to year, but will generally include the following topics: post-war Germany, the “German Question” (division of Germany), Frisch, Dürrenmatt, immigration policies, Neo-Nazism, the European Community, and women’s issues. Often taught as a seminar on Max Frisch’s novel, *Homo faber*, or Christa Wolf’s novel, *Cassandra*. Prerequisites: GERM 304 or GERM 305; GERM 375. For German majors and minors only.

GERM 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

For upper-level students in lieu of a regular course. Plan of work must be approved before registering. Students will be assigned reports, a paper and an examination. Prerequisite: Two courses above GERM 204. Further German courses are available at the University of Wisconsin-Green Bay when advanced students need classes not offered in a given semester.

GREEK [GREK]

GREK/CLAS 111 [4 CR]
ELEMENTARY GREEK 1

An introduction to Attic Greek with emphasis on the grammar, syntax and vocabulary necessary for reading Greek prose and poetry. Fall semester.

GREK/CLAS 112 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
ELEMENTARY GREEK 2

A continuation of CLAS 111, with extended reading passages in Greek prose and poetry. Prerequisite: CLAS 111. Spring semester.

GREK/CLAS 213 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
INTERMEDIATE GREEK

Continued study of grammar, syntax and vocabulary of Greek prose and poetry. Readings may include selections from Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato, or early Christian texts. Prerequisite: CLAS 112. Fall semester.

H

HEBREW [HEBR]

HEBR 101
ELEMENTARY BIBLICAL HEBREW

This course introduces students to the language of the Hebrew Bible and the historical and theological methods that arise from studying the Hebrew Bible in its original language. No prior knowledge of Biblical Hebrew is assumed. The course begins by introducing the alphabet: students should be able to read many prose passages in the Hebrew Bible with relative ease and occasional recourse to the aid of a Hebrew-English lexicon. Fall semester, alternate years.

HEBR 102
INTERMEDIATE BIBLICAL HEBREW

The course is a continuation of HEBR 101. Students are exposed to longer prose passages of the Hebrew Bible, further nuances of Hebrew syntax and the rudiments of Biblical poetry. Spring semester, alternate years. Prerequisite: HEBR 101 or instructor consent.

HISTORY [HIST]

HIST 112 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION 1: FROM THE BRONZE AGE TO THE RENAISSANCE

This course explores the development of Western Civilization from its origins in ancient Iraq to its flowering in Renaissance Europe. Key topics include society and belief in the ancient Near East; Greek philosophy, theater and politics; Roman imperialism and urbanism; Christian origins; Islamic contributions to the West; Medieval monarchy, universities and the papacy; and Renaissance art and humanism. This course seeks to provide students with a keen awareness of our debt to past cultures and with new perspectives on where human civilization may be headed. Fall semester.

HIST 113 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION 2: EARLY MODERN AND MODERN EUROPE

This course explores the development of Western Civilization from the rise of the national monarchies in the Renaissance Era through the conclusion of the Cold War in the late twentieth century, with particular emphasis on the sixteenth through eighteenth centuries. Key topics include relations between Catholicism and Protestantism and their

effects on European society; the rise and challenges of absolutist and limited monarchies, democratic republics, and totalitarian regimes; capitalism, socialism, communism, liberalism, nationalism, and conservatism; Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment; religious war, revolution, and total war; as well as overseas exploration, colonization, racism, anti-Semitism, and imperialism. This course seeks to provide students with a keen awareness of our debt to past societies and with perspectives on where human civilization may be headed. Spring semester.

HIST/AMER 114 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 1

This course will trace the political, social, and cultural development of the U.S. from its pre-Columbian origins through the Civil War. From encounters between early colonists and Native Americans, to midwives tending to colonial women, to 19th-century laborers adjusting to industrial changes, and finally to the slave trade, this course will pay particular attention to the role of race, class, and gender in shaping society and politics.

HIST/AMER 115 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES 2

This course will trace the political, social, and cultural development of the U.S. from Reconstruction to the present. From Jim Crow segregation, to labor organizing during the Great Depression, to women's rights movements, to the debates over immigration, this course will pay particular attention to the role of race, class, and gender in shaping society and politics.

HIST 117 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
SURVEY OF AFRICAN HISTORY 1

This course surveys select topics in the social, economic and political history of Africa. We will explore the great medieval West African kingdoms and empires, trans-Saharan and Indian Ocean trading networks, the importance of Africa's resources, including gold, to the medieval world economy, and the involvement of Africans in Atlantic trade. Fall semester.

HIST 119 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
SURVEY OF AFRICAN HISTORY 2

This course explores topics in the social, economic and political history of Africa from 1800 on. We will explore select pre-colonial powers, European colonization and its effects, the pre-colonial economic and political roles of African women and how these changed with colonialism, and the

independence movements which led to colonialism's end. Spring semester.

HIST 120 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
SURVEY OF MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY

This course traces the major political, social, economic and intellectual developments that have shaped the Middle East over the past 1,400 years. Beginning with the career of the prophet Muhammad and the rise of Islam in the seventh century, it follows the processes of political unification and cultural integration from early Arab rule to the aftermath of World War I. Special attention is given to Islamic civilization – what it achieved and what it has meant to the people of the Middle East. Fall semester.

HIST 122 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
MODERN EAST ASIA

An introductory survey of the major developments in China, Japan, Korea and Southeast Asia from 1600 to the present. Topics include modernization, the reaction to the West, nationalism, communism and postwar trends. Fall semester.

HIST 131 [4 CR, CORE: BB, WI]
COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA

This course provides an introduction to Colonial Latin American history. The course will cover the fifteenth century through the early nineteenth century, and will examine topics including Pre-Columbian indigenous cultures, contact and conquest, colonial hierarchies and resistance, race, gender, indigeneity, the Catholic Church, and Latin American independence.

HIST 132 [4 CR, CORE: BB, WI]
MODERN LATIN AMERICA

This course provides an introduction to modern Latin American history. The course covers the early nineteenth through twenty-first centuries, and covers topics including independence struggles, nation-state formation, Latin American-U.S. relations, economic systems, political reform, dictatorship and genocide, cultural and social movements, and other questions.

HIST 210 [4 CR]
MAKING HISTORY: TRUTH AND MYTH

This course is designed to give History majors a better understanding of the many ways in which the past has been retrieved, sorted and recorded to create what we call "history." Often this process has involved a search for the truth, based upon verifiable evidence, in order to explain the present; perhaps just as often, it has also meant the distortion of facts, the invention of traditions, and the (re)making of myths in the service of some political or other agenda. We

will begin by surveying several of the better known schools of historical writing, starting with the Classical Greeks and ending with the Post-Modernists and World Historians. Next, we will investigate some examples of historical writing as they apply to the history of the Middle East. Ultimately, we will hope to better understand what is meant by the expression "the use and abuse of history." Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 211 [4 CR]

RESEARCH METHODS IN HISTORY

This course will introduce students to historical research methods and familiarize them with the tools and techniques that historians use to study the past, with a focus on United States History. Topics will include developing historical questions, conducting library and archival research, and producing historical writing. The class will also visit historical archives and talk with practitioners in the world of history: archivists, reference librarians, museum curators, academics, and public historians. By the end of the course students will understand how and why historians conduct research on past events. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 311 [4 CR]

MEXICO SINCE INDEPENDENCE

This course examines the political, economic, social and cultural development of Mexico from its attainment of independence in the early 19th century to the present. Major topics include the emergence of political strongmen and patron-client relations, Mexico's relations with the U.S. and other foreign powers, the Native Americans' loss of their land and agrarian reform, urbanization and migration, the Revolution, and the development of the one-party state. This seminar course also emphasizes students' development in the areas of critical and analytical thinking and effective oral and written expression.

HIST 320 [4 CR]

GENOCIDE

Although "Never Again" is an important post-Holocaust slogan, the reality is that genocides have been occurring with increasing frequency since 1945. This course will explore two lesser-known genocides: the Armenian Genocide of 1915 and the Rwandan Genocide of 1994. We will also explore the conditions that make a society ripe for genocide, and consider strategies for preventing genocide, and for moving forward in its profoundly traumatic wake. Fall semester, alternate years.

HIST 321 [4 CR]

THE SPANISH CONQUEST OF THE AMERICAS

This course examines the historic encounter of the Native Americans and the Spanish in the first decades after 1492. The course focuses on the political organizations, social structures, economic systems, and cultures of Spanish and indigenous civilizations; it explores Spanish and Indian perspectives; and it assesses the historical consequences of conflict and accommodation in 16th-century America.

HIST/AMER 322 [4 CR]

AMERICAN IMMIGRATION AND ETHNIC HISTORY

This course traces the history of immigration to the United States from the nineteenth century to the present. In the 19th century waves of immigrants arrived in the U.S., building communities and sparking outrage among native Americans. Today many descendants of these immigrants call for tighter border control. This course will examine immigrant characteristics and motivations, as well as legislation that has defined what it means to be American and changed patterns of migration. Throughout, we will ask, what does it mean to be an immigrant in this nation, and what does it mean to be a nation of immigrants. Alternate years.

HIST/AMER 324 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]

POVERTY, CHARITY AND WELFARE IN AMERICAN HISTORY

This course will examine the poor in modern America: from orphans in Chicago's Home for the Friendless, to sharecroppers in the Great Depression, to Reagan's notorious welfare queen of the 1980s. We will analyze primary and secondary sources to understand why people were poor and how they coped with the insecurity and instability of poverty, and to investigate America's various anti-poverty crusades. Finally, considering the majority of non-white men and women living below the poverty line, we will pay particular attention to race and gender, and ask how Americans have responded to, and at times perpetuated, this disparity. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST/CLAS 326 [4 CR]

THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT GREECE

This course explores ancient Greek civilization from its dawn in the second millennium B.C. to its absorption by the Roman Empire in the third century B.C. Key themes will include tyranny and democracy; innovations in philosophy and science; competition through warfare and athletics; mythology, poetry and history; and new standards in

art and architecture. This course seeks to illustrate how different the world would be without the vibrant and creative culture of ancient Greece. Fall semester, alternate years.

HIST/AMER/WMGS 327 [4 CR]
WOMEN AND GENDER IN UNITED STATES HISTORY

This course will explore women and gender in American history from colonial America to the present. Students will examine how gender norms changed throughout history and how individuals interacted with those norms. They will analyze how women and notions about gender shaped American politics: through cultural trends like fashion; through family and daily life; and through social movements such as suffrage, temperance, and welfare rights. We will ask, when did gender constrict the choices that individuals faced, and when did individuals expand and even disassemble gender norms? Alternate years.

HIST/CLAS 328 [4 CR]
THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT ROME

This course is an exploration of Roman civilization from its origin in a tiny Italian village in the 8th century B.C. to the decline of its vast empire in the fifth century A.D. Key themes include political, administrative and legal achievements; conquest, imperialism and multiculturalism; the shift from republic to empire; daily life in town and country; the impact of Christianity; and architecture and urbanism. This course is designed to provide the student with a firm grounding in the Roman experience and a keen awareness of what we today owe the Romans of the distant past. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 329 [4 CR]
THE HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL EUROPE

This course examines the dynamic period of change in Europe from the fading of the Roman Empire through the flowering of the High Renaissance. Key topics include the fusion of Roman, Germanic and Christian cultures; warfare and kingship; the relative powers of church and state; creation of representative assemblies and universities; theology, philosophy and science; Europe and the Middle East; heresy and reform; and Romanesque, Gothic and Renaissance art and architecture. This course seeks to illustrate how different medieval people were from us, yet also how we are very clearly their political, cultural and spiritual descendants. Fall semester, alternate years.

HIST 331 [4 CR]
HISTORY OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE

This course will introduce students to the “other half” of Europe’s Middle Ages, the eastern half with a

focus on the Byzantine Empire. The Byzantine Empire had tremendous theological, artistic and legal influence on western Europe in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. It served as a model of advanced politics and diplomacy, of trade and commerce, and as a military bulwark against Islamic invaders, preventing their assault on eastern Europe for nearly 800 years. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 333 [4 CR]
CUBA FROM COLONY TO CASTRO

This course examines the history of Cuba from the late 18th century to the present; this period begins with a sugar boom and the development of African slavery in the Spanish colony and ends with Cuba’s current difficulties in a post-Soviet world. Other topics of the course include the Cubans’ struggles for independence from Spain, relations with the U.S., monoculture and the export economy, political institutions and political change, race and class relations, and the Cuban Revolution (a significant portion of the course treats Cuba since 1959). This course aims to enhance the students’ knowledge and understanding of Cuba’s past and place in Latin American and world history.

HIST/WMGS 335 [4 CR]
WOMEN AND WORK

This course examines the topic of women and work historically, with attention to changes over time in the work histories of African and American women. Throughout, we will explore women’s working lives in the context of the gendered social norms within which they have lived. Within this general framework, the course will examine occupations including domestic work, prostitution, farming, market trading and professional/managerial work. The course will also explore the intersections of work with marriage and parenting and the effects of race and class upon women’s working lives. Fall semester, alternate years.

HIST 340 [4 CR]
ISRAEL/PALESTINE: THE ROOTS OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT

This course examines the origins and development of Jewish-Arab rivalry in the Middle East, beginning with the advent of Zionism in the 19th century and concluding with a review of current events. Social and economic dimensions of the conflict are considered alongside the political history. Students are introduced to a wide range of materials on the topic. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 341 [4 CR]**ISLAM AND VICTORIANISM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AFRICA**

This course focuses on the lives and legends of two charismatic figures of the nineteenth century – Charles G. Gordon, the Victorian martyr-hero and Muhammad Ahmad al-Mahdi, the Sudanese holy man and revolutionary. After considering the ideals which each man died trying to uphold, we examine a variety of accounts of their lives in an attempt to understand the cultures that created these men and the discipline of history that explains them. Fall semester, alternate years.

HIST 343 [4 CR]**THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST**

This course is designed to introduce students to the central issues of 19th- and 20th-century Middle Eastern history: imperialism, nationalism, secularism, modernization and Westernization and the resurgence of militant Islam. The course begins with the decline of the Ottoman Empire and then examines in detail the experiences of several countries, including Turkey, Egypt, Iran, Lebanon and Saudi Arabia. The course concludes with a survey of the present conflicts in the region, seeking to understand them in their historical dimensions. Prerequisite: HIST 120 or instructor consent. Fall semester, alternate years.

HIST 344 [4 CR]**COLONIALISM IN AFRICA THROUGH THE NOVEL**

This course examines Africa during the years following 1900, when most of the continent came under European political control. Six novels written by Africans will be read which, in contrast to standard histories of Africa, give the reader a rich understanding of what the colonial period in Africa meant for Africans in their daily lives. Topics to be addressed include the effects of colonialism on existing African social, economic and political institutions; African responses to colonialism; anti-colonial movements; and missionary activity in Africa. The novels will be supplemented by more conventional historical materials including a brief African history text. Fall semester, alternate years.

HIST 345 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]**SLAVERY IN WORLD HISTORY**

This course contrasts American slavery with forms of unfree labor in other parts of the world. Six topics are covered, the precedents – slavery in the ancient world, Islamic Middle East and pre-colonial Africa; the slave experience in the Americas, including Brazil, the Caribbean and the U.S.; the economy of slavery and its effects in Africa and the Americas; slave resistance; the abolition of slavery in Africa and

the Americas; and the legacies of slavery in the Americas – miscegenation, racial identity and relations, and economic development. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 350 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]**THE HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE**

This course explores the political, social, economic, military and cultural aspects of modernity in the European context from the French Revolution to the collapse of the Soviet Union. Key topics include Enlightenment values; revolution and reaction; industrial society; Romanticism, socialism and communism; nationalism, imperialism and totalitarianism; world wars and Cold War; and Europe united. This course seeks to illustrate how the ideas, movements, conflicts and personalities of modern Europe have shaped our contemporary ways of thinking, feeling and living. Spring semester.

HIST/WMGS 351 [4 CR]**WOMEN, GENDER AND IMPERIALISM**

From the 1850s through the 1950s, Western women played significant roles in the British colonies in Africa and India in the fields of education, public health and missionary work. These women believed that they could improve the lives of non-Western women by acculturating them to the norms of their own middle-class, Western and Christian lives. The course will explore how these women tried to reshape key social institutions in Africa and India such as marriage, parenting, medical practices and religion. This course will also explore how the women and men these individuals came to “civilize” in turn shaped the cross-cultural encounter through their powerful reactions to the often-unwelcome acculturating messages they received. The course draws upon historical material and autobiographical, literary, missionary and travelers’ accounts to investigate these events. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 354 [4 CR]**ISSUES IN THE CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EAST**

This course allows History majors with an emphasis on the Middle East to examine the historical roots of the most pressing issues in the region today. While the course content is expected to change somewhat each time it is taught, subjects of likely interest are U.S. involvement in the region since World War I, the Shi’ite revival since the Iranian revolution, the spread of political Islam (e.g., the Muslim Brothers, al-Qa’ida, and ISIS), and the revolts of the “Arab Spring.” Students are encouraged to take HIST 343 before this course to familiarize themselves with 20th century developments. Prerequisite: HIST 120.

Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 361 [4 CR]
MODERN CHINA

This course examines the values and institutions of traditional China as they functioned during the last dynasty (the Qing Dynasty) and the process of Westernization/modernization which resulted in the disintegration of many of these values and institutions. The course covers the period from 1644, when the Qing Dynasty was founded, through its overthrow in the 1911 revolution, to the fall of the Republic of China in 1949. The bulk of the course will deal with the century from the Opium War in 1840 to the victory of the Chinese Communists in 1949. Alternate years.

HIST 362 [4 CR]
MODERN JAPAN

A study of Japan from 1600 to the present, focusing primarily on the period after 1853 and the arrival of Commodore Perry. This course studies the Tokugawa period and its downfall, the initial attraction to, and later estrangement from, the West, the role of ultranationalism both domestically and in foreign policy leading to the Pacific War, and finally, the American occupation and post-war development. Alternate years.

HIST 363 [4 CR]
CONTEMPORARY CHINA

A seminar which examines Chinese communism from its beginnings in 1921 to the present, with an emphasis on the period after 1949 and includes the rise of Mao, ideological development, foreign policy, relations with the U.S., the Great Leap Forward, the Cultural Revolution, and the leadership of Deng Xiaoping, Jiang Zemin, Hu Jintao, and Xi Jinping. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 364 [4 CR]
MODERN KOREA

An examination of Korea's history, culture, society, politics and foreign relations during the 19th and 20th centuries. Topics include traditional Choson Dynasty Korea and its decline (1392-1910), the coming of the West, Japanese imperialism and big power rivalry, domestic factionalism, the colonial period and the resultant independence movement, including the role of overseas Koreans (1910-45), the American occupation, division into hostile regimes, and current issues facing both North Korea and South Korea (1945-present). Alternate years.

HIST 368 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
THE ASIAN AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

An examination of the immigration of East Asians (Chinese, Japanese, and Koreans) to the United States and the formation of Chinese-American, Japanese-American, and Korean-American communities from the 19th century to the present.

HIST 370 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
THE END OF THE WORLD

This course examines the many ways that beliefs about a final judgment and an end-time event (Apocalypse) have been put into action in Western and non-Western societies during periods of acute crisis. Students will be exposed to a variety of disciplinary approaches to the study of millenarian movements, and will be expected to reflect critically in class discussions and essays on the values that these movements reflect and their change or continuity across space and time. The course concludes with an examination of contemporary American millenarian beliefs. Spring semester, alternate years.

HIST 371 [4 CR]
REVOLUTIONS IN LATIN AMERICA

This course provides an in-depth look at revolution in Latin America, including a central consideration of the idea of revolution, as well as a series of case studies that will facilitate comparative study. In this course, we will examine Latin America's independence wars, the Guatemalan Spring and its violent aftermath, the Cuban Revolution, the Chilean Socialist experiment and the repressive military dictatorship that followed, and recent revolutionary-inspired political movements and regimes.

HIST 372 [4 CR]
BORDERLANDS IN LATIN AMERICA

History is often understood in terms of individual nations – their distinct cultures and individual histories. Borderland histories, by contrast, examine the human spaces and practices where societies meet, blend, and clash. This course explores historical case studies of borderlands in the Rio Grande region, the Southern Cone, and the Caribbean, and also challenges the conceptual nature of borderlands.

HIST 373 [4 CR]
THE U.S. IN LATIN AMERICA

This course explores Latin America's experiences with the United States during the twentieth century. The class addresses U.S.-Latin American relations from a variety of angles, covering topics from military intervention and government policies, to

informal imperialism and cultural exchange through film and literature. We will discuss everything from filibusters to Carmen Miranda, from tourism to Cold War covert operations.

HIST 389 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

A course taught at intervals by a member of the faculty, dealing with a topic in European, Latin American, Asian, African, Middle Eastern or U.S. history. The topic will be announced each time the course is offered. The course, which counts as an advanced course in the area of concentration in which the topic falls, may be taken more than once, for credit, if the topic is different.

HIST 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

A tutorial course for majors only involving either a directed reading program in an area of special interest to the student or a project based on research under the supervision of a faculty member.

HONORS PROGRAM COURSES

[HONR]

HONR 101 [4 CR, CORE: WI]
INTRODUCTION TO HONORS

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of a Catholic, Norbertine, liberal arts education. The focus of the course is on the understanding of the creation, development, and dynamics of communities. We will examine specific communities within our larger Fox River area community (ethnic communities, religious communities, and neighborhood communities). Critical thinking skills and inquiry methods will be used to help determine a topic of interest, identify a problem, create a question, and study an issue. Required “texts” will include scholarly articles, literary works, media, interviews, and field-based explorations. Objectives of the course include an understanding of the Norbertine heritage of the College, an awareness of and appreciation for “different ways of knowing,” and increased information literacy and communication skills. Prerequisite: honors program member. Fall semester.

HONR 111 [4 CR, CORE: CI]
THE LIFE AND LEGACY OF NORBERT OF XANTEN

Who was Norbert, and what did he stand for? Join the Honors Program as we undertake to discover and understand our Norbertine heritage at the places in Central and Eastern Europe where it actually unfolded. Meet the men and women who have

nourished and resurrected the Norbertine Order through the historical upheavals of the Twentieth Century. Relive moments in the life of Norbert in the very spots where he stood and visit his final resting place in Prague, one of Europe’s most beautiful and culturally vibrant cities.

HONR 289 [2 CR]
HONORS TUTORIAL

Honors tutorials are flexible, two credit experiences that typically take place outside regular class times and can range from small-group discussion with a professor, group learning with visiting lecturers and community partners, or off-campus experiential learning. Topics are chosen by faculty members and are based on either their academic area of expertise or a particular avocation. Recent tutorials have comprised, among other things, a week-long Chicago museum experience, a tattoo and body art exhibition, and work with the production company Theater of War, which uses performance of Greek tragedy to heal combat trauma. A student may enroll in tutorials twice (two semesters of tutorials) or once if studying abroad. Prerequisite: permission of the Honors Program Director, junior standing or greater, and minimum GPA of 3.4. Graded on an S/U basis.

HONR 301 [2 CR]
PREPARING FOR LIFE AFTER SNC

This course is designed to encourage sophomore-level students to reflect on their personal and professional goals, as well as to instruct them in the steps they must take and the skills they must master if they are to successfully transition from college to graduate or professional school. The course covers such topics as: writing an excellent personal statement; evaluating co-curricular activities; letters of recommendation; choosing the program that best suits your goals, interests, and budget, and preparing for the interviews. Open to honors program students only. Prerequisite: permission of the honors program director, minimum GPA of 3.4, sophomore standing or greater. Graded on an S/U basis. Spring semester.

HONR 302 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
COEXISTENCE IN MEDIEVAL SPAIN

This four-credit honors travel-seminar offers students the opportunity to study the intersection and coexistence of the Jewish, Christian and Muslim cultures in early-modern Spain. During pre-departure seminars, students will reflect on the historical events and the social and religious values that permitted the coexistence. They will then spend approximately two weeks in Spain over J-Term, visiting and studying the most important sites of what was once Muslim Spain: Toledo, Córdoba and Granada. The assignments will

include the development of a claim/inquiry, writing assignments, presentations, and the development of an inquiry which they will present via an infographic. Prerequisite: permission of the honors program director.

DIVISION OF HUMANITIES [HUMA]

HUMA 100 [4 CR, CORE: EI, WI]

INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES THROUGH THE FINE ARTS

This course aims to help students understand ways in which literature and the fine arts can deepen their sense of what it means to be human. The course gives students practice in appreciating masterpieces of painting, music, poetry, prose narrative and theater. Required for humanities majors.

HUMA 211 [4 CR, CORE: WT]

VIETNAM IN THE WESTERN IMAGINATION

An examination of the American involvement in Vietnam through its symbolic history, the finest novels, personal memoirs, and films on the war. Primary texts — appraised as both aesthetic responses and cultural documents — will include the written works of Grahame Greene, Philip Caputo, Tim O'Brien, Bobbie Ann Mason and others. Films by directors such as Francis Coppola, Michael Cimino, Oliver Stone and Stanley Kubrick will also be examined.

HUMA 240 [4 CR, CORE: WT]

CLASSIC AMERICAN NOVELS

This course is designed for the general student to provide her or him with in-depth knowledge of some of the great novels that make up the American literary tradition. Seven or eight novels are selected each time it is offered from a list that might include such works as Hawthorne's "The Scarlet Letter," Twain's "Huckleberry Finn," Wharton's "The Age of Innocence," Cather's "A Lost Lady," Fitzgerald's "The Great Gatsby," Hemingway's "The Sun Also Rises," Hurston's "Their Eyes Were Watching God," Spiegelman's "Maus," and Alexie's "The Absolutely True Diary of a Part Time Indian." Such works help the student understand the distinctive American culture and how it developed in all its diversity.

HUMA 244 [4 CR, CORE: DD]

AUTOBIOGRAPHIES AND ABOLITION

This course traces the legacy of slavery as it played out during the mid-19th century, primarily in the United States. At this point in our nation's history, slavery had coexisted with Christianity and democracy for more than 1,000 years, yet

emancipated slaves and leaders of the abolition movement crafted non-fiction testimonials and novels designed to eradicate slavery. Emancipated slaves such as Frederick Douglass, Solomon Northup and Harriet Jacobs published slave narratives graphically depicting the gross injustices that slaves suffered. They argued that this suffering affected all Americans regardless of their residence in the free or slave states, and they invoked democratic ideals and Christian doctrines to win their readers to the abolitionist cause.

HUMA 252 [4 CR, CORE: BB]

FRENCH SOCIETY AND CULTURE

This course offers an overview of the history of French civilization – its history (specifically the French Revolution), its political institutions, and long tradition of excellence in the arts – but focuses on the relevance of France in the world today, as a leader within the European Union and also as a nation at odds with itself, as it were, struggling with its postcolonial heritage, permanent unemployment of more than 10 per cent, doubts about national identity, and the mounting threat of terrorism from within its borders.

HUMA 280 [4 CR, CORE: BB]

JAPANESE CULTURE AND SOCIETY

This interdisciplinary course provides students with a framework for understanding contemporary Japan. Students will examine a wide range of topics such as education, business, mass media, sports, family life, art, language and literature in relation to such major themes as hierarchical structure, group consciousness, emphasis on form and persistence of tradition in modern society. Lectures, discussion, audiovisual aids and readings in various disciplines will be part of the class.

HUMA 310 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]

HISTORY OF MINORITY GROUPS IN AMERICA

This course examines the experiences and contributions of minority groups in America from the early colonial period into the 21st Century. It focuses on specific minority groups within the chronological trajectory of American history: Native Americans from the Columbian period to the Dawes Act, the Black experience in American from the colonial slave period to the Civil Rights Movement, the history of Mexican migration to the U.S. before and after the Mexican War up to immigration initiatives of the 21st Century, Japanese and Chinese history in Hawaii and California, and recent immigrant groups from Southeast Asia at the end of the 20th Century. The focus is on the unique experiences and contributions of each group, and on experiences common to

minority and immigrant groups in U.S. history. Texts from minority writers are selected to give voice to their individual and collective experiences.

HUMA 313 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]

STORIES OF WAR

Every armed conflict generates stories. Governments tell stories about the cause, justifications, and progress of a war. Soldiers and civilians tell stories about fear, pain, death, ethical and moral struggles, and all the other elements that make up a suddenly dangerous life. Writers and filmmakers, either during a war or long after it ends, translate these accounts into works of literature and film. This course will focus on how 20th-century literature and film represents war. We'll consider the wide range of experiences depicted in these texts, the narrative conventions used to impact their audiences, and the difficult questions that are often at the heart of a narrative about war.

HUMA 315 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]

GERMAN IDENTITY THROUGH FILM

A survey course on German films in the modern period (1945-2017). Fall semester.

HUMA 337 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

COMMUNIO AND THE NORBERTINES ACROSS THE CENTURIES

This course will explore the concept of *communio* as living from and in God in community. Students explore *communio* at the beginning of Creation and its expression in the common life of the early Jerusalem community in the Acts of the Apostles. The course continues by exploring St. Augustine's model of life for his religious communities set forth in this Rule which Norbert of Xanten accepted as a core element in his reform of 12th century Catholic life. Students will study Norbert's life and a summary history of his Order, especially its missionary activity, with a special focus on the establishment of the Order in the United States. They will study the retrieval of the concept of *communio* in the Second Vatican Council and then as a key concept in the Norbertine *Constitutions*. This will provide a strong base for understanding the College's Catholic, liberal arts and Norbertine mission.

HUMA 389 [4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This course concentrates on a topic pertinent to the current needs and interests of students. Primarily the focus will be placed on topics which cross disciplinary lines and involve two or more Humanities disciplines. Topics will vary and will be announced in the course listings.

HUMA 403 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]

IDEAL SOCIETIES

This course addresses the fundamental question: What political and social system best provides for the common welfare? Various answers (and warnings) are considered through readings from political philosophy, social commentary, and utopian and anti-utopian literature ranging from classical times to the 20th century with the intention of stimulating reflection on issues and events in contemporary society.

HUMA 407 [4 CR]

SCIENCE, LITERATURE AND CULTURE

This course will introduce students to the essential interdisciplinary nature of any field of study as we consider the personal and social implications of literary books written about science (or using science) to explore issues of nature and human nature. Through our efforts here, students should aim to understand scientific and literary methods and to improve as readers, thinkers and writers.

HUMA 424 [4 CR]

SPORT AND SOCIETY

Introduction to sports as a cultural phenomenon. The ethos of sport. History of sports in Western culture. Sports and the arts. Sports and nationalism. Race, gender and sports. Religion and sports. Youth and sports. The modern business of sports.

HUMA 489 [2 OR 4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in the Humanities exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students.

HUMA 490

INDEPENDENT STUDY

A course allowing instructors and students to explore together topics of special interest.

HUMA 494 [4 CR]

INTERNSHIP

An academic internship for credit involves the application of disciplinary or interdisciplinary concepts to work experience and includes a very specific academic component, which is detailed and agreed to by all parties in advance of the internship experience. The academic focus of the internship for credit should be woven through the internship experience in a meaningful way under the expert guidance of the faculty member. Prerequisite:

junior/senior standing.

I

INTERDIVISIONAL STUDIES [IDIS]

IDIS 100 **COLLEGE WRITING**

This course helps students develop and discipline their powers of written communication. Students will learn about the composing process – planning, shaping, writing, revising, editing and proofreading – and how to apply this process to a series of college writing assignments that include personal narratives, informational summaries, persuasive essays and documented research essays. IDIS 100 can be taken as an elective by students who feel a need for a composition course. The course is required for students who demonstrate a need for a college writing course (as determined by a timed writing sample, college admission scores and high school record).

IDIS 110 [2 CR] **ACADEMIC SURVIVAL SKILLS**

This course is designed to increase students' success in college by assisting them in obtaining necessary skills to reach their educational objectives. Topics in the course include time management, study techniques, beginning career decision-making, test taking, reading for understanding and retention, note taking, college resources, decision-making and memory techniques.

IDIS 115 [2 CR] **COLLEGE PREPARATION AND READING**

This course presents reading and study techniques that will enhance students' ability to read and retain college-level material. Students will learn to implement general strategies for dealing with course material and strategies to improve vocabulary acquisition, reading rate, critical thinking and comprehension. It also addresses executive function skills and goal setting strategies designed to enhance efficient and effective learning.

IDIS 120 [0 CR] **SUCCESS PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

This program assists students in reaching their full academic potential by regularly monitoring academic performance, improving study skills and providing guidance necessary to complete college-level work. The SUCCESS program is offered by the Academic Support Services department. Open only to students

who are required to participate as a condition of initial or continued enrollment. Repeatable.

IDIS 180 [2 CR] **INTRO TO INTEGRATIVE STUDIES**

This seven-week course focuses on the nature of liberal arts education as envisioned under the College's Integrative Studies program and the ways in which such an approach leads to a satisfying career and a life well-lived. The interdisciplinary nature of learning that inspires the program provides students with a broad array of skills and knowledge that employers are seeking in college graduates. Course materials include foundational readings drawn from disciplines across the college as well as articles from contemporary journals and periodicals. Prerequisites: First-year students only. Not available for transfer students.

IDIS 310 [4 CR] **LANGUAGE ANALYSIS AND APPLIED LINGUISTICS**

This course familiarizes students with different fields of applied linguistics and language analysis, including grammar, semantics, phonology, phonetics, discourse analysis, language acquisition and social linguistics. This course is a requirement for ESL certification. Prerequisite: ENGL 290 or instructor consent.

IDIS 380 [4 CR] **INTEGRATIVE STUDIES: JUNIOR SEMINAR**

This course will familiarize students with the methods and strategies of interdisciplinary research and show them how to apply these for traction in addressing a specific issue or problem. Students will be assisted in identifying a specific issue for their Integrative Studies "Signature Work" to be completed in their senior year. Prerequisites: IDIS 180; Junior Standing. Fall semester.

IDIS 389 **SPECIAL TOPICS IN INTERDIVISIONAL STUDIES**

This course concentrates on a topic pertinent to the current needs and interests of students. Primarily, it focuses on topics which cross division lines and involves two or more interdivisional disciplines.

IDIS 494 [4 CR] **INTERNSHIP**

This tuition-free internship course allows non-credit internships to be listed on students' academic transcript. Students are allowed to register for the IDIS 494 course for each term they intern, regardless of whether they are continuing to intern with the same company or with a new company. Course signup is based on a semester basis as well as an experience basis. For each IDIS 494 listing, the

student must return a completed internship learning agreement to Career Services within one week of their start date, participate in a mid-term site visit upon request, and complete an end-of-term online evaluation, which will be dispersed to all student interns regarding the internship experience and to worksite supervisors regarding student performance.

Additionally, students are required to work a minimum of 60 hours at the internship site, which will be documented on the end-of-term evaluations by both the worksite supervisor and the student intern. Students must be interning during the term they are taking the course. Graded: S/U.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND LANGUAGE AREA STUDIES [IBLAS]

IBLS 362 [0 CR]

STUDY ABROAD: HISTORY ELECTIVE

Designation used to indicate that an appropriate course taken during study abroad fulfills the IBLAS history requirement.

INTERNATIONAL INTEGRATED STUDIES [ESLI]

ESLI 042 [0 CR]

BEGINNING READING

Students increase their vocabulary, read faster, and understand more of what they read. They develop reading strategies such as skimming, scanning, guessing meaning from context, previewing and predicting. Students practice reading authentic material such as short reading passages, simplified short stories and news articles, and an abridged ESL novel.

ESLI 043 [0 CR]

BEGINNING WRITING

Students improve their ability to write in English by learning to write simple and compound sentences in English and short, well-organized simple paragraphs which include title, topic sentence, supporting sentences, and a conclusion. Students practice rules of punctuation and capitalization, as well as learn spelling rules. In addition to learning basic writing skills, students study simple verb tenses, nouns, pronouns, adverbs and adjectives.

ESLI 044 [0 CR]

BEGINNING SPEAKING

Students learn to communicate in English in everyday situations. They learn to ask and answer

questions, use the telephone, take messages, pronounce and note simple numbers, and perform functions such as initiating conversations, asking for directions, making invitations, closing conversations, etc. Class activities include performing simple role plays, participating in small groups, and presenting three-minute visual presentations. Students engage in authentic dialogue.

ESLI 045 [0 CR]

BEGINNING LISTENING

Students practice listening to authentic taped conversations and monologues on topics of general and cultural interest. The focus in this class is on listening to discourse that is no more than five minutes in length. Students work on understanding phrases, simple sentences and questions, as well as perceiving stress and basic intonation patterns.

ESLI 051 [0 CR]

GRAMMAR TOPICS 1

Students learn and review specific grammar topics including simple tenses, present perfect tense, correct use of nouns, adjectives, and some modals.

ESLI 052 [0 CR]

BUILDING READING VOCABULARY

This reading skills course develops skills in reading speed and comprehension. Students are introduced to reading strategies such as skimming, scanning, guessing meaning from context, previewing, predicting, making inferences and giving opinions. Reading materials include short stories, news articles, computer passages and a simplified novel.

ESLI 053 [0 CR]

INTRODUCTION TO ESSAY WRITING

In this course students learn to write well-organized and coherent paragraphs that include a topic sentence and detailed supporting sentences. Students practice a variety of writing styles and forms, which may include narrative, descriptive and expository paragraphs, journals, and letters. By the end of the term, students understand and write a three-paragraph essay. Grammar study includes review and practice of the simple and present perfect tenses, study and practice of noun forms, adjectives, modals, gerunds and infinitives.

ESLI 054 [0 CR]

CULTURAL IMMERSION 1

In this course students actively practice speaking skills for a variety of situations including requesting and giving information, and practice strategies for beginning, maintaining and ending a conversation. Special attention is given to pronunciation, intonation

and correct grammar usage. Activities may include making introductions, giving demonstrations and short speeches, role playing, and group discussions. Active participation in daily classroom activities is required.

ESLI 055 [0 CR]

INTERACTIVE LISTENING

In this course students learn to listen for details and inferences as well as main ideas. Students summarize passages heard on tape or video. Students learn to discriminate between different stress and intonation patterns, recognize and identify verb tenses, possession markers and plurality.

ESLI 065 [0 CR]

AMERICAN SOCIETY

In this content-based listening/speaking course, students are introduced to American culture and values. Class themes include education in America, ethnic and racial assimilation, women and work, American government, religion, and entertainment. Activities may include reading, discussing and analysis of video/movie segments. Classes are frequently supplemented with class trips in the community. Students develop confidence in their ability to use American English as they gain a better understanding of American society.

ESLI 066 [0 CR]

CULTURALLY SPEAKING

This speaking course introduces students to American culture through classroom discussions and role-playing. The class focuses on improving aural/oral skills while giving students the opportunity to communicate in authentic language situations. Students improve listening and speaking skills by comparing and contrasting cultures, including their own.

ESLI 067 [0 CR]

PUBLIC SPEAKING

This course develops the oral communication skills of intermediate and advanced-level ESL students. Emphasis is given to speaking in academic, business and professional situations. Reading and writing are also required components of the class. Students develop analytical skills by identifying issues, evaluating options and solving problems. A wide variety of materials and methods may be used to achieve course goals.

ESLI 071 [0 CR]

GRAMMAR TOPICS 2

Students learn and review specific grammar topics including perfect and perfect progressive tenses,

general verb review, nouns and pronouns, modals, and passive.

ESLI 072 [0 CR]

SKILLS FOR READING SUCCESS

This intermediate-level reading class emphasizes reading strategies such as skimming for ideas, scanning for specific information, separating fact from opinion, guessing meaning from context, making inferences and understanding humor. Students improve reading speed and comprehension using such materials as short stories, news articles, and abridged and unabridged novels. An important part of the course is the transition from ESL reading material to authentic first-language texts.

ESLI 073 [0 CR]

ESSAY WRITING

This course teaches students to develop a written paper into a unified, coherent, well-supported five-paragraph college-style essay that incorporates clearly written sentences in a variety of styles and mature (complex) sentences. Writing tasks include in-class timed essays, out-of-class process essays with two to three drafts each, summaries of newspaper and magazine articles, and reactions to readings with opinions and personal reflections.

ESLI 074 [0 CR]

CULTURAL IMMERSION 2

Students develop oral communication skills. Emphasis is given to speaking in academic, business and professional situations. Reading and writing are also required components of the class. Students develop analytical skills by identifying issues, evaluating options and solving problems. A wide variety of materials and methods may be used to achieve course goals.

ESLI 075 [0 CR]

EFFECTIVE LISTENING COMPREHENSION

Students listen to extended discourse on a variety of topics in formal and informal settings. They develop skills to listen for main ideas and specific content, make inferences, and summarize. Students are introduced to note taking and outlining skills while focusing on comprehension and analysis of content.

ESLI 076

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Check with IIS Director for current offering.

ESLI 077

INTEGRATED STUDY

Check with IIS Director for current offering.

ESLI 078 [0 CR]
U.S. FILM AND CULTURE

This course introduces students to aspects of U.S. culture through an examination of film, with a focus on developing listening skills. Students examine cultural aspects of U.S. life, including humor, while developing skills to understand main ideas and specific content.

ESLI 081 [0 CR]
CURRENT EVENTS/NEWS

In this course students continue to improve listening comprehension and speaking skills. They participate in discussions of current social and political issues. Students gather and organize information from sources that include television news, newspapers, magazines, personal interviews and electronic media. Students engage in a variety of activities including out-of-class research, in-class listening exercises, small and large group discussions of news reports, and oral and written presentations.

ESLI 085 [0 CR]
INTERCULTURAL BUSINESS

This is a multi-skill course that introduces students to current business issues in American economic life. Students read, write and discuss business issues in the context of American cultural values. Students read, write, listen and discuss issues from television news reports, the Wall Street Journal and other daily or weekly business publications. Grammar is reviewed and assigned for homework as needed.

ESLI 086 [0 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO U.S. HISTORY

Students learn about the impact of the Revolutionary War and Civil War on American society. Students will discuss the factors that led to war, the politics involved before and during the war, and the major battles fought in each war. Course materials include videos, Internet research, readings and speeches. Major assignments for this course will include presentations, tests and quizzes, written assignments, and a research paper. Spring 1 session.

ESLI 088 [0 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO U.S. LITERATURE

This content-based course gives students an overview of various genres in American literature to introduce them to the most distinguished American authors and their works. The course focuses on aspects of American life and its reflection through literature.

ESLI 089 [0 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

Students listen to, write about, and discuss the meaning of culture and how it influences communication with people from other cultures. Students identify culturally determined values and beliefs about their own culture and identify reasons for the success or failure of intercultural communication. The course combines readings and lectures with problem-solving activities using role plays, simulations, reflection papers and group discussions.

ESLI 091 [0 CR]
GRAMMAR TOPICS 3

In this class students practice listening to extended speech and lectures, identify key ideas, supporting details and organizational patterns. Content includes guest lectures and recorded lectures. Students are required to observe and report on several college lecture classes. Students learn to take comprehensible notes using note-taking symbols and abbreviations.

ESLI 092 [0 CR]
ACADEMIC READING SKILLS

In this class students are exposed to the kinds of reading that they can expect to find in their college courses. Course materials include college textbook material, newspaper and journal articles, essays, a full-length unabridged novel, short stories and poetry. Students continue to practice inferring, skimming, scanning, and summarizing. Students respond to readings through writing, discussions and oral reports.

ESLI 093 [0 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO ACADEMIC WRITING

This pre-college writing course requires students to use all writing skills to write timed and drafted essays, complete essay exam questions and complete a 6-10 page research paper. Skills taught include brainstorming, outlining, researching, drafting and redrafting, preparing and using notes, source and bibliography cards. Students research, analyze and evaluate issues. In addition, students summarize, paraphrase, quote and document sources.

ESLI 094 [0 CR]
CULTURAL IMMERSION 3

This listening/speaking course is for high intermediate and advanced-level students. Students continue to build confidence in speaking by participating in class discussions and debates and by making individual oral presentations. Students learn

conversational strategies such as agreeing and disagreeing, interrupting and asking for clarification. Students listen to both formal and informal English. Topics of discussion typically include current events and controversial issues.

ESLI 095 [0 CR]

LECTURES AND NOTE TAKING

In this class students practice listening to extended speech and lectures, identify key ideas, supporting details and organizational patterns. Content includes guest lectures and recorded lectures. Students are required to observe and report on several college lecture classes. Students learn to take comprehensible notes using note-taking symbols and abbreviations.

ESLI 096 [0 CR]

ISSUES FOR DEBATE AND DISCUSSION

This listening/speaking course is for high intermediate and advanced-level students. Students continue to build confidence in speaking by participating in class discussions and debates and by making individual oral presentations. Students learn conversational strategies such as agreeing and disagreeing, interrupting and asking for clarification. Students listen to both formal and informal English. Topics of discussion typically include environmental issues, gun control, abortion, AIDS, homelessness and sexual harassment.

**INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION &
STUDY ABROAD [INED]**

INED 3000 STUDY ABROAD: ENGLAND

**INED 3001 FOUNDATION FOR INTL EDUCATION:
LONDON INTERNSHIP**

INED 3002 GOLDSMITHS COLLEGE

INED 3009 UNIVERSITY OF CHICHESTER

INED 3010 KEELE UNIVERSITY

INED 3020 STUDY ABROAD: IRELAND

INED 3021 NATL UNIV OF IRELAND - GALWAY

INED 3022 MAYNOOTH UNIVERSITY

INED 3023 UNIVERSITY OF LIMERICK

**INED 3024 FOUNDATION FOR INTL EDUCATION:
DUBLIN**

INED 3025 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE CORK

INED 3040 STUDY ABROAD: SCOTLAND

INED 3041 UNIVERSITY OF STIRLING

INED 3060 STUDY ABROAD: WALES

INED 3061 SWANSEA UNIVERSITY

INED 3120 STUDY ABROAD: FRANCE

**INED 3121 UNIVERSITY OF GRENOBLE III -
GRENOBLE - AIFS**

INED 3122 CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF LILLE

**INED 3129 PAUL VALERY UNIV - MONTPELLIER -
UNIV OF MINNESOTA**

INED 3140 STUDY ABROAD: GERMANY

**INED 3141 WESTFÄLISCHE WILHELMS
UNIVERSITÄT**

**INED 3143 PHILIPPS UNIVERSITY - MARBURG -
BCA**

INED 3170 STUDY ABROAD: CZECH REPUBLIC

**INED 3171 ANGLO-AMERICAN UNIVERSITY -
PRAGUE - CEA**

INED 3180 STUDY ABROAD: ITALY

INED 3184 JOHN CABOT UNIV - ROME - SAI

**INED 3185 FLORENCE UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS -
FLORENCE - SAI**

INED 3200 STUDY ABROAD: THE NETHERLANDS

INED 3201 HANZE UNIV OF APPLIED SCIENCES

INED 3240 STUDY ABROAD: SPAIN

**INED 3243 FUNDACION DE ORTEGA Y GASSET -
TOLEDO - UNIV OF MINNESOTA**

**INED 3244 HISPANIC STUDIES PROGRAM -
VALENCIA - UNIV OF VIRGINIA**

INED 3245 UNIVERSITY OF NEBRIJA

INED 3440 STUDY ABROAD: SOUTH AFRICA

**INED 3441 UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN – CAPE
TOWN - ISA**

INED 3445 RHODES UNIV - GRAHAMSTOWN - ISA

**INED 3449 UNIV OF THE WESTERN CAPE - CAPE
TOWN - ISA**

INED 3600 STUDY ABROAD: CHILE

**INED 3604 LIBERAL ARTS PROGRAM - SANTIAGO -
CIEE**

**INED 3606 MIDDLEBURY SCHOOL IN LATIN
AMERICA: CHILE**

INED 3620 STUDY ABROAD: ECUADOR

INED 3622 UNIV SAN FRANCISCO DE QUITO

INED 3650 STUDY ABROAD: ARGENTINA
INED 3652 MIDDLEBURY SCHOOL IN LATIN AMERICA: ARGENTINA
INED 3680 STUDY ABROAD: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
INED 3681 SERVICE LEARNING PROGRAM - SANTIAGO - CIEE
INED 3700 STUDY ABROAD: JAPAN
INED 3702 SOPHIA UNIVERSITY
INED 3703 TSURU UNIVERSITY
INED 3800 STUDY ABROAD: AUSTRALIA
INED 3801 MACQUARIE UNIVERSITY
INED 3802 BOND UNIVERSITY
INED 3803 UNIVERSITY OF THE SUNSHINE COAST
INED 3804-1 AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIV - BRISBANE
INED 3804-2 AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIV - SYDNEY
INED 3804-3 AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIV - MELBOURNE
INED 3806 MURDOCH UNIVERSITY
INED 3807 INTL COLLEGE OF MANAGEMENT - SYDNEY
INED 3808 LA TROBE UNIVERSITY
INED 3820 STUDY ABROAD: NEW ZEALAND
INED 3821 UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY
INED 3822 UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

INED 3455 SCHOOL FOR INTERNATIONAL TRAINING (SIT)

St. Norbert College partners with SIT to offer non-traditional, experiential and transformative experiences in Africa, the Middle East and Latin America. Coursework is comprised of intensive language classes, field-based research and a focus on critical global issues.

INED 3410 STUDY ABROAD: JORDAN (SIT)
INED 3440 STUDY ABROAD: SOUTH AFRICA (SIT)
INED 3470 STUDY ABROAD: CAMEROON (SIT)
INED 3500 STUDY ABROAD: MADAGASCAR (SIT)
INED 3520 STUDY ABROAD: MOROCCO (SIT)

INED 3540 STUDY ABROAD: TANZANIA (SIT)
INED 3550 STUDY ABROAD: UGANDA (SIT)
INED 3603 STUDY ABROAD: BOLIVIA (SIT)

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES [INTL]

INTL/POLI 150 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The objective of this course is to promote an awareness of global interdependence, with its challenges and opportunities. The course is interdisciplinary — examining issues from several relevant and related points of view: political, ecological, cultural, economic and ethical. The content may vary from semester to semester. Examples of issues the course might examine are nationalism vs. the concept of an international community; U.S. foreign policy and human rights; foreign policy of communist countries; cultural diversity and international cooperation.

INTL 289 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

A study of a single topic of special interest to one or more students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor and approval by the director of international studies is required.

INTL/WMGS 300 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
CONTEMPORARY LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

This course covers Latin American literature and culture of the 20th and 21st centuries across a variety of mediums, including film, music, telenovelas, pop culture, social media, news and current events, as well as comics and graphic novels, short stories, poetry, and novels, among others. The course will be structured around the following themes: Indigenous and Afro-Latinx communities; the Latin American Boom and Post-Boom; Latin American dictatorships and U.S.-Latin American relations; and Immigration and the U.S. Latinx experience. We will pay particular attention to the history of European colonialism and its legacies; U.S. socio-economic imperialism; and the intersections of race, class, gender, sexuality, and citizenship. Spring semester.

INTL 361
STUDY ABROAD: POLITICAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE

Designation used to indicate an appropriate course taken during study abroad fulfills the requirement to take an international studies political science elective in the student's area of interest.

INTL 363
STUDY ABROAD: LANGUAGE AND AREA STUDIES
ELECTIVE

Designation used to indicate an appropriate course taken during study abroad fulfills the international studies language and area studies elective requirement.

INTL 364 [4 CR]
STUDY ABROAD: INDIGENOUS LANGUAGE

Designation used to indicate an appropriate course taken during study abroad fulfills the international studies indigenous language requirement for areas other than Spanish, German, French and Japanese.

INTL 375 [4 CR]
STUDY ABROAD: CIVILIZATION STUDY

Designation used to indicate an appropriate course taken during study abroad fulfills the international studies civilization requirement.

INTL 385 [2 CR]
REFLECTION AND INTEGRATION

The purpose of this course is to help students process their study abroad experience. By means of digital storytelling, students will critically reflect on new experiences, articulate the deeper meaning of these experiences, and integrate this learning into expression of self. Students will also explore the interconnectedness of historical, socio-cultural, political, and educational issues. Prerequisite: Completed participation in an approved study abroad program. Credit/No credit.

INTL 400 [4 CR]
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES CAPSTONE

The International Studies Capstone provides International Studies majors with a culminating and integrative experience at the end of the major. This course is required for graduation. Students will explore and analyze various international events, problems, or phenomena, sharing the interdisciplinary tools they have gained throughout the course of their studies. Students will be required to participate in an undergraduate research conference and complete an international education practicum as part of their senior capstone. Prerequisite: POLI 350. Spring semester.

INTL 489 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

A study of a single topic of special interest to one or more students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor and approval of the director of international studies.

INTL 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

A tutorial course involving either a directed reading program in an area of special interest to the student or a project based on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor and approval of the director of international studies.

INTL 494 [4 CR]
INTERNSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The internship experience allows students to apply their studies in a supervised work situation. Students benefit from gaining an inside look at one or more organizations, by having the chance to work in their field of study, and by gaining experience with state-of-the-art equipment and practices. Permission of the instructor and approval by the director of international studies is required.

J

JAPANESE [JAPN]

JAPN 101 [4 CR]
ELEMENTARY JAPANESE 1

An intensive introduction to practical Japanese with an emphasis placed on the four language skills: understanding, speaking, reading and writing. Three class periods per week and required laboratory work. Fall semester.

JAPN 102 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
ELEMENTARY JAPANESE 2

Continuation of JAPN 101. Prerequisite: JAPN 101. Spring semester.

JAPN 203 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE 1

Short basic readings, conversation and grammar. Three class periods per week and required laboratory practice. Prerequisite: JAPN 102. Fall semester.

JAPN 204 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE 2

A continuation of JAPN 203 with emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: JAPN 203. Spring semester.

JAPN 305 [4 CR]
INTENSIVE COURSE: INTERMEDIATE READINGS,
CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION

A continuation of JAPN 204 with emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. A

cultural orientation prior to a study-abroad experience. Prerequisite: JAPN 204.

JAPN 306 [4 CR]
INTENSIVE INTERMEDIATE COMPOSITION AND GRAMMAR

A continuation of JAPN 204 with emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: JAPN 204.

JAPN 320 [4 CR]
ADVANCED INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION

A continuation of JAPN 305 with emphasis on developing facility in oral and written expression. Transfer credit from Sophia or Tsuru University for JAPN 320 must be evaluated and approved by the coordinator for Japanese language studies at St. Norbert College. Generally taken abroad.

JAPN 375 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]
JAPANESE CIVILIZATION

Emphasis on developing facility in oral expression based on literatures and cultures. A background of history, art and institutions as an aid to the understanding of Japanese thought in literature as well as culture and to appreciate the Japanese people.

JAPN 389
SPECIAL TOPICS

Topics of special interest, dealing with Japanese literature, civilization or culture.

JAPN 390 [4 CR]
ADVANCED CONVERSATION, GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION

Emphasis on developing facility in oral expression based on literature and cultures. Attention to phonetics, pronunciation and syntax. Development of more difficult and sophisticated patterns of expression.

JAPN 490
INDEPENDENT STUDY

For upper-level students in lieu of a regular course. Plan of work must be approved before registering. Course includes reports, papers and examination. Transfer credit from Sophia or Tsuru University for JAPN 490 must be evaluated and approved by the coordinator for Japanese language studies at St. Norbert College.

L

LATIN [LATN]

LATN/CLAS 101 [4 CR]
ELEMENTARY LATIN

An introduction to classical Latin with emphasis on the grammar, syntax and vocabulary necessary for reading Latin prose and poetry. The course also stresses the influence of Latin on English vocabulary. Fall semester.

LATN/CLAS 102 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
INTERMEDIATE LATIN

A continuation of CLAS 101, with extended reading passages in Latin prose and poetry. Prerequisite: CLAS 101. Spring semester.

LATN 103 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
ACCELERATED ELEMENTARY LATIN

This course consolidates Latin 101 and Latin 102 into a one-semester accelerated course of study and is designed for students with prior study at the beginning level. Prerequisite: two to four years of high school Latin or one semester of Latin at the post-secondary level. Summer semester.

LATN/CLAS 203 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
READINGS IN LATIN

After learning more about Latin grammar, students will translate a variety of texts that will bring them in touch with the rich humanity of thoughtful human beings who lived 2000 years ago. Authors considered will include Catullus, Cicero, Horace and Pliny. Prerequisite: CLAS 102. Fall semester.

LATN/CLAS 204 [4 CR, CORE: SL]
ADVANCED READING IN LATIN

This course will continue to develop proficiency in Latin vocabulary and grammar through readings of Latin literature selected by the students. The course will assist students incorporating the Latin language and the skills developed in previous Latin courses into their daily lives and chosen career paths. Prerequisite: CLAS 203.

LEADERSHIP STUDIES [LEAD]

LEAD 200 [4 CR, CORE: IS]
INTRODUCTION TO LEADERSHIP STUDIES

This course focuses on definitional issues (What is leadership?) and explanation (How does it work?). The course also acquaints students with theories and

styles of leadership.

LEAD 205 [2 CR]
ETHICAL LEADERSHIP

This course extends the learning of Business Ethics (BUAD 210) by exploring theory, core moral values, and conscientious reasoning through the lens of ethical leadership. Use of materials from the tradition of Catholic Social Teaching will enhance students being a steward of communities and organizations.

LEAD 250 [4 CR]
**EXPERIENTIAL LEADERSHIP THROUGH
WILDERNESS EXPEDITION**

This course is available to students enrolled in the SNC Gap Program and is taught in cooperation with the Voyageur Outward Bound School. The course will focus on identifying and learning leadership skills within a small group setting. Students will increase their self-awareness as a member of a team, discover their leadership talents and skills within a group, develop and build interpersonal communication skills, learn to adjust leadership styles within the context of small group dynamics, and understand the values that guide their leadership style.

LEAD 336 [4 CR]
EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP

An examination of executive leadership at the national, state and local levels in the United States. Focuses on leadership development, leadership styles and the impact of leadership in governing. Prerequisite: POLI 130 or LEAD 200. Spring semester, alternate years.

LEAD 360 [4 CR]
GENDER AND LEADERSHIP

Gender and Leadership examines a number of questions regarding the relationship of gender and leadership in different contexts: business, the political arena and social movements. The course will address several questions, e.g., the role of gender in the emergence of leaders, the role of gender in the evaluation of leaders, the role of gender in explaining different leadership styles, and the role that gender plays in the success or failure of leaders. The course will examine the theoretical literature on gender and its relationship to leadership from a number of disciplinary perspectives – communications, political science, psychology and sociology. In addition, the course will also use case studies in order to determine the importance of gender and leadership in specific circumstances. Prerequisite: LEAD 200 or sophomore standing.

LEAD 361 [4 CR]
PEER LEADERSHIP

Leadership can be properly understood in the context of well-run organizational activities, the appropriate exercise of vision and authority, and the intentional application of skills and abilities. But leadership can be especially challenging in interpersonal work, team, or social relationships that revolve around peer behavior. Peer Leadership aims to provide students an opportunity to explore contemporary student development theory, to understand the needs and leadership gifts of a variety of special populations, and to learn about and practice a variety of skills in order to create change. Students in this course will be asked to apply this knowledge to the St. Norbert College residential campus in a way that leads to a changed campus culture and improved quality of life for the campus community.

LEAD 363 [4 CR]
LEADERSHIP AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT

This course explores the connection of leadership as social change to leadership as service. It will help students build a strong theoretical foundation in socially engaged leadership and then apply those theories in community engagement projects. The course demands that students work in small groups with community partners in education, business and non-profit organizations. Prerequisite: LEAD 200.

LEAD 389 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in Leadership Studies exists for a faculty member and a sufficient number of students.

LEAD 400 [4 CR]
LEADERSHIP STUDIES CAPSTONE

This course combines skills development and practical applications with the synthesis and integration of theories and concepts of leadership. The course provides students with the opportunity to observe, demonstrate and apply socially responsible leadership on campus and in the community. Prerequisite: LEAD 200, senior standing or instructor consent.

LIBERAL STUDIES [LIST]

LIST 501 [3 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO LIBERAL STUDIES

Courses in this area are intended to serve as an introduction to liberal studies and fine arts through

the study of significant works from a broad spectrum of areas and disciplines within the liberal arts tradition. Primary sources are selected from a variety of disciplines and time periods; secondary sources related to these primary sources are also considered. Courses in this area emphasize both the interdisciplinary nature of liberal studies and the fact that the most significant questions confronting humankind can be addressed from a variety of intellectual perspectives.

This course is divided into three major sections. The first section examines key themes and ideas of the Western intellectual tradition. The second unit surveys the history of the liberal arts and discusses its significance for today's world. The final unit examines the different methodologies used to address fundamental questions of existence with particular attention to interdisciplinary research.

LIST 502 [3 CR]
INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

Courses in this area reflect the fact that throughout history people have employed many and varied means to understand themselves and the universe around them and that over time ideas and concepts change, merge, disappear and then sometimes reappear. Courses are designed to help students appreciate both the diversity and continuity of human thought. Proceeding chronologically, each course in this area follows some of the ways that ideas evolve, exploring the development of faith, reason, imagination or science in the works of authors who have made a mark on civilization. Both primary and secondary sources are examined.

LIST 503 [3 CR]
IDEAS AND ISSUES IN THE HUMANITIES

Courses in this area examine some of the most important ideas and intellectual movements in the history of the humanities, including the fine arts. Readings will come from a variety of subject areas (from literature, philosophy, and history to religious studies and the fine arts) and may include selections from writers and thinkers as diverse as Plato, Dante, Shakespeare, Sartre and Rahner.

LIST 504 [3 CR]
IDEAS AND ISSUES IN THE NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS

Courses in this area will provide an introduction to some of the important current and historical issues in science and mathematics. Possible topics include: evolution; cosmology, quantum mechanics and string theory; genetics (genomics); environmental issues; artificial intelligence; medicine and medical ethics; decidability and incompleteness theorems.

LIST 505 [3 CR]
IDEAS AND ISSUES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

Courses in this area address some of the relations between individuals and social organizations (society, culture, economy, law or government). Through readings selected from economics, sociology, psychology, political science, anthropology, education or business, courses may investigate such important social issues as individualism vs. collectivism, freedom vs. coercion, civil society vs. politics, private vs. public, church vs. state, national vs. international, and the associated issues of individual autonomy, social cohesion, democracy, property rights, education, ethnic and cultural identity, international organization, free trade and globalization.

LIST 540 [3 CR]
AMERICAN PERSPECTIVES

Courses in this area will address diverse and definitive elements of American culture and influence. Specific classes may deal, for instance, with American history, politics, economy, literature or art, but they will always aim to broaden and deepen students' appreciation of American heritage and America's place in the contemporary world by focusing on the works and ideas that have helped shape American traditions.

LIST 545 [3 CR]
CLASSICAL PERSPECTIVES

Courses in this area invite students to think about the historical importance and continuing impact of the cultures (philosophy, literature, art, history and archeology) of ancient Greece and Rome. They may include topics up to the Renaissance, but will focus largely on the ancient period, showing the essential classical contribution to the development of the Western world. Featured authors may include Homer, Aristotle, Sophocles, Vergil, Lucretius or Ovid.

LIST 550 [3 CR]
DIVERSE PERSPECTIVES

In order to introduce students to an increasingly diverse society and intellectual tradition, courses in this area will address the identities and perspectives of diverse populations, based on race, ethnicity, class and/or gender. Occasionally courses may address other underrepresented populations on which there are significant bodies of knowledge.

LIST 555 [3 CR]
ETHICS AND LIBERAL STUDIES

Courses in this area will present the main positions in ethical thought, their development, and their application to contemporary social and political

issues. The value of liberal studies for thinking and deciding about ethical issues will be emphasized.

LIST 560 [3 CR]

INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES

Focusing on cultures and traditions outside the United States, courses in this area will expand students' understanding and appreciation of the diversity of human experience worldwide. Although approaches may engage disciplines from anthropology and art to economics, politics, science and religion, the learning experience should help students acquire an integrative world view, as well as methods for studying diverse and evolving cultures.

LIST 588 [2 CR]

CAPSTONE

This seminar prepares students to research and write their master's thesis. The first part of the course discusses the similarities and differences in approaching a topic from various scientific and humanistic perspectives; the second part of the course requires students to begin researching their topics, with class time devoted to sharing their initial findings with the rest of the class. At the end of the course, students will be well on their way toward completing their research projects.

LIST 589 [1 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS ONE-CREDIT COURSES

Special topic one credit mini-courses will be offered on a per semester schedule. Students will be required to take one mini course. Topics of these courses will vary each semester.

LIST 596 [1 CR]

THESIS PROJECT 1

The student develops and, under the supervision of the thesis director, writes a master's thesis. The director of MLS must approve thesis directors. Enrollment and registration in this course is available in the fall semester of each academic year. The purpose of the thesis project is to demonstrate the student's ability to study a problem and utilize the resources available within the liberal studies program to develop a practical approach based on a sound methodology. This approach must be informed by a critical, focused and coherent analysis based on the liberal arts tradition.

LIST 597 [1 CR]

MASTER'S THESIS PROJECT 2

This course is a continuation of LIST 596, leading to the submission of the master's thesis. Prior to final approval, a discussion of the project proposed will take place between the student and a panel of three persons (i.e., the thesis project director and two

readers), at which time the thesis project is either approved, rejected or conditionally approved with recommendations for improvement. This course will be offered in the spring semester of each year.

LIST 600 [0 CR, \$100 FEE]

CONTINUING MASTER'S THESIS

If a student does not complete the thesis project while enrolled in LIST 597, students are required to register for this course every semester thereafter until the project is completed. Those students who wish to graduate in May of any year must have the final, completed thesis project turned in no later than March 1 of that year.

M

MATHEMATICS [MATH]

MATH 102 [2 CR]

BASIC ALGEBRA

Topics include numbers and their properties, operations with rational numbers, fundamental operations in algebra, linear equations in one variable, special products and factoring, algebraic fractions, systems of linear equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations. Required of students whose placement test indicates inadequate preparation in mathematics. A student who has received credit for MATH 115, MATH 123, or MATH 131 may not take MATH 102 for credit without the registrar's consent. Fall semester.

MATH 115 [4 CR]

PRE-CALCULUS MATHEMATICS

Primarily for students intending to take MATH 131 but who need more preparation. Topics include basic concepts of set theory, algebraic operations, functions, systems of equations, exponents, logarithms, trigonometry and an introduction to graphing calculators. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or placement. A student who has received credit for MATH 131 may not take MATH 115 for credit without the registrar's consent.

MATH 120 [4 CR]

NUMBERS AND OPERATIONS

Intended for elementary education majors, this course examines the mathematical content knowledge underlying the numbers and operations taught in elementary school. Students will explore content in the Common Core State Standards, such as place value; algorithms for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division; and arithmetic properties of counting numbers, integers, fractions, and

decimals. This course focuses on mathematical content, not teaching methods. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or placement.

MATH 123 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

APPLICATIONS OF CONTEMPORARY MATHEMATICS

This course is designed to help students recognize the place of mathematics and mathematical reasoning in society. Students will be given the opportunity to enhance their ability to see the relevance of mathematics behind many current topics and to use mathematical techniques to address those topics. Topics include: mathematics of finance, logic, probability, statistics and counting techniques, graph theory, and additional topics at the instructor's discretion. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or placement.

MATH 128 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

INTRODUCTORY STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS

Intended for Business Administration majors, this course offers a background in combinatorics, probability, descriptive statistics, inferential statistics, and basic calculus to prepare students to succeed in their business courses and especially BUAD 228. Students will apply quantitative thinking to practical problems in business and economics. Prerequisite: MATH 102 or placement.

MATH 131 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY 1

Pre-calculus mathematics will be presumed but reviewed as needed. Topics include limits and continuity of functions; the derivative, its meaning, computation and applications; the definite integral, its meaning, computation and applications; differentiation and integration of logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric functions; and the fundamental theorem of calculus. Prerequisite: four years of college preparatory math in high school or MATH 115.

MATH 132 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY 2

Topics include applications of integration, methods of integration, indeterminate forms and improper integrals, elementary differential equations, and series. Prerequisite: MATH 131.

MATH 203 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

LINEAR ALGEBRA

The course will cover systems of linear equations and their solutions, matrix algebra, determinants, vector spaces and linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and inner product spaces. While linear algebra can be studied at a more theoretical level (e.g. MATH 303),

this course will focus on the problem-solving capabilities and applications of linear algebra. Prerequisites: MATH 131 or placement in MATH 132.

MATH 212 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

PRINCIPLES OF ALGEBRA AND DATA

Intended for elementary education majors, this course examines the mathematical content knowledge underlying the algebra, number theory, statistics and probability taught in elementary and middle school mathematics. Students will explore ratio and proportion, number theory, algebra, statistics, and probability. This course focuses on mathematical content, not teaching methods. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in MATH 120. Spring semester.

MATH 220 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

PRINCIPLES OF GEOMETRY

Intended for elementary education majors, this course examines the mathematical content knowledge underlying the geometry taught in elementary and middle school mathematics. Students will explore measurement including length, area and volume; polygons; constructions; similar and congruent figures; and symmetry. This course focuses on mathematical content, not teaching methods. Prerequisite: grade of "C" or better in MATH 120. Fall semester.

MATH 221 [4 CR, CORE: QR]

STATISTICS IN THE SCIENCES

The course will cover both descriptive and inferential statistics and how they are used in science and engineering. Major topics include discrete and continuous random variables, probability and density functions, statistical inference and sample statistics, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance (ANOVA), and regression analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 131 or placement in MATH 132. Spring semester.

MATH 233 [4 CR]

CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY 3

Topics include parametric equations, polar coordinates, matrices and determinants, vectors and curves in two- and three-dimensional space, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, further applications of differentiation and integration, and line integrals. Prerequisite: MATH 132. Every semester.

MATH 250 [4 CR]

ADVANCED FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS

This course is intended to be a transition to abstract mathematics. Topics include logic, the axiomatic method and the nature of proof, sets, relations,

functions and 1-1 correspondences, countability, and selected topics in discrete mathematics. Prerequisites: CSCI 110 (or instructor consent), MATH 132 and MATH 203

MATH 289 [4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

The course topic and title will be announced at the time the course is offered. This course is intended for students at the first-year/sophomore level.

MATH 303 [4 CR]
ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA

Topics include vector spaces and inner product spaces, linear transformations, matrices and determinants, and eigenvalue problems. Although linear algebra can be studied with an emphasis on computational techniques and column vectors (e.g., MATH 203), this course will focus on proof-writing and the theory of abstract vector spaces. Prerequisite: MATH 250. Spring semester, alternate years.

MATH 306 [4 CR]
ABSTRACT ALGEBRA

Topics include groups, cyclic groups, permutation groups, quotient groups, Lagrange's theorem, homomorphism theorems, rings, ideals, polynomial rings, elementary number theory, integral domains and fields. Prerequisite: MATH 250. Fall semester.

MATH 310 [4 CR]
ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Topics include solutions of first order linear and nonlinear ordinary differential equations including separable variables, exact, homogeneous, and autonomous. Includes higher order linear differential equations, systems of ordinary differential equations, variation of parameters, Laplace transforms, power series, numerical solutions, and applications of differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 203 and MATH 233. Spring semester, alternate years.

MATH 313 [4 CR]
MATHEMATICAL MODELING

This course introduces the construction and investigation of mathematical models for real-world problems. Techniques explored involve dimensional analysis; difference, ordinary differential and partial differential equations; fixed point, stability, and phase plane analysis; deterministic and stochastic processes; and computer packages as needed. Applications may include, but are not limited to, mechanical vibrations, population dynamics, traffic flow, chemical kinetics, cell biology and geophysical fluid dynamics. Prerequisite: MATH 203 and MATH 233. Fall semester, alternate years.

MATH 315 [4 CR]
NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

This course introduces algorithms for numerical solutions to mathematical problems, error analysis and computer packages. Topics include power series, roots of equations, linear and nonlinear systems, numerical differentiation and integration, differential equations, interpolation and difference equations, and curve fitting. Prerequisites: CSCI 110, MATH 132, and MATH 233 or instructor consent. Spring semester, alternate years.

MATH 317 [4 CR]
OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Topics include linear programming, duality, sensitivity analysis, transportation and assignment problems. The course also deals with computer implementation of selected algorithms. Selected topics from the following: game theory, network analysis, integer programming and decision theory. Prerequisite: MATH 233 and MATH 250.

MATH 318 [4 CR]
METHODS OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS

This course offers an introduction to the methodologies and classical techniques in applied mathematics. Topics include scalar and vector field theory (line integrals, Stoke's theorem, Green's theorem, irrotational fields); Fourier methods (series, integral, transform); partial differential equations (characteristics, Laplace equation, the wave equation, potential theory); and complex variable theory (conformal mapping, Taylor series, Laurent series, residues). Prerequisite: MATH 203 and MATH 233. Fall semester, alternate years.

MATH 321 [4 CR]
PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

Topics include probability, discrete and continuous random variables, discrete and continuous distributions, statistical inference and sample statistics, hypothesis testing and selection of procedures, and correlation and regression. Prerequisite: MATH 233 and MATH 250. Fall semester, alternate years.

MATH 350 [4 CR]
MODERN GEOMETRY

Topics include postulational systems, Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries, and the role of geometry in the history of mathematics. Prerequisite: MATH 250. Spring semester, alternate years.

MATH 355 [4 CR]**TOPOLOGY**

Topics include metric spaces and general topological spaces, separation properties, compactness, connectedness, convergence, completeness, continuous functions, and homeomorphisms.

Prerequisite: MATH 250. Offered by special arrangement with a member of the mathematics faculty.

MATH 373 [4 CR]**REAL ANALYSIS**

Topics include introduction to the theory of functions of a real variable, topology, limits, continuity, differentiability, the Riemann integral, sequences and series. Prerequisite: MATH 250. Spring semester, alternate years.

MATH 376 [4 CR]**COMPLEX ANALYSIS**

Topics include elementary functions of a complex variable, differentiation, topology, integration, calculus of residues and series. Prerequisite: MATH 250. Spring semester, alternate years.

MATH 489 [4 CR]**SPECIAL TOPICS**

A course designed for the study of subject material of special interest. The organization, methodology and objectives of the course will be determined by the instructor. Prerequisites: instructor consent and junior or senior standing.

MATH 490 [4 CR]**INDEPENDENT STUDY**

A course which allows a talented student to pursue an area of study on an individual basis, with consultation and evaluation. The objectives, organization, methodology and means of evaluation will be mutually agreed upon by a faculty member and the student. Prerequisites: instructor consent and junior or senior standing.

MATH 499 [0 CR]**SENIOR EXAMINATION**

This course consists of two, two-hour exams covering the various areas of mathematics in the undergraduate curriculum. One exam is a standardized national test, while the second exam is designed by the College's Mathematics discipline. The purpose of these exams is to assess whether graduates of the program are achieving the outcomes of the major program. The results of these exams will help the mathematics discipline monitor and improve the program. Prerequisite: senior standing. Spring

semester.

MILITARY SCIENCE [MILS]**MILS 101 [2 CR]****LEADERSHIP & MILITARY SCIENCE 1**

An introductory course designed to orient students to the ROTC program and to familiarize students with the fundamentals of various military skills including tactical movement, weapon familiarization, land navigation, facing personal challenges, and understanding the competencies that are critical for effective leadership and communication. The curriculum emphasizes the personal development of life skills such as cultural understanding, goal setting, time management, stress management, and comprehensive fitness relate to leadership, officership, and the Army profession. The focus is on developing basic knowledge and comprehension of Army leadership dimensions, attributes and core leader competencies while gaining an understanding of the ROTC program, its purpose in the Army, and its advantages for the student. Leadership students have an option to participate in combat water survival training, rappelling from a 60-foot tower, land navigation and field survival skills. Leadership laboratory required. Physical fitness session optional.

MILS 102 [2 CR]**LEADERSHIP & MILITARY SCIENCE 2**

Further development of leadership attributes required in accordance with the Army's leadership requirements model and the orientation of the ROTC program. Curriculum focuses primarily on the competencies needed for effective execution of the profession of arms, communication skills, leadership traits and behaviors, and basic combat tactics. Students learn how Army ethics and values shape the Army and the specific ways that these ethics are inculcated into Army culture. Additionally, advanced land navigation skills and basic rifle marksmanship skills are taught. Leadership students have an option to participate in combat water survival training, rappelling from a 60-foot tower, land navigation, a leadership development exercise and field survival skills. Leadership laboratory required. Physical fitness session optional.

MILS 201 [4 CR]**BASIC LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT 1**

A leadership and management course where the student is required to practice and apply the fundamentals of Army Leadership, Officership, Army Values and Ethics, Personal Development, and small unit tactics at the platoon level. Students are

required to demonstrate writing skills and present information briefings as preparation for development in becoming a successful future officer. The outcomes are demonstrated through Critical and Creative Thinking and the ability to apply Troop Leading Procedures. Comprehension of the officer's role in Leading Change by applying Innovative Solutions to Problems in concert with the Principles of Mission Command. The Army Profession is also stressed through a leadership forum and a leadership self-assessment. Leadership students have the option to participate in Cadet Initial Entry Training at Fort Knox, KY, combat water survival training, rappelling from a 60-foot tower, land navigation and field survival skills. Leadership laboratory required. Physical fitness session optional.

MILS 202 [4 CR]

BASIC LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT 2

The objective of this course is to present instruction in and practical applications of the principles and techniques of leadership, personal development, officer skills, Army Values, ethics and management by identifying and illustrating effective leadership traits. Course provides an insight into the factors affecting behavior and an opportunity for application of leadership and management techniques through tactical leadership exercises at the small unit level. Students are required to demonstrate writing skills and present information briefings, operational orders and plans as preparation for development to become a successful future officer. Physical fitness session optional.

MILS 301 [4 CR]

ADVANCED LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT 1

The objectives of this course are to stress the leadership role in directing and coordinating individual and military team efforts in the execution of unified land operations in concert with the principles and war fighting functions of mission command; to familiarize students with the roles of the various branches in the overall mission of the Army and their functions in support of forces; and to teach the principles of command and control, leadership techniques and communications systems used in the tactical employment of squads and platoons. Leadership laboratory required and includes a weekend leader development exercise. Prerequisite: MILS 101, MILS 102, MILS, 201 and MILS 202, or prior military service.

MILS 302 [4 CR]

ADVANCED LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT 2

The objective of this course is to present instruction in and practical applications of the principles and techniques of Army Leadership, Officership, Army

Values and Ethics, Personal Development and small unit tactics at the platoon level. Course provides capability for student to plan, coordinate, navigate, motivate and lead a squad and platoon in the execution of offensive, defensive and stability missions during a classroom practical exercise, a leadership laboratory, and a leader development exercise. Completion of this course prepares the student for the ROTC Cadet Leader Course, which the student attends in the summer at Fort Knox, KY. Prerequisite: MILS 301.

MILS 401 [4 CR]

APPLIED LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT 1

The objectives of this course are to give an overview of Army organizational structure, to give an introduction to training management, application of mission command and the importance of comprehensive Soldier fitness. Course examines the process of officer evaluation reports, cultural awareness and property protection, rules of engagement, and the Army as a Profession of Arms. Leadership laboratory required and includes a weekend leader development exercise.

MILS 402 [4 CR]

APPLIED LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT 2

The objectives of the course are to introduce students to the Army Operating Concept, enhance professional competence through the practical application of mission command, the execution of unified land operations, and the understanding of the operational environment to conduct a battle analysis. Course examines facets of platoon leadership to include sphere of influence, expectation management and toxic leadership to prepare the student to successfully lead a platoon in garrison and combat. Leadership laboratory required and includes a weekend leader development exercise.

MUSIC [MUSI]

MUSI 012 [1 CR]

WIND ENSEMBLE

Wind ensemble is St. Norbert's top instrumental ensemble, open to majors and non-majors alike. The wind ensemble is dedicated to excellence in the performance of both traditional and contemporary wind and percussion literature. The group represents St. Norbert College through performances in a variety of venues each year. Principal ensemble. Prerequisite: audition. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 014 [1 CR]
CONCERT BAND

Concert Band is open to all students, regardless of major, with no audition required. Typically consisting of non-music majors and music majors on secondary instruments, the atmosphere is designed for enjoyment while preparing both traditional and contemporary band literature. Principal ensemble. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 015 [1 CR]
CHAMBER SINGERS

Chamber Singers is a select ensemble of mixed voices, chosen each year by audition. The group is open to all students, regardless of major. Performing a wide variety of literature, from madrigals to major choral works, the chamber singers focus on technical precision with sensitive musical interpretation. Principal ensemble. Prerequisite: audition. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 016 [1 CR]
OPERA WORKSHOP

Participants in Opera Workshop study various genres of musical drama and vocal performance styles through staged presentations. Opera Workshop productions present scenes from, or full productions of, significant operatic works. During rehearsal, students are expected to be involved in all aspects of production, from the technical and directorial to the actual performance. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Fall semester, repeatable.

MUSI 017 [1 CR]
CONCERT CHOIR

The Concert Choir consists of two ensembles: the Men's Chorus and the Women's Chorus. These groups perform both as separate ensembles and combined as a large ensemble of mixed voices. Open to all students on campus with no audition required, these groups maintain a consistently high level of musicality and performance expertise. Participants in Concert Choir perform music of all styles and genres in a minimum of two on-campus concerts each semester. Principal ensemble. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 018 [1 CR]
BRASS ENSEMBLE

Brass Ensembles are open to all students with the approval of the instructor. Ensembles range from trios, quartets, and quintets to larger groups, and students often perform a wide variety of music ranging from the Renaissance era to modern works. Performing in a chamber music setting gives brass players the opportunity to work on skills that are

rarely used in larger ensembles and become better musicians. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 019 [1 CR]
ACCOMPANYING

This course is designed for the advanced pianist to experience collaboration with vocalists and instrumentalists. Requirements include accompanying vocal lessons and wind class performances. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 020 [1 CR]
VOCAL JAZZ WORKSHOP

Vocal jazz participants rehearse and perform vocal jazz literature from a variety of styles and eras. Emphasis is given to solo jazz singing technique and stylistic aspects of ensemble singing. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Spring semester, repeatable.

MUSI 021 [1 CR]
JAZZ ENSEMBLE

The goal of jazz ensemble is the study and performance of jazz ensemble literature from a variety of styles and eras. Smaller ensemble work is also offered through the jazz combo program and is organized based on instrumentation and student interest. All participants will work on the development of improvisational skills, effective musical style and teamwork. Prerequisite: audition. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 022 [1 CR]
SAXOPHONE ENSEMBLE

The St. Norbert saxophone ensemble is open to all students by audition. The ensemble provides students with the opportunity to work in a small chamber music setting. The repertoire the ensemble performs is wide-ranging, including works from the Renaissance to contemporary saxophone literature. Ensemble members have the opportunity help select literature and contribute to the interpretation of the music. Those more advanced members can arrange and or compose for the ensemble. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 023 [1 CR]
FLUTE CHOIR

Flute Choir meets once each week and performs one concert per semester. We are also one of the guests for St. Norbert's annual Brass and Organ Concert and perform for campus events as needed. Our members are comprised of music majors, minors, and flutists from the St. Norbert community. The group size varies, depending on the availability of our players. We perform both traditional and contemporary music, always with the goal of making beautiful

music and having fun while doing so. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 024 [1 CR]

CLARINET CHOIR

The SNC Clarinet Choir is open to any student having played any member of the clarinet family as a high school student. We will cover music from the standard and original clarinet choir and chamber music repertory as well as transcriptions from all styles and periods. Students will learn how to blend within an ensemble while focusing on intonation, rhythm, tone, technique, historical context and performance practice. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 025 [1 CR]

STRING ENSEMBLE

String Ensemble is a course open to all students, regardless of major. Participants will be expected to have experience playing a string instrument and music reading ability. Course goals include the improvement of individual playing technique, and the study and performance of chamber and orchestral music written for strings. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Spring semester, repeatable.

MUSI 027 [1 CR]

BELL CHOIR

This chamber music course is open to music majors, music minors, and any other college student with note reading ability. It is available for audit or credit. The goal of the handbell choir is to perform a wide variety of handbell music on campus and/or other arranged events with a high musical standard of excellence. Participants will perform a variety of literature for handbell choir, learn, and practice handbell performance techniques. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 028 [1 CR]

PIANO ENSEMBLE

This course is designed for those that are enrolled in piano lessons for credit at the intermediate or advanced level. It will emphasize the vast repertoire of literature available for duet, trio and quartet ensemble piano pieces. The capstone for this course will be a performance at the bi-annual Chamber Concert. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 029 [1 CR]

GUITAR ENSEMBLE

The MUSI 029 Guitar Ensemble course includes the practice of music for guitar in groups that can go from duets, trios, and quartets, to larger ensembles of guitars. This is a 1 credit course. The groups will meet once a week. Students will actively participate in the rehearsal, coaching, and performance of small

chamber music ensembles. To develop musical leadership and chamber music skills, each group will be encouraged to work independently on a regular basis. The rehearsal and practice will be supervised and regular coaching will guide the work and development of the ensemble. The repertoire consists mainly of original works written for any combination in the number of guitars included.

MUSI 051/061 [1 OR 2 CR]

VOICE LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

The study of vocal production, literature and performance techniques consisting of one lesson per week and participation in a voice studio class. MUSI 061 culminates in a recital performance. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 052/062 [1 OR 2 CR]

PIANO LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

Lower division lessons emphasize the development of technical facility and knowledge of various styles of keyboard literature. Upper division lessons will concentrate on the preparation of specific selections for performance. For keyboard and piano pedagogy majors, MUSI 062 will culminate in a recital performance. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 053/063 [1 OR 2 CR]

BRASS LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

One lesson per week on a brass instrument and participation in an instrumental studio class. Lesson material is designed to give students a solid foundation in the areas of performance, literature and pedagogy. MUSI 063 culminates in a recital. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 054/064 [1 OR 2 CR]

WOODWIND LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

One lesson per week on a woodwind instrument and participation in an instrumental studio class. Lesson material is designed to give students a solid foundation in the areas of performance, literature and pedagogy. MUSI 064 culminates in a recital. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 055/065 [1 OR 2 CR]

ORGAN LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

One lesson per week on the organ. Lesson material is designed to give students a solid foundation in the areas of performance, literature and pedagogy. MUSI 065 culminates in a recital performance. Ensemble

participation required. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 057/067 [1 OR 2 CR]

COMPOSITION LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

One lesson per week of private composition and participation in a composition studio class. MUSIC 067 culminates in a recital performance of original works. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 058/068 [1 OR 2 CR]

PERCUSSION LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

One lesson per week on percussion instruments and participation in an instrumental studio class. Lesson material is designed to give students a solid foundation in the areas of performance, literature and pedagogy. MUSIC 068 culminates in a recital performance. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 059/069 [1 OR 2 CR]

GUITAR OR STRING BASS LESSONS - LOWER/UPPER DIVISION

One lesson per week on guitar or string bass and participation in an instrumental studio class. Lesson material is designed to give students a solid foundation in the areas of performance, literature and pedagogy. MUSIC 069 culminates in a recital performance. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Co-requisite: ensemble participation. Every semester, repeatable.

MUSI 100 [2 CR, NO AUDIT]

GROUP GUITAR

This course introduces students to fundamental guitar techniques and musicianship concepts through the study of music theory, music notation, right and left hand techniques, accompaniment skills, ensemble playing and more. This course meets twice per week and it is open to all students with no prerequisite or ensemble participation required. This course is offered every semester when enrollment meets expectation. Requirement: Each student is required to own (or rent) an acoustic guitar for class instruction and practice.

MUSI 101 [2 CR, NO AUDIT]

GROUP PIANO

This course emphasizes basic sight-reading skills, scales, chords and repertoire of elementary pieces for the piano. Included in the course are basic concepts of music theory. The course is open to all students with no prerequisite or ensemble participation required.

MUSI 102 [2 CR, NO AUDIT]

GROUP VOICE

This class is designed for students who are interested in learning the basics of vocal technique in a small-group setting. Students will sing as a group and also prepare solo songs to perform for the class.

Repertoire encompasses a wide range of genres from classical to musical theatre. Each student will receive individual feedback in the group setting and also private lesson time with the instructor. Subjects covered include: breath management for singing, producing a pleasant tone, how to practice, maintaining vocal health, and basic vocal anatomy and performance technique. The course is open to all students. No prerequisite or ensemble participation required.

MUSI 145 [2 CR, NO AUDIT]

INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITION

This course is intended to foster and develop the individual's unique musical vocabulary across a variety of genres while exposing students to basic techniques used in music composition including notation, engraving, instrumentation, arranging, improvisation and composition. Through practical guidance in the composition of original music and the exploration of a variety of compositional paradigms across multiple centuries, students will use current technology to arrange and create original works. Spring semester, even-numbered years.

MUSI 150 [4 CR, CORE: EI, WI]

SURVEY OF WORLD MUSICS

This course provides a basic introduction of world music methods and problems, and surveys several non-Western musical cultures including the cultures of Africa, the Middle East, Japan, Southeastern Europe, Latin America, India and Native American. Students will listen to and analyze representative works, and do independent research on a pertinent topic. Fall semester.

MUSI 167 [4 CR]

COMPREHENSIVE MUSICIANSHIP 1

This is the first of a sequence of courses in which students will learn the elements of music and standard notation, aural and score analysis of compositions, and style characteristics within their musical and historical contexts, and the development of composition, appreciation and interpretive skills. Basic music theory skills emphasized. Ear training, sight singing, computer skills and keyboard labs are included. Fall semester.

MUSI 168 [4 CR]
COMPREHENSIVE MUSICIANSHIP 2

This course emphasizes part writing, and harmonic and formal analysis of Western music from ancient times through the Renaissance. Ear training, sight singing, computer skills and keyboard labs are included. Prerequisite: MUSI 167 or instructor consent. Spring semester.

MUSI 170 [4 CR]
MUSIC THEORY 1

This is the first of a sequence of courses in which students learn the elements of music and standard notation, aural and score analysis of compositions, and the development of composition, appreciation and interpretive skills. Music theory fundamentals are emphasized. Aural skills and keyboard labs are included. Fall semester.

MUSI 171 [4 CR]
MUSIC THEORY 2

This course emphasizes intermediate-level analytical techniques appropriate to common practice tonal music. Skills emphasized include harmonic analysis and model composition. Aural skills and keyboard labs are included. Prerequisite: MUSI 170 or instructor consent. Spring semester.

MUSI 176 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
MUSIC APPRECIATION

Designed for minors and non-majors, this course is concerned with the art of intelligent and perceptive music listening for those interested in increasing their knowledge and enjoyment of music. The course traces the development of music up to the present day. Various media are employed. Spring semester.

Note: Course not open to Music majors.

MUSI/AMER 184 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
HISTORY OF AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC

The course covers the history of popular music in the United States from the late 19th-century to the present day. Genres discussed include modern styles such as rock, R & B, hip-hop, folk, country, jazz, ragtime, blues, and early musical theater. A chronological study of popular styles will expose students to important songwriters and performers and show how their music was influenced by elements like racial prejudice, political events and social structures. Modern technological influences (radio, recording media, television, computers) will also be explored. Fall semester.

MUSI 246 [2 CR]
VOCAL DICTION

This course introduces students to the International Phonetic Alphabet for learning pronunciation of English, Italian, German and French song texts. Students will recite and sing songs in foreign languages with attention to translation, pronunciation, accent and inflection. Prerequisite: freshman or sophomore standing or instructor consent. Fall semester.

MUSI 267 [4 CR]
COMPREHENSIVE MUSICIANSHIP 3

The study of Western music of the Baroque era, including theoretical and formal analysis, stylistic development of compositional genres, and significant works examined in historical context. Ear training, sight singing, computer skills and keyboard labs are included. Prerequisite: MUSI 168 or instructor consent. Fall semester.

MUSI 268 [4 CR]
COMPREHENSIVE MUSICIANSHIP 4

The study of Western music of the Classic Era, including theoretical and formal analysis, stylistic characteristics and significant works examined in their historical context. Ear training, sight singing, computer skills and keyboard skills are included. Prerequisite: MUSI 267 or instructor consent. Spring semester.

MUSI 270 [4 CR]
MUSIC THEORY 3

This course explores advanced analytical techniques appropriate to common practice tonal music. Skills emphasized include harmonic and formal analysis, model composition, and writing about music. Aural skills and keyboard labs are included. Prerequisite: MUSI 171 or instructor consent. Spring semester.

MUSI 271 [4 CR]
MUSIC THEORY 4

This course explores advanced analytical techniques, especially those useful for the post-tonal repertoire of the 20th and 21st centuries. Significant works from impressionism through the musical experiments of the 20th and 21st centuries will be covered. Skills emphasized include harmonic analysis, model composition, and writing about music. Aural skills and keyboard labs are included. Prerequisite: MUSI 270 or instructor's consent. Spring semester.

MUSI 289 [2 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

This course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in music exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

MUSI 290 [2 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in music under the supervision of a music faculty member. This course permits faculty and students to explore together a subject of special or personal interest. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

MUSI 310 [4 CR]
WOMEN IN MUSIC

This course will examine the role of women as performers, creators, and consumers of music in a variety of contexts within the Western Art Music tradition. In addition to surveying influential figures and their unique musical roles, a primary goal will be to interpret representations of women, gender, and sexuality in a variety of musical and social contexts. Ultimately, students will be challenged to consider their own perspectives, musical experiences, and interpretation of gender representations in the world today.

MUSI 315 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
INTRODUCTION TO OPERA

This course is designed to meet the needs and interests of the general student rather than the music major. The course will view selected operas on videotape and study the development of opera from Monteverdi to the present, exploring the opera as a social and cultural phenomenon and as an expression of national musical styles. The course attempts to make the student aware not only of the history of opera in its many forms, but also to appreciate the extent to which modern music, including popular musical drama, is indebted to the success and popularity of opera.

MUSI/AMER 318 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
EVOLUTION OF JAZZ

The study of jazz from its origins in New Orleans to the present day. The course focuses on important performers and songwriters, types of literature, an appreciation of jazz improvisation, as well as the interaction of social, political, and economic elements that strongly influenced the genre. Audio and video presentations will be used extensively. Spring semester.

MUSI 321 [2 CR]
PIANO PEDAGOGY 1

Piano pedagogy explores the various theories of teaching the piano and technical analysis of the playing mechanism. Teaching methods and procedures are developed for establishing efficient practice and working with individual learning styles. Students will survey and evaluate teaching materials and learn to analyze the technical requirements of keyboard music. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Fall semester.

MUSI 322 [2 CR]
PIANO PEDAGOGY 2

This course is designed to give students experience in the practical application of piano-teaching skills and concepts of the mechanism. Prerequisites: MUSI 321 and instructor consent. Spring semester.

MUSI 329 [2 CR]
PIANO LITERATURE

This course is designed to provide the piano major with an understanding of significant forms in the history of piano music, the important compositions within these genres, and a functional and practical literature library of compositions for use in a variety of settings. Spring semester.

MUSI 345 [2 CR]
VOCAL LITERATURE

This course is designed to provide the vocal major with an understanding of significant forms in the history of vocal music, the important compositions within these genres, and a functional and practical literature library of compositions for use in a variety of settings. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 347 [2 CR]
CHORAL REPERTOIRE

This course is designed to provide the emerging choral conductor with an understanding of significant forms in the history of choral music, the compositions that hold preeminence within those genres, and a functional and practical repertoire library of compositions for use in a variety of settings. Prerequisite: junior standing.

MUSI 349 [2 CR]
VOCAL PEDAGOGY

This course is designed to provide singers with an understanding of the anatomy, physiology, and physics of singing and song production. As part of this course, students will teach voice lessons under the supervision of the instructor. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and instructor consent. Spring semester, even-numbered years.

MUSI 362 [2 CR]
WOODWIND METHODS

Basic principles of teaching and performing on woodwind instruments. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 363 [2 CR]
STRING METHODS

Basic principles of teaching and performing on string instruments. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

MUSI 365 [2 CR]
BRASS METHODS

Basic principles of teaching and performing on brass instruments. Spring semester, alternate years.

MUSI 366 [2 CR]
PERCUSSION METHODS

Basic principles of teaching and performing on percussion instruments. Spring semester, even-numbered years.

MUSI 367 [4 CR]
COMPREHENSIVE MUSICIANSHIP 5

Romantic and Nationalistic music will be examined through the study of significant composers and their compositions. Emphasis is given to chromaticism, advanced harmonic analysis and extended forms within the historical context of the era. Keyboard labs are included. Prerequisite: MUSI 268 or instructor consent. Fall semester.

MUSI 368 [4 CR]
COMPREHENSIVE MUSICIANSHIP 6

The concluding course of the sequence, Comprehensive Musicianship 6 examines significant works from Impressionism through the musical experiments of the 20th and 21st centuries. Students will compose, write about music and learn advanced analytical techniques. Prerequisite: MUSI 367. Spring semester.

MUSI 370 [2 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ IMPROVISATION

This course will introduce students to jazz improvisation, or the spontaneous composition through the study of great soloists and their transcriptions. Emphasis is placed on common scales, modes and harmonic progressions. Mastering this skill requires intense practice and a deep knowledge of style, form and jazz harmony. Students will be expected to perform in the classroom setting.

MUSI 371 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF WESTERN MUSIC 1

This course surveys the history of Western art music from 15th to 18th centuries C.E., with emphasis on musical style characteristics, the development of compositional forms and genres, and the work of significant performers and composers. The study of music history familiarizes students with repertoires, musical elements, genres and notable musicians of the Western art music tradition within their social and historical contexts. It is an important part of a music professional's career preparations, contributing to one's musical understanding and development as a producer and consumer of music, and providing a common language with which musicians can communicate effectively with one another. Prerequisite: MUSI 271. Fall semester.

MUSI 372 [4 CR]
SURVEY OF WESTERN MUSIC 2

This course surveys the history of Western art music from 18th to 21st centuries C.E., with emphasis on musical style characteristics, the development of compositional forms and genres, and the work of significant performers and composers. The study of music history familiarizes students with repertoires, musical elements, genres and notable musicians of the Western art music tradition within their social and historical contexts. It is an important part of a music professional's career preparations, contributing to one's musical understanding and development as a producer and consumer of music, and providing a common language with which musicians can communicate effectively with one another. Prerequisite: MUSI 371. Spring semester.

MUSI 381 [2 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO CONDUCTING

Baton techniques and conducting problems utilizing a cross section of instrumental and choral music from all periods. Students practice with live performers and are videotaped. Required of all music majors and minors. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or instructor consent. Spring semester.

MUSI 382 [2 CR]
ADVANCED CHORAL CONDUCTING

A continuation of Introduction to Conducting, with advanced study in choral conducting, technique, score reading and rehearsal techniques. Prerequisite: MUSI 381. Fall semester.

MUSI 383 [2 CR]
ADVANCED INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING

A continuation of Introduction to Conducting, with advanced study in instrumental conducting technique,

score reading and rehearsal techniques. Members of the class will form a small ensemble to provide laboratory rehearsal experience. Prerequisite: MUSI 381. Fall semester.

MUSI 384 [2 CR]
ORCHESTRATION

A study of the instruments of the concert band and orchestra, their tonal characteristics and transpositions. Assignments involve scoring for orchestra, concert band and various small ensembles. Coursework includes score analysis, listening and computer generation of assignments. Prerequisite: junior standing or instructor consent. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

MUSI 389 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

This course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in music exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

MUSI 420 [4 CR]
MERIT RECITAL

A full recital with research paper for exceptional students in performance. Contingent upon completion of junior and senior recitals. Results in an automatic waiver of applied lessons in the eighth semester. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

MUSI 489 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

A course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in music exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

MUSI 490 [4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in music under the supervision of a Music faculty member. This course permits faculty and students to explore together a subject of special or personal interest. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of visual and performing arts.

N

NATURAL SCIENCES DIVISION **[NSCI]**

NSCI 104 [4 CR]
GREAT PEOPLE OF SCIENCE

The development of scientific thought from the early Greek period to modern times will be covered. The primary emphasis will be on scientists as people, analysis of their contributions, and the significance of these in the development of scientific theories. Scientists such as Galileo, Newton, Einstein and Darwin will be discussed. Infrequently offered.

NSCI 115 [4 CR, CORE: PN]
INTRODUCTION TO CLIMATE CHANGE

In this class, we will explore how science and the scientific process informs the development of our understanding of our climate and climate change. We'll investigate the long-term patterns and variation in climates over Earth's history and discuss what we can say about its future. At the end of the course, students will be able to evaluate and explain major climate drivers in the past, how past and future human activities are altering climate at local and global scales, the measurable impacts on our lives, and the pros and cons of actions we can take in response to climate change.

NSCI 300 [4 CR, ADV CORE: PN]
ASTRONOMY OF THE SOUTHERN SKY

This global seminar course is designed to combine a survey of astronomy and its underlying physical principles with an exploration of the differences observed in the southern hemisphere. Students learn about the scientific method and developments that have enabled our current understanding of the dynamic universe. Main topics include the cycles of the sky, the history of astronomy, the stars, the Milky Way galaxy and the solar system. While abroad, students will examine differences in the astronomy of the southern hemisphere, as well as understand the way that astronomy has shaped culture, in particular navigation techniques. Laboratories with hands-on activities are an important component of the course, including astronomical observation on some evenings. No mathematical background beyond basic high school algebra is assumed. J-term, even-numbered years.

NSCI 310 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]
GLOBAL VIRAL PANDEMICS

Our understanding of viral diseases extends beyond the physical effects they have on an individual. For example, viruses may influence governmental policies and create social stigmas that have long-term consequences. This discussion-based course will explore through literature and first-hand accounts how social, political, cultural, gender, and scientific views influence global healthcare and a global understanding of viral pathogens. The AIDS pandemic and Ebola epidemic will be the focus of this offering.

NSCI 315 [4 CR, ADV CORE: PN]
CLIMATE CHANGE

This course introduces students to the debate surrounding the topic of “climate change” and will focus on three primary questions: 1) Is the climate changing? 2) Do human activities influence climate change in measurable ways? 3) Can and should action be taken to mitigate or ameliorate the perceived climate changes? This course will examine, via discussion, analyses of primary and secondary sources, modelling exercises, student writing and occasional guest lectures, the scientific, political, economic and psychological factors that influence the modern discourse involving climate change. The competing interests in this debate as well as the complexity of issues relevant to the discussion make the material for this course timely, relevant and controversial. Students in the course will be encouraged to put aside their preconceived notions and view the topics discussed through a critical and objective lens.

NSCI 348 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]
BIOTERRORISM

This course will investigate the methods of development of biological weapons and the mechanisms of their use against military or civilian populations. Biological weapons are defined as those viral and bacterial pathogens of humans that induce illness in the affected individual and also those biological agents that can damage or destroy the food and water supply of a population. Protection against such attacks will be discussed. The effects on society as a whole and the responses of society to the threat of bioterrorist attacks will be emphasized. This course has a laboratory component in addition to a lecture format. In the laboratory, the principles of epidemiological spread of disease agents will be investigated by the use of simulations and the mechanisms of disease prevention will be addressed experimentally.

NSCI 354 [4 CR]
NATURAL HISTORY FIELD STUDIES

This course involves an extended inter-semester field trip to study the natural history and culture of an area (generally the neotropics). Students are required to attend regular classes before and after the trip. A research project and field book constitute the major course requirements.

NSCI 358 [4 CR, ADV CORE: PN]
SOCIAL IMPACTS OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE

This course focuses on the social and historical importance of infectious disease. The course will center around three main ideas: a summary of significant diseases in human history, a detailed analysis of the particular outbreak in history, and a detailed account of an emerging outbreak of infectious disease. Basic information regarding microorganisms and the human immune system will be included. A laboratory component will allow students to observe and handle non-pathogenic bacteria and fungi and conduct basic experiments in disease transmission.

P

PEACE AND JUSTICE STUDIES **[PEAC]**

PEAC 200 [4 CR]
INTRODUCTION TO PEACE AND JUSTICE

Violent conflict remains one of the most serious problems in the world today. Hundreds of thousands of people die every year as a result of war, and millions of refugees are displaced and suffering. The interdisciplinary academic field of peace studies attempts to understand the causes of such conflict and contribute to sustainable strategies that will lead not just to the absence of war, but to genuine human flourishing. This course will introduce that field of study with a particular emphasis on conflict transformation, peace building, and the rights of marginalized persons. These emphases reflect our Norbertine heritage and the ordering themes of the Peace and Justice minor at St. Norbert College.

PEAC 266 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
HUMAN RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

This course will articulate an interdisciplinary (philosophical, historical, and religious) rationale for universal human rights and human dignity while highlighting the history of the human rights tradition and the contribution of Catholic social teaching.

Conversely, it will examine the rhetoric and dynamic of genocide and apartheid, exploring the way forward with realistic strategies that emphasize human connectedness and responsibility.

PEAC/POLI 352 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]
CONCEPTIONS OF HUMAN RIGHTS

This course critically reviews and analyzes the meaning, definitions, history and development of human rights in world politics. It approaches the subject matter both from a political science and law perspective, which see human rights as ascribed rights that come from birth, and from a sociological perspective which takes into account the power relationships that are built into the understandings and differential usage of the concept of human rights. While the legal and political theory has a lot of explanatory power in terms of tracing the evolutionary trajectory of international human rights law after World War II, sociology accounts for the cultural, societal and historical context in which the discussion of human rights arises. In this framework, the course looks at alternative views regarding the definitions, history and development of human rights in the Western and non-Western contexts.

PEAC 400/THRS 460 [4 CR]
CAPSTONE IN PEACE AND JUSTICE

PEAC 400 is the capstone course for the Peace and Justice minor at St. Norbert College. In this seminar, students will deepen their knowledge of peace and justice through reading, active discussion, and in-depth research. In discussion and written work, students will be challenged to integrate knowledge accumulated throughout the minor (i.e., from coursework, service, and community engagement).

PHILOSOPHY [PHIL]

PHIL 120 [4 CR, CORE: PF]
PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS IN THE STUDY OF HUMAN NATURE

This course provides a thematic and historical introduction to basic philosophical issues regarding human nature utilizing primary texts from established figures in the philosophical tradition. Topics include the moral dimension of human experience, the fundamental nature of the world, the nature of truth and knowledge, and justice. Readings include dialogues of Plato, authors from at least three of the four philosophical epochs (ancient, medieval, modern and contemporary), and at least one author from the Christian philosophical tradition. Emphasis will be placed on methods of logical inquiry including Socratic dialectic, deductive and inductive inference,

and other forms of philosophical discourse with the goal of developing the student's skills in written and oral communication.

PHIL 200 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
PHILOSOPHY OF SEX AND LOVE

In this course, we'll engage both historical and contemporary philosophical work to interrogate a variety of questions concerning the nature of love and sex, including: What is love? What is sex? What makes it the case that X loves Y? Is there, or should there be, an ethics of love and sex? What is moral, what is normal, and who gets to decide? How do our understandings of masculinity and femininity inform what we believe about love and sex? The course will be divided into five units: (1) Reasons for Love; (2) Historical Perspectives on Sex and Love; (3) Sexual Preferences; (4) Sex and Gender; and (5) Consent, Coercion, & Violence. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

PHIL 205 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
EXISTENTIALISM AND FILM

An introduction to the central themes of existentialism through a study of philosophical writing, literature, and film. We will examine the meaningfulness of human life and the way that it is threatened by nihilism and suffering; we will consider the existentialist account of human nature that is characterized by freedom, creativity, and responsibility; and we will critically examine the possibility of living an authentic life with others in modern society.

PHIL/CLAS 207 [4 CR]
GREEK PHILOSOPHY

A study of the ancient Greek thinkers who initiated Western philosophy. The course begins with the pre-Socratic philosophers and then focuses on Plato and Aristotle. Fall semester.

PHIL 210 [4 CR]
LOGIC

A study of the principles of correct reasoning. The course covers informal fallacies and the fundamentals of symbolic logic, including quantification theory. Spring semester.

PHIL 211 [4 CR]
FOOD ETHICS

Eating is among the most primal of human activities. Yet the question of what we should eat becomes increasingly complicated as we learn more about the effects of our choices on animals, the environment, our communities and ourselves. When, if ever, is it ethical to eat animals? Should we eat locally or

should we take a more cosmopolitan approach? Can mindful eating contribute to a more just world? What is a healthy body? The course will culminate with a final project that analyzes our food practices from several ethical frameworks, informed by scientific, humanistic, and economic perspectives. Designed for non-philosophy majors. Prerequisite: PHIL 120.

PHIL 213 [4 CR]
MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY

A study of the philosophers of the medieval period (approximately 350 C.E. to 1350), with emphasis on Augustine, Anselm and Thomas Aquinas. Themes covered include the relation of faith and reason, existence of God, the problem of evil, the nature of the soul, and ethics. Spring semester.

PHIL 218 [4 CR]
SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

An examination of philosophical issues related to modern science. The course covers such topics as the Scientific Revolution; the distinction between science and non-science; methods of scientific thinking; the evaluation of truth claims in science; science as a social construction; ethical issues arising from scientific practice; and the aims of science in a democratic society.

PHIL 235 [4 CR, CORE: WT]
SKEPTICISM, KNOWLEDGE AND FAITH

A historical survey of texts by prominent authors in the Western Tradition concerning the nature, conditions and types of human knowledge. Topics may include arguments for the existence of God; foundations of empirical science; psychological belief states as distinct from religious faith; skepticism in both epistemic and religious contexts; and the nature of reason and rational inquiry. Prerequisite: PHIL 120. Alternate years.

PHIL 250/THRS 255 [4 CR, CORE; WT]
PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

A study providing a rational assessment of religious beliefs and concepts and of arguments used in their support. The course considers contemporary challenges to the belief in God and the responses to these challenges. Fall semester, alternate years.

PHIL/THRS 265 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
ASIAN PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

A study of the major philosophical and religious traditions of South and East Asia. The course emphasizes the Hindu and Buddhist traditions. The ethical, metaphysical, and epistemological aspects of each major tradition are covered. Fall semester.

PHIL 275 [4 CR]
BIOETHICS

A study of ethical issues associated with health and medicine. The course will begin with an overview of major positions in ethical theory and of fundamental concepts and principles in medical ethics. Issues may include, but are not limited to, the relation between health care providers and patients, human reproduction, conflicting definitions of mental illness, the use of biotechnology for human enhancement, balancing individual liberty with public health, withholding and withdrawing of life-sustaining treatment, research ethics, and social justice and health policy. Catholic teachings on some of these issues will be considered. Spring semester.

PHIL 282 [4 CR]
LAW, MORALITY AND PUNISHMENT

Do we have a moral obligation to obey the law? Are unjust laws still laws? Does self-defense make any sense as a legal excuse? Students will investigate the validity and authority of legal systems with special attention to the historical evolution of key concepts within the Western philosophical tradition. Topics include the relation of law to morality, the conditions of responsibility and the justification of punishment. Prerequisite: PHIL 120.

PHIL 300 [4 CR]
MODERN PHILOSOPHY

A study of the major movements and figures in European philosophy from the 16th to the 19th century. The focus of the course is the rise of skepticism in relation to developments in science and religion, the study of the nature of the mind, and the knowing process and claims about the nature and existence of the self, of the external world and of God. A number of thinkers and philosophers will be surveyed with principal emphasis on Descartes, Locke, Hume and Kant. Prerequisite: PHIL 207 or PHIL 210 or PHIL 213. Fall semester.

PHIL 302 [4 CR]
MINDS, BRAINS, AND COMPUTERS

An investigation of the nature of minds and mentality, surveying both historical and contemporary accounts. Topics covered may include the relationship between the mental and the physical, theories of mental content and mental representation, the nature of consciousness, the capabilities of artificial intelligence, and the existence of free will.

PHIL/AMER 305 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY

A study of the major movements and figures in American philosophy and intellectual history. The

course will examine the diverse philosophical themes in the American tradition, including idealism, 18th century political theory, transcendentalism and pragmatism. Figures studied include Edwards, Adams, Jefferson, Emerson, Thoreau, James and Dewey. Spring semester.

PHIL 315 [4 CR]
ETHICS

How ought we live? This course will help students develop their ability to answer this question by introducing them to three major ethical traditions: consequentialism, deontology, and virtue theory. We will use these theories to examine pressing issues about the path of our own lives, as well as the path of our society. Past topics have included: Are some careers more ethical than others? Is it ever wrong to bring children into the world? Are national borders unjust or are they a moral necessity?

PHIL/POLI 316 [4 CR]
MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

A critical examination of the political theories of major thinkers of the modern period and the development of these ideas in contemporary political thought. We will investigate such issues as the origin and purpose of political societies, the nature of political power, and the concepts of authority and sovereignty, law, liberty, civil disobedience and revolution. We will consider the writings of Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Mill, Marx, Martin Luther King Jr. and Rawls, among others. Fall semester, alternate years.

PHIL 322 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
AQUINAS' PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY

A critical study of the philosophical theology of St. Thomas Aquinas. Topics covered may include the existence and nature of God; the efficacy of religious language; the origin, order, and purpose of created beings; the interplay between intellect and will in human actions; the relationship between virtue and the good life for human beings; the species of vice and their causes; and the metaphysical accounts of Christian doctrines such as the Trinity, Incarnation, and Eucharist. Fall semester, alternate years.

PHIL 330 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
THE EUROPEAN ENLIGHTENMENT

An overview of the history of ideas in the Western tradition, covering the period from 1688 to 1789, principally in France and Britain, with consideration given to the influence of the Enlightenment on the founding of America. The central theme of the course is the emergence and rapid development of natural science, its growing influence on all departments of

human knowledge and its confrontation with the religious traditions of the time. Representative writers include Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Helvetius, Mandeville and Adam Smith. Fall semester.

PHIL/CLAS 334 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]
TRAGEDY AND PHILOSOPHY

A study of tragedy as a dramatic and literary form and the different Western philosophical theories of tragedy inspired by that art form. One half of the course will concentrate on Greek tragedy (Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides) and its commentators, both ancient (Plato and Aristotle) and modern. The second half will examine both Renaissance and modern examples of the tragic tradition with contemporary philosophical readings on the significance of that tradition. Spring semester, alternate years.

PHIL 340 [4 CR]
20TH CENTURY CONTINENTAL

A survey of the main philosophical movements of 20th-century European philosophy. We will critically examine Heidegger's approach to phenomenology, Sartre's development of existentialism, the Frankfurt School's neo-Marxist critiques of fascism and consumerism, and the revisionary account of power that Foucault develops in his studies of punishment and sexuality. We will also consider recent philosophical work that draws on these traditions.

PHIL/WMGS 344 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
FEMINIST PHILOSOPHY

This course provides a survey of topics in contemporary feminist philosophy, and it will be divided into four units: (1) Oppression, Gender, & Misogyny; (2) Objectification & Self-Objectification; (3) Consent & Sexual Violence; and (4) Feminist Epistemologies. In our first unit, we'll discuss concepts that are fundamental to feminist theory, including oppression, gender, and misogyny; and then we'll consider how sexist and racist oppression relate to and augment each other. In our second unit, we'll ask questions like: what does it mean to be objectified? Who/what can be objectified and who/what can objectify? Then, in our third unit we'll turn our attention to the nature of consent and sexual violence. We'll ask: what is consent? What role does consent play in an ethical sex life? What is rape? How does rape relate to other sexual wrongs? And, finally, we'll survey some of the recent literature in feminist epistemology, focusing largely on the phenomenon of hermeneutical injustice. Prerequisite: PHIL 120. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

PHIL 352 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]
LABYRINTHS OF TIME

The course will examine different ideations and representations of time throughout history and through the framework of different cultures with special attention to the collision of these ideations in the work of Latin American fiction writers. Students will study and discuss representations of time in literature, art and film. The course will culminate in a final creative project through which students will present their new understanding of time. Fall semester.

PHIL 365 [4 CR]
TWENTIETH-CENTURY PHILOSOPHY

A survey of the main philosophical movements of the 20th century, the course will cover leading figures in pragmatism, phenomenology, analytic philosophy and the Continental tradition. Representative authors may include James, Dewey, Husserl, Wittgenstein, Quine, Heidegger, Rorty and Foucault. Prerequisite: PHIL 210 or PHIL 300. Spring semester, alternate years.

PHIL 370 [4 CR]
THE ANALYTIC TRADITION

An historical survey of the main developments and leading figures in the Anglo-American analytic tradition. The primary focus is on the application of new methods of logic and linguistic analysis to the perennial problems of metaphysics and epistemology. Figures studied include Frege, Russell, Wittgenstein, Ayer, Carnap, Ryle, Quine and Kripke. Prerequisite: PHIL 210 or PHIL 300. Spring semester, alternate years.

PHIL 389
SPECIAL TOPICS

A study of a single philosophical topic of special interest to students. When the course is offered, the topic will be listed in the timetable of courses.

PHIL 490
INDEPENDENT STUDY

A course allowing staff and students to explore together philosophical topics of special interest. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval by dean of Humanities.

PHIL 495 [2 CR]
THESIS RESEARCH

In this course, the student will work together with a faculty advisor from the Philosophy discipline to produce a proposal for the student's senior thesis project (which will be written in PHIL 496), along

with an annotated bibliography of research sources for the project. This course may be taken prior to or concurrently with PHIL 496. In ordinary cases, the student will have the same advisor for PHIL 495 and PHIL 496.

PHIL 496 [2 CR]
THESIS WRITING

Students will work with a member of the Philosophy faculty to produce a senior thesis on a philosopher, topic, or theme of their choosing, and to revise the thesis based on instructor feedback. Pre / co-requisites: instructor approval and PHIL 495.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION [PHED]

All PHED courses are offered with a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading format, and may not be taken on an independent study basis.

PHED 036 [2 CR]
JUMP STRETCH FLEXIBILITY/CONDITIONING

This course will cover a different type of training regimen to develop an increased level of flexibility as well as improved power and explosion. Each student will perform at a level relative to their ability and gain an appreciation for lifelong fitness.

PHED 037 [2 CR]
CURLING

This course will give students the basic skills and knowledge of curling. Content will include history, terminology, equipment, team composition and learning of the fundamentals.

PHED 039 [2 CR]
CONDITIONING AND TRAINING FOR ROAD RACES

Learning the fundamental principles required to successfully train for a 3K, 5K, 10K, half-marathon and marathon are the fundamental topics in this course. Aerobic and anaerobic training will be conducted through track workouts and longer road runs. The goal of this course is to gain an understanding of different training programs, why they are used, and how to develop and personalize an individual plan for different road races.

PHED 042 [2 CR]
KICKBOXING

Kickboxing is a form of stand-up combat derived from a mixture of karate and boxing. Cardio kickboxing takes elements of both traditional styles (including specific usages of hits and kicks) and adds music and choreography for a high intensity workout. Kicks, strikes & defensive maneuvers will be

covered. Mechanics & refinement will be emphasized. Spring semester.

PHED 043 [2 CR, \$30 FEE]

BOWLING

This course will give students the basic skills and knowledge of bowling. Content will include history, terminology, equipment, approaches, releases, aiming and starting positions.

PHED 044 [2 CR, \$35 FEE]

RECREATIONAL ICE SKATING

This course is designed for students interested in learning the proper techniques and methods involved with ice skating. The class will emphasize both forward and backwards skating and will cover all other aspects involved with ice skating. This class is open to all levels of ice skaters.

PHED 045 [2 CR]

TEAM SPORTS

This course will give students an opportunity to participate in and enjoy the recreational play of team sports. Emphasis will be on basic skills, knowledge of rules and strategies necessary for participation in the activities.

PHED 048 [2 CR, \$25 FEE]

GOLF

This course will provide students with the basic knowledge, skills and attitudes of golf. It will include fundamental skills such as grip, stance, swing, putting, and rules and etiquette.

PHED 057 [2 CR]

VOLLEYBALL

This course teaches students the basic skills and knowledge of volleyball. Content will include warm-ups, rules, terminology, serve/ receive information, basic offenses and defenses, spiking coverage and basic skills — serving, forearm pass, setting, blocking, spiking, dives and digs.

PHED 060 [2 CR]

BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING FOR MEN

An introduction to the fundamentals, techniques, safety concerns, and surveys of programs and concepts of weight training.

PHED 061 [2 CR]

BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING FOR WOMEN

An introduction to the fundamentals, techniques, safety concerns and surveys of programs and concepts of weight training.

PHED 075 [2 CR]

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ATHLETIC PROGRAMS

This course is designed to provide students with administrative techniques and procedures in the administration of athletic programs with a concentration on the collegiate field. Emphasis on theories and philosophies of administration, policies and practices, leadership, management, budgeting, planning, facilities and legal liabilities.

PHED 100 [2 CR]

RECREATIONAL/FITNESS SWIM

This class provides the opportunity for students to become safe and comfortable in the water. Students will develop swimming skills on their front and back. Instruction will emphasize freestyle and backstroke as well as water safety. Each student will progress toward becoming an endurance swimmer for enhanced fitness.

PHYSICS [PHYS]

PHYS 100 [4 CR, CORE: PN]

PHYSICS IN THE ARTS

This course will examine the underlying physics involved in photography and music. Main topics will include waves, reflection and refraction, lenses, the eye, oscillations and resonance, the ear, and musical instruments. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. Basic algebra and geometry knowledge will be assumed.

PHYS 101 [4 CR]

CONCEPTS OF PHYSICS

An introduction to selected concepts and theories of physics, presenting their origin in connection with specific persons and events and their development into their present forms. Topics include the Copernican revolution, Newtonian dynamics, electromagnetic theory, the theory of relativity, and the quantum theory of microscopic matter. Emphasis will be given to concepts that have broad applications to phenomena of common experience. Presentation is by lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory experiments. No mathematical background beyond high school algebra will be assumed. Student who have received credit for PHYS 111 or PHYS 121 may not take PHYS 101 for credit without the registrar's consent. Infrequently offered.

PHYS 111 [4 CR, CORE: PN]

FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICS 1

An introductory course that presents students with the

fundamental concepts of physics. This algebra-based course assumes no previous physics experience and will include the study of kinematics (including vectors), Newton's laws, mechanical energy, rotational motion and waves. Consists of lectures and one laboratory period per week. Working knowledge of basic trigonometry and advanced high school algebra will be assumed. Fall semester.

PHYS 112 [4 CR]
FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICS 2

Continuation of PHYS 111, completing a full-year introductory sequence on the fundamental concepts of physics. Topics include thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics, and introduction to modern physics, including quantum concepts and radioactivity. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: PHYS 111. Spring semester.

PHYS 121 [4 CR, CORE: PN]
GENERAL PHYSICS 1

Intended mainly for Physical Science majors, this introductory course presents a unified view of the fundamental principles of physics. Conceptual development and problem-solving skills are emphasized. Topics include vectors, kinematics, Newtonian dynamics, the conservation laws, oscillatory motion and waves. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. A working knowledge of trigonometry and completion of advanced high school algebra will be assumed. Co-requisite: MATH 131 or equivalent. Fall semester.

PHYS 122 [4 CR]
GENERAL PHYSICS 2

Continuation of PHYS 121, completing a full-year introductory sequence. Topics include thermodynamics, electric and magnetic fields and their interaction with matter, electro-magnetic waves, physical and geometrical optics, and radioactivity. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: PHYS 121 and MATH 131. Spring semester.

PHYS 141 [4 CR, CORE: PN]
ASTRONOMY

This course is designed to provide a survey of astronomy with emphasis on the underlying physical principles. Students will learn about the scientific method and developments that have enabled our current understanding of the dynamic universe. Main topics include the cycles of the sky, the history of astronomy, the stars, the Milky Way galaxy and the solar system. Group projects will cover additional topics such as galaxies, cosmology and details of the solar system planets. Laboratories with hands-on

activities will be an important component of the course. Some lab periods will meet in the evening for astronomical observations. No mathematical background beyond basic high school algebra will be assumed.

PHYS 211 [4 CR]
CLASSICAL MECHANICS

An intermediate treatment of Newtonian mechanics. Topics include equations of motion and their solutions, conservation laws, systems of particles, central force motion, and an introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: PHYS 122 and MATH 132. Fall semester, alternate years.

PHYS 225 [4 CR]
ELECTRONICS

An introductory course in circuit analysis, including DC and AC circuits, semiconductor devices, and digital logic circuits. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: PHYS 122 and MATH 132. Fall semester, alternate years.

PHYS 241 [4 CR]
MODERN PHYSICS

A survey of the essential experimental and theoretical development of 20th-century physics. Topics include special relativity, wave-particle duality, Bohr atom, basic quantum mechanics, radioactivity, nuclear reactions and particle physics. Lectures and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: PHYS 122 and MATH 132. Fall semester, alternate years.

PHYS 250 [4 CR]
ADVANCED LABORATORY

An advanced course in experimental design and analysis intended to replicate the activities of a professional research project through the precision measurement of several of the fundamental physical constants of the universe. Additional topics will include the calculation of statistical and systematic uncertainties, computer-based modeling and analysis, written and oral presentation of results, and research ethics. Prerequisites: PHYS 121 and PHYS 122. Spring semester, alternate years.

PHYS 311 [4 CR]
THERMAL PHYSICS

An intermediate treatment of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics from a modern point of view. Topics include temperature, heat, entropy, irreversible processes, the general laws of thermodynamics, canonical distribution, equipartition theorem, the ideal gas law and an introduction to

quantum statistics. Co-requisite: PHYS 241. Fall semester, alternate years.

PHYS 321 [4 CR]
ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM

A study of the classical electromagnetic theory. Topics include electrostatics, magnetostatics and an introduction to electrodynamics. Vector calculus will be introduced and extensively used. Prerequisites: PHYS 122 and MATH 233. Spring semester, alternate years.

PHYS 352 [4 CR]
OPTICAL AND ATOMIC PHYSICS

An introduction to the current fields of Optical and Atomic Physics. The foundations of modern optics will be laid, including the electromagnetic and quantum mechanical theory of light, geometric and wave optics, instrumentation, polarization, lasers, and modern optical components. The interaction of light with atoms will be introduced, including the fundamentals of atomic structure and numerous applications. Prerequisite: PHYS 241. Co-requisite: MATH 310. Spring semester, alternate years.

PHYS 411 [4 CR]
QUANTUM MECHANICS

An advanced treatment of the principles and methods of quantum mechanics. Topics include the Schrodinger equation, the harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom, quantum statistics, and applications to atomic and nuclear physics. The operator method will be introduced and used. Prerequisite: PHYS 241. Co-requisite: MATH 310. Spring semester, alternate years.

PHYS 489 [4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

Designed for the study of subject material of special interest. The organization, methodology and objectives of the course will be determined by the instructor. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and instructor consent.

PHYS 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course is designed to allow students to pursue, on an individual basis, an area of study such as solid state physics or astrophysics. The methodology and objectives will be mutually agreed upon by a faculty member and the student. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, prior consultation with and consent of the instructor and approval of the associate dean of natural sciences.

PHYS 492 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT RESEARCH

An independent study course involving laboratory research carried out under the direction of a faculty member in physics or astrophysics. The methodology and objective will be mutually agreed upon by a faculty member and the student. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, prior consultation with and consent of the instructor and approval of the associate dean of natural sciences.

PHYS 499 [0 CR]
SENIOR EXAMINATION

This course consists of a comprehensive examination covering the various areas of physics in the undergraduate curriculum. The results of this examination will help the physics discipline assess achievement and improve the program. Prerequisite: senior standing. Spring semester.

POLITICAL SCIENCE [POLI]

POLI/AMER 130 [4 CR, CORE: IS]
UNITED STATES POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

This course is a survey of the United States political system at the national, state and local levels; including examination of constitutions, social and political ideology, mass political behavior, parties and interest groups, the Congress, the presidency, the courts, and the development of national public policy. It focuses on the problems of policy-making in a pluralistic democratic system.

POLI 131 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
AMERICAN MULTICULTURAL POLITICS

There is much talk about how the US Census Bureau's estimate that by 2020, white children will make up less than half of the nation's minors and by 2044, all whites will make up less than half of the nation's population might impact us as a country. From the drafting of the American Constitution through contemporary politics, race and ethnicity and the struggle for emancipation, inclusion, and equality by different groups within society have shaped the debates over how we should govern ourselves. This course will help students understand the structure, function, and impact that political institutions have on American life and politics through the analysis of race and ethnicity.

POLI/INTL 150 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The objective of this course is to promote an awareness of global interdependence, with its challenges and opportunities. The course is

interdisciplinary, examining issues from several relevant and related points of view – political, ecological, cultural, economic and ethical. The content may vary from semester to semester.

Examples of issues the course might examine are nationalism vs. the concept of an international community; U.S. foreign policy and human rights; foreign policy of communist countries; cultural diversity and international cooperation.

POLI 200 [4 CR]

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND TECHNIQUES

Examines the fundamental methods and techniques used in political science research. Emphasis on concept formation and measurement, hypothesis development, research design, data collection, hypothesis testing, statistical association, theory construction, and ethics in political science research. Prerequisites: POLI 130 or POLI 131 or POLI 150.

POLI 231 [4 CR]

STATE AND LOCAL POLITICS

Students will be able to examine state and local politics focusing on the legal and theoretical bases of state and local government. Discussions will also include intergovernmental relations, government institutions and comparative public policy. Emphasis is placed on understanding state and local politics within a framework of competition among state and local governments. Prerequisite: POLI 130. Fall semester, alternate years.

POLI 232 [4 CR, CORE: DD]

RED STATE BLUE STATE: AMERICAN POLITICAL POLARIZATION

The media is full of Chicken Littles saying, “the sky is falling, the sky is falling,” about how bad American politics is these days. Every day the news covers congressional gridlock and fighting. Some even question whether American democracy will survive. But, how bad is it really? The answer to that is actually quite complex and is the cornerstone of this course. We will first define and measure the current era of political polarization by examining how various societal groups and regions differ from one another on a multitude of political and social issues. While this will give us a sense of “how bad” things are currently, we cannot fully appreciate the severity of current polarization without putting it in the larger context of comparing it with historical U.S. examples and examples from other countries. Finally, we will learn about the origins of this current era of polarization: “how did we get here?” in order to discuss potential solutions and forecast the future health of American democracy. This course is based on the assumption of no prior knowledge about American politics. Political polarization is used as a

frame to enter into learning about current events and the structure and culture of American politics and government. Prerequisites: POLI 130 or POLI 131.

POLI 237 [4 CR]

COURTS AND JUSTICE IN THE U.S.

This course provides an introduction to the system of courts in the United States and the actors and institutions that attempt to provide justice under criminal and civil law. The politics and the policy produced by the American legal system will help structure the review of primary and secondary source material. Prerequisite: POLI 130, POLI 131 or permission of the instructor. Fall semester, alternate years.

POLI 248 [2 CR]

TRIAL ADVOCACY

This course provides an introduction to civil and criminal litigation in the context of the American judicial system with a focus on courtroom procedures, evidence, witness preparation and examination, and the art of advocacy. Although intended for the training of students who hope to compete with the St. Norbert mock trial team, the course is open to any student interested in learning more about the courts and the legal process. Prerequisites: POLI 130, POLI 131 or instructor consent, sophomore standing. Fall semester.

POLI 249 [0 OR 2 CR]

MOCK TRIAL

This course exposes students to the process of presenting a criminal or civil case in the context of an intercollegiate competition. Students will adopt roles as attorneys and witnesses for both the prosecution plaintiff and defense. Prerequisites: POLI 248 or instructor consent, sophomore standing. Spring semester.

POLI 310 [4 CR, ADV CORE: IS]

FASCISM AND SOCIALISM

This course examines the political ideologies which have influenced the Western world and been extended to the Non-Western world as well. Ideology means a body of political thought or belief which motivates groups to take political action. The course begins with an overview of the philosophical roots of political ideology in Western political thought and focuses on the development of political ideas and movements in the 19th and 20th centuries. The course includes studies of nationalism, liberal democracy, democratic socialism, Marxism, Soviet and Chinese communism, fascism, national socialism, anarchism and various radical and traditionalist movements.

POLI/PHIL 316 [4 CR]**MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

A critical examination of the political theories of major thinkers of the modern period and the development of these ideas in contemporary political thought. We will investigate such issues as the origin and purpose of political societies, the nature of political power, and the concepts of authority and sovereignty, law, liberty, civil disobedience and revolution. We will consider the writings of Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Mill, Marx, Martin Luther King Jr. and Rawls, among others. Fall semester, alternate years.

POLI 317 [4 CR]**AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

This course provides students with an introduction to the writings of the American founding, including the Federalist Papers and the thinkers who helped develop the American political tradition. In addition, students will explore the transformation of American thought during the course of the nation's history, reviewing authors who wrote at the time of the Civil War, the Industrial Revolution and the transformative periods of the 20th century. Spring semester, alternate years.

POLI/COME 329 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]**POLITICAL COMMUNICATION**

This course uses rhetorical theory and criticism as well as empirical evidence concerning the content and effects of political messages to aid citizens in becoming better consumers and critics of political communication. Political speeches, political advertisements, political debates and political media will be explored in the context of both primary and general election campaigns. Fall semester.

POLI 332 [4 CR]**POLITICAL PARTIES AND ELECTIONS**

Students will examine the role of political parties and elections at the state and national level in the U.S. The course will focus on elections as a linkage mechanism between the citizens and the institutions of government in a democracy. There will also be an emphasis on important issues such as nomination processes, the role of the media, campaign advertising, campaign strategy, citizen participation and voting behavior. Prerequisite: POLI 130. Fall semester, alternate years.

POLI 333 [4 CR, ADV CORE: IS]**AMERICAN CONSPIRACY THEORIES**

This course will examine the content, causes, and effects of conspiracy theories in the US from the

colonial times to the present. Primary questions to be addressed in this course are: why do people believe conspiracy theories? Are some more prone to belief than others? Does belief in conspiracies lead to violence? What have been some of the major conspiracy theories in US history and how have they affected social movements, elections, and public policies? How are conspiracy theories affecting current political discourse? Has our belief in conspiracies grown over time? Assignments for the course will include reading reviews of the textbook chapters, internet searches and mini presentations on US conspiracies from which students will select a few for fact-checking and analysis. Summer sessions.

POLI 338 [4 CR]**INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

An examination of the growth of the public sector in the U.S. and the consequences and challenges resulting from that growth. Emphasis is placed on the politics of bureaucracy, the relative roles of the public and private sectors in providing goods and services, and past and present controversies over the appropriate method of organizing the public sector. Prerequisite: POLI 130 or POLI 131. Spring semester, alternate years.

POLI 341 [4 CR]**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: INSTITUTIONAL POWERS**

This course examines how the United States Constitution both empowers and limits the state and federal governments. Legal doctrines that define federalism, the separation of powers, the regulation of commerce and economic rights will be examined through the decisions of the U.S. Supreme Court. These writings will be used to understand the impact of the Court on the nation's social, economic, and political systems. Prerequisites: POLI 130, POLI 131, or permission of the instructor, sophomore standing. Fall semester, alternate years.

POLI 342 [4 CR]**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: CIVIL RIGHTS/LIBERTIES**

This course examines the manner in which the United States Supreme Court has defined rights and liberties that are protected by the Bill of Rights and the Constitution. Students will learn the extent of their speech, religious, and privacy rights as well as protections afforded the criminally accused. Decisions of the United States Supreme Court will be examined and the impact those decisions have on the politics and culture of the nation. Prerequisite: POLI 130 or permission of the instructor, sophomore standing. Spring semester, alternate years.

POLI 343 [4 CR]**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW & POLITICS**

This course investigates the relationship of government agencies to legislative and legal institutions and the manner in which government regulates through the bureaucracy. The course also makes students aware of the impact agencies have on citizens, businesses, industry and interest groups through the development and enforcement of legal rules. The course evaluates the political, social and economic impact of bureaucracies on the operation of various institutions that regulate and influence American life. Prerequisites: POLI 130, POLI 131, or instructor consent.

POLI/AMER 345 [4 CR]**CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY**

In this course the structures and politics of Congress and the Presidency will be analyzed. Students will be exposed to the foundations and institutional arrangements of each branch and will review congressional and presidential procedures in lawmaking and policy-making. The course will also assess congressional and presidential power over time and the manner in which both branches interact institutionally as well as how they interact with the American public and society in electoral processes.

POLI 346 [4 CR]**POLICY ANALYSIS**

This course consists of two parts. The first part examines the policy process in American government, the content of contemporary policy and the impact of policy on society. Case studies will illustrate the nature of policy-making and problems of implementing public policy. The second part of the course will introduce various tools and methods which will enable students to analyze public policy. Prerequisites: POLI 130 or POLI 131, SSCI 224 and POLI 200, sophomore standing. Spring semester, alternate years.

POLI 348 [4 CR]**ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS**

Students will examine the social and political trends that have contributed to the environmental hazards we now face. Various theoretical approaches that discuss human relations with the environment will be examined in the context of critical issues such as global warming, setting of toxic waste facilities and the pollution of the Fox River. Prerequisite: POLI 130. Fall semester, alternate years.

POLI 349 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]**GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS**

Global Environmental Politics will focus on the environmental ethics that undergird international environmental treaties, the international policy making process and international environmental legal structures, the content of the treaties themselves, the enforcement mechanisms, and the outcomes. Emphasis will be on global issues such as endangered species, climate change, the ozone layer, fishing and the regulation of the seas, as well as on transboundary conflicts such as air pollution, and water supply and quality.

POLI 350 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]**INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

This course examines the main theories of international relations, including realism, neo-realism, liberalism, the English School, economic structuralism, IR feminist theories, critical theory, constructivist theories and normative theories. Students will acquire the intellectual tools necessary to understand, criticize and apply these theories and others of international relations. Prerequisite: POLI/INTL 150.

POLI/PEAC 352 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]**CONCEPTIONS OF HUMAN RIGHTS**

This course critically reviews and analyzes the meaning, definitions, history and development of human rights in world politics. It approaches the subject matter both from a political science and law perspective, which see human rights as ascribed rights that come from birth, and from a sociological perspective which takes into account the power relationships that are built into the understandings and differential usage of the concept of human rights. While the legal and political theory has a lot of explanatory power in terms of tracing the evolutionary trajectory of international human rights law after World War II, sociology accounts for the cultural, societal and historical context in which the discussion of human rights arises. In this framework, the course looks at alternative views regarding the definitions, history and development of human rights in the Western and non-Western contexts.

POLI 353 [4 CR]**UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY**

This course examines the formulation, conduct and content of contemporary U.S. foreign policies during the 20th century and at the onset of the 21st century. Students will examine the role and impact of various governmental actors in the formulation of U.S. foreign policy. They will also examine theories of

foreign policy decision-making and key aspects of U.S. regional foreign policies. Prerequisite: POLI/INTL 150.

POLI 355 [4 CR]

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

This course examines the role of international organizations in world politics. It focuses on the historical development of international organizations and their increasing impact on a wide range of global issues, including peacekeeping, human rights, the world economy and the environment. The course provides students with the theoretical tools and concepts they need to understand the dynamics of the institutional structures and political processes of international organizations in an increasingly interdependent world. Prerequisite: POLI/INTL 150.

POLI 362 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

GLOBALIZATION AND THE DEVELOPING WORLD IN THE 21ST CENTURY

This course explores the impact of globalization on the political institutions of developing nations. It addresses the complex political, economic and social challenges and opportunities that the Global South faces in an increasingly interdependent world. Students will focus on the political histories of developing nations, the makeup of their political structures and institutions, the proliferation of domestic and international political actors and the emergence of diverse forms of democratic regimes. Students will be encouraged to explore the legitimacy and efficacy of national, subnational and supranational forms of governance in the 21st century.

POLI 367 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]

SUMMERS OF STRUGGLE FOR RIGHTS

This course uses the summers of 2020 and 1968 to present a view of the politics of race, equality, and political action. Drawing on the literature that highlights the central role of race in American politics this course will explore the historical construction of race in America and the forces that have shaped our modern understandings of this concept. The focus is on marginalized groups and the struggle for equal rights, representation, voice, and citizenship; the choices and challenges they face as they become a part of the American society. This course will look at intergroup relations, histories of exclusion and incorporation, political attitudes, voting, political participation, protests, representation, and the historical Black and Chicano movements in order to provide students with a historical and empirical grasp of minority politics from which they can develop research projects

regarding the new ethnic landscape of the US.

POLI 368 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS THROUGH FILM, ART, POETRY AND MUSIC

This course provides an overview of the governments and politics of Latin American countries from a comparative perspective. The course examines the structure, functioning and interaction of political institutions in Latin American countries. Students will be exposed to various topics including political and economic development, globalization and social movements and competing political ideologies.

POLI 389 [2 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course that is offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in political science exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

POLI 405 [4 CR]

POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Human beings are political animals by nature, we seek to gain influence in an effort to become successful in life. The motivations behind those drives are central to the study of human behavior. The Study of Political Psychology involves using scientific understandings of human behavior and cognition to explain and explore political phenomena. It requires us to think about the many factors that impact political behaviors: from the biological and neurological all the way up to the societal and institutional. In this course we will consider questions regarding how well-equipped humans are to engage in rational and political behaviors, why cooperation and selfishness emerge, why some people are persuaded while others dig their heels in, and how humans have learned to live with each other and negotiate differences. Prerequisite: POLI 130, POLI 131, or PSYC 100. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

POLI 410 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

GLOBAL POLITICAL EXTREMISM

This course will focus on political extremism around the world. Different countries will be compared, allowing students to examine commonalities in the origins of political extremism between vastly different cultures. While the emphasis of the course will be on current manifestations of extremism, historical examples will also be used for comparison. Primary questions to be addressed in the course will be: what are the causes of extremism; what commonalities can be seen across different cultures

and historical eras; what are the unique cultural and historical features that manifest in different forms of political extremism; how does political extremism affect different societies; how does political extremism affect current global political discourse and policy; and what can be done to try to prevent violence caused by political extremism.

POLI 450 [4 CR]

THE UNITED NATIONS SEMINAR

Students learn about world politics from scholars and practitioners during two weeks at UN headquarters in New York City, Geneva, and The Hague. Topics include peacekeeping, gendered development and human rights. Students see international relations in the making, visiting UN missions and meeting diplomats to discuss current world developments. Summer session.

POLI 489 [4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course that is offered whenever a mutual interest in a more specialized topic in political science exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

POLI 490

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in political science under the direction of a political science faculty member, permitting faculty and students to explore together some subject of special or personal interest. Reading and tutorial discussion are required, written work is optional. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of associate dean of social sciences.

POLI 492

DIRECTED RESEARCH

Qualified students may perform political science research projects under the supervision of a political science faculty member. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of associate dean of social sciences.

POLI 494 [4 CR]

INTERNSHIP

Appropriate work or active political experience with government agencies or partisan political groups may be undertaken for course credit when directly related to the educational goals of the student. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of social sciences.

POLI 499 [0 CR]

POLITICAL SCIENCE SENIOR ASSESSMENT

This course consists of a single three-hour session during which students complete a standardized test of knowledge of the major field and/or other measures of the intended learning outcomes of the political science program. The data gathered during the session assists members of the political science faculty in their efforts to monitor and improve the program. Students should register for the assessment as part of their final semester of coursework at the College.

PSYCHOLOGY [PSYC]

PSYC 100 [4 CR, CORE: IS]

GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course provides a survey of the many aspects of behavior which are of interest to psychologists. This includes a survey of the nervous system and biological bases of behavior, mental processes, human development, learning theory, personality, mental health and abnormality, interaction and group dynamics, and other aspects of social behavior. The course introduces the scientific methods used in all the basic fields of modern psychology and covers alternative ways of understanding the human experience. The focus of the course is on the complex interplay between external and internal stimuli and the environmental, individual, social and cultural factors affecting human behavior and relationships.

Note: Some sections of this course are writing intensive (Core: WI). These sections may be particularly helpful for students majoring/minoring in psychology and/or the other social or natural sciences.

PSYC 210 [4 CR]

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

The influence of others on the thoughts, feelings and actions of the individual is examined. Major topics in social cognition (person perception, attribution), social evaluation (attitudes, prejudice), social influence (obedience, conformity) and social interaction (altruism, aggression) are surveyed. Differing theoretical perspectives and research methodologies are analyzed. Prerequisite: PSYC 100.

PSYC 212 [4 CR]

ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Examines the diagnostic criteria for a range of mental disorders, encouraging students to consider the similarities and differences across forms of psychopathology. Although emphasis is placed on the

symptoms and features of disorders, the prevalence, causes, and treatments for disorders are also discussed. A priority is also placed on developing and practicing critical awareness skills in relation to mental health and illness. Prerequisite: PSYC 100.

PSYC 215 [4 CR]

HUMAN SEXUALITY

This course will examine human sexuality through both a theoretical and practical lens. Students will learn about the biological components of human sexuality and learn a common vocabulary for engaging in informed, mature conversations about human sexuality. Then students will explore the current literature on sexual identity and behavior, and consider the social implications of human sexuality and its role in healthy development. Finally, students will examine where the gaps are in the literature and which questions are still being answered regarding healthy sexual development in humans. Prerequisite: PSYC 100. Fall semester, even-numbered years.

PSYC 220 [4 CR]

LIFESPAN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

The course provides an examination of the physical and psychosocial factors which influence human development from birth until death. The work of various scholars, both historical and contemporary, is considered in an attempt to provide several perspectives on the process of development throughout the human lifespan. Emphasis will be on the normative social, cognitive, emotional, and physical development of people across the lifespan, while acknowledging the important role of biological and cultural factors.

PSYC 240 [4 CR]

STEREOTYPES, PREJUDICE, AND DISCRIMINATION

This course provides an overview of social psychological research on stereotypes (beliefs about members of social groups), prejudice (attitudes and evaluative responses toward members of social groups), and discrimination (behaviors directed toward individuals based on their group membership). We will explore both classic and contemporary work on the causes and consequences of stereotypes, prejudice, and discrimination, and focus on how these processes shape the experiences of group members, especially those from underrepresented and/or marginalized groups. Prerequisite: PSYC 100. Spring semester.

PSYC 281 [4 CR]

ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Students in this course will examine how we affect the built and natural environments and how they

affect us. Topics include cognitive mapping, personal space, territoriality and environmental design (e.g. residential, learning, work and leisure environments). The course concludes with a discussion on how we might promote more harmonious and environmentally constructive interactions with our planet. Prerequisite: PSYC 100 or instructor consent.

PSYC 289 [2 OR 4 CR]

SPECIAL TOPICS

A course on a special topic in psychology designed primarily for first- and second- year students. Offered whenever a mutual interest exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: PSYC 100.

PSYC 301 [4 CR]

BASIC PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH

This course provides an introduction to many of the basic principles involved in research, including hypothesis formulation and testing, experimental control, measurement issues and research ethics. The course also addresses a variety of basic research methods and issues in data collection and analysis. Laboratory experiences will provide students with an opportunity to practice relevant skills. Prerequisites: PSYC 100 and SSCI 224.

PSYC 302 [4 CR]

ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT

Adolescence is a time of great potential and vulnerability, beginning at puberty and ending at 25 years old. In this class students will be provided with a perspective that links one's own teenage years to the main themes found in adolescent development. From a biological perspective, students will focus on pubertal and brain changes. From a social perspective, students will explore the role of the family, early experiences, and gender roles as they influence adolescent development. Students will also learn about the main theories of cognitive development and the main contributors to adolescent decision making. This is also a service-learning course, and we will be working with a community partner throughout the semester. Student are expected to complete 30 hours of service. Prerequisite: PSYC 220.

PSYC 305 [4 CR]

INTERPERSONAL AND INTERGROUP RELATIONS

This course provides an overview of social psychological research on select interpersonal (e.g., close relationships) and intergroup (e.g., group conflict) phenomena, with the aim of uncovering the factors that hinder and facilitate supportive

interactions with others. We will explore both classic and contemporary work on topics including interpersonal attraction, social support, social categorization and stereotypes, and intergroup peace and conflict. Prerequisite: PSYC 301. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

PSYC 310 [4 CR]

CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES AND BEHAVIOR

This course is designed to provide a broad, general introduction to behavioral pharmacology by examining the neurological, physiological and psychological mechanisms of drug action. Topics covered include tolerance, side effects, drug interactions, and abuse potential of both recreational and therapeutic drugs. In addition, societal issues associated with drug use and abuse will be examined (for example, decriminalization and public costs of drug dependence). Prerequisites: PSYC 100 or BIOL 121 and sophomore standing.

PSYC 312 [4 CR]

PERSONALITY PSYCHOLOGY

Provides an introduction to the theories, research methods, and assessment approaches in personality psychology, addressing questions such as: What is personality? How does personality develop? Can personality change? What does personality “do” in people’s everyday lives? Historical and contemporary perspectives are described and critiqued. Active student participation during frequent in-class discussions and in partner/group work is essential. Prerequisite: SSCI 224. Prior completion of PSYC 301 is recommended.

PSYC 315 [4 CR]

CHILDHOOD ADVERSITY AND RESILIENCE

This course is designed to give a multilevel perspective on the social, biological, and neurological consequences of childhood adversity, such as poverty, maltreatment, and institutionalization. Students will learn about the importance of timing and duration of adversity as well as type of adversity. Emphasis will be placed on understanding how the biological realities of early adversity contribute to emotional and behavioral problems later in life. Students will also consider how some children appear resilient in the face of these challenges while other children face lifelong obstacles due to their experiences. In addition to learning about forms of adversity, we will be serving children at risk for these experiences during the semester, working with a pre-selected community partner. Students are expected to complete 30 hours of service during the course of the semester. Prerequisites: PSYC 100, PSYC 301.

PSYC 331 [4 CR]

SENSATION AND PERCEPTION WITH LABORATORY

Students in this laboratory course will explore how humans sense and perceive the world via visual, auditory, chemical and skin senses. Physiological, psychophysical and cognitive approaches will be used to help explain how perceptions arise from the conversion of physical energy in the environment to electrochemical signals and how the brain then processes these signals. Topics include perceptual development, clinical aspects of vision and audition, music, speech, and pain perception as well as applications with respect to art, education and health. Prerequisite: PSYC 301 or instructor consent.

PSYC 337 [4 CR]

MEMORY AND COGNITION WITH LABORATORY

Examines historical and contemporary research in the study of human cognitive processes, with particular emphasis on the area of memory. Topics covered include attention, perception of symbolic material, mental imagery, problem-solving and language. The course includes labs which provide in-depth applications of course concepts. Prerequisite: PSYC 301 or instructor consent.

PSYC 345 [4 CR]

PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS WITH LABORATORY

Focuses on intervention (i.e. psychotherapeutic treatment and psychological assessment) as an ongoing scientific process, often focused on single or small groups of individuals. Prominent theoretical orientations used in clinical psychology today are described, and principles of testing are discussed in relation to these orientations. Students will “try on” each orientation’s goals, techniques, and assessments via weekly skills practice activities; effective collaboration with partners and willingness to engage in critical self-reflection is essential. Prerequisite: PSYC 301.

PSYC 370 [4 CR]

PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY WITH LABORATORY

The purpose of this laboratory course is to relate behavior to bodily processes, especially the working of the brain. Topics covered include functional neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, brain evolution, motor control and neural plasticity, regulation of internal states, sexual behavior, emotions, memory and cognition, and neurological disorders. Different research methodologies employed to investigate the biological underpinnings of behavior are also analyzed. Prerequisite: PSYC 301.

PSYC 395 [4 CR]
PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

This course is offered concurrently with PSYC 495 (Internship & Professional Issues). Whereas students in PSYC 495 must secure and complete and internship, this course only requires participation in the class meetings; students who plan to complete an internship when taking this course should instead enroll in PSYC 495. Class meetings focus on professional development (e.g., professional networking, ethical conduct), evidence-based practices, and topics relevant to the practice of psychology in real-world settings. There are limited spots available in PSYC 495/395 each year; priority will be given to students enrolling in PSYC 495. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing and instructor consent.

PSYC 400 [4 CR]
MOTIVATION

This course explores the many ways that psychologists use the concept of “motivation” in the study of human behavior. Students will learn theories and measures of motivation, and understand the implications of using different motivational approaches. We will also apply our understanding of motivation to various facets of students’ lives, such as school, work, and leisure. Prerequisite: senior standing. Fall semester.

PSYC 410 [4 CR]
CROSS-CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course situates psychology within a larger cultural context. Students will examine how Western culture has shaped the field by influencing psychologists’ theories and research. Approaches in cross-cultural psychology, as in the study of people across ecological settings and sociocultural contexts, will be introduced as a means of assessing the universality of psychological theories, i.e., whether such theories can be generalized to all human beings. Students will also be exposed to cross-cultural research so that they may better appreciate the effects of culture on psychological processes. Prerequisite: senior standing.

PSYC 489 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

An advanced-level course for junior and senior students on a special topic in psychology. Offered whenever a mutual interest exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: PSYC 301.

PSYC 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in psychology under the direction of a psychology faculty member. Permits faculty and students to explore together some subject of special or personal interest. Reading and tutorial discussion are required, written work is optional. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of social sciences.

PSYC 492 [2 OR 4 CR]
DIRECTED RESEARCH

Qualified students may perform psychology research projects under the supervision of a psychology faculty member. Prerequisite: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of social sciences.

PSYC 494 [4 CR]
INTERNSHIP

Appropriate work or volunteer experience may be undertaken for course credit when it is directly related to psychology and to the educational goals of the student. Student interns must have junior or senior standing, have a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA, complete a Special Course Registration Form, and also complete an Internship Course Learning Agreement Form (see Academic Internships on the College website). Students may seek out any Psychology faculty member to serve as their instructor. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences.

PSYC 495 [4 CR]
INTERNSHIP & PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

Course requires both class meetings and work activities at local internship sites. Class meetings focus on professional development (e.g., professional networking, ethical conduct), evidence-based practices, and topics relevant to the practice of psychology in real-world settings. The internship should offer an opportunity to practice some or all of the following skills: evaluation/assessment of group and individual psychosocial functioning, plan/policy development and implementation, intervention, referral, advocacy, collaboration, cultural competence and application of professional ethics. Students are responsible for obtaining placement at an internship site (approved by instructor), with the student onsite within the first two weeks of the course. Students are expected to work 10 to 12 hours per week at the internship site throughout the semester. Note: internship sites will likely be “off-campus” and thus require that students have a means of transportation. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, cumulative GPA of at least 2.50, and instructor consent.

PSYC 499 [0 CR]
SENIOR ASSESSMENT

This course consists of a single three-hour session during which students complete standardized tests of knowledge of the major field and/or other measures of the intended learning outcomes of the psychology program. The data gathered during the session assists members of the psychology faculty in their efforts to monitor and improve the program. Students should register for the assessment as part of their final semester of coursework at the College.

S

SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISION [SSCI]

SSCI 103 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
DIFFERENCE, DIVERSITY, AND POWER

This course provides foundational knowledge about difference and diversity across the various social identities in current U.S. society with specific focus on race, class, gender, sexual orientation, and (dis)abilities. It will also focus on the ways in which these identities intersect in people's lives. A combination of readings, media, experiential exercises, dialogue and writing assignments will familiarize students with the main concepts, theories and empirical research related to social science understandings of diversity and social identity in the United States context.

SSCI 205 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
DISABILITY AND AMERICAN SOCIETY

This course provides an overview of several essential issues related to disability and its status, standing and treatment in American society – past and present. Topics covered include definitions of disability; an historical overview of social beliefs and practices related to disability in the United States; the impact of disability on schools and other educational institutions; the role of eugenics in social efforts to address disability; the disability rights movement; federal legislation pertaining to disability; and extensive exploration of the voices of persons with disabilities and their views on the treatment of the disabled in American society.

SSCI 224 [4 CR, CORE: QR]
BASIC STATISTICS

Introduction to the basic statistical concepts and techniques (including computer-based software programs) for data analysis in the non-business Social Sciences. Includes descriptive statistics, random sampling and probability, correlation,

regression, hypothesis testing and parametric / nonparametric inferential statistics. Intended for students in education, political science, psychology and sociology; also appropriate for students in the natural sciences. Prerequisite: Advanced high school algebra or MATH 102. Recommended sophomore standing or above.

SSCI 301 [4 CR, ADV CORE: PN]
ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY

This course familiarizes students with an array of environmental issues concerning human interaction with the natural world. Environmental problems are present at all scales ranging from local to global — and in our everyday lives. The course will examine, via lecture and discussion/lab sessions, varied examples of environmental issues — their causes, dimensions, and distributions. The course will explore proven or possible solutions, and “trade-offs” associated with these solutions. Topics include basic ecological principles, the value of biodiversity, human population issues, food production, air and water pollution, and energy resources and use. Offered each semester. Students may not take both SSCI 301 and ENVS 300 for credit.

SSCI 389 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

An interdisciplinary course which deals with topics involving two or more social sciences. May be team-taught by faculty from the academic areas from which the topic has emerged. Enrollment will normally be limited to upper-division students. This course may be repeated since the topics will vary.

SOCIOLOGY [SOCI]

SOCI 100 [4 CR, CORE: IS]
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

This course examines the basic nature of human relationships, customs, institutions, social structure and culture. It emphasizes how they affect our beliefs and behavior and how they express our fundamental concerns and values. The course teaches the basic concepts, methods and perspectives of sociology as a social science and it uses them to consider such topics as family life, groups and organizations, racial/ethnic, gender and class inequality, religious and political movements, and social problems.

SOCI 122 [4 CR]
CRIMINOLOGY

Criminology is the scientific study of crime and criminal behavior. This class will survey classic and contemporary theoretical and empirical scholarship

dedicated to understanding the nature and extent of criminal actions, the social organization of efforts to control criminal behavior, and the effectiveness of such efforts.

SOCI 201 [4 CR]

SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY

This course provides an overview of the family from a sociological perspective. We will work together to challenge and expand our own personal understandings of family. We will explore different stages of family life, including family formation (such as marriage and cohabitation), transition to parenthood, childhood, intergenerational relationships, divorce and remarriage, and inequality within families. As we proceed, we will interrogate diversity in family forms, considering how race, class, gender, and sexuality shape our experiences of family.

SOCI 228 [4 CR]

CORRECTIONS IN AMERICAN SOCIETY

This course focuses on society's organized response to individuals accused or convicted of criminal offenses. Students in the course will study the philosophy, theory, and practice of corrections systems and strategies for adults and juveniles; empirical research on the effectiveness of various corrections strategies; and contemporary challenges and debates about corrections practices in the U.S.

SOCI 233 [4 CR]

SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

Do schools matter? This course will seriously examine this question by investigating the complex ways in which schools and society interact. To do this, we will examine the historical development of schools in America, but our primary focus will be a close investigation of the ways in which schools are embedded in racial, economic, social, and geographic contexts. We will also turn our attention to how teachers, parents, and students interact within the classroom. In the end, our primary goal is to understand when and how schools contribute to inequality and stratification, and how public policy and culture influences when and how schools matter.

SOCI 237 [4 CR]

CHILDREN AND CHILDHOOD IN AMERICAN SOCIETY

This course explores two interrelated topics: the social construction of childhood and the everyday lives of children. Taking a new sociology of childhood approach, the course pays attention to culture, structure, and agency in understanding children's lives and the diversity of experiences

among children living in the United States. Students in this course will study: continuity and change in ideas about children and childhood over the course of U.S. history; classic and current sociological theory about childhood and children; research methods for studying children; and empirical studies of children's lives, past and present.

SOCI 238 [4 CR]

HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT

This course examines theories and knowledge of human biological, sociological, cultural, psychological, and spiritual development across the lifespan. Individual, family, group, organizational, and community social systems are explored to assess the ways these social systems promote or deter people in maintaining or achieving health and well-being.

SOCI 239 [4 CR]

SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY AND SERVICES

The history and current state of social welfare policy and services is the major focus of this course. Various frameworks and methods used by policy scholars to analyze social welfare policy will be introduced and applied. Past and present examples of social welfare policy at federal, state, county, city and agency levels will be studied in terms of the historical and contemporary factors that shaped them; the political and organizational process that influenced them; their impact on social welfare services, practices and practitioners; and the extent to which they help or hinder the general health and well-being of people. This course will also study the history, mission and philosophy of the social work profession.

SOCI 240 [4 CR]

SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE: INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

This course presents the generalist model of social work practice, which uses the strengths perspective and empowerment approach. Students will understand the knowledge and values and demonstrate the skills necessary for bachelor's level social work competencies. Individual practice assessment is focused on the examination of client's strengths and problems in the interaction among individuals and between people and their environments. Students will also learn to develop a contract and how to plan and carry out intervention and evaluation techniques. The course is also designed to provide instruction and practice in interaction skills necessary for interviewing social work clients and ethical dilemmas that may arise in social work practice. Working with clients in a

culturally sensitive way is emphasized. Information is provided in the development of professional relationships that are characterized mutuality, collaboration, and respect for the client system.

SOCI 241 [4 CR]

SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE: ORGANIZATIONS, COMMUNITIES, AND INSTITUTIONS

This course focuses on generalist social work practice with groups, organizations and communities and developing cultural competence in social work practice. Students will learn about organizational culture, agency policy, developing and managing agency resources and implementing agency change. The course will also cover approaches to community change, evaluating macro practice, advocacy and social action. Content will emphasize professional relationships that are characterized by mutuality, collaboration, respect for the client system and incorporate use of social work supervision within macro practice. The course will also cover the knowledge, values and skills to enhance human well-being and amelioration of the environmental conditions that affect people adversely. Emphasis is placed on practice skills by working with clients of differing social, racial, religious, spiritual and class backgrounds and with systems of all sizes, including an understanding of differential assessments and intervention skills to serve diverse at-risk populations.

SOCI 242 [4 CR]

SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE: GROUPS AND FAMILIES

This course presents the generalist practice approach in social work focusing on groups and families. An introduction to family systems theory, family social work, group dynamics, and group work practice will be explored, along with techniques in assessment, intervention, and evaluation in the family and group context. Information will include the development of professional relationships that are characterized by mutuality, collaboration and respect for the client system. Content on social work values and ethics and cultural competence will be discussed.

SOCI 243 [4 CR]

SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE: INDIVIDUALS

This course presents the generalist practice approach in social work focusing on individual practice methods. Students will learn the evidenced-based approach, generalist intervention model, and develop skills to engage with, assess, intervene with, and evaluate individuals, with particular emphasis on client strengths and problems in the interaction among individuals and between people and their environments. Content will include social work

values and ethics, including the application of the standards of the National Association of Social Workers code of ethics, and cultural competence in social work practice.

SOCI 250 [4 CR]

IMMIGRATION AND MIGRATION IN THE UNITED STATES

In this course we will use the insights of sociology to understand migration and, more specifically, immigration. Recognizing that migration is a global phenomenon, students will focus mainly on migration and immigration in the context of the United States, while also attending to how patterns observed in the U.S. context are part of wider, global patterns with local manifestations. They will study key population movements to and within the U.S., past and present. They will explore the multiple factors that influence the migration/immigration experience for migrants and their families and that shape the short and long-term outcomes of the experience. The impact of migration on sending and receiving communities, and the history and current state of immigration policy will also be addressed.

SOCI 289

SPECIAL TOPICS

A seminar course primarily designed for freshmen, sophomores and juniors on a special topic in sociology. It may be proposed by either students or an interested faculty member. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

SOCI 300 [4 CR]

SOCIAL RESEARCH METHODS

In this class, students learn how social scientists conduct research to test their assumptions and develop scientific accounts of patterns of human action, attitudes, and social life. This course provides a general overview of scientific methods of analysis—both quantitative and qualitative—and gives students opportunities to try them out. They will develop and implement a research project and learn how to be conscientious consumers of research. The core concepts of sociological research are powerful tools even for those who never do social science professionally. The skills learned in this class—asking good questions, finding relevant data sources and literature, understanding ethical issues associated with research—will last long after the semester ends. Prerequisite: SSCI 224.

SOCI 303 [4 CR]

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

The focus of this course is juvenile delinquency and the juvenile justice system. In this class we will (1)

explore the history of juvenile delinquency and the juvenile justice system in the United States; (2) read and discuss current scholarship on how youth become involved in deviant/delinquent behavior; (3) identify and evaluate policy and practice efforts at preventing and addressing juvenile delinquency; and (4) engage with debates about the current state of the juvenile justice system. Spring semester.

SOCI 320 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
CULTURE AND CONSUMPTION

This course uses a sociological perspective to explore cultural production and consumption in the United States. It examines the relationship between culture and society with a focus on how cultural consumption is linked to status, boundaries, inclusion, exclusion, and inequality. In what ways are cultural norms, values and objects associated with status, class, race, gender, sexuality, and/or other intersecting identities? How is American culture impacted by global changes? Course readings and assignments will encourage students to question their cultural environments. We will treat culture as a serious and measurable topic of academic inquiry, not something merely associated with entertainment and leisure or an abstract concept that cannot be scientifically analyzed. Summer sessions.

SOCI 344 [4 CR]
SOCIAL MOVEMENTS

This course investigates the people who have mobilized to change the shape of their society, often at great personal risk. We will consider what has motivated these activists and what has sustained them through hard times and difficult odds. We will look at their successes as well as their mistakes made along the way. We will examine how the contours of society today are different as a result of their activism. The course traces the development of major movements of the 20th and 21st centuries, including labor, civil rights/Black Power, student, feminist, gay/queer activism, and environmental/human rights struggles by indigenous peoples. We will look at what set these movements into motion, structured their form, and affected what they have achieved. We will investigate the role of resources, strategy, culture and biography in protest.

SOCI/WMGS 346 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
INTERSECTIONS OF PRIVILEGE

This course engages in an interdisciplinary and multi-media examination of social inequality, focusing on the complex and intersecting ways that social groups gain advantage over and marginalize others. Students will examine topics including race (whiteness), sexuality (heterosexuality), gender (masculinity),

class (economic and cultural capital), and nationality (global privilege associated with first-world status). This course will integrate perspectives on how privilege is reinforced in day-to-day interactions as well as in larger social structures.

SOCI 348 [4 CR]
SOCIALIZATION AND THE LIFE COURSE

This course will draw on the psychological, sociological, and biological theories and evidence to develop a clear understanding of how social institutions and elements of the social environment — especially race, ethnicity, gender, and social relationships — influence development and social inclusion and exclusion. This course will pay special attention to the nature/nurture debate, families and schools as agents of socialization, and death as a life course stage.

SOCI 352 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
FOUNDATIONS OF SOCIAL THEORY

This course traces the development of social theory from the Enlightenment to the 21st century. Topics examined include: the nature of science and other forms of knowledge; the relationship between self and society; how social order is maintained; how power is exercised; how meanings emerge; and how change occurs. Running through the course is the question of what social theory offers to us individually and collectively in understanding and acting in a world that is complex and multi-layered.

SOCI/WMGS 361 [4 CR]
GENDER, SEXUALITY AND SOCIETY

While gender and sexuality often appear natural, this course investigates their social roots. Throughout the semester students will explore the diverse ways in which gender and sexuality have been conceptualized, embodied, shaped, policed, and transformed. Additionally, we will examine the relationship between gender, sexuality, inequality, and major social institutions including education, media, work, and family. Finally, we explore the intersections of gender, sexuality, race, and class as they relate to a variety of contemporary issues and controversies, including “hooking up,” marriage laws, gender reassignment surgery, and sex education.

SOCI 380 [4 CR]
SOCIOLOGY OF THE GANG

In 1928, sociologist Frederick Thrasher published *The Gang*, a study of 1,313 gangs in Chicago. Today, more than 80 years later, gangs are still part of the American scene and sociologists are still trying to understand the young people who form and join them

and the “elemental social processes” that are part of gang phenomena. In this course, we will survey the general theories and findings of sociologists and criminologists who have studied gangs in the U.S., read monographs and articles reporting findings from contemporary studies of gangs and gang behavior, and learn about various approaches to gang prevention and intervention. Prerequisite: SOCI 100 or SOCI 122. Alternate years.

SOCI 403 [4 CR]

MASS INCARCERATION IN THE UNITED STATES

The United States imprisons more people per capita than any other nation. What are the causes and consequences of incarceration on such a large scale? Renowned scholar and activist Angela Y. Davis argues that a prison industrial complex has emerged to surveil, police, brutalize, and imprison people deemed “criminals.” In this course, we will interrogate mass incarceration in the United States from a sociological perspective, paying special attention to complex and intersecting inequalities. Prerequisite: SOCI 100 or 122. Spring, odd-numbered years.

SOCI 444 [4 CR]

HEALTH, ILLNESS AND SOCIETY

Health, just like wealth, is stratified across society. In country, state, city or neighborhood some people or groups are healthy while others are disproportionately sick. In an effort to answer “why,” this course focuses on the socio-behavioral determinants and population distribution of health disparities of the United States. In this class students will examine articles, narratives, charts and graphs, to not only understand disparities in mental and physical health, but to critique them, forming opinions along the way. This course intends to provide answers to three central questions: How do health disparities emerge and propagate? How do social institutions and elements of the social environment – especially race/ethnicity, class, gender, and social relationships – influence health? How does health influence education, income and occupational status? Fall semester, alternate years.

SOCI 481/SOCI 482

HUMAN SERVICE INTERNSHIP

The seminar format of Human Service Internship is organized around the student working in the human service field and the supervision received in the field. The combination of the internship, field supervision and reflection in seminar is focused on developing student application of knowledge of major social competencies and values necessary for generalist social work practice. An internship should offer the

student an opportunity to practice these skills: evaluation and assessment of group and individual psychosocial functioning, plan/policy development and implementation, intervention, referral, advocacy, collaboration, cultural competence and application of professional ethics. Students are expected to locate the internship, with the assistance and approval of the instructor, before the beginning of the semester and should be on site within the first two weeks of school. Internships should meet the state of Wisconsin regulation and licensing requirements which can be obtained from the instructor. Often placements will require the student have their own transportation with a clear driving record (in order to transport clients or drive to see clients in their homes), pass drug and background tests, and have some flexibility in their schedule. Students are expected to work 10 to 12 hours per week for the academic year, with a break between semesters. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Year long course.

SOCI 489

SPECIAL TOPICS

This is a seminar course offered whenever a mutual interest in a more-specialized topic in Sociology exists for a member of the faculty and a sufficient number of students. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

SOCI 490

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Individual study of an approved topic in Sociology under the direction of a Sociology faculty member. Permits faculty and students to explore together some subject of special or personal interest. Reading and tutorial discussion are required, written work is optional. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the associate dean of social sciences.

SOCI 492

DIRECTED RESEARCH

Qualified students may perform sociology research projects under the direction of a Sociology faculty member. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of associate dean of Social Sciences.

SPANISH [SPAN]

SPAN 101 [4 CR]

ELEMENTARY SPANISH I

An introduction to the Spanish language and the diverse cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Emphasis on the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing.

SPAN 102 [4 CR, CORE: SL]

ELEMENTARY SPANISH 2

Continuation of SPAN 101. Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or formal placement.

SPAN 103 [4 CR, CORE: SL]

ACCELERATED ELEMENTARY SPANISH

This course consolidates SPAN 101 and SPAN 102 into a one-semester accelerated course of study and is designed for students with prior study at the beginning level. Prerequisite: two to four years of high school Spanish and placement below 102.

SPAN 203 [4 CR, CORE: SL]

INTERMEDIATE SPANISH 1

Study of intermediate language through grammar, vocabulary, conversation, cultural and literary readings, and written composition. Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or formal placement.

SPAN 204 [4 CR, CORE: SL]

INTERMEDIATE SPANISH 2

A continuation of SPAN 203 with emphasis on continued development in oral and written expression. Prerequisite: SPAN 203 or formal placement.

ADVANCED COURSES IN CIVILIZATION, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

All SPAN 300- and 400-level courses emphasize correct and fluent oral expression through conversation as well as presentation and discussion of assigned topics. In addition, literature courses require written literary analysis of the assigned readings.

SPAN 300 [4 CR]

MAKING CONNECTIONS: CONVERSATION, COMPOSITION AND CULTURE

This course builds on the language skills and cultural knowledge acquired at the elementary and intermediate levels and guides students toward a higher level of creative expression, reading comprehension, textual analysis, and grammatical and cultural understanding. Through such relevant themes as love and relationships, society and the individual, drugs and violence, and media and politics, students will explore the dynamic intersections of language, society and artistic expression. Prerequisite: SPAN 204 or formal placement.

SPAN 301 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]

INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH AND SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE 1

An introduction to Spanish and Spanish American

literature before 1800, including critical terminology and concepts, through class discussion and analysis of major works of poetry, prose and drama. Works and authors may include the Cantar de Mío Cid, Gonzalo de Berceo, the Libro de Buen Amor, Bartolomé de Las Casas, el Inca Garcilaso de la Vega, Santa Teresa, Lazarillo de Tormes, Don Quijote de la Mancha, María de Zayas and Tirso de Molina's El burlador de Sevilla. Prerequisite: SPAN 300. Fall semester.

SPAN 302 [4 CR, ADV CORE: EI]

INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH AND SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE 2

An introduction to Spanish and Spanish American literature since 1800, including critical terminology and concepts, through class discussion and analysis of major works of poetry, prose and drama. Authors may include José de Espronceda, Rubén Darío, Gabriela Mistral, Emilia Pardo Bazán, Federico García Lorca, Pablo Neruda, Jorge Luis Borges, Julio Cortázar, Gabriel García Márquez and Isabel Allende. Prerequisite: SPAN 300. Spring semester.

SPAN 365 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION: SOUTH AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN

This course introduces the student to the culture and history of Latin America, with an emphasis on South America and the Caribbean. Topics include the pre-Columbian period, the Spanish conquest, the colonial era, independence, the consequences of the Mexican Revolution, the Cuban Revolution, the dirty wars and dictatorships, and the emergence of democratic societies. Students will reflect on the interconnectedness of Latin American history and culture and its relationship to their own. Historical readings are supplemented by literary works, music, visual arts, architecture and film. Prerequisite: SPAN 300. Spring semester, alternate years.

SPAN 370 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION: MEXICO AND CENTRAL AMERICA

This course introduces the student to the culture and history of Latin America, with an emphasis on Mexico and Central America. Topics include the pre-Columbian period, the Spanish conquest, the colonial era, independence, the Mexican Revolution, the dirty wars and dictatorships, and the emergence of democratic societies. Students will reflect on the interconnectedness of Latin American history and culture and its relationship to their own. Historical readings are supplemented by literary works, music, visual arts, architecture and film. Prerequisite: SPAN 300. Spring semester, alternate years.

SPAN 375 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]
SPANISH CIVILIZATION

This course introduces students to the culture and history of Spain. Topics include the Muslim conquest in the 8th century; the Christians' centuries-long effort to "reconquer" the peninsula; the cultural struggle between "enlightened" progressives and Spanish traditionalists which began in the 18th century and eventually culminated in civil war; the repressive Franco dictatorship of the 20th century; and the successful transition to democracy. Historical readings are supplemented by an examination of literary works, paintings and film. Prerequisite: SPAN 300. Fall semester.

SPAN 389 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

This course explores topics of special interest. Topics may include Hispanic cinema, Hispanics in the U.S., Latin American detective fiction, the Spanish Golden Age, medieval and early modern women writers of Spain, contemporary Hispanic theatre, or recent Latin American narrative or poetry. The course may be taken more than once for credit if the topic is different. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 302.

SPAN 400 [4 CR]
SENIOR CAPSTONE SEMINAR

The material of this course will center on a particular topic, which may change from year to year. This topic will be examined through various media, including literary and non-literary texts and film. Prerequisites: One academic semester in a Spanish-speaking country and successful completion of other required courses in the major.

T

THEATRE STUDIES [THEA]

THEA 101 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
INTRODUCTION TO LIVE PERFORMANCE

This course introduces students to first identify, describe and analyze various ways in which they encounter live performance in their daily lives (sporting events, church attendance, school assignments, party games, rock concerts, etc.) in order to begin to understand and develop standards of criticism. Additionally, basic theatrical forms will be introduced as a way of describing and expanding students' awareness of how live performance influences recorded media.

THEA 102 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
CREATION OF SIGN AND SYMBOL

This course is an introduction to both the process of creating symbolism as well as critically analyzing how signs and symbols are used in our culture. Students will learn to evaluate, on both a visual and intellectual level, how we use imagery to create ideas and convey messages through the use of visual media.

THEA 200 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE HISTORY

This class is designed to examine the birth of musical theatre, as well as follow how musicals evolved from a form of mere entertainment to a vehicle to explore social issues.

THEA 201 [4 CR]
DESIGN FOR PERFORMANCE

This course is a practical studio course that, utilizing a broad definition of performance, covers the fundamentals of three-dimensional design in space and time. Covers research, concepting and presentation of design solutions. Will deal with scenic design, clothing, light and sound as elements of performance. Prerequisites: THEA 101 and THEA 102.

THEA 232 [4 CR]
BASIC ACTING

This course will deal with the fundamentals of acting. Techniques for developing self-awareness, imagination, observation, concentration and sensory recall will comprise the basic approach. Employment of voice and body in developing characterization will also be studied.

THEA 237 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
HISTORY OF CLOTHING AND FASHION

This class is a survey of the history of clothing and its relationship to culture and society. It will familiarize the student with the period styles from pre-historical to modern times and how these styles are a reflection of individual communication and cultural expression.

THEA 250 [2 CR]
PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTION LABS

One purpose of the P/P labs is to employ the unique opportunity of working on productions to advance the synthesis of theory and practice. The P/P labs also give students the opportunity to experience the creation of theatre holistically and in a critically self-reflective manner. The process of producing theatre can too often induce students to jump into production without the ability to discuss the process or learn from others. Students are mentored during this process, requiring a formalized class structure in

order to frame their experience as a learning tool. All student members of any theatre production will be required to enroll in a P/P lab as a class. Students learn the roles of stage and house manager, props master, master electrician, scenic artist, costume manager, and acting roles. All production running crews.

THEA 301 [4 CR]
TECHNICAL THEATRE

This course is an introduction to the practical skills that go into the creation of theatre with a focus on the behind-the-scenes aspects of production. It will cover information on costume and scenery construction, implementation of lighting and sound designs, properties collection and creation, scene painting and finishing, and the application of makeup for the stage. This course is both theoretical and practical and will require participation in the theatre program's production laboratory.

THEA 333 [4 CR]
DIRECTING

A course in the fundamentals of script analysis, blocking and interpretation. An investigation of the director's role as artist and coordinator augmented by practical directing lab assignments. Prerequisites: THEA 101 and THEA 102.

THEA 335 [4 CR]
ADVANCED ACTING

A continuation, in depth, of the elements covered in THEA 232 with special emphasis on role study and interpretation. Prerequisite: THEA 232.

THEA 336 [4 CR]
THEATRE HISTORY

This course is a survey of the major periods in theatre from the Golden Age of Greece to the beginning of the modern era in the late 19th century. It explores aesthetic movements, significant personalities and artistic styles along with their interaction with the political, social and philosophical realities of the times.

THEA 337 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
CONTEMPORARY THEATRE

This course is a study of dramatic literature and theater practice in 20th- and 21st-century western civilization. The course explores aesthetic movements, significant personalities and artistic styles along with their interaction with the political, social, economic and philosophical realities of their specific cultures.

THEA 387 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE AND DÉCOR

This class is a survey of the history of architecture/decor and its relationship to culture and society. It will familiarize the student with the period styles from pre-historical to modern times and how these styles are a reflection of individual and societal communication and cultural expression. Summer sessions.

THEA 389
SPECIAL TOPICS

This course concentrates on a topic pertaining to the current needs and interests of faculty and students. The topics covered will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in the course listings whenever the course is offered.

THEA 450 [4 CR]
PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTION LABS

One purpose of the P/P labs is to employ the unique opportunity of working on productions to advance the synthesis of theory and practice. The P/P labs also give students the opportunity to experience the creation of theatre holistically and in a critically self-reflective manner. The process of producing theatre can too often induce students to jump into production without the ability to discuss the process or learn from others. Students are mentored during this process, requiring a formalized class structure in order to frame their experience as a learning tool. All student members of any theatre production will be required to enroll in a P/P lab as a class. Students learn costume / scenic / light / sound design, major roles and directing. This segment is comparable to a senior capstone. The goal is for the student to create their own work of theatre as a culmination of their education at SNC.

THEA 490
INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course allows staff and students to explore together topics of special interest.

THEA 494 [4 CR]
INTERNSHIP

This internship experience allows students to apply their studies in a supervised work situation. Students benefit from an inside look at different kinds of organizations, a chance to work in their field of study, and gain experience using state-of-the-art equipment and practices. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

THEOLOGICAL STUDIES [THEO]

For descriptions of THRS courses, see Theology and Religious Studies section

THEO 501 [3 CR] SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND THEOLOGICAL METHOD

This course examines the foundations of theology and theological method. It explores the role of scripture, doctrine, ecclesial practice, philosophy and the sciences in theological reflection. It examines the distinctive and diverse methods that are employed in contemporary Christian thought with special emphasis on practical theology. The central themes of faith, revelation, God, creation and eschatology are addressed.

THEO 502 [3 CR] HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN TRADITION

This course studies the development of Christian theological tradition in its unity and diversity, through the contributions of major theological figures, critical movements within the Christian community and the social context in which theology is formed. It explores a variety of approaches to theological inquiry from classical tradition to modern revisions in interpretation, diversity and the research skills necessary for studying theology today.

THEO 503 [3 CR] SCRIPTURE AND BIBLICAL INTERPRETATION

This is an introduction to contemporary exegetical methods of interpretation through a study of particular biblical texts. The course will also investigate related biblical topics such as inspiration, canonicity and the place of scripture in the Christian community.

THEO 504 [3 CR] CHRISTIAN ETHICS

Christian ethics will examine the basis of a Christian response to moral questions. The study will include the development of a method consistent with the role of a disciple of Jesus and attempt to apply the method to specific issues such as nuclear war, bioethical issues and economic social justice.

THEO 505 [3 CR] CHRISTOLOGY

The central question of all Christian theology is Jesus' challenge, "Who do you say that I am?" The Christian community in every age has explored the question and attempted to answer it in light of

scripture and human experience. The course will study both past answers and contemporary positions.

THEO 506 [3 CR] THE NATURE AND MISSION OF THE CHURCH

This course is a historical theological study of the origins, nature and mission of the Church: basic images and themes in scripture and tradition; the relation of the kingdom to the Church; the relation of the Church to the world.

THEO 509 [0 CR, \$100 FEE] GENERAL COMPREHENSIVE EXAM

The general exam is a take-home exam based on readings covered in the core area courses. Questions are based on those readings and will examine the student's knowledge of the core areas and also test their ability to integrate the different areas. The student will be required to address four of the six test questions. Three questions will require the student to synthesize material between various core courses; the fourth question will require the integration of specific core material with the student's area of concentration. Students are allowed a maximum of six weeks to complete and return the exam. Review of notes and material from the courses is useful in preparing for the exam. Students must submit the registration form and fee as well as contact the program coordinator to request the exam. Prerequisites: all core courses (THEO 501 to 506) and a minimum of three of the five elective courses.

THEO 510 [2 CR] INTEGRATIVE COLLOQUIUM

The colloquium engages students in a learning experience that fosters an integration between theology and the practice of Church ministry (i.e., religious education, liturgy, pastoral ministry, parish administration or youth ministry). The case study method is used to examine contemporary Church issues and to develop appropriate responses in a process which promotes critical theological reflection, collaborative models of work and intellectual and personal self-criticism. Prerequisites: all core and elective courses and THEO 509.

THEO 512 [1 CR] MASTER'S THESIS PROJECT 1

The students develop and, under the supervision of the thesis director, writes the master's thesis. The director of the Master of Theological Studies program must approve directors of the master's thesis. Enrollment and registration of this course is typically available in the fall semester (De Pere) and spring semester (New Mexico) of each academic year. Graded on a S/U basis.

THEO 513 [1 CR]
MASTER'S THESIS PROJECT 2

Continuation of work that began in THEO 512, culminating in a discussion of the thesis and submission of the finalized, approved work. Prior to final approval, a discussion of the work occurs between the student and a panel of three people (i.e., thesis project director and two readers) at which time the thesis project is either approved, disapproved or conditionally approved with recommendations for improvement. Enrollment and registration in this course is typically available in the spring semester (De Pere) and the summer semester (New Mexico) of each academic year. Graded on a S/U basis.

THEO 520 [2 CR]
HISTORY AND MODELS OF CATECHESIS

This course will explore the foundations of catechesis through the major movements, principles and people who influenced today's approaches to catechesis. Students will investigate historical forms of catechesis and the ways they impact how we teach and evangelize today. The object of this course is to discover the reasons "we do what we do" and to recognize the foundational principles for judging the effectiveness of catechetical movements today. The course will examine methods and models of catechesis, addressing the practical issue of how to teach religion and theology, including the Sacraments.

THEO 522 [2 CR]
FAITH DEVELOPMENT

This course offers perspectives on the contributions of theology and developmental psychology to an understanding of faith development through the lens of modern developmental psychology. Students will discuss ways to encourage the development of a spiritual life across the life cycle.

THEO 540 [2 CR]
PRINCIPLES OF LITURGY

This course considers the principles of Christian liturgy as the primary expression of the Church's life and spirituality. It will provide a basic overview of the history of Christian liturgy and an exploration of the concepts of ritual action, time, space and the relationship of liturgy and mission. The course will address the current pastoral need for a broader development and understanding of music, environment and art, language and enculturation.

THEO 541 [2 CR]
SACRAMENTAL THEOLOGY

This course is an examination of sacramental

theology. This examination includes a brief survey of the development of sacramental practices and theologies in Christian history. Particular attention is given to contemporary Christian theological understandings of sacramentality and sacraments and of their inherent anthropological, ecclesial and liturgical dimensions. The intimate connection between sacramental celebration and the transformation of the individual, the Christian community and the world is also explored.

THEO 560 [2 CR]
MODELS OF MINISTRY AND LEADERSHIP IN THE CHURCH

This course will investigate the theoretical basis for the practice of ministry in the contemporary church. It will examine the collaborative role of leadership and authority within that focus of ministry and servant leadership. After exploring the theological understanding and history of ministry in the community, students will come to an appreciation of the psychological and sociological influence and impact on ministry.

THEO 576 [2 CR]
THEOLOGY AND PRACTICE OF PASTORAL CARE

This course examines major theological models related to pastoral care. It investigates the implications of these different approaches for ministry and for the psychology of pastoral counseling. Self-understanding, biblical and theological teachings, basic psychological theory and helping skills, and working with different populations are the main topics of the course.

THEO 578 [2 CR]
THEOLOGIES OF ECUMENICAL AND INTERRELIGIOUS DIALOGUE

The task of ministry today has been impacted greatly by the reality of cultural and religious diversity. Promoting mutual understanding and empathy between different Christian traditions as well as between Christian and non-Christian faiths has become of paramount importance. This course examines the historical and theological contexts of recent developments in ecumenism and interreligious dialogue. Special attention is paid to the pastoral and socio-political implications of such developments.

THEO 579 [2 CR]
ENCULTURATION AND EVANGELIZATION

This course explores the dynamic relationships between Christianity and contemporary culture and societies. It focuses on the development of contextual theologies and the unique challenges and opportunities of postmodern society for shaping a

distinct Christian identity. Theories and methods of evangelization and of the “New Evangelization” will be examined in light of these new cultural and global realities.

THEO 580 [2 CR]

FOUNDATIONS OF SPIRITUALITY

This course is an historical survey of various forms of Christian spirituality and mysticism. These spiritualities are examined both in terms of their distinct place in Christian history and for their use in the development of contemporary spirituality that addresses the needs of the Church and the world.

THEO 589

SPECIAL TOPICS

See program schedule for upcoming special topics courses.

THEO 590

INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course provides the opportunity to investigate, through independent inquiry and critical analysis, educational theories, practices and agencies that influence the work of teachers. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and approval of M.T.S. director and the associate academic dean.

THEO 594 [2 CR]

THEOLOGICAL PRACTICUM

This course is an action/reflection experience for the development of particular pastoral knowledge and skills. Students are placed in a ministerial setting that is appropriate to their area of concentration.

Prerequisite: approval of the director of the Master of Theological Studies program.

THEO 600 [0 CR, \$100 FEE]

CONTINUING MASTER’S THESIS

If a student does not complete the thesis project while enrolled in THEO 513, students are required to register for this course every semester thereafter until the project is completed.

THEOLOGY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES [THRS]

For descriptions of THEO courses, see Theological Studies section

THRS 117 [4 CR, CORE: TF]

THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS

This course will introduce students to the principal elements of Christian theology, particularly in the Catholic tradition, including biblical studies,

historical and systematic theology, and ethics. It will address foundational theological questions, including: what does it mean to study God, and why do we do it; what sources are available for the investigation of God and how do we evaluate these sources; what images and metaphors have been and continue to be used for God; and what implications does belief in God have on ethical behavior and the building of communities?

THRS 201 [4 CR, CORE: CI]

THE BIBLE YESTERDAY AND TODAY

The Bible plays a greater role in American culture than in any other Western society, a fact demonstrated by the current debates surrounding the teaching of evolution in public schools or the legalization of same-sex marriage. This course explores the following questions: what are the historical reasons for the Bible’s present influence; what were the social, political, literary and religious beliefs of the biblical authors; how has the biblical text been interpreted by both Jews and Christians for the past 2,000 years; and how have these interpretations influenced modern beliefs about the Bible.

THRS 203 [4 CR, CORE: CI]

THE QUEST FOR GOD

In its most basic sense, theology is talk about God. This course investigates the Christian tradition’s quest to speak rightly about God by exploring the historical development of the Trinitarian doctrine as well as engaging contemporary understandings of God. It gives attention to currents of feminist, liberationist, and process models for God as well as concepts of God in a post-modern, religiously plural world. Theology and Religious Studies majors/minors should take THRS 209: Doctrine of God for major/minor requirement.

THRS 209 [4 CR]

DOCTRINE OF GOD

In its most basic sense, theology is talk about God. This course investigates the Christian tradition’s “God talk” by exploring the historical development of doctrines of God as well as engaging contemporary images and concepts of God, giving attention to currents of feminist, liberationist, process, and post-modernist understandings of God.

THRS/AMER 221 [4 CR, CORE: DD]

RELIGION IN AMERICA

Examines the historical development of religious movements in America, both mainstream and peripheral groups, and analyzes the religious perceptions by which Americans have viewed

themselves as a nation and culture, including a contemporary assessment.

THRS 242 [4 CR]

LITURGY AND THE SACRAMENTS

This course examines the nature of the liturgy and the sacraments as the forum in which the Church expresses and forms its identity and mission in the world. The course examines the historical evolution of the seven traditional sacraments as well as the other major rites of the Church. Finally, the course explores the implications of the reformed liturgy for Christian life and ministry in the contemporary world.

THRS 255/PHIL 250 [4 CR, CORE: WT]

PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

This course examines the rational assessment of religious beliefs and concepts and arguments used in their support. The course considers contemporary challenges to belief in God and the responses to these challenges.

THRS/PHIL 265 [4 CR, CORE: BB]

ASIAN PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

A study of the major philosophical and religious traditions of South and East Asia. The course emphasizes the Hindu and Buddhist traditions. The ethical, metaphysical, and epistemological aspects of each major tradition are covered. Fall semester.

THRS/WMGS 268 [4 CR]

SEXUALITY, INTIMACY AND GOD

This course explores the meaning and significance of sexuality and sex for human fulfillment. It examines the ethics of intimate and sexual relationships in light of Christian theological and scriptural traditions as well as reason (including social and scientific sources) and contemporary human experience. Specific topics under examination include the “hookup culture” on contemporary college campuses; the social construction of gender and sexual expression; unmarried sexuality; same-sex relations; contraception; abortion; and sexual violence. Students engage various theological, philosophical, natural and social science sources, including imagery in the popular media, traditional Roman Catholic teaching, “revisionist” theological perspectives, and feminist insights regarding the body, sex, and human relationships more generally.

THRS 280 [4 CR]

INTRODUCING CHRISTIAN TRADITIONS

This course examines the history of Christianity in its theological, social and institutional dimensions, from the New Testament era to the present. This

development is studied in a variety of historical and cultural contexts, presenting through representative figures and issues both continuity and diversity in Christian thought and life in the midst of society.

This course prepares theology and religious studies majors/minors for more advanced courses in the theology and religious studies curriculum.

THRS 302 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

FORGOTTEN AND FOUND SACRED TEXTS

This course examines the fascinating stories surrounding the loss and rediscovery of significant text collections in the history of Judaism and Christianity, for example, the Cairo Genizah, the Oxyrhynchus Papyri, the Aleppo Codex, and the Dead Sea Scrolls. Each of these collections played a significant role in their respective communities and their rediscovery in the modern era reveals much about contemporary scholarship in general and particularly the impact of colonialism and orientalism in the encounter between Western scholars of Judaism and Christianity and Middle Eastern cultures. Spring semester, alternate years.

THRS 309 [4 CR]

BIBLICAL EXEGESIS AND RESEARCH

This course introduces students to both historical-critical and post-modernist methods in academic biblical research. Students will learn the assumptions behind these methods, their usefulness to biblical interpretation, and how to use them. Theology and religious studies majors/minors only.

THRS 310 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY AS VOCATION

This course explores the moral and religious dimensions of marriage and family, with particular attention to resources within the Catholic Christian tradition. It will address such questions as: what does it mean to place the marriage commitment and the wider commitment to the family in the context of a relationship to God; what does it mean to consider marriage a vocation and sacrament; how does the vocation of marriage develop over time; how do careers, children, aging parents and other obligations affect the marriage relationship; what does it take to sustain a lifelong marital commitment in our culture; and what are the distinct characteristics and responsibilities of Christian family life.

THRS 312 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

CHURCH: YESTERDAY, TODAY AND TOMORROW

This course explores the nature and mission of the Church from the early Christian communities to the present day. Special attention will be given to the theology of the Church that emerged from the Second

Vatican Council, especially the essential communal nature of Christianity. Attention will also be given to challenges that confront the Church today, including issues of sexuality, women in the Church, celibacy, and how the Church is called both to witness to and to be challenged by society.

THRS 314 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
THE ORIGINS OF BIBLICAL MONOTHEISM

The course will trace the development from the polytheistic religions of the ancient Near Eastern and Mediterranean worlds and the multiple origins of ancient theological and philosophical critiques of those beliefs which in turn led to the belief in a single deity, understood in various ways. Careful attention will be given to the rationales used to both support and undermine long-held religious systems along with the ongoing development in the understanding of a single supreme being.

THRS 315 [4 CR]
MARY THROUGH THE AGES

This course will be an examination of the figure of the Virgin Mary, as she has been experienced by Christians (and some non-Christians) for the last two millennia. We will study the development of her cult by examining canonical and non-canonical scripture, Mary in art, the development of Marian doctrine and dogma in the Catholic Church, Mary's role in Protestantism and Islam, Marian apparitions, and Mary as a figure of liberation and oppression. The course will also include a field trip to the recently approved Marian apparition site in Champion, Wis. As a major focus of Christian life and devotion, examining the figure of Mary and the role she has played in the lives of believers is an important part of understanding the Christian tradition.

THRS 316 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
WHO IS JESUS?

An attempt to answer the biblical question "And who do you say that I am?" is a central issue of theology. This course looks at today's answers formulated in continuity with scripture and tradition but shaped in the light of contemporary culture and experience.

THRS 317 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
U.S. LATINX THEOLOGIES

This course will engage the contributions of U. S. Latinx Catholic thinkers in the field of theology connected to specific issues, concerns, and beliefs unique to the Hispanic/Latinx communities. The context of U.S. Latinx catholicity will be contextualized within the pre-colonial Indigenous communities and the Spanish colonial project that inflicted trauma-violence against indigenous and

African communities in the newly named Americas. In forming responsible citizens and deepening spiritual values in an increasingly interdependent and diverse world committed to dismantling all structures of oppression. Prerequisite: THRS 117. Spring semester, odd-numbered years.

THRS/WMGS 318 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
FEMINIST THEOLOGY

This course introduces students to feminist theology as a theology of liberation, examines its foundations in feminist theory and Christian revisionist sources and explores its contributions to the Christian, especially the Catholic, faith tradition.

THRS 320 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION

This course examines the history of Christianity in its theological, social and institutional dimensions, from the New Testament era to the present. This development is studied in a variety of historical and cultural contexts, presenting through representative figures and issues both continuity and diversity in Christian thought and life in the midst of society. For non-Theology and Religious Studies majors/minors only.

THRS 322 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
SURVEY OF THE HEBREW BIBLE

The Hebrew Bible is an intriguing mix of unity and diversity, due mostly to the fact that it is a composite literary collection that draws together numerous independent tales and narrative fragments. Beyond this, in the pages of the Hebrew Bible one also finds three important relationships. First, because the Old Testament is both ancient Near Eastern literature and a Scripture for present day Jews and Christians, there is the relationship between the past and the present. Second, because the Hebrew Bible is the object of scholarly study and an integral part of religious belief, there is also the relationship between the academy and communities of faith. Third, because the Hebrew Bible, although part of the Christian Bible, was written by non-Christians many years before the birth of Jesus and today functions as the sacred scriptures of two distinct religious traditions, there is the relationship between Judaism and Christianity.

THRS/WMGS 324 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]
WOMEN IN THE BIBLE

This course uncovers the untold and often troubling stories about women in the world of biblical literature. The material provokes thought and dialogue regarding the biblical writers' perspectives on gender, sexuality and personhood. Students will

be encouraged to think honestly and courageously about their own assumptions regarding authority and identity and participation in unjust social systems. Students will learn new methodologies to analyze gender and sexuality in order to rethink long-held social norms. Throughout the course, students will regularly reflect on how biblical representations impact the roles of women and men in contemporary society.

THRS 325 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

PROVIDENCE, SUFFERING AND FREEDOM

This course examines various possibilities for making sense of the traditional Christian belief in an omnipotent, all-loving, providential God in light of the contemporary awareness of the immensity and tragedy of human suffering and the growing recognition of the depth and radicalness of human freedom.

THRS/CLAS 327 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

ANCIENT WISDOM AND THE MODERN SEARCH FOR MEANING

What is the good life? What can a person truly know? Is there justice in the world? These are some of the fundamental, universal questions of the human condition. This course will raise these questions and look at how the biblical wisdom literature answers them along with similar writings from elsewhere in the ancient world as well as modern literature and film. As a result of this analysis, students will have the opportunity to construct a coherent and viable structure of meaning for their own life journeys.

THRS 329 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

THE NEW TESTAMENT

This course examines the writings of the New Testament and the creation of those texts within the context of Second Temple Judaism and the larger Greco-Roman world. Students will consider the canonical New Testament, in addition to select non-canonical writings, and the larger question of why certain texts were canonized and others were not. Students will develop skills in close reading of biblical texts, engagement with the traditions and contributions of critical biblical scholarship, including the principles of Catholic biblical interpretation, and the process of contextualizing biblical texts in the social, political, and religious environment of the Greco-Roman world.

THRS 331 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY: THE HOLOCAUST

The examination of the historical and contemporary relation of Jews and Christians, through a study of critical events, comparative literature, and correlated

theologies, in an analysis which recognizes both interrelated unity and tragic antagonism. In line with Catholic teaching on the Shoah, the course strives to create a deeper understanding of the interrelated causes of genocides in general, and the Holocaust in particular. Students should become more aware of the relationship between religious discourse and its political and social ties, as well as the complicity of all human beings in unjust social structures.

THRS 333 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

CHRISTIAN ETHICS

This course explores the connection between being a Christian and being a morally responsible person. It addresses foundational questions of ethics in light of the Christian narrative, such as: what kind of people should we be; what should we do; and what sort of communities should we construct. It therefore focuses on three dynamic, interdependent dimensions of morality: character, choices and community. Some applied ethical issues will be examined. Theology and religious studies majors/minors should sign up for THRS 433.

THRS 337 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

CHARACTER AND THE MORAL LIFE

This course examines the relationship between morality, happiness, and the good life by focusing on the qualities of character that are necessary for human flourishing, especially the virtues. Special attention is given to the cardinal virtues of prudence, justice, temperance and fortitude, as well as the theological virtues of faith, hope and charity. The second half of the course explores the seven capital vices that are most detrimental to human well-being: envy, vainglory, sloth, greed, anger, gluttony and lust. Prerequisite: THRS 117.

THRS 338 [4 CR]

RELIGION AND LITERATURE: CHRISTIAN MYSTICISM

This course will involve reading mystical literature of the Christian tradition in order to understand this important dimension of Christian theology and experience. Through extensive reading of a wide range of primary documents across many eras, students will be able to explore this important, but often overlooked, dimension of the Christian tradition.

THRS 339 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

WORLD SCRIPTURES

This course examines the role and content of normative religious texts in some of the major religions of the world (e.g., Judaism, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism). Students will be introduced to

the different ways that authoritative religious texts are viewed by their adherents, understand how their authority is exercised in their respective traditions, and read a good portion of primary sources from these different traditions.

THRS 340 [4 CR, ADV CORE: BB]

WORLD RELIGIONS IN DIALOGUE

This course offers a critical and comparative introduction to the world's non-Christian and mostly non-Western religious traditions. Focusing on Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Islam and several indigenous religions as well as new religious movements, the course investigates and compares these traditions with special attention given to context. A key component of this course involves examining the phenomenon of globalization and the issues of diversity and interaction between traditions.

THRS 343 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

PROPHET AND SAVIOR: MUSLIM AND CHRISTIAN THEOLOGIES IN DIALOGUE

The Prophet Muhammad and Jesus Christ occupy central places in the theological imaginations of the Muslim and Christian traditions. These figures also raise important theological issues and questions for interreligious dialogue between Muslims and Christians. In this course, students will explore theologies of the Prophet and the Savior from within the traditions as well as theologies that emerge between the traditions. They will also master theories of and models for interreligious dialogue and critically consider the significance of interreligious dialogue for their own theological self-understanding.

THRS 350 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

CHRISTIANITY AND RELIGIOUS DIVERSITY

In what ways is Christian, theological self-understanding informed by encountering non-Christian religions? This course gives particular attention to themes such as cosmopolitanism, hybridity, pluralism and relativism. First, students examine Christian theological resources — both traditional and emerging — for understanding religious diversity. Secondly they explore the development, beliefs, and practices of the Hindu, Buddhist and Islamic traditions. Students draw on the Christian theological framework to answer constructively questions about the relationship between Christianity and these religious groups.

THRS 355 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

THEOLOGY OF SPIRITUALITY

This course is an introductory exploration of the theology of prayer and the spiritual life, it explores

the realm of religious faith and the various means by which humans enter into an explicit relationship with God. Students will be exposed to the various schools of Christian spirituality as they have arisen in the history of the Christian community. In addition, class sessions will be devoted to discussing the relationships of spirituality with the human condition.

THRS 360 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

EXPLORING CATHOLIC THEOLOGY

This course is an introduction to Catholic theology in light of the Second Vatican Council. It will examine developments in Catholic theologies of God, Christ, the Church, the sacraments and especially the fundamental elements of Catholic morality.

THRS 361 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

CATHOLIC INTELLECTUAL TRADITION

This course identifies the central distinguishing characteristics of the Catholic intellectual tradition. It examines the impact of the tradition in art, literature, philosophy and science. Finally, the course entails a critical appraisal of the distinctiveness of the Catholic intellectual tradition and an evaluation of its unique accomplishments and shortcomings.

THRS 389

SPECIAL TOPICS

This course is an in-depth study of one or more major issues confronting contemporary religion. Students are challenged to make concrete applications of the role of theology and religious practice in issues of the early 21st century and to evaluate the impact of the heritage and tradition on their own thinking and on society in general. Topics will change from semester to semester but may include such issues as the Holocaust, nuclear weapons, abortion, racism and church-state relations.

THRS 400 [4 CR]

CHRISTOLOGY

This course examines the varied responses to the biblical question “And who do you say that I am?” It explores contemporary approaches formulated in conversation with scripture and tradition but shaped in the light of contemporary culture and experience. Prerequisite: THRS 117. Spring semester, alternate years.

THRS 433 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]

CHRISTIAN ETHICS

This course explores the connection between being a Christian and being a morally responsible person. It attends to foundational questions of ethics in light of the Christian narrative, such as: What kind of people should we be? What should we do? What sort of

communities should we construct? It therefore focuses on three dynamic, interdependent dimensions of morality: character, choices and community. Some applied ethical issues will be examined. Prerequisite: Theology and Religious Studies major/minor.

THRS 460/PEAC 400 [4 CR]

ADVANCED SEMINAR

This course offers senior theology and religious studies majors and minors the opportunity to engage in a research project on a special topic, theme or theologian. Spring semester.

THRS 490 [2 OR 4 CR]

INDEPENDENT STUDY

A course allowing staff and students to explore together topics of special interest. Prerequisites: instructor consent and approval of the dean of humanities.

THRS 494 [4 CR]

INTERNSHIP

This course is an action/reflection experience for those seeking skills in ministry. Students are placed in the local community. In addition to regular weekly service, students are required to meet each week in a supervised class with an instructor from the Theology and Religious Studies faculty. In those meetings, students explore the bases of practical theology, as that science reflects on the pastoral experience.

THRS 499 [0 CR]

MAJOR PORTFOLIO

The THRS Major Portfolio is a collection of work that documents the student's learning and development in each of the areas that the Theology and Religious Studies program aims to help our students achieve. The Portfolio showcases selections of work that demonstrate competency in and facility with program goals. Students archive one assignment (completed for a THRS class) per goal. The Portfolio will be housed digitally in a Google Drive folder shared with THRS faculty. For each assignment, students draft a brief statement explaining why the assignment was chosen for inclusion. The Major Portfolio is ongoing work. Prerequisite: Taken concurrently with THRS 460. Spring semester.

W

WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES [WMGS]

WMGS 110 [4 CR, CORE: DD]

**INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN'S AND GENDER
STUDIES**

This introductory course will focus on one central question: What difference does gender make? By examining a variety of texts (articles, novels, film, popular culture), we will learn not only how to analyze issues of power, gender and identity, but we will also relate those issues to the wider world around us. Specific thematic units include socialization, violence, work, the female body, language, sexuality, motherhood and the family, race, globalization, and voices from the third wave of feminism.

WMGS/ENGL 201 [4 CR]

MEN AND MASCULINITIES

What does it mean to "Man up!" or "Be A Man!"? Do these expressions have consequences for men and women? Why do men occupy the majority of positions in government leadership and CEO positions in Fortune 500 CEO companies? Is any of this changing? When people say that, "men aren't what they used to be!" do these people have a firm grasp of history, and what point in history are they referring to? This course will explore these questions and more through an introduction to the sociology of masculinity. While typically, conversations about gender have focused on women, this course will focus on men, their relationships with one another, their relationships with women, and their position in the gendered order. As a women's and gender studies course, this course will explore systems of inequality that advantage some, and disadvantage others because of their identities. In addition to gender, we will also consider the construction of masculinities along with other identity categories like race, class, religion, dis/ability, age, and sexuality. This course will introduce students to major themes in social justice movements, women's and gender studies, feminist studies, and sexuality studies within the United States and around the world.

WMGS/AMER 205 [4 CR, CORE: DD]

RACE AND ETHNICITY IN THE LIVES OF US WOMEN

This course is an introduction to the study of race and ethnicity in the lives of U.S. women, providing students with a conceptual vocabulary for investigating questions of race, ethnicity, gender,

sexuality, and class, and an analytical framework within which they can extend their critical thinking on these and related topics. We will explore the ways these intersecting factors of identity have been understood in U.S. culture, fostering both division and unity. We will examine how social institutions such as motherhood, family, the beauty industry, advertising, and education perceive women who identify themselves from various ethnic and racial groups, and how such women construct themselves through language and other means of “talking back” to the institutions in which they live and work. Ultimately, the course analyzes the ways that institutions can be the means of both oppression and empowerment for women, and imagines the opportunities for resisting oppression and organizing for social change. Course materials are interdisciplinary—drawing on sociological, historical, and literary readings, as well as films and music, to reflect a range of cultural experiences.

WMGS/ENGL 206 [4 CR]
SEXUALITY AND LITERATURE: LESBIAN, GAY AND TRANSGENDER TEXTS

When Lord Alfred Douglas, Oscar Wilde’s partner, famously said, “I am the love that dare not speak its name,” referring to his own hidden sexual identity, he articulated a conundrum in gay identity: how do you tell your story when it is unspeakable? This introduction to the lesbian, gay and transgender tradition in literature tackles this question among others. This course focuses primarily on 20th-century U.S. texts (fiction, poetry, drama, non-fiction, film and theory). Students will read such authors as E.M. Forster, Walt Whitman, Radclyffe Hall, James Baldwin, Audre Lorde, Jeanette Winterson, Gloria Anzaldua, Leslie Feinberg and Tony Kushner.

WMGS 225 [4 CR, CORE: DD]
GENDER IN TEXT AND IMAGERY

This course provides students the opportunity to explore how messages about gender and ethnicity are communicated in the United States via multi-media avenues (e.g., literature, imagery, movies, commercials, art, video games) through the employment of content analysis. The discussion of feminist theory and the intersections of gender, sexuality, ethnicity/race, and socio-economic class throughout this course will assist students in deducing how the multi-media avenues they analyze can effectively (or ineffectively) socially condition people’s attitudes and perceptions at any age.

WMGS/THRS 268 [4 CR]
SEXUALITY, INTIMACY AND GOD

This course explores the meaning and significance of sexuality and sex for human fulfillment. It examines the ethics of intimate and sexual relationships in light of Christian theological and scriptural traditions as well as reason (including social and scientific sources) and contemporary human experience. Specific topics under examination include the “hookup culture” on contemporary college campuses; the social construction of gender and sexual expression; unmarried sexuality; same-sex relations; contraception; abortion; and sexual violence. Students engage various theological, philosophical, natural and social science sources, including imagery in the popular media, traditional Roman Catholic teaching, “revisionist” theological perspectives, and feminist insights regarding the body, sex, and human relationships more generally.

WMGS/INTL 300 [4 CR, CORE: BB]
CONTEMPORARY LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE

This course covers Latin American literature and culture of the 20th and 21st centuries across a variety of mediums, including film, music, telenovelas, pop culture, social media, news and current events, as well as comics and graphic novels, short stories, poetry, and novels, among others. The course will be structured around the following themes: Indigenous and Afro-Latinx communities; the Latin American Boom and Post-Boom; Latin American dictatorships and U.S.-Latin American relations; and Immigration and the U.S. Latinx experience. We will pay particular attention to the history of European colonialism and its legacies; U.S. socio-economic imperialism; and the intersections of race, class, gender, sexuality, and citizenship. Spring semester.

WMGS/ENGL 310 [4 CR]
RACE AND SEX IN CONTEMPORARY U.S. TEXTS

This course examines race and ethnicity in American-Indian, Latino, African-American and Asian-American texts in the contemporary United States (1960s to present). The course investigates recurrent issues like immigration, memory and identity, and the legacy of slavery, as we understand the political and cultural underpinnings of the texts. Writers include Louise Erdrich, Sherman Alexie, Junot Diaz, Sandra Cisneros, Toni Morrison, Walter Mosley, Gish Jen and Don Lee. This course meets the Literature and Cultural Diversity requirement for English majors with secondary education certification. Spring semester.

WMGS/ENGL/AMER 311 [4 CR]**WOMEN AND LITERATURE**

Through exploring literary texts by women, this course analyzes how the construction of “woman,” sex and gender has changed over time and investigates how it intersects with issues of race, class, sexuality and nation. By using feminist literary theory, the course engages the most pressing issues in the field from ideas of women’s literary voice to claims that challenge female authorship altogether. Special topics may include contemporary women writers, gender and 19th century novel, and ethnic women writers. Authors may include Virginia Woolf, Adrienne Rich, Gloria Anzaldua, Margaret Atwood, Bharati Mukherjee, Leslie Feinberg, Edwidge Danticat or Marjane Satrapi.

WMGS/THRS 318 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]**FEMINIST THEOLOGY**

This course introduces students to feminist theology as a theology of liberation, examines its foundations in feminist theory and Christian revisionist sources and explores its contributions to the Christian, especially the Catholic, faith tradition.

WMGS/THRS 324 [4 CR, ADV CORE: CI]**WOMEN IN THE BIBLE**

This course uncovers the untold and often troubling stories about women in the world of biblical literature. The material provokes thought and dialogue regarding the biblical writers’ perspectives on gender, sexuality and personhood. Students will be encouraged to think honestly and courageously about their own assumptions regarding authority and identity and participation in unjust social systems. Students will learn new methodologies to analyze gender and sexuality in order to rethink long-held social norms. Throughout the course, we will regularly reflect on how biblical representations impact the roles of women and men in contemporary society.

WMGS/AMER/HIST 327 [4 CR]**WOMEN AND GENDER IN UNITED STATES HISTORY**

This course will explore women and gender in American history from colonial America to the present. We will examine how gender norms changed throughout history, and how individuals interacted with those norms. We will analyze how women and notions about gender shaped American politics: through cultural trends like fashion; through family and daily life; and through social movements like suffrage, temperance, and welfare rights. We will ask, when did gender constrict the choices that individuals faced, and when did individuals expand

and even disassemble gender norms? Alternate years.

WMGS/COME 331 [4 CR]**GENDER AND MEDIA**

Why are some genres of media labeled as feminine or masculine? How are men and women represented in media? What impacts do these representations have on media viewers? This course will explore these questions and more from multiple scholarly perspectives. Various forms of media such as advertising, television, movies, video games, and news will be considered. Fall semester.

WMGS/HIST 335 [4 CR]**WOMEN AND WORK**

This course examines the topic of women and work historically, with attention to change over time in the work histories of African and American women. Throughout this course, students will explore women’s working lives in the context of the gendered social norms within which they have lived. Within this general framework, the course will examine types of occupations such as domestic work, prostitution, farming, agricultural work, market trading and professional/managerial work. The course will also explore the intersections of work with marriage and parenting and the effects of race and class upon women’s working lives. Alternate years.

WMGS/PHIL 344 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]**FEMINIST PHILOSOPHY**

This course provides a survey of topics in contemporary feminist philosophy, and it will be divided into four units: (1) Oppression, Gender, & Misogyny; (2) Objectification & Self-Objectification; (3) Consent & Sexual Violence; and (4) Feminist Epistemologies. In our first unit, we’ll discuss concepts that are fundamental to feminist theory, including oppression, gender, and misogyny; and then we’ll consider how sexist and racist oppression relate to and augment each other. In our second unit, we’ll ask questions like: what does it mean to be objectified? Who/what can be objectified and who/what can objectify? Then, in our third unit we’ll turn our attention to the nature of consent and sexual violence. We’ll ask: what is consent? What role does consent play in an ethical sex life? What is rape? How does rape relate to other sexual wrongs? And, finally, we’ll survey some of the recent literature in feminist epistemology, focusing largely on the phenomenon of hermeneutical injustice. Prerequisite: PHIL 120. Fall semester, odd-numbered years.

WMGS/SOCI 346 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
INTERSECTIONS OF PRIVILEGE

This course engages in an interdisciplinary and multimedia examination of social inequality, focusing on the complex and intersecting ways that social groups gain advantage over and marginalize others. Students will examine topics including race (whiteness), sexuality (heterosexuality), gender (masculinity), class (economic and cultural capital), and nationality (global privilege associated with first-world status). This course will integrate perspectives on how privilege is reinforced in day-to-day interactions as well as in larger social structures.

WMGS/HIST 351 [4 CR]
WOMEN, GENDER AND IMPERIALISM

Western women played significant roles in British colonies in Africa and India in the fields of education, public health and missionary work. These women believed that they could improve the lives of non-Western women by acculturating them to middle-class, Western and Christian norms. The course will explore how these women tried to reshape key social institutions in Africa and India such as marriage, parenting, medical practices and religion. This course will also explore how the women and men these individuals came to “civilize” in turn shaped the cross-cultural encounter through their powerful reactions to the often unwelcome acculturating messages they received. Spring semester, alternate years.

WMGS 360 [4 CR]
FEMINIST THEORY

This course takes a sociology of knowledge approach to the development of feminist theory from the 18th century to the present. A variety of modern and postmodern feminist theories are placed in social, political and historical context. Primary source examples of each school of thought are read, applied and evaluated. Because feminist thought has been a response to the conditions of women throughout history, women’s oppression at various points in history will be covered. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Alternate years.

WMGS/SOCI 361 [4 CR]
GENDER, SEXUALITY AND SOCIETY

While gender and sexuality often appear natural, this course investigates their social roots. Throughout the semester, we will explore the diverse ways in which gender and sexuality have been conceptualized, embodied, shaped, policed, and transformed. Additionally, we will examine the relationship between gender, sexuality, inequality, and major

social institutions including education, media, work, and family. Finally, we explore the intersections of gender, sexuality, race, and class as they relate to a variety of contemporary issues and controversies, including “hooking up,” marriage laws, gender reassignment surgery, and sex education.

WMGS/ART 375 [4 CR, ADV CORE: DD]
RACE AND GENDER IN CONTEMPORARY ART

A survey of how artists explore and express personal identity, unique bias and social marginalization and how contemporary art reflects society’s evolving and changing attitudes toward matters of life, love and death.

WMGS 289/389/489 [2 OR 4 CR]
SPECIAL TOPICS

A study of a single topic of special interest to students. When the course is offered, the topic will be listed in the timetable of courses.

WMGS 490 [2 OR 4 CR]
INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course allows staff and students to explore together topics of special interest. Prerequisite: approval of the women’s and gender studies advisory committee.

WMGS 494 [4 CR]
INTERNSHIP IN WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES

This internship experience allows students to apply their studies in a supervised work situation. Students benefit from an inside look at different kinds of organizations by having a chance to work in their field of study and by gaining experience with state-of-the-art equipment and practices. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and instructor consent.

WORLD LITERATURE [WOLT]

WOLT 210 [4 CR, CORE: EI]
SOVIET DISSIDENT LITERATURE

This course explores 20th century Soviet culture and society through readings of Soviet dissident literature. Besides a close reading of the literary texts, considerable attention is devoted to the history of the Soviet period, Soviet ideology, Russian culture in the former Soviet Union and abroad, and contemporary Soviet society. Authors who may be studied include Zamiatin, Babel, Olesha, Solzhenitsyn, Bulgakov, Pasternak and Brovdsky.

WOLT 320 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
NINETEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIAN FICTION

This course serves as an introduction to 19th century Russian literature seen within its historical and cultural contexts. After a brief survey of Russian history and literature from the Kievan Period through the 18th century, the course concentrates on famous short stories and novels by Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoyevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov. These works will be examined not only as literary masterpieces, but also in terms of the ethical and value questions they raise. Students will write critical essays, take essay examinations, and read additional material helpful to understanding Russian literature as a major part of 19th century European culture.

WOLT/CLAS 325 [4 CR, ADV CORE: WT]
CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY

This course will study both Greek and Roman mythology in their literary and cultural contexts. The course will consider the meanings, purposes and universality of various myths, such as the stories of Prometheus, Orpheus, Oedipus and Aeneas. It may also include comparative elements, touching, for example, Norse, Celtic and American Indian myths.

Directories

Current as of June 2021

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Office of the President

Brian Bruess – Ph.D., president of the college

Autumn Anfang – M.S., C.P.A., vice president for business and finance

Marc Belanger – MBA, vice president for information technology and chief information officer

Jennifer Bonds-Raacke – Ph.D., vice president for academic affairs

Jonathan Enslin – MBA, vice president for college advancement

Edward Lamm – MBA, vice president for enrollment management and communications

Julie Massey – M.Div., chief of staff; secretary to the St. Norbert College board of trustees

James Neilson, O.Praem. – special assistant to the president for mission integration

Amy Sorenson – special assistant to the president

Joe Webb – vice president for student affairs

Academic Affairs

Jennifer Bonds-Raacke – Ph.D., vice president for academic affairs

David Bailey – Ph.D., associate vice president for academic affairs; dean of natural sciences

Corey Ciesielczyk – M.A., director of academic success, support and accessibility

Bola Delano-Oriaran – Ph.D., dean of social sciences

Cam Fuller – M.S., director of athletics and physical education

Lauren Gaecke – M.Ed., registrar

Daniel Heiser – Ph.D., dean of The Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics

Jennifer Hockenbery – Ph.D., dean of humanities

John Miller, Jr. – Ph.D., dean of curriculum and senior diversity officer

Stephen Rupsch – Ph.D., dean of visual and performing arts

Carolyn Uhl – Ph.D., director for the office of institutional effectiveness

Lisa VanWormer – Ph.D., dean of faculty affairs and development

Kristin Vogel – M.L.S., director of The Miriam B. & James J. Mulva Library

Information Technology and Services

Marc Belanger – MBA, vice president for information technology and chief information officer

Ravi Agarwal – Ph.D., director of enterprise architecture and DevOps

Scott Crevier – A.S., director of user experience

Rob Downard – B.S., director of infrastructure and operations

Krissy Lukens – M.A., director of academic technology

College Advancement

Jonathan Enslin – MBA, vice president for college advancement

William Falk – M.A., director of alumni & parent relations

Lia Kampman – M.A., associate vice president for college advancement – development

Robert Rickards – B.A., director of advancement services

Business and Finance

Autumn Anfang – M.S., C.P.A., vice president for business and finance

Heather Butterfield – MBA, PHR, SHRM-CP, assistant vice president for human resources

Gregory Greetan – B.S., director of business analysis and digital transformation

Elizabeth Miller – MBA, B.A., director of finance

David Nalepka – B.S., director of risk and property

Rick Warpinski – MBA, director of auxiliary and hospitality services

Patrick Wrenn – B.S., P.M.P., director of facilities

Enrollment Management and Communications

Edward Lamm – MBA, vice president for enrollment management and communications

Michael Counter – M.L.S., director of media relations

Anna Hoefner – B.A., executive administrative assistant; divisional operations manager

Jessica Rafeld – M.S., director of financial aid

Nina Rouse – M.L.S., director of communications and marketing

Mark Selin – B.A., executive director of enrollment

Student Affairs

Joseph Webb – vice president for student affairs

Deacon Kevin DeCleene – M.T.S., director of parish services

Lori Evans – M.S. J.C.M., director of student judicial affairs

Corday Goddard – Ph.D., assistant vice president for student affairs

Eric Dunning – B.S., director for campus safety

Derek Elkins – M.A., protestant chaplain, interim co-director of the Emmaus Center

Rebecca Lahti – M.T.S., interim co-director of the Emmaus Center

Bridgit Martin – M.S., director of multicultural student services

Nancy Mathias – M.E., director of the Sturzl Center for Community Service and Learning

Shelly Mumma – Ph.D., director of leadership and service engagement

MaryEllen Olson – M.A., GCDF, CCSP, director of student career and professional development

Mike Peckham – B.B.A., director of housing operations

Bruce Robertson – Ph.D., director for counseling and career programs

Joe Totman – Ed.D., director for residential education and housing

Chrystal Woller – BSN, RN, MBA, director for health and wellness services

FACULTY AND FACULTY EMERITUS (*Dates indicate year of initial appointment*)

Aase, Gerald (2020), associate professor of business administration; Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering and Bachelor of Agricultural Engineering; Masters of Business, Indiana University, Bloomington/Indianapolis, IN; Ph.D., Indiana University Graduate School of Business

Anderson, Deborah K. (1989), professor of biology; B.S., Alma College; M.S., Northeastern University; D.A., Idaho State University

Antos, Anna (2014), associate professor of communication and media studies; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Arendt, Lucy (2016), professor of business administration; B.S., University of Wisconsin – Green Bay; M.S. University of Wisconsin – Green Bay; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee

Bailey, David (2008), professor of biology; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Bauer, Brandon (2011), associate professor of art; B.A., Milwaukee Institute of Art and Design; M.A., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Beiswenger, April (2009), associate professor of theatre studies; M.F.A., West Virginia University; M.A., Villanova University

Bockenbauer, Mark (1994), professor of geography; B.S., University of Wisconsin-La Crosse; Master of Applied Geography, Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Bolin, Thomas (2002), professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., St. Edward's University; M.A., Ph.D., Marquette University

Bonds-Raacke, Jennifer (2019), vice president for academic affairs; B.A., Christian Brothers University; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University

Bosco-Dunbar, Lindsey (2019) associate professor of mathematics; B.S., Elizabethtown College; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Bradford, Christopher (2018), assistant professor of teacher education; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Viterbo University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Madison

Brandt, Adam (2016), associate professor of biology; B.S., Frostburg State University; M.S., Frostburg State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Brekke, Erik (2011), associate professor of physics; B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Brooks, Erin (2018), assistant professor of sociology; B.A., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Burke Ravizza, Bridget (2001), professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., Santa Clara University; M.A., University of San Diego; Ph.D., Boston College

Bursik, Paul B. (1990), professor of business administration; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point; Ph.D., Washington State University

Carpenter-Siegel, Cheryl L. (1992), assistant professor of sociology; B.A., Cardinal Stritch College; M.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., Syracuse University

Cervantes, Judy (2017), assistant professor of Spanish; B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.A., Ph.D., U.C. Riverside

Chan, Ben (2013), assistant professor of philosophy; B.A., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles

Choudhury, Anindo (2001), professor of biology and environmental science; B.S., University of Burdwan, India; M.S., University of New Brunswick, Canada; Ph.D., University of Manitoba, Canada

Clawson, AnaMaria (2016), assistant professor of English; B.A., Creighton University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University

Collins, Shalisa (2005), associate professor of Spanish; B.A., M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Condon, Miles (2018), assistant professor of business administration; B.S., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Conner, Thomas S. (1987), professor of French; B.A., Davidson College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Cui, Junnan (2021), assistant professor of accounting; B.A., Xi'an International Studies University; M.S., Texas A&M University-Commerce; Ph.D., University of North Texas

Cunningham, Kurstan (2004), assistant professor of chemistry; B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Danka, Elizabeth (2020), assistant professor of biology; B.S., University of Richmond; Ph.D., Washington University in St. Louis

Delano-Oriaran, Omobolade (1995), professor of education; B.A., M.P.A., Savannah State College; Ph.D., Penn

State University

Diederich, Kyle (2020), assistant professor of computer science; B.A., St Norbert College; M.S., University of Wisconsin Oshkosh; PhD, University of Iowa

Dose, John M. (1996), professor of psychology; B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Du, Yuan (Sabrina) (2020), assistant professor of business administration; B.S., Guangdong University of Foreign Study; M.S., Ph.D., Temple University

Dunbar, Jonathan (2019), associate professor of mathematics; B.S., Elizabethtown College; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Ebert, Howard J. (1989), professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., St. John's University; Ph.D., Marquette University

Edwards, Jaime (2018), assistant professor of philosophy; B.A., UC Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Egan-Ryan, Deirdre (2005), professor of English; B.A., College of Holy Cross; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Ellis, Bradford (2002), associate professor of Spanish; B.A., Bates College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Eriks Cline, Lauren (2021), assistant professor of English; B.A., Hope College; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Falconer, Jean (2019), assistant professor of economics; B.A., Middlebury College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Ferguson, Stephen (2021), assistant professor of biology; B.A., College of Wooster; Ph.D., University of Memphis

Flood, Tim (1987), professor of geology; B.S., University of Wisconsin Oshkosh; M.S., University of Minnesota-Duluth; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Ford, Jr., Craig A. (2019), assistant professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A.R., Yale Divinity School, Yale University; Ph.D., Boston College

Friedlander, Eric (2021), assistant professor of mathematics; B.A., Rice University; M.S., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Gallagher Elkins, Kathleen (2014), associate professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., Greensboro College; M.A., Union Presbyterian Seminary; M.Phil., Ph.D., Drew University

Garber, Katie (2013), assistant professor of chemistry; B.A., Franklin & Marshall College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Geerling, Danielle (2020), assistant professor of psychology; B.A., Marquette University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

Geisler, Benjamin (2019), assistant professor of computer science; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University

Ginsbach, Katie (2017), assistant professor of Spanish; B.A., University of Wisconsin-Green Bay; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Glantz, Mark (2012), associate professor of communication and media studies; B.S., State University of New York, College at Oneonta; M.A., State University of New York, College at Brockport; Ph.D., University of Missouri

Goddard, Corday (1998), assistant vice president for student affairs; B.A., University of Montana; M.Ed., Oregon State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Haen, Jason (2013), assistant professor of accounting; B.A., St. Norbert College; MBA, University of Wisconsin Oshkosh

Hagedorn, Eric (2012), associate professor of philosophy; B.S., Iowa State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Ham, Nelson R. (1994), professor of geology/environmental science; B.A., Augustana College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Hammer, Marc (1994), instructor of business administration; B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; J.D., University of Missouri Columbia School of Law

Harris, James (2004), assistant professor of business administration; B.S., Villanova University; MBA, University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Heiser, Daniel (2019), dean of The Donald J. Schneider School of Business and Economics; B.A., Wabash College; Ph.D., J.D., Indiana University

Hennecken, John (2017), assistant professor of music; B.A., Georgia College and State University; D.M.A., University of Georgia

High, Eric (2005), associate professor of music; B.A., University of Wisconsin-Superior; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Hockenbery, Jennifer (2020), dean of humanities; A.B., Bowdoin College; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University

Holder, John J., Jr. (1989), professor of philosophy; B.A., Dickinson College; M.A., University of Illinois at Chicago; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Hunnicut, David (2007), associate professor of biology; B.A., Augustana College; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Jacobs, Charles (2007), professor of political science; B.A., Kenyon College; M.A., University of Akron; Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Johnson, Paul F. (1990), associate professor of philosophy; B.A., M.A., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Keough, Sydney (2018), assistant professor of philosophy; B.A., Haverford College; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Khapalova, Elena (2016), assistant professor of business administration; B.A., Mount Holyoke College; MBA, Washington State University; Ph.D., Washington State University

King, Ryan (2014), associate professor of biology; B.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Kissman, Carrie (2011), associate professor of biology and environmental science; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Klickman, Philip (2017), associate professor of music; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.M., University of Illinois

Kramer, Robert S. (1989), professor of history; A.B., Bard College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Kretz, Valerie (2015), associate professor of communication and media studies; B.S., Drury University; M.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Krull, Laura (2020), assistant professor of sociology; B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Kupinsky, Debbie (2015), assistant professor of art; B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute; M.F.A., Louisiana State University

Laubacher, Jacob (2017), assistant professor of mathematics; B.S., Ohio Dominican University; M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

Le, Anh Sy Huy (2021), assistant professor of history; B.A., Wabash College; M.A., SUNY-University Buffalo; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Leiterman, Terry Jo (2006), associate professor of mathematics; B.A., University of Wisconsin Oshkosh; Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Licht, John-Gabriel (2015), assistant professor of business administration; B.A., University of North Dakota;

Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Lopez, Raquel (2014), associate professor of psychology; B.S., Westminster College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Lovano, Michael (2000), assistant professor of history; B.A., Loyola Marymount; M.A., Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles

Lynch, Jamie (2011), associate professor of sociology; B.S., Western Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University

MacDiarmid, Laurie J. (2000), professor of English; B.A., Carnegie Mellon; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Mann, Joel (2007), professor of philosophy; B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas in Austin

Mauro, Nicholas (2018), assistant professor of physics; B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University in St. Louis

Matewos, Ananya (2020), assistant professor of teacher education; B.A., St. Olaf College; Ph.D., University of Southern California

McKean, Rebecca (2010), associate professor of geology; B.S., St. Norbert College; M.S., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

McVey-Pankratz, Bonnie M. (2000), associate professor of computer science; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Meyer, Seth (2012), professor of mathematics; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Miller, John (2021), dean of curriculum, senior diversity officer; B.A., M.S.W., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Miris, Christina (2019), assistant professor of modern languages and literatures; B.A., The College of New Jersey; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Mumma, Shelly (2006), director of leadership, student engagement & first year experience and the campus center; B.A., Washington State University; M.S., Wright State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Morgan, Toni (2020), assistant professor of communication and media studies; B.S., Abilene Christian University; M.A., Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Moss, Elaine K. (1984), adjunct instructor of music; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Silver Lake College

Nam, Jihyun (2017), assistant professor of teacher education; B.A., M.Ed., South Korea; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University at Bloomington

Ngo, Paul Y. L. (1996), associate professor of psychology; B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D. University of Notre Dame

Niu, Yi-Lan (2007), associate professor of music; B.A., National Taipei Teachers College; M.A., Eastman, School of Music; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Norman, Patricia (2020), professor of teacher education; B.A., Rockford College; M.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Michigan State University

O'Brien, Jamie (2013), professor of business administration; B.B.S., Ph.D., University of Limerick

O'Connor, Andrew (2019), assistant professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Ochsner, Cynthia (2004), assistant professor of chemistry; B.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., Washington State University

Olson, Michael N. (2003), assistant professor of physics; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Platteville; Ph.D., Kent State University

O'Meara, Katherine (2020), assistant professor of English and director of Writing Across the Curriculum; B.A., Carroll College; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Pahl, Joy M. (1998), associate professor of business administration; B.S., MBA, Mankato State University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina-Columbia

Park, Karen (2008), associate professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., The Divinity School of The University of Chicago

Parks, Sarah (2009), associate professor of music; B.M., St. Olaf College; M.M., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Pirman, Brian (1997), associate professor of art; B.S., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Poister, David (1995), professor of chemistry and environmental science; B.S., St. Francis College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Ries, Katie (2013), associate professor of art; B.A., Colorado College-Colorado Springs; M.F.A., University of Tennessee-Knoxville

Riggle, Reid R. (1989), associate professor of education; B.A., Coe College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Rodríguez, Gerardo (2017), assistant professor of theology and religious studies; B.A., Simpson College; M.A., St. John's University; Ph.D., Saint Louis University

Rosewall, Michael P. (1992), professor of music; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.M., University of Minnesota; D.M.A., Stanford University

Rupsch, Stephen (2005), associate professor of theatre studies; B.A., California Institute of Integral Studies; M.A., Middlesex University; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Russel, Jonathon R. (2001), associate professor of chemistry; B.S., Texas Lutheran University; Ph.D., Dartmouth College

Ryan, Carrie (2018), associate professor of history; B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Saavedra-Cisneros, Angel (2017), assistant professor of political science; B.S., Brigham Young University; M.A., Ph.D., Stony Brook University

Sarnstrom, Todd (2019), assistant professor of business administration; B.S., University of Wisconsin River Falls; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University

Scattergood, Wendy (2000), assistant professor of political science; B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Schaffer, Marc (2012), associate professor of economics; B.A., Augustana College; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University

Scheich, Larry A. (1983), professor of chemistry; B.S., Alma College; Ph.D., University of California-Santa Cruz

Schoenleber, Michelle (2015), assistant professor of psychology; B.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Schroth, Terri (2020), associate professor of modern languages and literatures; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Shedrow, Stephanie (2020), assistant professor of teacher education; B.A., University of Wisconsin, La Crosse; M.Ed., University of Nevada, Las Vegas; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Smith, Kim (2016), assistant professor of communication and media studies; B.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Southworth, Erica (2015), associate professor of teacher education; B.A., University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point; M.A., Viterbo University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Sprague, Matthew (2015), associate professor of chemistry; B.A., B.S., Ithaca College; Ph.D., California Institute

of Technology

Stollak, Matthew (2002), associate professor of business administration; B.A., Michigan State University; M.M.H.S., Brandeis University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, at Urbana-Champaign

Tashjian, Victoria B. (1992), professor of history; B.A., William Smith College; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Torimoto, Ikuko (1991), professor of Japanese; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University

Toth, Leah (2018), assistant professor of English; B.S., Troy University; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Trollinger, Abigail (2014), associate professor of history; B.A., Goshen College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Trumpy, Alexa (2012), associate professor of sociology; B.A., DePauw University; M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University

Vandenberg, Amy T. (1992), assistant professor of accounting; B.B.A., St. Norbert College; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

VanWormer, Lisa (2019), dean of faculty affairs and development and visiting associate professor of psychology; B.S., Lake Superior State University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Villarroel, Gratzia V. (1990), associate professor of political science; B.A., University of North Dakota; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Vogel, Kristin (2011), director of the Miriam B. and James J. Mulva Library; B.A., Earlham College; M.L.S., Indiana University

von der Ruhr, Marc (1999), professor of economics; B.S., M.S., Marquette University; Ph.D., Indiana University

Westergan, Stephen R. (1992), adjunct instructor of humanities; B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Yale University

Waroff, Jamie (2018), assistant professor of music; B.M.E., University of Northern Colorado; M.M., University of Wyoming; D.M.A., University of North Texas

Wheeler, Jean (2019), assistant professor of economics; B.A., Colorado State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Zhao, Zhuoyi (Zoe) (2021), assistant professor of accounting; B., Jilin International Studies University; M., University of Wollongong; Ph.D., McMaster University; Ph.D., Wilfrid Laurier University

Faculty Emeritus

Abel, Donald C. (1984), professor emeritus of philosophy; B.A., Gonzaga University; M.A., Tulane University; Ph.D., Saint Michael's Institute; M. Div., Loyola University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Adams, Mural F. (1968), professor emeritus of education; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Platteville; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Agar, Rev. Bartholomew A., O.Praem. (1972), professor emeritus of music; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Columbia University

Beane-Katner, Linda (1992), professor emerita of French; B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Benton, James S. (1981), professor emeritus of sociology; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of California-Los Angeles

Berken, Bernadette A. (1982), professor emerita of natural sciences; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Blahnik, James R. (1983), professor emeritus of computer science; B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Minnesota

Boyer, Robert H. (1968), professor emeritus of English; B.A., M.A., La Salle College; M.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Brickner, Sr. Sally Ann, O.S.F. (1970), professor emerita of education; B.S., St. Norbert College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Bunker, Eugene G. (1963), professor emeritus of library science; M.S.L.S., University of Wisconsin, Michigan State University; Ph.D., Marquette University

Craghan, John F. (1986), professor emeritus of religious studies; B.A., M.R.E., Mount Saint Alphonsus Seminary; M.A., Columbia University; S.S.L., Pontifical Biblical Institute; Th.D., University of Munich

Day, John F. (1998), professor emeritus of Spanish; B.A., University of Utah; M.A., University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin

DeBoth, Gene A. (1966), professor emeritus of mathematics; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

De Wane, Rev. E. Thomas, O.Praem. (1983), professor emeritus of education; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.Ed., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Duquette, David A. (1985), professor emeritus of philosophy; B.A., University of New Hampshire; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M. Phil, Ph.D., University of Kansas

Elfner, Eliot S. (1971), professor emeritus of business administration; B.S., MBA, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Feirer, Russell P. (1989), associate professor emeritus of biology; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Fresno, Rev. Leonides, O.S.A. (1968), professor emeritus of Spanish; B.A., Universidad de Villanueva; M.A., The Catholic University of America; Ph.D., St. Louis University

Frohliger, John A. (1983), professor emeritus of mathematics; B.A., Indiana University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Grassl, Wolfgang (2004), professor emeritus of business administration; M.S., University of Vienna; Ph.D., University of Graz

Harrison, William F. (1969), professor emeritus of business administration; B.S., University of Wisconsin; J.D., William Mitchell College of Law

Hodgson, James R. (1970), professor emeritus of biology; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Platteville; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Montana State University

Horn, Robert L. (1968), vice president for academic affairs and dean of the college emeritus; professor emeritus of English; B.B.A., M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Hutchinson, Kevin L. (1982), professor emeritus of communication; B.A., University of Richmond; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Jenkel, Iris (1999), assistant professor emerita of business administration; B.B.A., University of Wisconsin-Whitewater; MBA, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

King, Elizabeth G. (1973), professor emerita of political science; B.A., Emory University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Kleiber, A. James (1982), professor emeritus of business administration; B.S., J.D., Marquette University

Klein Cook, Linda (1993), professor emerita of music; B.M., M.M., D.M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Klopotek, David L. (1968), professor emeritus of chemistry; B.S., St. Norbert College; Ph.D., Utah State University

Korshavn, Stuart (1985), associate professor emeritus of psychology; B.S., California Lutheran College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Kosnar, Romie R. (1958), professor emeritus of physical education; B.S., St. Norbert College; M.A., University of Wisconsin

Lach, Sr. Mary Alyce, S.S.N.D. (1978), professor emerita of education; B.A., Mount Mary College; M.A., Loras College; Ph.D., The Ohio State University

Landt, Susan (2002), professor emerita of education; B.A., University of Wisconsin-Green Bay; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Lamar, Marti (1993), professor emerita of history; B.A., Indiana University; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Texas

Lukens, Michael B. (1971), professor emeritus of religious studies; B.A., The Johns Hopkins University; M.Div., Union Theological Seminary; Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Brown University

Manion, Maureen O. (1983), professor emerita of political science; B.A., Trinity College; M.A., Boston College; Ph.D., State University of New York-Albany

Marsden, Michael T. (2003), dean of the college and academic vice president emeritus; professor emeritus of English, American studies and media studies; B.A., DePaul University; M.A., Purdue University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

Matyshak, Stanley A. (1962), professor emeritus of English; B.S., Loyola University-Los Angeles; M.A., St. Louis University

McAndrews, Lawrence J. (1985), professor emeritus of history; B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Millersville University; Ph.D., Georgetown University

McCallum, George E. (1967), professor emeritus of economics; B.A., Ph.D., University of California

Muhs, Katherine T. (1982), professor emerita of mathematics; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A.T., Purdue University-Calumet

Neary, John M. (1985), professor emeritus of English; B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., University of California-Irvine

Neuliep, Jim W. (1985), professor emeritus of communication and media studies; B.F.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Odorzynski, Sandra J. (1978), professor emerita of economics; B.S., University of Dayton; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

O'Malley, Karina S. (1984), professor emerita of sociology; B.S., M.Ed., Northeastern University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University Teachers College

Pankratz, David C. (1974), associate professor emeritus of computer science; B.S., St. Norbert College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Paul, Marcella L. (1985), professor emerita of Spanish; B.A., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Pennington, John (1991), professor emeritus of English; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Peterson, Charles R. (1969), professor emeritus of art; B.S., M.S., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Phelan, Thomas W. (1950), professor emeritus of philosophy; B.A., Regis College; M.A., St. Louis University

Phythyon, John R. (1974), professor emeritus of biology; B.S., Wake Forest University; M.S., The Ohio State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

Poss, Richard L. (1970), professor emeritus of mathematics; B.S., St. Procopius College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Quinn, Kevin (1994), professor emeritus of economics and founding dean emeritus of the Schneider School of Business and Economics; B.S., Loyola University of Chicago; MBA, Ph.D., University of Illinois-Chicago

Rawlings, Margaret (1967), professor emerita of humanities; B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina

Regan, James T. (1954), professor emeritus of philosophy; B.S., Regis College; M.A., St. Louis University

Risden, Edward L. (1990), professor emeritus of English; B.S., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.A., John Carroll University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Rutter, Robert A. (1987), professor emeritus of education; B.A., Lawrence University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Schmidt, Frederick O. (1981), professor emeritus of music; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University

Shemky, Robert W. (1966), professor emeritus of education; B.S., M.S., University of Michigan; Ed.D., Indiana University

Smith, Judith E. (1987), professor emerita of communication; B.A., Columbus College; M.A., Auburn University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Taylor, Donald (1985), director of galleries and curator emeritus; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.F.A., University of Puget Sound

Thorsen, Arthur L., III (1979), associate professor emeritus of mathematics; B.A., Dartmouth College; M.S., The George Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

Tullbane, Joseph (1999), associate dean for international education and outreach emeritus; B.A., Rice University; M.A., American University; Ph.D., Georgetown University

Van Alstine, Lawrence C. (1972), professor emeritus of physical education and athletics; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Northern Michigan University

Vande Hey, Rev. Robert C., O.Praem. (1961), professor emeritus of biology; B.A., St. Norbert College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Vanden Burgt, Robert J. (1968), professor emeritus of philosophy; B.A., Holy Cross Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Marquette University

Wadell, Paul J. (1998), professor emeritus of theology and religious studies; B.A., Bellarmine College; M.A., Catholic Theological Union in Chicago; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Wegge, David G. (1979), professor emeritus of political science; B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., Midwestern State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Williamsen, Jack A. (1968), professor emeritus of psychology; B.S., St. Norbert College; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Wilson, Brian A. (1970), professor emeritus of anthropology and sociology; B.S., Columbia University; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Wilson, Seung Lee (1970), professor emerita of music; B.M., University of Louisville; M.M., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Worley, John D. (1972), professor emeritus of chemistry; B.S., Hendrix College; Ph.D., Oklahoma University

Zahorski, Kenneth J. (1969), professor emeritus of English; B.S., University of Wisconsin-River Falls; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Dr. Brian Bruess, '90, President – St. Norbert College
Rev. Andrew Ciferni, O.Praem. '64, Chair, Daylesford Abbey
Schmidt, Fred, '75, Vice Chair, Conway, Olejniczak & Jerry, SC
Autumn Anfang, Treasurer
Julie Massey, '87, Secretary (as of July 1, 2021)
Amy Sorenson, Secretary (through June 30, 2021); Assistant Secretary (as of July 1, 2021)

Alder, Debra, President/CEO, Alder Companies/The Alder Group
Arndt, Tracy
Baraniak, Very Rev. James, O.Praem., '88, Pastor, Our Lady of Lourdes Parish
Corbett, Dr. John, '85, Chairman & Professor of Biochemistry, Medical College of WI
Dellanina, Mary, '87
Dougherty, Rev. Matthew M., O.Praem., '09
Felton, Very Rev. Dan, '77, Bishop, Diocese of Duluth, Minnesota
Flynn, Phil, President and CEO, Associated Banc-Corp.
Foley, Mike, '84, Vice President, Deerfield Management
Gehl, Paul O., Hilbert Communications
Hartmann, George F., '64, President, Hartmann Management Associates
Hayes, Rt. Rev. Eugene, O.Praem., Abbot, St. Michel's Abbey
Herring, Rev. James, O.Praem., Prior, Immaculate Conception Priory
Hess, Chris '02, CEO, Goodwill Industries of North Central Wisconsin
Johnson Tutskey, Sara, '76
Kastenholz, Rev. John, O.Praem., Provisor, St. Norbert Abbey
Kress, Julie-Anne
Loose, Christine, '88, VP Lodging and Wellness, Hospitality and Real Estate. Kohler
MacCarthy, Rev. Jack, O.Praem., St. Norbert Abbey
McDiarmid, Karen, '75
McKeithan, Patti Brash '71
Meyer, Grace '84, alumni representative
Neville, Rt. Rev. Gary, O.Praem., '73, Pastor, Holy Cross Parish
Nicklaus, Greg, '90, Vice Chairman/Owner, IncredibleBank
Odorzynski, Dr. Sandra, Emeritus Professor of Economics, St. Norbert College
Prange, Ashley, '05, Owner and Founder, Au Naturelle Cosmetics
Rehm, Bill, '83, President and CEO, Daybreak Foods, Inc.
Schill, MaryEllen, '85, Shareholder, Ruder Ware, L.L.S.C.
Schinkten, Joseph
Schmidt, Tom, '71, Executive Chairman of the Board, US Venture
Sturzl, Edward A., '71
Terry, Richard, '59
Thompson, Edward A., Thompson Management Associates
Vanden Branden, Rev. Brad, O.Praem., '09 Prior – St. Norbert Abbey
Van Straten, Julie
Voss, Kurt, Owner and CEO, AmeriLux International
Weber, Rev. Michael, O.Praem., St. Norbert Abbey

TRUSTEE EMERITUS

Atwell, Robert
Auricchio, Errico, President and Owner, BelGioioso Cheese, Inc.
Baer, Rick, Retired, Paper Converting Machine Company
Bemis, Richard, President, Bemis Manufacturing Company
Beno, Dr. Thomas, '43, Retired Physician

Boberschmidt, Michael, Partner, Global Information Technology Systems
Bollom, Daniel, Retired President and CEO, Wisconsin Public Service
Buckley, Betsy, '69
Burns, Dr. Joanne, '54
Bush, Carol
Camilli, Dr. Karen, Retired Physician, Bellin Family Health Center
Cuene, James, '50, Retired President, Broadway Chevrolet-Oldsmobile
DeWane, Abbot E. Thomas, O.Praem., '55, St. Norbert Abbey
Doerr, Christopher, CEO, Passage Partners
Egan, Richard, Retired CEO, Little Rapids Corporation
Finnegan, Rev. Robert, O.Praem., St. Norbert Abbey
Gallagher, Robert, Retired, CEO Associated Bank-Corp
Garner, Fr. Joel, O.Praem., Abbot, Santa Maria de la Vid Abbey
Gries, Fr. Gene, O.Praem., Prior, Santa Maria de la Vid Abbey
Harlan, Robert, Retired, Chairman and CEO, Green Bay Packers, Inc.
Hill, Norbert
Hoffmann, Gretchen, '74
Kelly, Patrick, '77
Kubale, Bernard
Kunkel, Thomas, President Emeritus, St. Norbert College
Lamont, Dr. Fred, Physician, Aurora BayCare Medical Center
Maher, Tom, '77
Meyer, Edward, Chairman of the Board, Anamax Corporation
Michels, Patrick, '81, President, Michels Corporation
Morneau, The Most Reverend Robert, Pastor, Resurrection Catholic Parish
Mulrooney, Rev. Conan, O.Praem., St. Norbert Abbey
Olejniczak, Thomas, '71, Attorney, Conway, Olejniczak & Jerry
Priester, Charles, President and CEO, Priester Aviation, LLC
Riordan, Michael
Stock, K.C., Owner and CEO, KCS International
Tremel, Rt. Rev. Jerome, O.Praem., St. Norbert Abbey
Van Drisse, Marianne, Retired Educator
Ventura, Anthony, '70
Weyers, Ronald, The Weyers Group
Williams, John B. "Jay", '73, President and CEO, Milwaukee Public Museum